CANADA'S COMPUTER INFORMATION SOURCE

The COMPUTER PAPER™

NEWS REVIEWS FEATURES

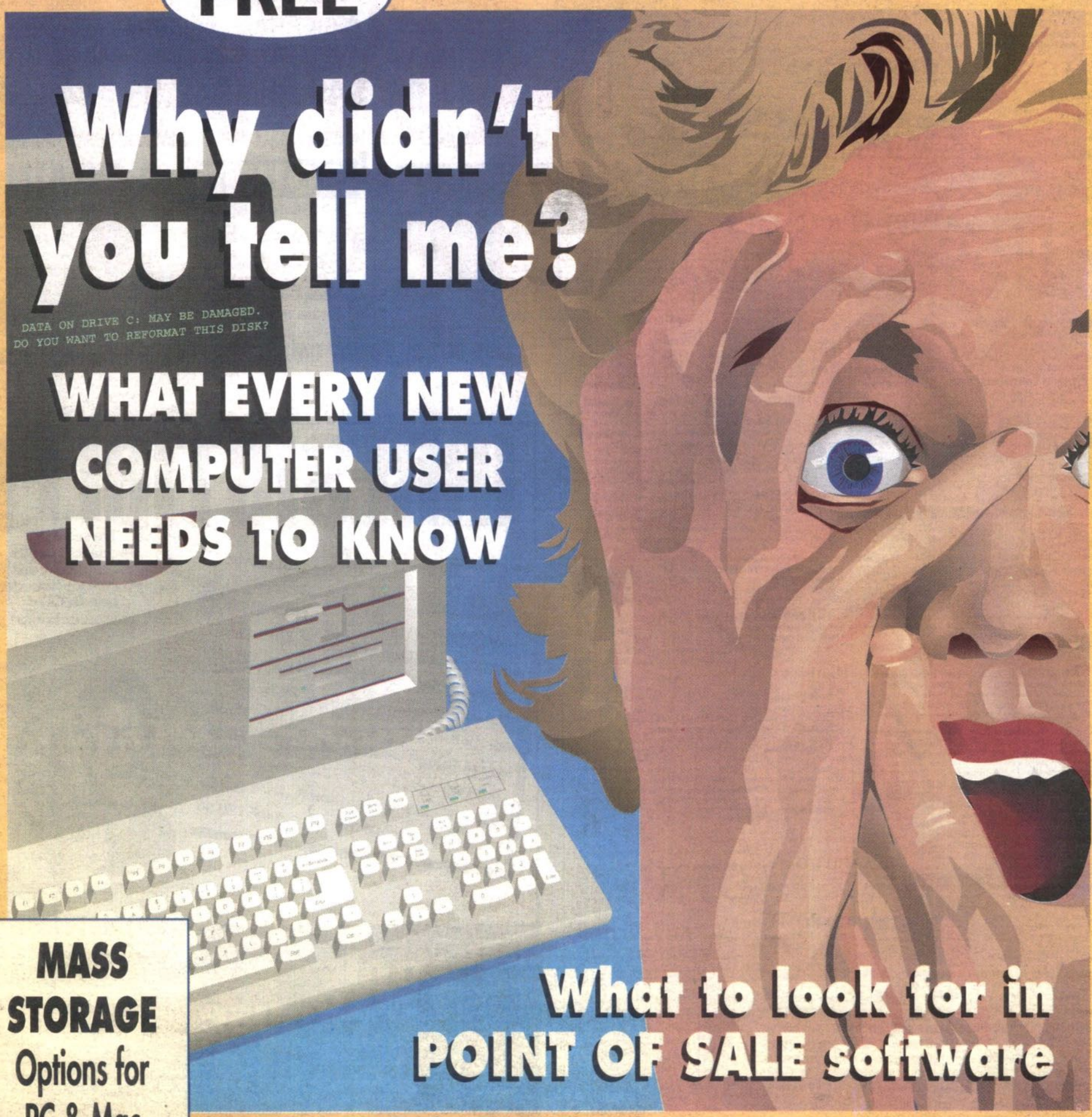
B.C. LOWER MAINLAND EDITION JULY 1992 VOLUME 5 NO. 7

FREE

Why didn't you tell me?

DATA ON DRIVE C: MAY BE DAMAGED.
DO YOU WANT TO REFORMAT THIS DISK?

WHAT EVERY NEW COMPUTER USER NEEDS TO KNOW



MASS STORAGE
Options for PC & Mac

What to look for in POINT OF SALE software

FRIENDLYWARE COMPUTERS INC

3003 Kingsway (at Rupert), Vancouver V5R5J6 437-3113

LATEST BOOK ARRIVALS

In Stock as of June 13

101 Windows Tips & Tricks • ACCPAC+ 6.0 AP/AR/GR • Advanced Clipper • Advanced Visual Basic • C Disk Tutor • Complete Ref. Windows 3.1 • Computerized Accounting With Bedford rev. • Desktop Publishing In Colour • Desktop Publishing With Word Windows 2 • Dvorak's Guide to Connectivity • Easy PC Maintenance & Repair • Excel 4 For Windows Made Easy • Exploring The Unix System 3rd Ed • FoxPro 2 Business & MIS Applications • Getting Started With Windows 3.1 • Getting Started With Excel 4 Windows • The Gray Book • Hands On Postscript • Harvard Graphics For Windows Made Easy • High Performance C Graphics Prog Windows • Instant Ref. Windows 3.1 • Intro To Hard Disk Management • Intro To Networking • LAN Desktop Guide To Security Netware • Learn Excel Windows Fast • Learn Microsoft Money Fast • Learn Word Windows 2 Fast • Learn Wordperfect Windows Fast • Learning & Running Windows 3.1 • Little Windows Book 3.1 • Mary Campbell's Guide to Windows 3.1 • Memory Management For All of Us • Microsoft Excel 4 For Windows Step By Step • Microsoft Macro Assembler Bible 2nd Ed • Netware The Pro. Ref. • Outside the IBM PC & PS/2 • PC Computing Customizing Windows 3.1 • PC Mag Guide To Connectivity • PC World You Can Do It With DOS • Penpoint Application Writing Guide • Phigs Programming Manual • Programmer's Problem Solver 2nd Ed • Programming Windows 3.1 2nd Ed • Quick Ref. 123 2.4 • Quickstart Quattro Pro 4 • Running Excel 4 • Secret Guide To Computers 16th Ed • Self Teach Guide Word Windows 2 • Self Teaching Guide Novell Netware 2.2 • Self Teaching Guide Quicken 5 • Stupid Windows Tricks • Supercharging Windows • Teach Yourself Pagemaker • Tic Tac Type • Teach Yourself Geoworks Pro ver 1.2 • Turbo C++ For Windows In & Out • Understanding Unix • Unix In a Nutshell • Using 123 2.4 • Using Norton Desktop for Windows • Using Ventura Publisher For Windows • Visual Basic For Windows In & Out • Voodoo Wordperfect For Windows • Where in America's Past is Carmen Sandiego • Where In The World... • Windows 3.1 Guide To Programming • Windows 3.1 Programmer's Ref • Windows Shareware Book • Word Windows 2 Design Companion • WordPerfect Windows Power Macros • X Toolkit Intrinsics Ref. Manual • X Windows System In a Nutshell • X Resource Issue 2

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

- 105 Mb Hard Drive
- 1 Mb SVGA Graphics Card
- 1024 x 768 Colour Monitor
- Fully CSA Approved
- 1.2 or 1.44 Mb Floppy Drive
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Games Port
- 4 Mb of 70 ns RAM

COMTEX — TAKING CARE OF BUSINESS

- 2 Year No-Nonsense Parts and Labour Warranty

386 33 Mhz/ISA 64K Cache/Small footprint	*$1649*
386 40 Mhz/ISA 64K Cache/Small footprint	*$1699*
486 33 Mhz/ISA 128K Cache/Small footprint	*$2199*
486 33 Mhz/EISA 256K Cache/Minitower	*$3099*
486DX2 50 Mhz/ISA 256K Cache/Sm. footprint	*$2349*
486 50 Mhz/ISA 256K Cache/Minitower	*$2849*
486-50 Mhz/EISA 256K Cache/Minitower	*$3799*

COMPUTER GAMES

In Stock As of June 13

Adventure Games Adventures of Willy Beamish • Altered Destiny • Conquest of The Longbow • Cruise For a Corpse • Frederik Pohl's Gateway • Heart Of China • King's Quest Series • The Legend of Robin Hood • Magnetic Scrolls Collection • Out of This World • Police Quest 1-3 • Quest For Glory 1-2 • Rise of The Dragon • Space Quest Series

Computer Role Playing Champions of Krynn • Curse of The Azure Bonds • Dark Queen of Krynn • Death Knights of Krynn • Dune • Gateway To The Savage Frontier • Pools of Radiance • Pools of Darkness • Secrets of The Silver Blades • Treasures of Savage Frontier • Ultima 1-7 • Wizardry

Air & Space Combat Sim. A10 Tank Killer • **Aces of The Pacific** • Battlehawks 1942 • Chuck Yeager's Air Combat • Elite Plus • F117A Stealth Fighter 2.0 • F14 Tomcat • F15 Strike Eagle II • F16 Combat Pilot • F19 Stealth Fighter • **Falcon 3** • Gunship 2000 • He-162 Volksjager • Hoverforce • Hyperspeed • Jetfighter II • Knights of the Sky • LHX Attack Chopper • Lightspeed • Lock-On • Megafortress • Megatraveller 1&2 • Mig 29 Fulcrum • Nova 9 • Red Baron • Secret Weapons of the Luftwaffe • Stormovik • Star Command • Snow Strike • Thunderhawk • Tomahawk • Twilight 2000 • Wing Commander, Special Missions 1, 2 • Wing Commander II, Special Operations 1 & 2, Speech Pak

Land & Sea Combat Sim. M1A1 Abrams Tank • Abrams Battle Tank • Bravo Romeo Delta... • Carrier Strike • Das Boot • Harpoon & Add Ons • Land, Sea and Air 2 • M1 Tank Platoon • Mech Warrior • Operation Combat • Pacific Islands • Red Storm Rising • Team Yankee • Wolfpack

Transport Simulations 4D Sports Driving • Blue Angels • California Challenge • Crazy Cars • Days of Thunder • Death Track • The Duel • Flight Simulator • Grand Prix Circuit • Heat Wave • Indianapolis 500 • Ironman Super Off Road • Mario Andretti's Racing Challenge • Motocross • Out Run • Pole Position II • Power Drift • Railroad Tycoon • Road & Track Presents Grand Prix Unlimited • Stunts • SubLOGIC Flight Simulator & Scenery Collections • Team Suzuki • Test Drive 1-3 & Add Ons • Vette! • Virtual Reality

Flight Simulators A320 Airbus • Flight Planner • Flight Simulator Companion • FSPro • Instant Facilities Locator • Instrument Pilot's Scenery • Jet • Jiffy Facility Locator • New Facilities Locator • Scenery Disks • Sound, Graphics & Aircraft Upgrade • Thunder Chopper • UFO

Sport Simulations 4D Sport Boxing • 4th and Inches & Team Construction Kit • 4x4 Off Road Racing • 10th Frame • All Star Sports Pak Vol. 1 • Awesome Earl in SkateRock • Bo Jackson's Baseball • Carl Lewis: Go for the Gold • Computer Baseball • Earl Weavers Baseball 2 & Add Ons • Face Off • Final Assault • Hardball 3 • Hat Trick • Hockey League Simulator • Harlem Globetrotters • Jack Nicklaus Unlimited Golf Design, Signature Edition, Course Designer Clip Art, International Course Disk • Jimmy Connors Pro Tennis Tour • Jordan vs. Bird • Lakers Vs. Celtics • Links: The Challenge of Golf & Courses (Troon North, Barton Creek, Firestone, Hyatt, Bountiful, Bay Hill, Pinehurst) • John Elway's Quarterback • John Madden Footbal • Kings of the Beach • Microleague Baseball II • Mike Ditka's Ultimate Football • Monday Night Football • Omni Play Basketball • PGA Tour Golf & Tournament Course Disk • Serve & Volley • The Slugger • Sierra Championship Boxing • Squash • Star League Baseball • Star Rank Boxing II • Street Sports Baseball, Basketball, Football, Soccer • Strike Zone • Superstar Ice Hockey • Take Down • Tony La Russa's Ultimate Baseball/Expansion Disk • Tri-Action Games • TV Sports Football • Wayne Gretzky's Hockey • World Class Leader Board Golf • World Games • Zany Golf

Arcade/Action Games D/Generation • If it Moves, Shoot It! • Lemmings/Oh No! More Lemmings • Nightshift • Prince of Persia • Puzznic • QIX • Shufflepuck Cafe • Spot • Stellar 7 • Super Tetris • Techno Cop

Board & Card Games 5 Weeks to Winning Bridge • Advance to Boardwalk • Amarillo Slims Real Poker, Blackjack, 7 Card Stud • Aussie Joker Poker • Bar Games • Battle Chess 2: Chinese Chess • Bingo • Bridge 6.0 • Bridge Baron II • Caesar's Palace • Casino Craps • Casino Master • Chessmaster 3000 • Club Backgammon • Cribbage • Crosscheck • The Games People Play • Go Master & Tactical Wizard • Grand Slam Bridge • Hoyle's Book of Games 1-3 • Ishido • Jacks & Video Poker • Micro Bridge Companion • Monopoly • Neurobics • Omar Sharif on Bridge • Pictionary • Play Bridge with Sheinwold • Puzzle Master • Risk • Sargon 5 • 7-UP Spot • Shanghai II • Scrabble • Solitaire's Journey • Solitaire Royale • Stratego • Trump Castle II • Vegas Games

TV Games Card Sharks • High Rollers • Hollywood Squares • Jeopardy! New Sports Edition • Remote Control • Super Jeopardy Wheel of Fortune 3rd Edition • Wheel of Fortune Gold Editon, Second Ed, triple pack • Super Password

Power & Control Games Balance of the Planet • Castles: The Northern Campaign • Civilization • Populous • Moonbase • SimAnt • Simcity & Add Ons • Simearth • Turning Point's Europe, September 1, 1939

War & Strategy Games Action Stations & Scenario • Airborn Ranger • Ancient Art of War • Bandit Kings of Ancient China • Battle Isle • Command HQ • Conflict: Middle East/Korea • Crisis in the Kremlin • Flames of Freedom • Genghis Khan • Global Conquest • Global Effect • L'empereur • The Lost Admiral • Nobunaga's Ambition 2 • No Greater Glory • Omega • Operation Combat • Pacific Islands • Patton Strikes Back • The Perfect General • Romance of the Three Kingdoms 1&2 • Rules of Engagement • Sands on Fire • Team Yankee • Time Quest • Uncharted Waters • Western Front • Warlords • Worlds at War •

Children's Games Arachnophobia • Carmen Sandiego Series • Designasaurus • Ecosaurus • Headline Harry And the Great Paper Race • KidPix • McGee Series • Metrognomes Music • Mickey Mouse Learning Series • Reader Rabbit Series • Stickybear Series • Super Solver Series

Hintbooks Altered Destiny • Bane of the Cosmic Forge Survival Kit • Buck Rogers: Countdown to Doomsday, Matrix Cubed • Beauraucracy • Castle of Dr. Brain • Champions of Krynn • Colonel's Bequest • Conquests in Camelot • Death Knights of Krynn • Eco Quest • Elvira I, II • Eye of the Beholder II • Gateway to the Savage Frontier • Gold Rush • Heart of China • Hero's Quest • Heroes of the Lance • Hollywood Hijinx • Kings Quest I-V • LA Crackdown • Lost in LA • Legend of Blacksilver • The Legend of Robin Hood • Leisure Suit Larry I-III • The Lurking Horror • Mars Saga • Manhunter • Moonmist • Police Quest II • Pools of Radiance • The Prophecies of Drakkhen • Quest for Glory I-II • Search for the King • Secret of Monkey Island • Secret of the Silver Blades • Sentinel Worlds I • Shadow Sorcerer • The Sorcerer's Appliance • Space Quest I, III, IV • Space Station Oblivion • Stationfall • SubBattle Simulator • Tales of the Unknown: The Bard's Tale • Trinity • Ultima III, IV, V, VII, Martian Dreams, Ultima Underworld • Wasteland • Wishbringer

CD ROM Games Battle Chess • The Chessmaster 3000 • Jones in the Fast Lane • Mother Goose • King's Quest V • Stellar 7 • Talking Classic Tales • Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego? • Wing Commander • Wing Commander II & Ultima VII • Wrath of the Demon

CD ROM Other Animated Pixels: Illustrated Holy Bible • CD Grab Bag • Composer Quest • Dick's Aircraft Encyclopaedia • Fontmaster CD Library • Guinness Disc of Records 1991 • Hall of Fame CD-ROM • Languages of the World • Multimedia Beethoven: The Ninth Symphony • Multimedia Birds of America • Night Owl • North American Indians • The Plant Doctor • Programmer's ROM • The Sleeping Beauty • Shareware Gold • Sherlock Holmes on Disc • Shakespeare • Vintage Aloha • The World Factbook • World Library's Greatest Books Collection • World Vista

There are many other game titles in stock, and new ones arrive every day. We also carry a wide selection of PC applications programmes and utilities. We also have a comprehensive selection of books for PC users and programmers. We still have about 500 s/w titles left for Commodore 64/128 users and almost 250 titles for Apple II/II GS users. Software setup and installation is also available at reansonable rates.

We Make It Easy

299-9000

9 9 9 9

SOFTWARE ALLEY

1201 West Broadway, V6H 1G7 (604) 739-9399, (604) 739-9398 fax

WE'RE NOT ONLY BUSINESS SOFTWARE

ENTER THE WORLD OF ULTIMA

ORIGIN

ULTIMA VII

$47.95

THE ACE IS HERE!

SIERRA

ACES OF THE PACIFIC

$49.95

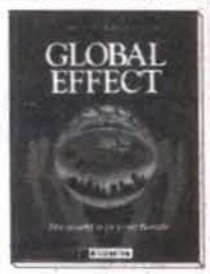
THE QUEST CONTINUES

SIERRA

KING'S QUEST V

$42.95

THE WORLD IS IN YOUR HANDS



MILLENNIUM

GLOBAL EFFECT

$49.95

THINKING OF UPGRADING? CALL OUR HARDWARE DEPT. 739-9303

ULTRA SOUND

PC SOUND BOARD

$179.95

16 BIT, CD QUALITY
32 VOICE STEREO SOUND

ADLIB, SOUND BLASTER WINDOWS 3.1 AND MPC COMPATIBLE

COME IN FOR A DEMO

BY GRAVIS

A-TRAIN

TRAINS
Create A Transportation System

CITIES
Mastermind A Metropolis

MONEY
Build A Financial Empire

By The Creators Of Simcity

$49.95

MAXIS

LIVE OUT OF TOWN? CALL US TOLL- FREE 1-800-663-1235

IRRESISTIBLE!

	Other Stores	Our Price
Easy Windows 3.1	$24.95	$19.96
Inside CorelDraw 2.01 3E W/Disk	$43.95	$35.16
Barron's Dictionary of Computer Terms	$11.95	$9.56
PC Mag Guide to WordPerfect for Windows	$34.95	$27.96
ABC's of FoxPro 2 2E	$28.95	$23.16
Little Mac Book 3E	$16.95	$13.56
Infoworld Windows 3.1 Secrets W/3 Disks	$52.95	$42.36
Using WordPerfect 5.1	$34.95	$27.96
Hard Drive: Bill Gates & The Making of Microsoft	$29.95	$23.96
Excel 4 for Windows Made Easy	$26.95	$21.56

These aren't specials. They're examples of our everyday prices on hundreds of computer books!

Book Warehouse

BOOKS AT IRRESISTIBLE PRICES

Now Open in Kitsilano!

BROADWAY	ROBSON	KITSILANO	VICTORIA	BURNABY
632 W. Broadway	1150 Robson St.	2388 W. 4 Ave	1301 Government St.	Metrotown Centre
Vancouver	Vancouver	Vancouver	Victoria	(Open mall hours)

OPEN 10 AM - 10 PM SEVEN DAYS A WEEK ... *and the coffee's always on us!*

WHY BUY AT CARDZ?

- Repairs in real time
- BCIT technicians on staff
- Technical room for walk-in support
- Full satisfaction guarantee
- Two year labour warranty
- Premium quality motherboards
- Canada's best pricing – you get our best price first
- The choice of computing professionals

CANADIAN MAIL ORDER
CANADIAN WARRANTIES

NOW SELLING SOFTWARE, NOVELL, & OS/2!

CARDZ

ALL MODELS INCLUDE:

Tower Case
with LED display,
PLUS: 1.44MB Floppy
1 Serial, Game & Parallel Ports
Speaker • 101 Key Keyboard
• 200W CSA Power Supply
I/O Card • All RAM 70ns or faster

Upgrade to Full Tower w/2 fans, wheels $149

FRACTALS

FRACTERM GRAPHICAL BBS S/W

- Color VGA screens under 6 seconds
- 640 x 400 color files only 5K in size!
- A terminal program that transforms any BBS into REAL TIME GRAPHICS!

Now Licensing!

Turnkey BBS Systems available

LASERS/SCANNERS

FRACTAL COMPRESSION

Color VGA at 5K!
$5999 with Intel 960

NEC POSTSCRIPT LASERS

NEC LC90 6ppm 2MB	$1499
NEC LC95	$1899

NON POSTSCRIPT LASERS

Okidata 400 17 Fonts 5yr	$799
HP III 8ppm 1MB	$1999
NEW! HP IIISi 16ppm	$4599

SCANNERS

HP Color Scanner	$1999
Epson 300C Color, S/W demo	$1899

OVERDRIVE

486SX-25 $1599*
upgrades to
486DX2-50 $2299

You can upgrade this computer to 50MHz by changing to the DX2 (Overdrive) processor ($850). An excellent investment with a power upgrade path built in.

- 13" Tower with 200W P/S CSA
- 4MB RAM Local Bus
- 125MB 15ms 64K cache Hard Disk
- VGA Card 1024 x 768 16 bit
- Super VGA monitor 1024 x 768 .28mm
- 101 Key Tactile Keyboard
- 1.44 MB Floppy Drive

* Prices may vary with CPU pricing

FULL 2 YEAR WARRANTY!

POWER WINDOWS

CARDZ Tower 386-40

- 13" Tower with 200W P/S CSA
- 4MB RAM Expandable to 32MB
- 1.44MB Floppy Drive
- 125MB 15ms 64K cache Hard Disk
- VGA Card 1024 x 768 16 bit
- Super VGA monitor 1024 x 768 .28mm
- 101 Key Tactile Keyboard

AMI MKV $1789

FULL 2 YEAR WARRANTY!

$1489
Lease $69/month

NEW! 486 BIG TIME

CARDZ 486-50

$2399 ISA **$2699** EISA

GENUINE AMI SUPER VOYAGER

- 13" Tower Case 200W CSA
- Local Bus! • 4MB RAM
- VGA Card 1024x768 16 bit
- 125 MB 15 ms Hard Disk 64K Cache
- Super VGA Monitor 1024 x 768 .28mm
- 1.44MB Floppy Drive
- Tactile101 Key Keyboard

FULL 2 YEAR WARRANTY!

Lease a 486-50 for $79/month!

486-33: $1899(ISA) $2289(AMI ISA)

CARDZ AMI 486-50 BATTLECHIP
$3899

- Super Tower Case, 2 fans, wheels, 230W CSA
- AMI 486-50 Super Voyager Motherboard
- 4 MB RAM 60 ns expandable to 128 MB
- Double clock socket to 100MHz
- Heat sink on CPU
- 212 MB hard Disk 15 ms 64K Cache
- VGA Accelerator card
- Superb Samsung 17" monitor
- 1.44 MB Mitsubishi Floppy Drive

Modular EISA $4999

Buy Smarter—Standardize on AMI Quality

ADVANCED VIDEO PRODUCTS

ATI QUALITY
from Canada
VGA WONDER XL

- Photo-realistic images with 32,768 colors plus custom Color Depth Enhancement (CODE)* for an effective 262,144 colors (1MB)
- Resolution up to 1024x768, interlaced or non-interlaced, with fast refresh and up to 256 colors.
- * Implements anti-aliasing for CAD users no mouse OEM • 1MB

***XL $169 Vantage $299 Ultra $489**

S3 Accelerator Card

A high performance VGA-compatible graphics card with built-in accelerator for Windows, OS/2 and other graphical user interface (GUI) applications.

640 x 480, 800 x 600 or 1024 x 768 resolution, non-interlaced or 1,280 x 1024 resolution, interlaced • 256 colors • Up to 72 Hz refresh rate • Built-in graphics engine runs Windows five to ten times faster than SuperVGA

3 Models Available:

ISA bus S3	$329
Local bus 32bit Tseng 4000	$219
AMI EISA Bus S3	$599

486-50/SERVER/WORKSTATION

- Super Tower Case
- AMI Enterprise II EISA Mthrbrd.50MHz
- 4MB RAM 60ns
- AMI SCSI II Fast Disk Caching Controller EISA
- Fujitsu 520MB 12ms 256K Cache 5yr warranty, SCSI II Hard Disk
- S3 Accelerator Video Card 1MB VRAM 1280x1024
- SONY17" Trinitron Monitor Low Radiation
- 1.44 and 1.2MB Y.E. Data (IBM) floppy drives
- Northgate 102 Keyboard

$6799

Lease $199/mo

Buy Smarter - Standardize on AMI Quality

NEW FROM CARDZ

RAM Blowout!
Bulk-up for OS/2 with 1MB Simms 70ns

$39.95

Cardz would like to introduce you to our new software division, our Networking services, and IBM's powerful operating system OS/2 2.0.

When you need to connect ask Cardz to quote on a Novell network. You'll end up with more computing power for your dollar, and we offer the super-compatibility found in American AMI quality hardware.

contact: Derek Sather or Dennis Asbury

when you want to begin exploring IBM's new OS/2 2.0, even if you only hide in DOS and Windows for a while, ask for Ashif our software specialist. He'll show you that you can continue as before while learning the powerful new 32 bit operating system.

THE TI TRAVELMATE™4000
486 NOTEBOOK FAMILY

- **Optimized For Windows™ 3.1**
- **486 power has never been more portable**
- Pre-installed Windows 3.1 and MS-DOS 5.0
- TravelPoint pointing device
- 640x480 64 Grey scale VGA display
- Exp. to 20MB of RAM memory

FROM $3399

VGA MONITORS

Aamazing 2 Non-interlaced .28mm 2yr. warranty	$399
Darius 2 Non-Interlaced .28mm 2yr. warranty	$399
Aamazing1024 x 768 .28mm 2yr. warranty	$319
NEC 3FGx 15"	$849
NEC 4FG 15"	$999
NEC 5FG 17"	$1899
Sony 1304 14" Multiscan non-inter.	$749
NEW! Sony 1936 1280x1024 Trinitron 20"	$2999
NEW! Sony 17" *1604 'The Best'* Low Radiation	$1299
Samsung 17"	Yes $895
CD-ROM Mitsumi Internal with 1 CD	$350
with 5 CDs	$450

OUR 5th YEAR!

FRANCHISES AVAILABLE!

HOT CORNER

Maxtor monsters	125MB 15ms	$399
	213MB(1") 15ms	$659
	1GB 13ms	$1989
Quantum 425MB 256K Cache Hard Drive		$1199
IDE cache controller 2FD/2HD 0.3ms 16MHz, 80186, MAX 6MB		$249
Aamazing Windows VGA Accelerator Card 1024X768 70Hz		$99
386-40 Motherboard 64K cache OK		$349
486-50 (Not DX2) Motherboard 256K Local Bus OK		$1299*
SGI Irisvision 24 Bit Cardz for animation, rendering		$2299
Hercules SuperStation 3D with Intel 860, TI34020		$2999
HP ScanJet IIC Color Scanner & Interface card		$1999
Texas Instruments WinSX Notebook 4M/60MB HD demo		$2799
Open Desktop v.1.1 from SCO		$1799
Multivideo card drives 4 monitors under SCO, multiuser DOS demo		$699
NewViews Accounting		$399
Reflexions (Panasonic) Worm Drive demo		$1699

SupraFAXModem V.32bis

14,400 S/R FAX 14,400 DATA

- Supra Modems made in USA
- Fastest modem & fax mode
- v.32bis, v.42bis, MNP 2-5

CARDZ BBS BUNDLE

$449
1 year on CARDZ Graphics BBS 79
$528

Very limited supply

Bomber Bundle! $449

CARDZ
486 COMPUTERS
1920 West Broadway, Vancouver, B.C. V6J 1Z2 Open: 9:30 - 6:00 Mon. - Fri.
10:00 - 5:00 Sat.
INQUIRIES: (604) 732-8400 TECHNICAL SUPPORT: 732-8402
FAX: 732-8412 ORDERS ONLY OUTSIDE VANCOUVER 1-800-676-3111

AMI VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS Supporting Better Business through the Better Business Bureau

PURCHASE ORDERS WELCOME, ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY.

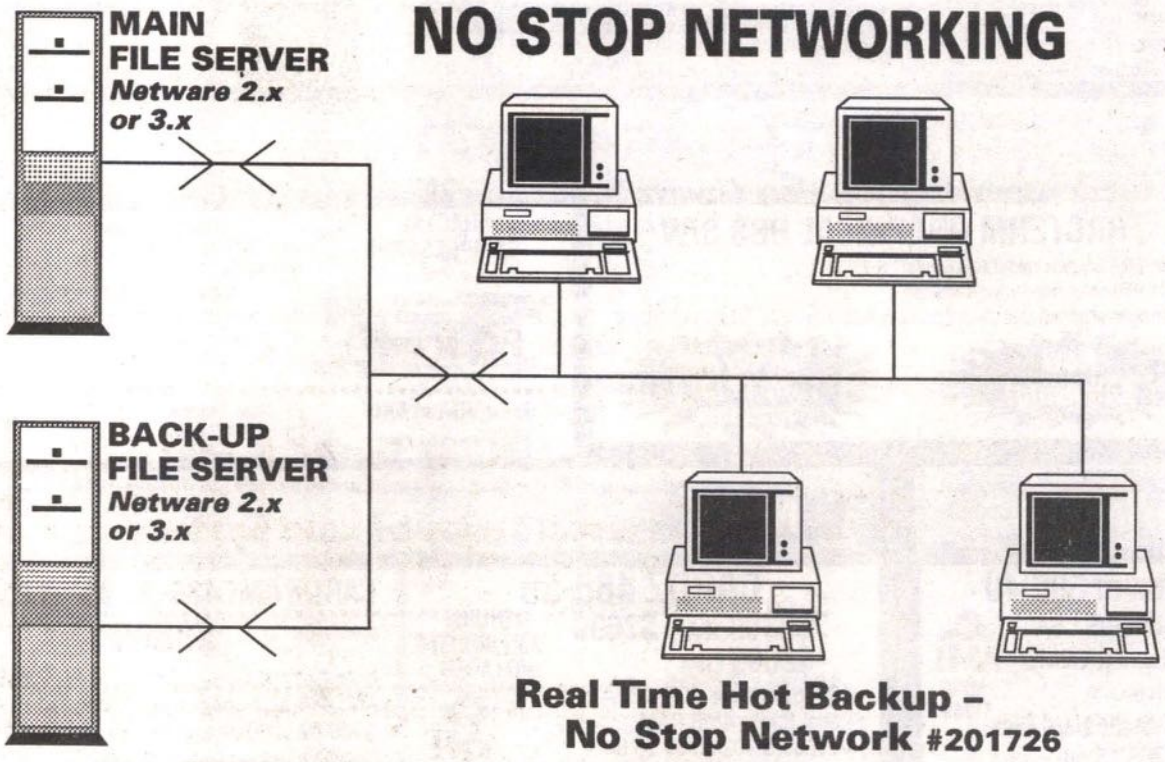
CARDZ BBS US Robotics

- Services Include: ***BODY ELECTRIC* * Fractals Area* * Adult Fif's *** • Newsbytes • USA Today • CD ROM • Boardwatch • Adult (Pay) **VISA**
- 17 2400 lines 604-734-5901
- 4 14.4 lines V32bis USR DS (Public) 604-734-5400
- 5 V32bis lines 14,400 USR DS 604-734-5800

NETWORKING $$$ & SENSE

VANCOUVER'S #1 NETWORKING COMPANY PROVIDES BEST PRICE, QUALITY, SUPPORT & PERFORMANCE

NO STOP NETWORKING

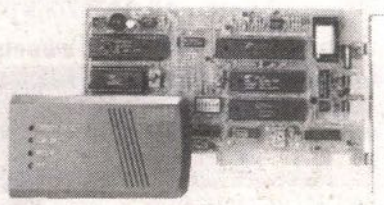


Real Time Hot Backup – No Stop Network #201726

SPECIAL

Internal/Pocket FAX-MODEM $195/239

with SuperFax Windows software that faxes directly from Windows applications. Comes with a Windows printer driver allowing fax modems to act like a printer for your Windows applications. #201745



ACCPAC PLUS each module

GL/AR/AP/OE/IC	$550
ACCPAC Payroll	$788
ACCPAC LAN Manager	$299
accpac Window Manager	$175

NOVELL DISKLESS 3 USER SYSTEM $4299

NOVELL

Onsite Hardware Installation Extra.

No. of Workstations	Arcnet Topology Diskless Boot	Ethernet Topology Diskless Boot	No. of Workstations	Arcnet Topology Diskless Boot	Ethernet Topology Diskless Boot
3	$4,299.00	$4,550.00	27	$27,430.00	$30,103.00
4	$5,049.00	$5,350.00	28	$28,180.00	$30,903.00
5	$5,799.00	$6,150.00	29	$28,930.00	$31,703.00
6	$7,349.00	$7,750.00	30	$29,680.00	$32,503.00
7	$8,099.00	$8,550.00	31	$30,430.00	$33,303.00
8	$8,849.00	$9,350.00	32	$31,180.00	$34,103.00
9	$9,599.00	$10,150.00	33	$31,930.00	$34,903.00
10	$10,349.00	$10,950.00	34	$32,680.00	$35,703.00

FILE SERVER CONFIGURATION: Multiterm MT386-25DX O.W.S., 4MB, 1.2MB Floppy, 80MB 19ms Harddisk, Monochrome Display, Enhanced Keyboard, 2 Parallel & 1 Serial Ports, Arcnet Card. Novell Network Operating System, File Servers under 10 users are installed as NON-DEDICATED file servers.

WORK STATION CONFIGURATION: Multiterm MT286-12MHz O.W.S., 1MB (Max 4MB on board), Monochrome Display, Arcnet LAN card, 1 Parallel, Enhanced Keyboard, diskless, 20' cable MS DOS 5.0

WE ARE DEDICATED TO NETWORK SOLUTIONS

SVGA Upgrade on Workstation	$350
200MB 15ms IDE Harddisk upgrade on File Server	$499
320MB 16ms ESDI SCSI Harddisk upgrade on File Server	$1380
620MB 15ms ESDI SCSI Harddisk upgrade on File Server	$1890
Remote File Server / Workstation Bridging	$1500 plus modems
IBM Mainframe 3272 5 host session SNA Gateway Connection	$3959
IBM Mainframe 3270 40 host session SNA Gateway Connection	$7559

Multiterm is a registered trademark of DPE Electronics Canada Ltd.

MT386SX/25 $1530

MT386/25 $1589

MT386/33 $1668

MT486/33DX 256K Cache $2189

MT486/33 EISA 256K Cache $3360

MT486/33EISA Intel 256K Cache $3990

PREMIUM MULTITERM Computers

Upgrades:

Additional 1MB $60
Extra floppy $85
Non-Int. Monitor w/Orchid Pro-Designer II
VGA Card $189
125MB $110 200MB $435
330MB-SCSI $1329 660MB-SCSI $1729

All MULTITERM Computers come with:
• 80MB 19ms voice coil hard disk • 4MB RAM • 2 serial, 1 parallel, 1 gameport • 1024 x 768 .28dp 14" VGA color w/1MB VGA card • 101 Japanese Alps click key keyboard • 1 floppy drive of choice • clock & calendar • MS-DOS 5.0 • **Warranty** - 5 years labour, 2 years parts, 1 year parts & labour on monitor.

FREE! QUARTZ WATCH *with the purchase of a $3,000 Multiterm Computer system*

BW386SX/25 $1379

BW386/25 $1419

BW386/33 $1489

BW486/33 (4MB 128K Cache) $1929

BW486/33EISA 4MB 128K Cache $2898

Affordable BYTEWELL Computers

Additional 1MB	$60
Extra floppy	$85
MS-DOS	$80
Non-Int. monitor with Trident VGA Card	$149
125MB	$120
200MB	$445
330MB-SCSI	$1329
660MB-SCSI	$1729
9600 Send/Rec 2400 Fax Modem, USA made,	**$139**

All BYTEWELL Computers come with:•
80MB 19ms hard disk • 4MB RAM • 2 serial, 1 parallel, 1 gameport • 1024 x 768 .28dp 14" VGA color w/512K VGA card • 101 enhanced keyboard • 1 floppy drive of choice • clock & calendar • **Warranty** - 2 years labour, 1 year parts, 1 year parts & labour on monitor.

NOVELL DataTrain AST

DPE COMPUTERS (Since 1983)

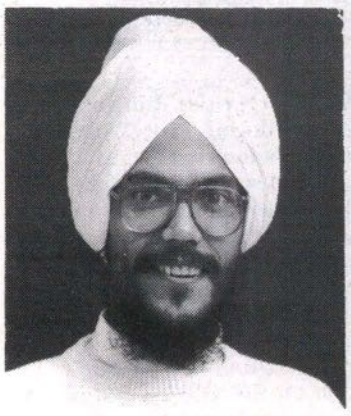
Business Hours:
Monday to Friday 8am - 5pm

775 Homer St., Vancouver, B.C. V6B 2W1
Tel: 604-683-7587 Fax: 604-683-9210

A Pro Networking Team

Multiterm is a registered trademark of DPE Electronics Canada Ltd.

Letter From The **Editor**



A New View of Accounting?

Phil Quackenbush is not a happy man. He feels misunderstood by the public and he blames it on short-sighted accountants. Phil is president of Q.W. Page, the Canadian company that developed NewViews accounting software. I met with him recently on the occasion of the release of a new version of the software. When it first came out in 1986, it was hailed as revolutionary by *PC Magazine*. Sales went ballistic on Phil and his crew, but they hung on and survived that first sales surge. Then a prestigious accounting firm did a review of the product, where they slammed it for a lack of "controls." Another computer publication picked up the review and reprinted it verbatim. Sales flattened and even fell off. But Q.W. Page weathered the storm, because of a solid and growing base of users, largely built on word of mouth. When I asked him how sales were now, he held his arm at about 15% above horizontal. Still, NewViews has in his estimation sold over 50,000 copies and maintains close to 40,000 registered users around the world.

NewViews is a bit like a spreadsheet. It is a place to store your accounting numbers and the program acts like a window on those numbers. It has a Lotus-like, character-based front end. Zooming in on your numbers is a matter of selecting a row at the top level, then a couple of keystrokes will take you deeper down into a report. Select an account, then repeat your "drill-down" keystrokes and you are down at the item level. The accountants at Price Waterhouse criticized NewViews because it is possible to select a row and delete it. Worse still, according to them, it is possible to edit descriptions, dates and numbers at any time. Phil's side of the story is that when he came at designing NewViews, he looked at it from the perspective of the engineer that he is. He was looking for something that was flexible and used the powers of a computer to their best advantage. As he saw it, the 400-year-old practices of accounting were built to fit the limitations of paper. In his vision, computers could free people from the drudgery of accounting. They are also fast enough to give us real-time numbers. Every time you enter new information into NewViews, your income statement and balance sheet are updated. No batches, no waiting.

According to Quackenbush, most changes that end up getting done in accounting systems are simply data entry mistakes, not attempts to defraud the company. The best-selling packages such as ACCPAC and Bedford—the ones accountants seem to prefer—are menu-driven batch systems. In these systems, every time a minor mistake is made, a new entry must be made to reverse the mistake and then another correct entry must be made.

Quackenbush tells the story of an accountant who asked, "Is it true that in NewViews I could enter a cheque, print that cheque, delete the entry and walk out of the office with the cheque in my pocket and leave no record of the event?" Skilled salesman that he is, he had to admit that this was true, but he was quick to respond that he could do the exact same thing with ACCPAC. In Quackenbush's story, the same person could walk in, make a backup of his ACCPAC accounting files, make the entry, print the cheque and then restore the files from the backup. His point is that it is not accounting software that keeps people from fudging the numbers, it is systems and honesty.

Quackenbush says that the lack of controls was always overstated about NewViews anyway. If you enter a set of numbers, and then quit the program, anyone re-entering the program and editing it will have these changes written to an external audit file. It is now possible to designate numbers as "closed," causing the program to beep a warning. Determined users can still alter the numbers, but it is often enough to prevent accidental errors.

Personal experience tells me Quackenbush is right on at least one count: traditional-style accounting systems suffer from lengthy learning curves. I have known companies that became married to their consultant once they took on one of the larger accounting systems. According to Quackenbush, once it is set up correctly NewViews is quick to learn and maintain because mistakes can be easily corrected. With traditional computer accounting systems, everything is done in extensive menu heirarchies. It is as if they are designed by programmers who purposely want to keep people in the dark (the theory being that if the data-input person doesn't know what they are doing, they are less likely to attempt to cheat). NewViews, because of its spreadsheet-like interface, is a much quicker study.

Is he right? Are the accountants a bunch of fuddy-duddies? Only time will tell. At the same time that Q.W. Page has been tightening up the controls on NewViews, the traditional accounting systems have been making moves towards some of the flexibility that NewViews has long offered. Great Plains Accounting, for one, now offers the ability to enter data for four periods ahead, avoiding the month-end processing panic to get a statement out. More "real-time" systems are becoming available, but still, Quackenbush says, six years after its release, NewViews remains unique.

Enjoy the issue.

Kirtan Singh Khalsa
Editor/Publisher

Table of **Contents**

B.C. EDITION • JULY 1992

FEATURES

Why didn't you tell me? 20
What every computer user needs to know. *By Roedy Green.*

Data Recovery 22
Strategies you'll need sooner or later. *By Pete Rogers.*

Bring Back the Operator 16
A tale of descent into Voice-mail Hell. *By Dana Blankenhorn.*

PC Security 17
Protecting your data. *By Geof Wheelwright.*

Protecting Your PC from Hi-tech Thieves 19
A car alarm for your PC? *By Cathalynn Labonté-Smith.*

Mass Storage Options for PC & Mac 18
CD ROMs, WORM drives, floptical disks and the future of storage. *By Michael Arthur.*

How to Select a Point-of-sale System 45
A guide to choosing a point-of-sale system. *By Tom Waters.*

Clock Doubling 54
Intel announces more zip for your chip. *By Geof Wheelwright.*

Upgrades 60
The need to "future-proof" personal computers has never been greater. *By Geof Wheelwright.*

Are Paper Manuals Obsolete? 41
Is hypertext documentation the wave of the future? *By Peter Talbot.*

The Telecom Zone 51
...a world between nightfall and daybreak, where time and distance lose all meaning. *By Graeme Bennett.*

REVIEWS

CorelDRAW 3.0 10
It's always been hard not to like CorelDRAW. *By Geof Wheelwright.*

CorelDRAW Counterpoint 13
It's always been easy to find *something* wrong. *By Graeme Bennett.*

Immunity Plus 25
PC anti-virus program. *By Geof Wheelwright.*

Aldus PageAhead 49
PC database publishing with PageMaker. *By Geof Wheelwright.*

Hard Drive:
Bill Gates & The Making of the Microsoft Empire 14
An unauthorized biography. *Book review by Jim Mallory.*

Database 101 25
A database primer by an evangelist? *Book review by Naor Wallach.*

Alfa Systems Diskfax 47
A simple and relatively fast way of transferring files from point to point. *By Geof Wheelwright.*

DEPARTMENTS

Mailbox 6
Masthead 7
What's New 8
Q & A 80
Newsbytes 62
Amiga News 67
Apple News 62
CAD News 67
Canadian News 68
PC News 73, 84
Mass Storage News 36-40
Network News 83
Portable Computers 75, 90
Windows & OS/2 World 77
Telecom 66
Trends 79
Unix World 83
Techniques: About The Cover 82
Computer Calendar 92
Upcoming Events 92
User Groups 92
Training 95
Classifieds 97
Index of Advertisers 98

Editorial Schedule

UPDATED SCHEDULE!

ISSUE	TOPICS	COPY	CAMERA READY ADS	DISTRIBUTION
Aug '92	Networking Home Office Computing Software for Wholesale/Distribution	**July 8**	**July 9**	**July 24**
Sept '92	Education & Training Workstations • Unix	**Aug 5**	**Aug 6**	**Aug 21**
Oct '92	Word Processing Monitors	**Sept 9**	**Sept 10**	**Sept 25**

CALL
733-5596
for advertising information

Mailbox

Send your letters to:
The Computer Paper
#8–3661 West Fourth Avenue
Vancouver, B.C. V6R 1P2
or send us e-mail via Mind Link! (604) 576-1214
(log on with the name "Computer Paper")

Unbundle that software

I am writing to you in regards to a growing and very annoying practice of computer retailers or their suppliers selling computer systems with unwanted bundled software packages installed. This is especially annoying when the retailers make little effort in making alternative arrangements (i.e., credit towards more RAM or a hard drive upgrade).

I wanted to purchase a particularly reliable 386 system, but DOS 5.0 and Windows were bundled in the two systems that I liked. This put me off the potential purchase. This has lost possibly two North Shore retailers about $1500 of possible computer sales. It is not usually their fault—it is the distributors' insistence on providing the software (DOS 5 and Windows 3.0) that is the problem!

I already have the software upgrades—obtained as a registered user—so why should I have to pay another $200 for unwanted, duplicated software. The retail computer business is already cut-throat, so why lose sales through continuing the implementation of this practice?

R. Tarplett
North Vancouver, B.C.

Ed's reply: Your letter raises a number of vital issues, not the least of which is that of how software houses do deals to bundle their software and what they mean by it. To start with, it is just not reasonable to assume that because Windows and DOS 5 sell for around $150 as a retail product that they are worth anything like that when sold to a manufacturer as part of a bundle. Microsoft is seeding the market with DOS and Windows to sell new applications that support those standards, so it sells "OEM" (original equipment manufacturer) versions of DOS and Windows to distributors and manufacturers at only a tiny fraction of the retail price in order to gain market share.

Flatbed scanners arise!

I am interested in purchasing a flatbed scanner and can't seem to find much in the way of information with respect to what is available and what is needed to operate them. My purpose for the scanner is to work with text for educational purposes. Maybe someone out there has used flatbeds in the past and can point me in the right direction. Information on cost would also be helpful.

Guy L'heureux
Valemount, B.C.

Ed's reply: If you are going to be working with scanned text, it sounds like you could also do with some information about optical character recognition (OCR) software. Keep an eye out our for upcoming reviews of Caere Typist and OmniPage Professional, as well as the HP ScanJet flatbed scanner.

Learning a lesson

I have heard on a number of occasions that the price of a replacement printer head often exceeded the price of the printer. But I never believed it.

Well, needless to say, I have learned my lesson. I have a Brother M1724L that has a problem with the head. So I go to replace it and learn that a new head will cost me $475. I notice in your paper a printer for $348.88 that is similar to the one is question.

Do the manufacturers of printers expect me to believe that a new head is to cost 35 percent more than the retail price of a brand new printer—or is there something else I should know?

I guess that I will have to buy a new printer, but I sure don't like the idea of throwing out a printer that otherwise is perfectly good—what about the green revolution? Sort of brings new meaning to the disposable economy....

I would be interested in your views on this.

J. Peter Mackay
North Vancouver, B.C.

Ed's reply: It's all a matter of supply and demand. There are lots of people who want cheap dot matrix printers—thus the price goes through the floor—and only a few who need replacement print heads for a Brother M-1724L (and thus the price is high). But we agree, it is absurd.

Be Fair to OS/2

Why is it necessary in articles such as Geof Wheelwright's "Windows NT coming soon (*The Computer Paper*, May '92)" to make inflammatory remarks aimed at dismissing OS/2 as nothing more than a failed experiment. I'm getting a little tired of it. All of the significant points attributed to NT have been available under OS/2 for four years. He says (NT) is a complete operating system in its own right. So is OS/2, which NT started out as. If problems occur with one DOS application, it won't hang up the whole system (or even any other instance of DOS).

Sadly, Mr. Wheelwright did not get a chance to see this during his NT demo at MS, but if he takes a look at OS/2 2.0, he'll get a really good idea how this might look under NT. He is also impressed by a demo of CorelDRAW, where the hourglass was onscreen showing that CorelDRAW was still opening the graphics document...we could move to another application in NT and start work with it. Again, anyone with OS/2 2.0 running CorelDRAW for Windows in seamless mode on the OS/2 2.0 desktop will be able to duplicate what he has described.

He boldly states that nine million copies of Windows 3.0 have been sold, while we all know that a large share of those copies were shipped with OEM machines. This does not translate into nine million Windows users. Sales of commercial Windows applications only account for two to three million users, while the meager 1.2 million copies of OS/2 (1.x) were actually purchased by users.

There is no mention of the fact that IBM direct sales lines are swamped for orders of OS/2.0 with various retail outlets running out of stocks of 2.0, while boxes of Windows 3.1 upgrades sit idle on the floor.

Mr.Wheelwright fails to point out the most significant fact about NT, one which even MS makes no attempt to conceal. NT is aimed at high-end platforms. A more-than-adequate platform for OS/2 2.0, a 386-20MHz with 8 megs of RAM and 100 megs or more of hard disk, would choke on NT; therefore, how can NT be positioned as a complete, comprehensive and superior

Price subject to change without notice

COMPUTER EMPIRE
MG PROFESSIONAL COMPUTER SERVICES
Mon. - Sat.
9:30 - 6:00pm

• Upgrading • Renting • Mail ordering
BOX SALE
Walk in & Take out
•Repairing •Leasing •Delivery

Cellular Phones and Pagers Sold
Cellular and Pager Sales person needed!!

386SX16
386SX16 Motherboard
2Mb RAM, Exp. to 8 Mb
Epson 1.2+ 11.44 Mb FD
43Mb HD
2S/1PG/1G
Mini Tower Case W/200W PS
14" Col. VGA Monitor
VGA Card W/256K
102 Enhanced KB
$998

386DX40
386DX40 W/128K Cache Mb
4Mb RAM, Exp. to 32Mb
Epson 1.2+1.44 Mb FD
Seagate 105 HD
2S/1PG/1G
Mini Tower Case W/200W PS
TRL 14" Col . SVGA .28MM Monitor
Trident SVGA Card W/256 Colors
102 Enhanced KB386DX40
$1498

486DX33Mb
4Mb RAM 70MS , Exp. to 64Mb
Epson 1.2+1.44 Mb FD
Seagate 130 HD 15 Ms
2S/1PG/1G
19" Tower Case W/200W PS
TRL 14" Col . SVGA .28MM Monitor
Trident SVGA Card W/256 Colors
102 Enhanced KB
$1918

Novell Netware-Lite 3 user System
A network solution for small bustness

2 yr. warranty on-site cabling & installation
$2998

SOFTWARE	
Novell V2.2 5 users	$698
Novell V2.2 10 users	$1650
Novell V2.2 50 users	$2999
Novell Netware Lite	$90
Lantastic Kits for 5 users	$620
Novell V3.11 10 users	$2190
Novell V3.11 100 users	$3000
Novell V3.11 10 users	$6000
HARDWARE	
Compex Arcnet 16 Bit	$125
Compex Arcnet 8 Bit	$90
Gateway Ethernet 16 Bit	$220
Gateway Ethernet 8 Bit	$175

MULTI-MEDIA MPC
CD-ROM SPECIALS

Sony CD DUD 535	$449
Rowland RCD-500	$599
CD package #1 W/5 CD	$130
Leading Tech Sound Blaster w/speaker & microphone	$145
Sound Blaster Pro	$239
Multi-Media Bundle	$690
Windows Accelerator	$175

OPERATING SYSTEMS

Win. 3.1 (upgrade)	$59
DOS 5.0	$48
Dr. DOS 6.0	$69
O/S 2	$185

HARD DRIVES	
Seagate 42 Mb 28Ms HD	$220
Seagate 105 Mb 16Ms HD	$350
Seagate 130 Mb 15Ms HD	$415
Seagate 210 Mb 16Ms HD	$700
W.D. 210 Mb 15 Ms HD	$700
Fujitsu 330 Mb 12 MS	$1198
Quantum Pro 125 mb 15 Ms HD	$458
FLOPPY DRIVES	
Epson 1.2 Mb FD	$65
Epson 1.44 Mb FD	$55
Teac1.2 Mb FD	$70
Epson 1.44 Mb FD	$63
Mitsubishi1.2 Mb FD	$65
Mitsubishi1.44 Mb FD	$55
TAPE DRIVES	
Colorado 40-120Mb Int	$315
Colorado 120-250Mb Int	$365
Archive 80Mb Int	$480
Archive 150Mb Int	$1280

MONITORS	
TRL 14"SVGA .28	$330
Hyundai 14" VGA .41	$265
Darius 14" VGA .41	$265
Darius 14" SVGA .28	$340
CTX 14" SVGA .28	$375
Roland 14" RD1466 non Int. .28	$435
ADI 14" Multi- Scan non-Int..28	$435
RMB 14" Non Int. SVGA .28mm	$425
NEC 3FGX 15" Multisynch	$845
NEC 4FGX 15" Multisynch	$999
NEC 5FGX 17" Multisynch	$1865
IDEK 17" Flatmultiscan	$1285
Laser Paper/White TTL	$188
VIDEO CARDS	
Trident VGA 8900 W/521K-1Mb	$95
Trident VGA 9000 W/256K-512K	$49
ATI XL (OEM) W1Mb, 32K Colors	$175
ATI XL W/512K & Mouse	$245
W.D. VGA W/1Mb	$110

Tseng LabeE.T 400 1Mb	$135
Local Bus VGA Card W/1Mb	$210
ICC	
Cyrix 80387SX25	$170
Cyrix 3038733	$245
IIT 287-10	$100
IIT 387-25	$235
SIMM RAM Per Meg 70 NS	$40
SIMM RAM 4MG 60 NS	$195
PRINTERS	
Raven PR2416 192CPS	$290
Raven PR2418 240CPS	$345
Raven PR9102 192CPS	$198
Raven PR9105 192CPS CC	$215
Raven PR2406 240CPS Hush	$325
Raven PR2465 192CPS Wide	$495
Raven PR2465Q 192CPS Hush Wide	$605
Raven LP 510 5ppm HP 11P Comp.	$965
Raven LP530 5ppm HP 111 Comp.	$1199
Raven LP 1170 11PPM 2 S/P	$1995

Raven LP 1100 11PPM 2 Bin	$1595
HP 500 DeskJet	$550
HP 500 C	$995
HP 111	$1995
Fujitsu DL 1100CC	$365
Fujitsu DL 1200CC Wide	$450
Fujitsu DL 3450CC Wide 280 CPS	$520
NEC LC-90 6PPM PS	$1595
NEC LC-95 6PPM PS 2Mb-5Mb S/P	$1865
Cannon Bubie Jet BJ-10EX	$389
IDE Adaptor	
IDE FD/HD Controller W/IO	$20
ACT IDE Adapeer W/IO	$25
Intelligent IDE Adapter	
MODEMS/FAX	
S/R 96/48 V.42BIS & MNP2-5 ERR	$155
Correction/Data Compression W/Winfax & Compuserv Acsex Int. modem	$59
Acsex Int. 9600 modem	$335
Zoom Int. 2400 Modem W/Prp	$110
Zoom V.32/42Bis 9600 Qmodem	$550
Cardinal O.Z.M. 9600 Send/Receive Modem	$110

3031 MAIN ST. VANCOUVER BC V5T 3G6 SALES: 874-8222 TECHNICAL: 872-1668 FAX: 875-1668

alternative to OS/2 2.0?

NT may very well prove to be a superior operating system for high-end platforms when it gets here. We shall have to wait and see, but when Mr. Wheelwright says mid-'92, I'd like to remind him that we are almost at that point now, with NT having nowhere near the visibility that OS/2 2.0 had six months prior to its debut May 1st.

If someone wants to write about a future technology, let them do so without taking cheap shots. If Mr. Wheelwright would care to do a point-by-point comparison between NT and OS/2, let him do so in a fair and unbiased manner. It would also help if he truly knew his facts before stating them. He mentions the one feature of NT that I think is quite laudable: its support for "symmetric multiprocessing." He incorrectly interprets this to mean that NT will run on different machine architectures, while what it really means is that NT will support machines (like DEC's Alpha series) with multiple processors.

Windows NT may be "coming soon," but 32-bit OS/2 2.0 is available now and does one thing NT won't. It runs OS/2 applications and has the "Workplace Shell," which I think is the more interesting aspect of 2.0.

Claude Biron
Systems Analyst
Vancouver

Geof Wheelwright replies: *I appreciate your close reading of my article, but I feel that I must take issue with a number of your comments and observations. I do not dispute that there are many good and worthy features in OS/2 2.0—I have used it myself—but at the moment I cannot envision any circumstance that would cause me to want to switch from Windows. I simply don't need the power of OS/2.*

As to the sales of Windows versus OS/2 2.0, I accept that a significant number of the nine million sold as of the publication of my article (it has risen even higher since then) are OEM sales. It may also well be that a number of those users who get Windows bundled with their machines don't actually use it. But I would suggest that the huge take-off in sales of Windows applications software such as Excel, Word for Windows and Quicken demonstrates that people are not only getting Windows for free, but are actually using it and spending money on Windows applications.

I am also unsure about where you get your information about copies of Windows 3.1 lying around unpurchased. Whatever the truth of the matter, Windows 3.1 is a very worthwhile upgrade for anyone already using—and committed to—the Windows 3.0 platform. And as for OS/2 2.0 sales, it is worth remembering that OS/2 2.0 now comes bundled with a number of machines in the PS/2 range and there is no guarantee that users will use OS/2 on them.

As to the question of symmetric multiprocessing, the point I was trying to get across is exactly as you stated. While symmetric multiprocessing is of no use on a portable, the fact that it is a feature of NT means that you can consider standardizing on NT in everything from a portable to a large multi-processor machine (such as those which will use the Alpha chip).

Despite all this, it is fair to say that OS/2 is a well-designed and attractive alternative to Windows 3. The jury is still out on Windows NT, because it doesn't really exist as a finished product yet. Although OS/2 2.0 does require more memory and hard disk space than Windows, the price of memory, fast processors and hard disks is coming down fast and all those have got to work in favor of OS/2. I intend to keep an open mind and appreciate your thoughts. ■

CANADA'S COMPUTER INFORMATION SOURCE
The COMPUTER PAPER
NEWS REVIEWS FEATURES

PUBLISHER / EDITOR
Kirtan Singh Khalsa

MANAGING EDITOR
Graeme Bennett

CONSULTING EDITOR
Geof Wheelwright

CONTRIBUTING WRITERS
Michael Arthur, Graeme Bennett, Dana Blankenhorn, Roedy Green, Cathalynn Labonté-Smith, Jim Mallory, Pete Rogers, Peter Talbot, Tom Waters, Geof Wheelwright
Newsbytes Canadian Editor: Grant Buckler

ART DIRECTION
Carolyn Howse

PRODUCTION
Kit Griffin, Ernest Stelzer

NATIONAL AD SALES
John Oliver (416) 588-1580 Toronto

ACCOUNTING MANAGER
Dharm Kaur Khalsa

ACCOUNTING ASSISTANT
Rose Agnello

ADMINISTRATION
Suzanne Byars

COVER ART
Graeme Bennett

PROOFREADER
Neall Calvert

TORONTO OFFICE

ONTARIO AD SALES
John Oliver (416) 588-1580

CIRCULATION MANAGER
Charles Oliver

OFFICE MANAGER
Yvette Doucette

PRODUCTION
Tom Lewis

PRINTER
Metroland

VANCOUVER OFFICE

B.C. AD SALES
Hari Singh Khalsa (604) 733-5596
Dyal Singh Khalsa

DISTRIBUTION
Ken Kemp & Co.

PRINTER
Transcontinental West Printers

CALGARY OFFICE

ALBERTA AD SALES
Patricia FitzGerald (403) 262-5737 Calgary
Tanya Bielenstein (403) 459-3554 Edmonton

WINNIPEG OFFICE

MANITOBA AD SALES
Suzanne FitzGerald (204) 949-7720

SUBSCRIPTIONS
To have 12 issues of *The Computer Paper* mailed directly to your home (in Canada), send a cheque for $24.95 to Suite #8, 3661 West 4th Ave., Vancouver, B.C. V6R 1P2. American subscriptions please send $40 in US Funds. Overseas please send $65 Canadian.

THIS IS VOLUME 5, NO. 7, JULY 1992
The Computer Paper is published monthly by Canada Computer Paper Inc. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without the permission of the Publisher is strictly prohibited. The opinions expressed in articles are not necessarily those of the publisher.
HEAD OFFICE - BRITISH COLUMBIA
Canada Computer Paper Inc.
#8, 3661 W. 4th Ave. Vancouver, BC V6R 1P2
Phone: (604) 733-5596, Fax (604) 732-4280
BBS Number: *Mind Link!* (604) 576-1214
(Log on with the name "Computer Paper")
Circulation: 50,000

ALBERTA OFFICE
#300, 714 1st St. SE, Calgary, Alberta T2G 2G8
Tel. (403) 262-5737, Fax (403) 265-5974
Edmonton Tel. (403) 459-3554, Fax 491-0160
Circulation: 50,000

MANITOBA OFFICE
130 Scott St., Winnipeg, Manitoba R3L 0K8
Tel. (204) 949-7720, Fax (204) 949-7721
Circulation: 25,000

ONTARIO OFFICE
408-99 Atlantic Ave., Toronto, Ontario M6K 3J8
Tel: (416) 588-1580, Fax (416) 588-8574
Circulation: 60,000

BBS Number: Canada Remote (416) 629-7000
2nd Class Postage Registration #7718
Printed in Canada ISSN 1187-5259

Help Protect OUR Future
Recycle YOUR Toner Cartridges and SAVE $ $ $

Would you like to recycle your toner cartridges but had a bad experience in the past?
Does your toner cartridge leave black lines or smudges along the side of the page?
Is your toner density too light?
Do you want to save money on your printing costs?
Do you wish someone would make a toner cartridge to last longer?
Are you looking for a company that stands behind their products 100%?
One that you can deal with in confidence?

Look No Further!
We have the Answers!

SUPERIOR LASER SUPPLY
Service & Supplies for Laser Printers

100% SATISFACTION GUARANTEED . . . or you don't pay!
CALL US TODAY FOR THE ULTIMATE IN SERVICE AND PRICING... WE WANT YOUR BUSINESS.

SUPERCHARGED CARTRIDGES
The print is actually **blacker** *than the original EP*

REMANUFACTURED CARTRIDGES
***with* SUPER DRUM**
Better quality graphics than O.E.M. Drum rated for 40,000 pages. Same price as O.E.M. new cartridge.
Guaranteed for at least 6 trouble-free recharges

Government and Corporate Purchase Orders are Welcomed!

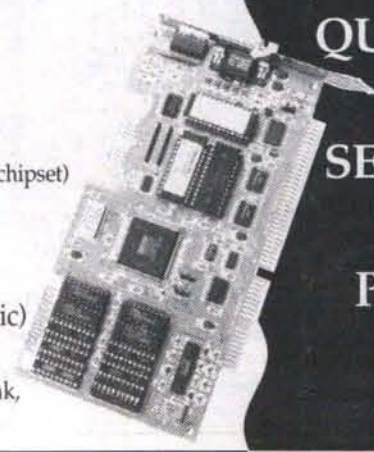
100's of other Laser and Data Products Available
942-5512
FREE Pick-up and Delivery in Greater Vancouver

AMC
A NAME YOU CAN COUNT ON!

Manufacturer and Wholesaler of

- OEM Keyboard
  - 102 Key, Tactile Feeling, Mechanical Keyswitch
- I/O Controller
  - AT I/O
  - IDE
  - Super IDE (Acer, Goldstar, WD chipset)
- Video Cards
  - Mono
  - VGA (Cirrus Logic)
  - Super VGA (3106 Realtek, 077 Oak, 8900C Trident)

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME!

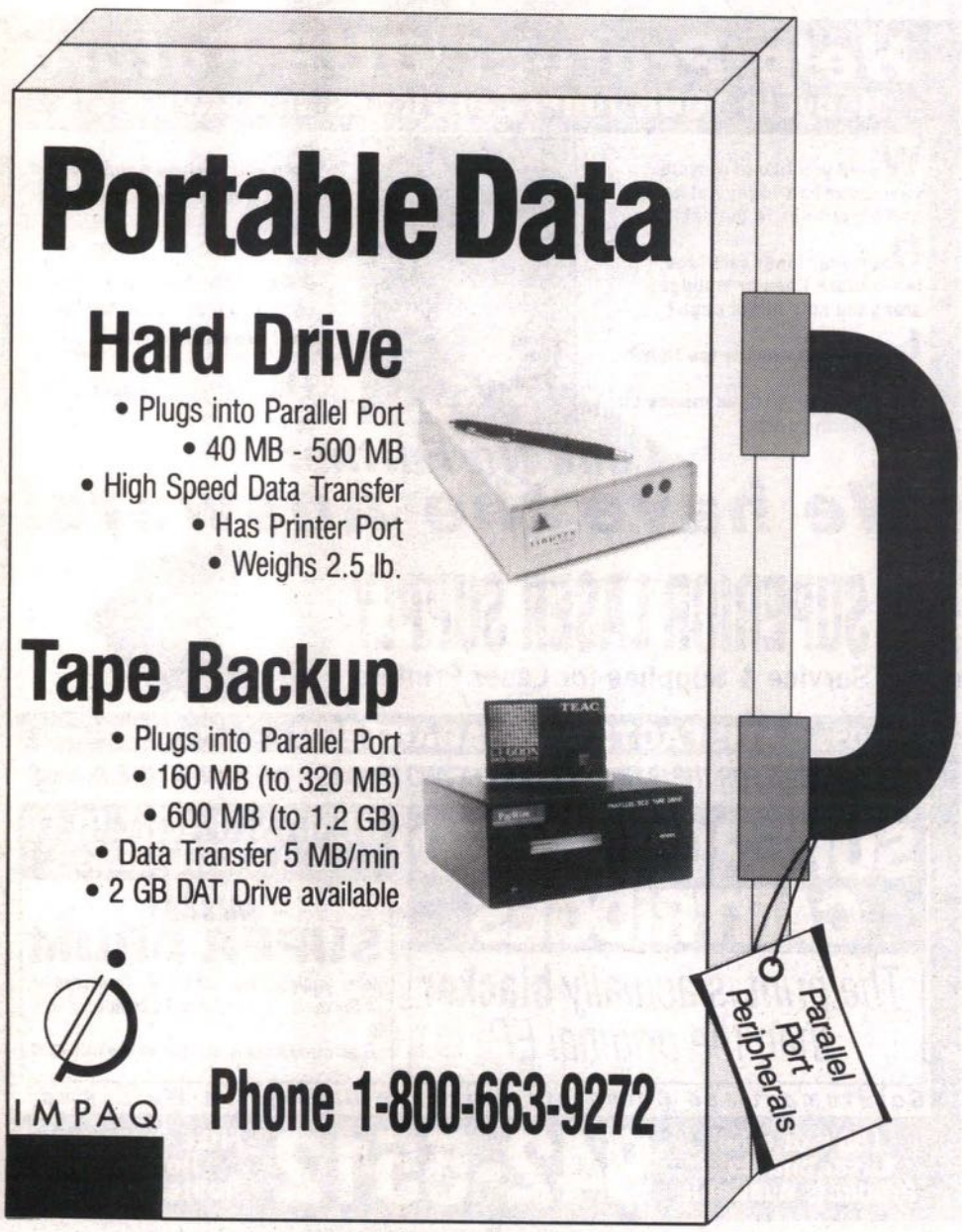


We provide the best QUALITY • SERVICE • PRICE

ATTRACTIVE TERMS AVAILABLE!

ADVANCE MEDAL COMPUTER
7170 Warden Ave., Unit 24
Markham, Ontario, Canada L3R 8B2
Tel: (416) 946 • 9660 Fax: (416) 946 • 9663

AMC



What's New

Toshiba ships color 486-based notebook

Toshiba of Canada announced last month the long-awaited color version of its high-end T4400SX 486-based notebook computer. Using the crispest and brightest of color flat screen technologies—thin film transistor (TFT) active matrix display—the new T4400SXC displays up to 256 colors in high-resolution 640 x 480 VGA mode. This color display chooses from a palette of 185,193 different colors, and an external monitor can be connected to the computer to display screen information simultaneously.

The new T4400SXC features additional upgrades from the existing gas plasma and page white LCD models, including a 120MB hard drive with 17ms access time and 4MB RAM standard expandable to 20MB with Toshiba's new 16MB "credit card" memory. Total weight of the unit is still only 7.7 lbs and overall dimensions of the new color version remain unchanged from existing models.

Toshiba claims that operating life from its much-touted nickel cadmium battery remains a 2.5 full hours when in continuous use, and says that this may be extended significantly depending upon specific use (i.e., whether or not you use the color screen and access the hard disk a lot).

Like its black-and-white siblings, the T4400SXC uses a 25MHz i486SX-based microprocessor—which can be upgraded to a full 486DX chip. In order to allow the notebook to act like a desktop—and take plug-in network cards—it can connect to Toshiba's optional Desk Station IV expansion unit. Canadian Suggested List Price for the T4400SXC is $10,099.

For more information, contact Toshiba direct at 416-470-3478 or call the company's product support line at 1-800-663-0378.

OmniPage paired with BitFax Windows to produce new fax/OCR system

OCR experts Caere Corporation—producers of OmniPage and Typist—have teamed up with California-based BIT Software to produce a new package that combines PC-based faxing capabilities with optical character recognition.

omniPAGE®

Known as BitFax/OCR for Windows, it matches Caere's well-regarded AnyFont OCR technology with the BitFax/SR fax software—which allows IBM personal computers and compatibles to receive, store and convert incoming faxes into text. Text can then be accessed and edited as files from within word processing, spreadsheet or other text-based applications, enabling office users to easily incorporate faxed images in documents.

With BitFax/OCR for Windows, users can convert incoming faxes into text. For example, a lawyer can now receive an incoming faxed contract from a client in a fraction of the time it takes to retype the original. The contract can then be loaded into a word processing program, edited and re-sent. Sales managers can receive updated sales figures from the field directly into spreadsheet applications for analysis and presentation.

With BitFax/OCR for Windows, a "receive fax" program is loaded automatically when Windows is started. The "receive fax" program will then continue to receive faxes in the background while any other application program is being used.

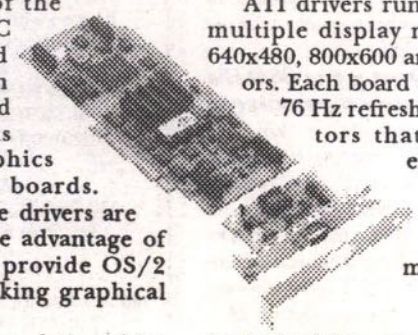
BitFax/OCR for Windows requires MS-DOS, version 3.1 or above; Windows, version 3.0 and above; and a Windows-compatible 80386 system with 4 megabytes of RAM. A facsimile board with EIA TR-29 Class 2 or EIA 578 Class 1 standards is recommended. In addition, BitFax/OCR for Windows supports a variety of modems that use EXAR, OmniTel, Rockwell and Sierra modem chipsets.

The suggested U.S. retail price of BitFax/OCR for Windows is $199.

For more information, contact Caere at 408-395-7000.

ATI ships OS/2 2.0 screen drivers for Graphics Accelerator Series

A number of hardware companies appear to be hopping on the OS/2 bandwagon. Scarborough-based ATI Technologies—makers of the popular Ultra range of PC graphics cards—announced at Windows World '92 in April that it had developed OS/2 2.0 drivers for its Graphics Ultra, Graphics Vantage and 8514 Ultra boards. Available this month, these drivers are supposed to take complete advantage of the boards' hardware to provide OS/2 users with a fast, multitasking graphical environment.



ATI says that OS/2 2.0 was designed for fast, responsive graphics and that it has has enabled ATI to fully utilize the extended feature set of the ATI Graphics Accelerators' 8514/A-compatible, Mach 8 chipset.

ATI drivers run these applications in multiple display resolutions including 640x480, 800x600 and 1024x768 in 256 colors. Each board supports 60, 70, 72 and 76 Hz refresh rates. Users with monitors that support the 76 Hz ergonomic refresh rate now have the ability to work in a relatively flicker-free environment.

For further information, call ATI at 416-756-0718.

Order Mind-Expanding Material Through The Mail

The Computer Paper keeps you up to date with the latest news in the computer industry and gives you a local perspective.

Only $24.95 a year.

Receive 12 Issues for only $24.95 (USA-$45, Overseas - $65)
Send your cheque/money order to: THE COMPUTER PAPER 8-3661 West 4th Ave., Vancouver, B.C. V6R 1P2 **or fax us your order** (VISA/MC) (416) 732-4280.

Name: _____
Address: _____
City, Prov.: _____
Postal Code: _____
Telephone: _____

Payment ($24.95)
☐ Payment Enclosed (cheque/M.O.)
☐ VISA/Mastercard
Card #: _____
Expiry Date: _____
Name on Card: _____
Signature: _____

Which Edition would you like? ☐ B.C. ☐ Alberta ☐ Manitoba ☐ Ontario

What's **New**

Here's the scoop–now get typing!

So you want to be a journalist, huh? Well, don't think it's going to be easy. A California company, however, says it has ways of making the process more painless.

Davidson & Associates has developed a new multimedia-style adventure game for the Macintosh called Headline Harry and the Great Paper Race. The players are supposed to act like (sober) journalists in helping fictional U.S. Daily Star editor Headline Harry battle the yellow journalistic excesses of arch-rival Marvin Muckraker's Diabolical Daily.

As ace reporters for the Star, players will unjournalistically enrich their knowledge (whoever lets facts get in the way of a good story?) by learning U.S. history and geography as they research their stories—covering sports, politics, arts, entertainment and science.

Apple QuickTime full-motion color video clips from the NBC news archives are supposed to make the whole experience more real. Headline Harry, the editor at the U.S. Daily Star, knows and values the importance of ethical reporting. He assigns his reporters to find and report the real story before one of the Diabolical Daily's dubious reporters files it in an inaccurate, sensational, and poorly written manner.

Harry is counting on his ace journalist players to find the prize-winning stories he needs to ultimately put the Diabolical Daily out of business. The best reporters may even be honored with the coveted "Reporter of the Year" award.

Headline Harry runs on most color Macs, requires 3 MB of memory under System 6.07 or 4 MB under System 7—and needs a hard disk and 8-bit color support. QuickTime is required, but is shipped with the software. It sells for $59.95 (US).

Call Davidson & Associates at (310) 793-0600 for more information.

Tech Data to distribute IBM RS/6000 desktop systems

Ontario-based Tech Data Canada has reached agreement with IBM to sell its desktop RISC System/6000 products to resellers across Canada. It is now in a position to deliver RISC System/6000, 220 to 350 desktop models and software to qualified resellers.

For details, call Tech Data at (416) 795-2365.

So how does my PC work?

It seems hard to believe, but not everyone completely understands the inner workings of their PC by reading *The Computer Paper* every month. Leading Canadian PC supplier DataTrain have just published a new booklet that explains how modern personal computers work—and outlines what businesspeople should consider when looking for a new computer.

Titled "*Personal Computer Purchasing Solutions,*" the booklet is available free-of-charge to any businessperson who wants help to understand the sometimes complex world of personal computers.

The company says that purpose of this book is to help businesspeople understand the major technical features of today's computers.

To simplify computer jargon, the booklet likens the personal computer to an information factory. It examines the three major components of personal computers—the processor, memory, and the bus—in order to explain their different characteristics, specifications, and quality issues. To get a free copy of *Personal Computer Purchasing Solutions,* call DataTrain at (604) 273-4453.

GDT Ships New Printer Drivers for Macs

GDT Software has a new version of their Macintosh printer drivers software for dot matrix printers and laser printers.

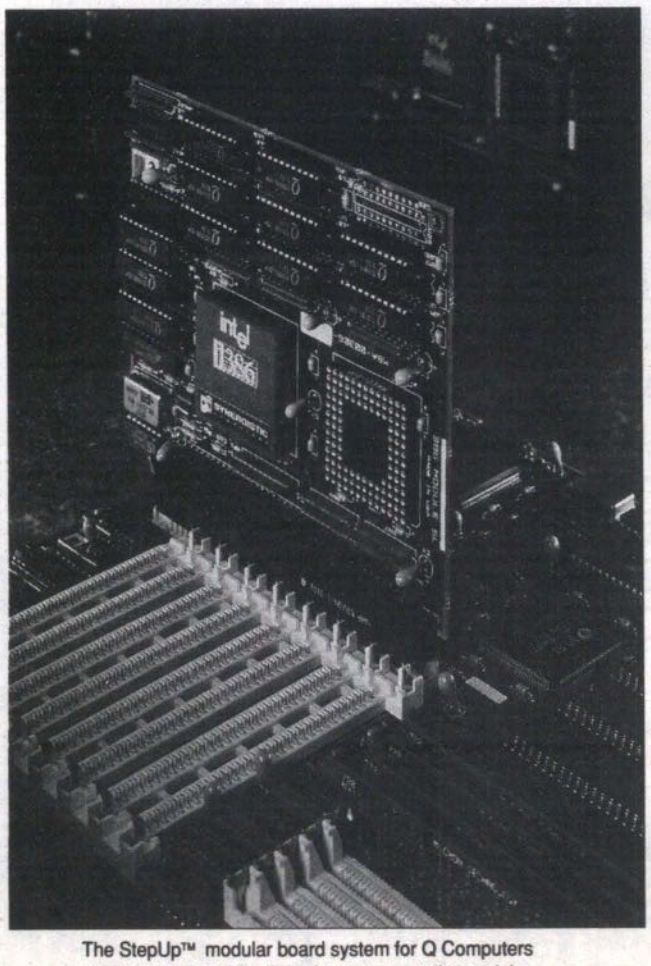
PowerPrint, the new driver collection, supports over 850 non-Apple printers and offers LaserWriter-like features for a variety of dot matrix, inkjet and non-PostScript laser printers. PowerPrint includes everything needed to hook a Macintosh up to a wide variety of printers, including the cable. The Canadian price is $169. A network version which enables users to share their printers across an AppleTalk network sells for US$239.

BetterWriters offer better printing from your ImageWriter, StyleWriter or HP DeskWriter.The Chooser-level printer drivers replace the standard drivers for the Apple ImageWriter I, II and LQ. Improvements include more flexibility (10-400% scaling in 1% increments), custom paper sizes, grayscale graphics, labels, and forms printing and communications options. BetterWriters are $75 Canadian.

Contact: GDT Softworks Inc., (604) 291-9689.

Why Buy a Q?

Because we're a whole lot cheaper, but every bit as good as the top players!



The StepUp™ modular board system for Q Computers gives you the total flexibility for easy upgrades and the performance and reliability of one of the world's premiere computer manufacturers.

- Design and Engineering by North American award-winners
- Manufacture, integration and assembly under one house
- Quality control at four levels of manufacture
- Performance and reliability of the highest level
- Q by Javell specializes in fully modular 386 and 486 systems.
- Q 486's offer the super fast *Local Bus Graphics Accelerator* option.

Q BY JAVELL COMPUTERS

Quality by Design

Call us today! Or visit our Downtown Showcase at Suite 304 – 700 West Pender, Vancouver, B.C.

(604) 685-7003

In British Columbia and Alberta: call TOLL FREE 1-800-663-8181

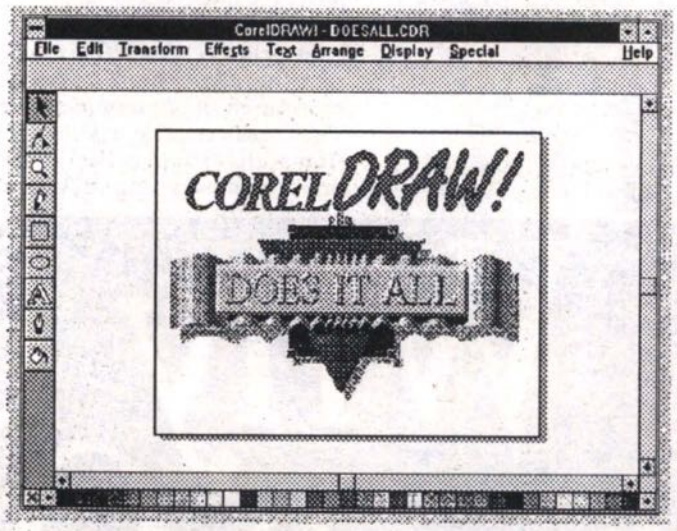
Javell Enterprises International Inc.

REVIEW

Corel Draw 3.0

BY GEOF WHEELWRIGHT

Product: CorelDRAW 3.0
Price: $695 (CDN), $595 (US)
Price of upgrade from previous version: $169 (CDN), $149 (US)
Publisher: Corel Corporation, Telephone (613) 728-8200
Hardware requirements: IBM-compatible 386, 386SX, 486, 486SX and PS/2 systems—or 286-based system running in standard mode with 4 MB of RAM or more. VGA or better Windows-supported display, mouse, trackball or graphics tablet.
Software requirements: Windows 3.1 or Windows 3.0 with Adobe Type Manager



It's always been hard not to like CorelDRAW. From the start, it has been innovative, packed with features—and one of the best users of the Windows interface of any vector-based drawing package.

This is largely due to the fact that it was designed from the outset as a Windows application—unlike Adobe Illustrator or Aldus FreeHand, which both started life on the Apple Macintosh. In addition, CorelDRAW is produced by a Canadian company. Staying Canadian is a major achievement in itself, especially when you consider the rate at which other software start-ups have recently been gobbled up by the likes of Microsoft, Borland, Lotus and Computer Associates.

At any rate, you'll be happy to hear that Corel's latest release, CorelDRAW 3.0, is also not likely to disappoint. It offers far more features than any previous version of the product—yet is simpler to use and even more competitively priced. *The Computer Paper's* contributing editor Geof Wheelwright came to this opinion recently after looking at a near-final "beta" version of the product following a sneak preview given to the Winnipeg PC User's Group.

Getting easier to use

When products have been as successful as CorelDRAW, the temptation by many manufacturers is to make them top-heavy—pack them with as many features as possible to win the "tick-box shoot-out" in product reviews. This way, they can be assured of having at least as many features as the competition—and usually more.

While it has packed lots more into CorelDRAW 3.0, Corel has not done so by just blindly tacking on extras. It is clear from the start that an intelligent plan has been behind it. To start with, a number of new "ease of use" factors have been added.

There is, for example, an editable preview mode—making it much easier to act on ideas for changes as soon as you see a need for them. This mode is now the "default mode"—with objects displayed in full color and complete detail.

CorelDRAW does, of course, still offer the option of working in "wire frame" mode. Meanwhile, Corel has now made the number of layers in a drawing theoretically infinite (although you'll run out of memory eventually if you add too many). These layers can still be locked, hidden, printed and assigned colors.

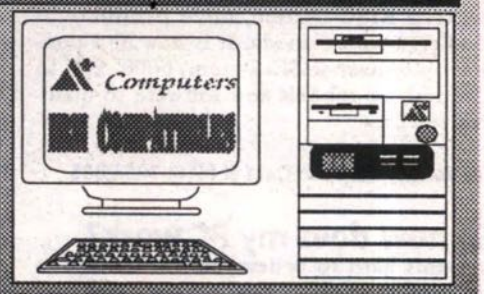
Anybody doing detailed work with large numbers of objects will be grateful to see the improved precision in CorelDRAW 3.0, which incorporates the idea of "flexible" guidelines. These allow you to issue a "snap-to-object" command for any object—thus allowing you to align any object to any shape. Guidelines can even be assigned colors, displayed, hidden and customized by free-form shapes.

Corel has also realized that although a picture may be worth 1000 words, the words you do put in a drawing are still important. New text-handling features include color control over individual characters, a spell-checker, thesaurus and a hyphenation option. All these features make it more likely that anyone producing drawings with a moderate quantity of text can now consider doing the whole thing in CorelDRAW, rather than just doing the drawing work in CorelDRAW and then adding text in a DTP

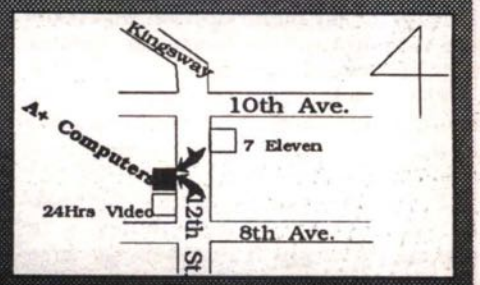
2 Years Warranty
4+ In New Westminster Computers
Best Service with Best Price!!

386SX25 System
AMI BIOS
2MB Ram
Minitower Case w/200W PS
2Serial 1Parallel 1Game Ports
1.2MB or 1.44MB Floppy Drive
52MB Hard Disk Drive
VGA Color Monitor
VGA card w/256K
101 Enhanced Tactile Keyboard
$ 979.00

386DX40/64K System
AMI BIOS
4MB Ram
Minitower Case w/200W PS
2Serial 1Parallel 1Game Ports
1.2MB or 1.44MB Floppy Drive
105MB Hard Disk Drive
SVGA Color Monitor .28 1024X768
SVGA card w/1MB
101 Enhanced Tactile Keyboard
$1345.00



Operating Systems
MS-DOS 5.0 $50.00
Windows3.1 $60.00
OS/2 V2.0 $195.00



Credit Card 3% Charge
Prices Subject to Change without Notice
860-12th Street. New Westminster. B.C. V3M 4K3
Tel. 522-8009 Fax. 522-1126 Cel. 671-8894
Open
Mon-Fri 10:00AM-6:00PM
Sat 10:00AM-5:00PM
Sun & Holidays Closed

package such as PageMaker or Ventura Publisher for Windows.

While all these features are welcome, they might detract from the usefulness of CorelDRAW if they hadn't been added so creatively. Many of them—such as some of the new blend control options—are accessed via 'roll-up' windows that are still on-screen, but neatly tucked out of the way when you're not using them. This makes the interface less cluttered and keeps the product easier to use.

The final point worth making on these overall design improvements lies in Corel's support for OLE (Object Linking and Embedding). To get the best out of this support, however, you really should run CorelDRAW 3.0 under Windows 3.1—rather than Windows 3.0—as only the former includes the final OLE client/server system software. You can run CorelDRAW 3.0 under Windows 3.0, but you won't get the most out of it.

Making special effects more special

CorelDRAW has long had one of the best set of special-effect functions in the Windows drawing application market and with CorelDRAW 3.0 it gets even better. For example, when you have text that is bound to a curved object along a path, and then you change the path, the text will automatically be bound to the changed path. And, if you like, you can set things up so that you'll be automatically prompted when this happens.

Rotating and moving 3-D objects through space has always been difficult in drawing packages. With the new Extrusion commands in CorelDRAW 3.0, however, it should make sense even to the novice. The extrusion command is accessed through a roll-up window and shows a sphere with arrows in four directions, as well as diagonal rotation arrows at the bottom and top of the globe. When you select an object and use this extrusion command to rotate it, the rotation is shown in animation, and only fixed in place when you use the Apply command.

The Extrusion command can also be used to exert control over the object's shape, color, placement in space and lighting. And it allows you to make these changes either "manually" using the mouse or by inputting precise values.

Blending functions in CorelDRAW have also become more flexible—a rainbow blend is now offered and blending can now be applied to groups of objects and to objects along a path. The path itself can even be edited interactively with the Shape tool.

More modules

When you install CorelDRAW 3.0, you notice immediately that there are six program icons in the Corel folder. In addition to CorelDRAW, you'll see the CorelChart, CorelShow, Corel PhotoPaint, CorelTrace and CorelMosaic icons shown.

These add a raft of new functions to CorelDRAW—but by being added as modules, they don't clutter up the main application too much. Each of these applications (perhaps with the exception of CorelMosaic) is almost worth a review in itself, but given the limited space we have here, we'll have to run through them briefly.

CorelChart, as the name suggests, is a new data-driven charting application. When you load it up, you select a chart type and are then presented with a spreadsheet-style grid into which you can either enter or import data. If you choose, you can also use the OLE and DDE (Dynamic Data Exchange) capabilities of Windows 3.1 to create a permanent link to any OLE-supporting Windows spreadsheet (such as Excel or Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows). CorelChart offers more than 100 different chart types—including bar, pie, histogram and three-dimensional charts. You can also use "pictographs" (e.g., showing new-car sales in a bar chart with bars made up of cars stacked on top of each other) to make your charts easier to understand.

Corel PhotoPaint, meanwhile, incorporates the image-processing portion of ZSoft's popular PhotoFinish retouching product with new facilities added by Corel. The resulting collaborative effort provides paint tools such as brushes, pens, smear paintbrushes, a smudge spray can—and a library of special-effects filters—for use in retouching both black-and-white and 24-bit color images. This part of the package also allows you to automatically apply retouching filters to scanned images.

In an attempt to perhaps grab some business from presentation packages such as Aldus Persuasion, Microsoft PowerPoint and AutoDesk Animator, Corel has made its presentation module—CorelShow—highly flexible. It can pull in elements from CorelDRAW, CorelChart, Corel PhotoPaint—as well as read Animator .FLI animation files—to create multipage presentations and slide shows. Like most of the competition, CorelShow includes a library of professionally created backgrounds and animation "flics." And like all parts of CorelDRAW 3.0, it supports both OLE and DDE links to other Windows 3.1-aware applications.

Mosaic is a useful, but unexciting, module designed to help you manage your graphics files, as well as carry out searches, batch printing, importing and exporting in a variety of file formats. The supported file formats now include .CDR (Corel), BMP, Windows DIB, EPS, GIF, PCX and TIFF.

Finally, there is the tracing module, CorelTrace, always an extremely useful tool when you need to convert black-and-white bit mapped images into smooth, vector form graphics.

Quite a bundle

Corel is selling this package heavily on "added value." In addition to all the extra features in the package itself—and the new modules—Corel has added 153 hinted TrueType fonts and some 4600 professionally-drawn symbol and clip-art images. Further to this, the package includes complimentary TRUMATCH and Pantone system licenses that give users access to industry-standard color printing systems.

Anybody who buys CorelDRAW 3.0 will also get a CD-ROM version of the software, which includes Corel's entire library of 14,000 images, a range of on-line tutorials, more than 100 animation files in .FLI format, another 100 TrueType fonts and Corel's complete type library in Adobe PostScript Type 1 format.

Conclusion

With a price tag of $695 CDN ($595 US), CorelDRAW 3.0 is certainly not the cheapest drawing package on the market, but it appears to be by far the most fully-featured and comprehensive. If you already use Corel, the upgrade fee of only $169 ($149 US) has to make this an offer you can't refuse. If you do drawing and illustration work in Windows and don't already use Corel, CorelDRAW 3.0 is going to make you ask why. If you come up with an answer, write and let us know. Otherwise, we suspect, you'll be rushing out to buy this package. And you won't be able to use the lack of a Macintosh or Unix version as an excuse for much longer—Corel has promised implementations on both of these platforms very soon. Watch this space for details. ■

See page 13 for more on **CorelDRAW.**

Full Canadian 2 Warranty

PHASE 1 SYSTEMS CORPORATION

Supporting Better Business through the Better Business Bureau

MONITORS

14" Darius 640x480 Interlaced $249
14" Darius Interlaced $329
14" Darius 640x480 Non-Interlaced $399
15" Optiquest 2000 Non-Int $649
15" Optiquest 2000D Non-Int $749
17" IDEK 5217 Non/Interlaced $1199
17" Viewsonic 7 Non/Interlaced $1499
20" Viewsonic 8 Non/Interlaced $1999

VIDEO CARDS

Paradise 1MB 1024x768 72Hz Vesa $125
ATI XL OEM 1024x768 72MHz Vesa $185
ATI XL 1MB 32,000 Color w/Mouse $245
ATI VANTAGE 1MB SVGFA Card $385
ATI ULTRA VGA w/Mouse 1MB $545
Diamond Stealth HI-Color SVGA Ver 2.3 ..... $349
NCR 1MB 1280x1024 SVGA 72Hz $225
NCR 2MB 65,00 Color XGA/SVGA Card $295

HARD DRIVES

IDE Drives (2 yr Warranty)
MicroScience 52mb 18ms 64k cache $259
WD 89mb 13ms 64k cache $349
WD 125mb 13ms 64k cache $449
WD 212mb 13ms 64k cache $729
Quantum 120mb $469
Quantum 240mb $799
SCSI Drives
Maxtor 1.2 Gigabyte 256k cache $2249
Maxtor 660mb 256k cache $1649

THE FASTEST MATH COPRO'S

ULSI-40DX ..... $229 . ULSI-25SX $149
ULSI-33DX ..... $219 . ULSI-20SX $139
ULSI-25DX ..... $169 . ULSI-16SX $119

PRINTERS

Citizen GX200 9pin $210
Citizen GSX140 24pin w/color kit $359
Okidata 400 w/ 1.5MB RAM $899
ACER 3G 600dpi w/1.5MB RAM $1699
Panasonic 4410 5ppm $1295
Panasonic 4450i 11ppm $1549

TELECOM/MODEMS

USR 16.8 HST V42 ..... $649
USR 16.8 Dual Standard $899
Practical 14.4 V32/V42bis Fax/Modem $475
Viva 9600baud V32/V42bis Modem $359
Viva V42bis MNP5 96/24 Fax Modem $165
Internal 96/24 Fax Modem (5 yr) $99
Internal 2400baud modem $75

OPTIONAL ADD-ON'S

Level 1 70ns 1MB RAM $45
MS DOS version 5.0 ..... $55
Archive 250MB Backup $349
Archive Bridge Card $95
NEW! GRAVIS Ultra Sound Card $175
Logictech Wireless Mouseman $125
NEW! DC-99M 512k cache IDE Controller $220
Sony Internal CD-ROM w/5 CDs $599

More Monitors, VGA Cards, Hard Drives, Printers, Modems, Faxmodems available

HORIZON PERSONAL COMPUTER

Serious Power!

NEW! Horizon DX Notebooks

• 4MB RAM Exp. 16MB • 32K cache • 120MB Hard Drive
• Super Twist VGA • External Numeric Keypad • 2400 Baud Modem
• Deluxe Carry Case

386-33DX $2999 486-33DX $3599

Win 3.1, DOS 5.0, Mouse ~~($99)~~ is now FREE!

HORIZON SYSTEM PACKAGES

386-25DX	386-40DX 64k Cache	486-25SX 64k Cache	486-33DX 256k Cache	486-50DX2 256k Cache	486-50DX 256k Cache
$1599	$1649	$1699	$2049	$2249	$2499
			Local Bus Add $99		Local Bus Add $199

Full Canadian 2 Warranty

PACKAGE INCLUDES:

• Western Digital 125MB 64K 13ms
• 4 Meg Level 1 70ns Simm Modules
• New Design! 19" LED Tower & 200 Watt
• Darius HRV or AAmazing1024x768 .28 Monitor
• New! Western Digital Paradise 72Hz 1MB SVGA
• Fujitsu 1.2 Floppy
• Toshiba 1.44 Floppy
• 2 Serial, 1 Parallel,1 Game Ports
• Super Multi I/O Controller Card
• Focus 2000+ Enhanced 108 Keyboard

OTHER CONFIGURATIONS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST

VISA
2% Charge on VISA Orders

4829 E. Georgia St., Burnaby, B.C. *Please Call for Price Updates*

CANTEL

Tel: 291-1558 Fax: 298-5126 Cell: 644-2152

MAIL ORDERS WELCOME OPEN: Mon-Fri 10:00AM-8:00PM Saturday 10:00AM-5:00PM OVER 5,000 PRODUCTS AVAILABLE

No Headaches For Three Years

The Best Thing About Fujitsu's Three Year Warranty On 3.5" IDE Drives is That You'll Probably Never Need It!

For over two decades Fujitsu has been developing and building disk drives to the most exacting standards in the world. This dedication to consistent quality is now expressed in the longest, most comprehensive manufacturer's warranty in the business.

As one of the most important components of any computer system, the disk drive simply has to be reliable. Fujitsu's M261X series of high performance 3.5" IDE drives with an MTBF of over 50,000 power-on hours are now backed by a full three year replacement warranty. That's the kind of reliability that makes service headaches go away.

Fujitsu's M261X drives are available in a range of formatted capacities from 45 to 180MB. On-board controllers, read-ahead cache buffers, and 7.4MB per second transfer rates are standard features. The average positioning time of 20ms is about how long it takes to blink. That's the kind of quality that keeps Fujitsu owners happy.

So if you're about to buy a new computer, or are upgrading your current hard drive, insist on Fujitsu. If your dealer doesn't carry quality Fujitsu drives, have him contact us at 3D Micro. With six stocking locations across Canada, we offer the quickest delivery, support, and service of Fujitsu's IDE drives in the country.

In fact, we'll immediately replace any Fujitsu IDE drive that breaks down under warranty. For the name of a dealer in your area call us today and make hard drive headaches a thing of the past.

Now Available
Fujitsu 3.5" hard drives from 300MB to 520MB with
FIVE YEAR WARRANTIES!

Distributed across Canada by: 3D MICRO COMPUTERS

Montréal (514) 333-3922	**Toronto** (416) 479-8822	**Winnipeg** (204) 772-9028
Calgary (403) 250-2590	**Edmonton** (403) 484-0151	**Vancouver** (604) 873-5595

CorelDRAW Counterpoint

BY GRAEME BENNETT

Corel has acknowledged some bugs in CorelDRAW version 3.0, including problems with OLE, certain video drivers (such as those for ATI's Graphics Ultra and Western Digital's Paradise Windows Accelerator), and memory conflicts. Corel technicians said patches to the software would be uploaded to Corel's CompuServe forum as soon as they are available.

We also noted bugs in Corel's PhotoPaint module, including an inability to save compressed TIFF files.

Other problems we observed include:

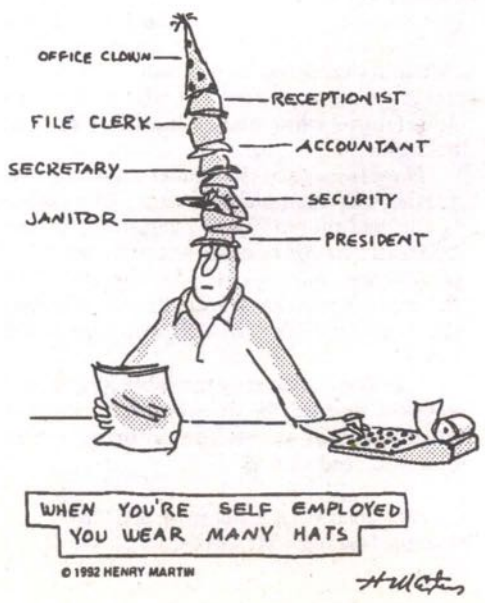
1) Importing LZH-compressed TIFFs into PhotoPaint causes a weird "&ABORT" or "Unable to read TIFF strip" error message, however, there is a work-around. Placing these files in PageMaker 4.0 (PC version) while holding down CTRL key produces an uncompressed version that PhotoPaint can import successfully. (The same trick is possible in PageMaker for the Mac by pressing the Command key while placing a compressed TIFF image.)

2) Exporting in Illustrator format with "export text as curves" works correctly; exporting "text as text blocks" produces an identical file to the curves option. (In previous incarnations of the program, this feature worked correctly.)

3) Importing non-Adobe EPSF format files (i.e., Aldus FreeHand) crashes CorelDRAW 3.0; the program must be restarted. Again, this function worked perfectly in version 2.01.

Moreover, some users complain that Corel spoiled the user interface of the Extrude function.

Some users have gone so far as to switch back to the relatively bug-free version 2.01, citing too many problems and system crashes with version 3. We hope that Corel quickly addresses these bugs, because the additional features are well worth upgrading for.



No longer is CorelDRAW a poor choice for a desktop publishing stand-in; the company has obviously been listening to its users. Although the 250-odd fonts included with the program are of varying quality, it is great to have them available in standard TrueType and Type 1 formats for use in other Windows 3.1 applications.

Virtually all of our complaints with version 2.0 have been addressed. CorelDRAW 3.0 is faster (especially in conjunction with Windows 3.1), allows editing in Preview mode, has vastly improved import and export capabilities—at least in theory. As noted above, some import/export options which used to work are now broken.

Another minor complaint remains regarding CorelDRAW's inability to open more than one file at a time. One would think that Corel would have noticed the nearly universal disdain that users of other DTP programs have for Aldus PageMaker's similar affliction. Perhaps in the next version?

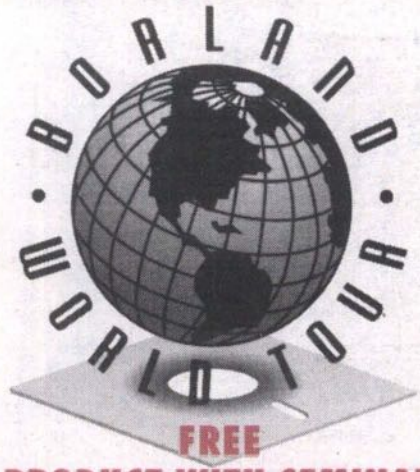
Overall, it's an upgrade with fabulous features but too many bugs. Reportedly, Corel predicts that 30% of the users of version 2.0x will upgrade. We think that will prove to be a low estimate—once the bugs are squashed. ■

Get the whole picture.

BORLAND'S WORLD TOUR SEMINARS

Most PC users only utilize about 30% of their software's potential. Borland's World Tour will show you how to use 100% of your software's power. Register and you'll get a *free* Borland software product worth up to **$955**.

Internationally recognized software gurus will teach you how to double or even triple your productivity. Learn how to manage or develop your own dBASE® and Paradox® databases in a single or multi-user environment; basic and advanced techniques in C, C++ or Turbo Pascal programming; and application development in the Windows environment. But act now because space is strictly limited.



FREE PRODUCT WITH SEMINAR

To register or for further information call:

1-800-942-8810

Borland guarantees your satisfaction. The Borland World Tour is backed by our 60-day money-back guarantee. If after attending, you are not completely satisfied, we'll refund your registration fee. Your free product must be returned within 60 days.

Registration is limited, so call today to reserve your space at the Borland World Tour.

One Day $395
Two Days $595

Toronto July 6 & 7 - Royal York Hotel
Vancouver July 22 & 23 - Hyatt Regency Hotel

BORLAND

Software Craftsmanship

All Borland products are trademarks or registered trademarks of Borland International, Inc. Ashton-Tate, dBASE and dBASE IV are registered trademarks of Borland International, Inc. Copyright© 1992 Borland International, Inc. All rights reserved.

CD Quality Sound!
Pro Audio Spectrum 16 Card
- True 16-bit 44kHz Stereo sound
- MPC and Sound Blaster compatible
- Realistic speech synthesizer
- 20 voice stereo sythesizer
- SCSI interface and game port

$375 Midi interface with sequencing software $150

Multimedia Solutions

Targa/3D Studio BBS 604-264-8101

New!
Low Cost Videographics

Hicolor VGA with video output and 65,000 colors	$ 950
Video windows card with capture	$ 850
VGA to video adaptor (composite)	$ 350
VGA graphics over live video card	$ 795

Animator Pro $950
High res 2D animation for VGA
- Resolution up to 1200x1200
- Paint and special effects
- 6 types of animation
- Animation clip art available
- Programmable effects

Autodesk 3D Studio
3D Animation for your PC
$3495
Professional 3D animation for CAD, multimedia or broadcast. Works with TARGA+ or any VGA display and compatible with our Video VGA card for real-time output to video.

Video Titling
PrimeTime from Innovision is a professional PC based titling package complete with beautiful crisp high res fonts, smooth scrolling, image support and drop shadows.
$595 SVGA Version
$995 TARGA Version

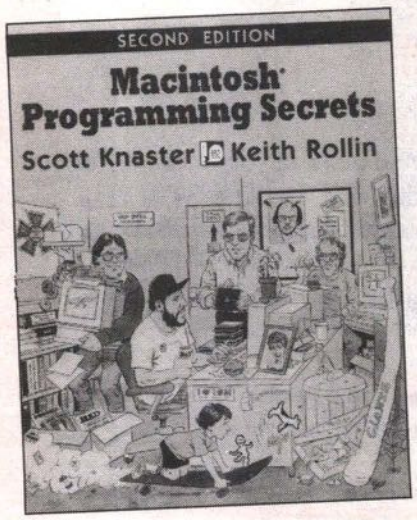
Video VGA $1195
VGA to Video Adaptor
Record your VGA graphics and programs direct to composite, Super VHS or Hi-8 video. Great for overlaying titles and animation onto your videos!

from $2295 **TARGA+**
Video Capture and Effects
Capture, display and edit images from video in up to 16.7 million vibrant colors. Run Windows 3.0 in full color and import images to desktop publishing.

First Image Group
112-1020 Mainland St. Van B.C. V6B 2T4 684-9586

ADDISON-WESLEY PUBLISHERS

Macintosh Programming Secrets,
Second Edition
By Scott Knaster and Keith Rollin
"Informs, entertains and makes you laugh out loud."
- Dr Dobb's Journal



A programming book with a point of view, this collection of tips, techniques, and diatribes explores the underlying concepts of Macintosh programming, includes fascinating revelations from the annals of Macintosh history, and provides focused applications, each demonstrating an important set of capabilities.
$37.95

How To Write Macintosh Software,
Third Edition
By Scott Knaster
A programmer's cult classic, now fully revised and updated.

Comprehensive coverage of key topics every Macintosh programmer must master, including memory management and debugging techniques. Completely revised to cover System 7 features.
$37.95

Available now at Computer Bookstores or from
ADDISON-WESLEY PUBLISHERS
Don Mills, ON • (416) 447-6480

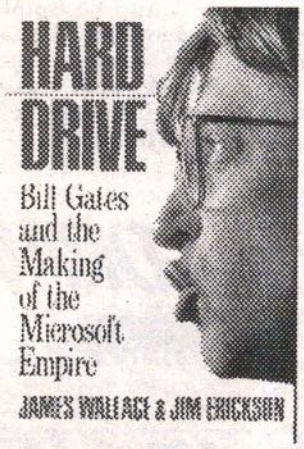
BOOK REVIEW

Hard Drive

Bill Gates & The Making of the Microsoft Empire

BY JIM MALLORY

Review of: Hard Drive: Bill Gates & The Making of the Microsoft Empire
Publisher: John Wiley & Sons, Publisher; James Wallace and Jim Erickson, authors
Price: US$22.95 in hardback
Rating: 4.0 (on a scale of 1=lowest to 4=highest)
Summary: Regardless of whether you agree with the authors or not, this is one book that should be read by computerists and non-computerists alike.



Authors Wallace and Erickson are reporters for the *Seattle Post Intelligencer* newspaper. The book was born out of a series of stories published in the *Post-Intelligencer* in May of 1991. As the authors say in the acknowledgements, it's not a book about computers or technology. Rather, they say, "Its a book about people, a remarkable collection of individuals led by one man, Bill Gates, whose drive, genius, vision, and entrepreneurial spirit created one of the greatest success stories in the history of American business."

Wallace and Erickson say the book is based on their interviews, and other books, national magazines, newspapers, and trade publications. What it's not based on, said Microsoft, is fact.

Several specific points are contested as to accuracy. One of those points is the book's allegation that Microsoft hired its first two female executives to meet federal affirmative action guidelines, and then treated the women badly. The women referred to are Jean Richardson, hired in 1985 as vice president of corporate communications; and Ida Cole, who was hired as vice president of applications marketing.

According to Microsoft spokesperson Marty Taucher, that's not accurate. Taucher told Newsbytes Cole was hired because "she was a good tech person," not because of EEO requirements. She moved to another position about one year later, said Taucher, and in 1990 retired. Taucher said Richardson left Microsoft because of a disagreement with her superior, and is now at Sun Microsystems.

While Taucher admitted that Microsoft didn't like the book, you will. It's a mixture of praise and statements about Gates that could be considered derogatory. In one breath, the authors quote friends' and associates' positive remarks: "Everything Bill did, he did to the max. What he did always went well, well beyond everyone else," a childhood friend reportedly said. A few pages later, the book talks about Gates' feet (reportedly size 13) compared to his small frame ("the smallest boy in the seventh grade").

Hard Drive paints a picture of a driven, perhaps sometimes obsessive, genius who... revolutionized the computer industry as we know it.

James Wallace told Newsbytes, "They (Microsoft) made it very difficult to write the book." Wallace said Microsoft was not happy with the newspaper series, claiming it dealt too much with his personal life. "They didn't want me calling ex-girlfriends, and trying to find out how he spent his money," said Wallace. He said not only would Microsoft not help him and his co-author, but they went out of their way to be "unhelpful." Microsoft at the time was cooperating on an authorized biography to be published by Doubleday & Co.

Hard Drive paints a picture of a driven, perhaps sometimes obsessive, genius who, no matter what Microsoft thinks of the book, revolutionized the computer industry as we know it. It's excellent reading, and it won't leave you hating Gates. Rather, it will make you understand what makes people like him tick.

Hard Drive gives the reader an insight on a true American success story, Bill Gates. While you may not like everything in the book, and find it appears to put Gates down part of the time, it could be the prodding the next American genius needs to invent the better mouse trap. It's well worth the price.

The book is already available in selected markets, and will be in general distribution in bookstores across the country by the time you read this. ■

Contact: John Wiley & Sons Inc, 605 3rd Avenue, New York, NY 10158.

NEW FOR MAC

Microsoft Releases Excel 4.0

REDMOND, WASHINGTON, JUN 4 (NB) — Microsoft has announced that it is now shipping version 4.0 of Excel, its spreadsheet program for the Macintosh.

Microsoft said it focused on two primary areas in developing the latest version of the program. They said they wanted to make everyday spreadsheet tasks easier, and provide functionality not previously available in a spreadsheet.

Included in the new features are "drag and drop," "autoformat," and "autofill." The program also supports "Apple events," a way to communicate by allowing one program to use the features of another without having to re-implement those features.

Drag and drop, now available in a number of programs, makes it easier to select items then drag them to a new location.

To use Excel 4.0, you need a Mac with at least one megabyte (MB) of RAM and a hard drive. Excel 4.0 carries a US$495 price tag. Registered owners can upgrade from any earlier version for US$99 through the end of September. If you bought Excel 3.0 after February 15th, you can get a free upgrade, but you will have to pay the shipping costs.

Microsoft said it will publish Excel 4.0 for the Macintosh in about a dozen languages, with the French and German versions scheduled to ship next month.

Contact: Microsoft, 604-688-9811.

NEW FOR PC

Motion Works licenses technology to Corel Corp.

VANCOUVER B.C., JUN 16 (TCP)—Corel Corporation and Motion Works International Inc., have announced a software licensing agreement that allows Corel to include portions of Motion Work's multimedia technology in future CorelDRAW products. Motion Works hopes this agreement will set the stage for standardization in the animation industry based on their product.

According to Motion Works co-founder and CEO, Randy McCallum, "Standardization is (the) key to success in the software market. By licensing Corel portions of our multimedia technology, we take a large step towards establishing Motion Works as the animation standard in the multimedia industry. Motion Works also benefits by establishing a strong relationship with the most successful company in the Microsoft Windows graphics arena."

Dr. Michael Cowpland, President and CEO of Corel Corporation says, "Motion Works animation software is the best we have seen for power and ease-of-use, and will be a key addition to our future product line."

Corel has sold over 300,000 copies of CorelDRAW, its award winning Windows-base graphics software. Motion Works PROmotion is a professional multimedia tool for creating and combining animation and sound for the Macintosh and Windows.

Contact: Corel Corp., 613-728-8200; Motion Works International, 604-685-9975.

where support means something

Supporting Better Business through the Better Business Bureau

VERSATILE COMPUTER PRODUCTS LTD.

NOVELL

VANCOUVER • TORONTO • NEW YORK SINCE 1984

VCS Systems - Affordable Value

ALL SYSTEMS COME WITH A TWO-YEAR WARRANTY

ASK ABOUT OUR EXCLUSIVE ON-SITE SERVICING INCLUDED WITH ALL SYSTEMS

VCS 386SX/25	VCS 386DX/40	VCS 486/33	VCS 486/50
2MB RAM	2MB RAM 64K cache	4MB RAM 256K cache	4MB RAM 256K cache
1.44 MB FDD	1.44 MB FDD	1.44 MB FDD	1.44 MB FDD
Mini-Tower	Mini-Tower	Mini-Tower	Mini-Tower
2S/1P/1G	2S/1P/1G	2S/1P/1G	2S/1P/1G
84MB HDD	84MB HDD	105MB HDD	105MB HDD
Super VGA	Super VGA	Super VGA	Super VGA
$1195	$1325	$1915	$2140

COMTEX *Taking Care of Business*

COMTEX 386SX/25	COMTEX 386/33	COMTEX 486SX/20	COMTEX 486/50
2MB RAM	4MB RAM	4MB RAM	4MB RAM
1 - 1.2 MB FDD	1 - 1.2 MB FDD	1 - 1.2 MB FDD	1 - 1.2 MB FDD
105MB HDD	105MB HDD	105MB HDD	105MB HDD
SVGA Color	SVGA Color	SVGA Color	SVGA Color
$1330	$1555	$1650	$2399

BARE HARD DRIVES
2 Quantum 52MB (17ms) ..$265.00
2 Seagate 89MB (17ms) ...$375.00
Western Digital 84MB (17ms) $325
Western Digital 120MB (15ms) $445
2 Quantum 105MB (17ms) $395
2 Maxtor 130MB (15ms) $445
1 Maxtor 210MB (15ms) $710
2 Western Digital 212MB HDD (15ms) $735
2 Quantum 240MB (15ms) $780
(# Preceding HD indicates warranty)

MONITORS
Aamazing SVGA (1024 x 768) $350
Aamazing SVGA NI (1024 x 768) $445
CTX5468 (1024 x 768): $360
CTX5468 NI (1024 x 768): $450
CTX3436 MS (1024 x 768): $480
Datatrain V504 PW VGA $150
NEC 3FGx $799
Samtron SVGA NI (1024 x 768): $410
TVM 4A NI (1024 x 768) $535
(All but NEC monitors come with 2-year warranty)

PRINTERS
Canon BJ10ex $398
Canon BJ300 .....$565
Canon BJ330 .....$699
Citizen GSX 140+ $385
Citizen GSX 145 .....$485
Fujitsu DL1100 .....$345
Fujitsu DL3450 .....$535
HP III $1098
HP IIIP $1375
NEC Model 95 .....$1898
Okidata OL400 .....$775
Okidata OL800 .....$1195
Okidata OK830 PS $1695
Roland 9102) $199
Roland 9105 Color $220
Roland 2406 Color $330
Roland 2416 .....$275
Roland 2418 .....$330
Roland 2465 .....$485
Roland LP510 laser $995
Roland LP530 .....$1195
Roland LP1110 .....$1560
Roland LP1170 PS $2410
(All Printers include Cable)

MOTHERBOARDS
386SX/25 .....$165
386DX/25 .....$240
386DX/40 (64K cache) $340
486DX/33 (256K cache) $699
486DX2/50 (256K cache) $899
(One-year Warranty)

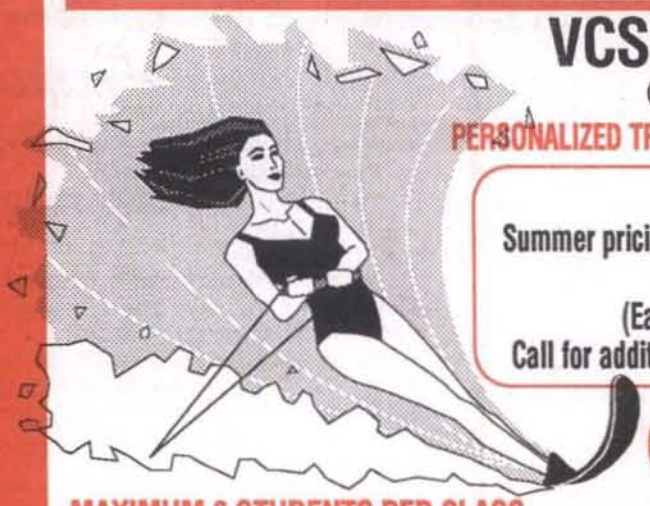
CO PROCESSORS
Cyrix 80387/16 .....$135
Cyrix 80387/25 .....$205
Cyrix 80387/33 .....$225
Cyrix 80387/40 .....$275

VIDEO CARDS
Trident VGA w/1MB $99
ATI OEM XL w/1MB $195
ATI XL w/1MB & mouse $175
ATI Ultra Plus w/1MB $570
ATI Vantage w/1MB $275
Diamond Stealth VRAM w/1MB ...$350

TAPE BACKUP
Colorado DJ10 (120MB) $265
Colorado DJ20 (250MB) $345

MultiMedia Madness
• 80486SX/20 System • 4MB RAM
• 1.2 & 1.44MB FDD's • Mini-Tower Case
• Enhanced Keyboard • 105MB HDD
• Super VGA Monitor & 1MB VGA Card
• Media-V Multimedia Card & Software
• Windows 3.1
• 2-Year Parts & Labour Warranty
$1995

Please add 1.75% for VISA and MC payments
All prices COD
ALL PRICES SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY.



VCS EDUCATION CENTRES
(Training in English - Chinese - French)
PERSONALIZED TRAINING • MANUALS • CERTIFICATE UPON COMPLETION

SPECIAL
Summer pricing and schedules that won't cut into your time in the sun!
(i.e. DOS, Windows or WordPerfect – $95)
(Each course comprises two three-hour sessions)
Call for additional scheduling and information on our group discounts

DAY AND EVENING COURSES IN: • DOS • WORDPERFECT • LOTUS • BEDFORD • DBASE III • AND MORE

MAXIMUM 6 STUDENTS PER CLASS

For Details Call: 731-1930 Ask about our specialized half-day workshops

NETWORKING • EXPERT SERVICING • UPGRADES • RENTALS • TRADE-INS

NEC, ALR, Epson, Roland, Datatrain, Comtex, Fujitsu, Express, Goldstar, and more.

1930 West Broadway, Vancouver, B.C. V6J 1Z2
Ph 731-1930 • Fax 731-1960 In B.C. 1-800-663-7463

MON.-FRI. 9:30 A.M. - 6 P.M.
THURS. TILL 7 P.M.
SAT. 11 A.M. - 5 P.M.

Before You Buy A Voicemail System

STOP

Compare Our Features, Price & Technical Support

SAVE THOUSANDS ON YOUR VOICEMAIL SYSTEM

Our Customers Comments Speak for Themselves!

Superior Quality & Tech Support - *Admiral Communications*
Understanding of Customer Needs - *BTS Canada*
Very Supportive - *Excalibur Limo*
Remarkable On-line Support - *Performance Network*
Very Impressive & Knowledgeable - *PGA Assoc.*
Sincere & Courteous - *Ont. Paralegal*

SINGLE LINE VOICE/FAX MAIL

- Auto Attendant
- Call Transfer
- Message Notify
- Pager Notify
- Timed Messages
- Autodialer
- 300 Mailboxes
- Remote Access
- Timed Greeting
- Outbound Telemarketing
- Interactive Questionaires
- Sequential or Scrambled Dialing
- Number Generator
- Fax Bulletin Board
- Single/Multi Documents
- Long Distance Blocking
- One Year Warranty
- 90 Days Free Support
- Complete with Voicemail Card, Software, Speaker

BONUS FREE! Send/Receive Fax/Modem Board 9600/2400

$349

MULTI LINE VOICEMAIL

- Auto Attendant
- Call Transfer
- Call Screening
- Call Forwarding
- Call Holding
- Message Notify
- Pager Notify
- Message Purging
- Language Module
- Remote Access
- Unlimited Mailboxes
- Message Forwarding
- Digital Voice Recordings
- Controlable Message Length
- 2 Year Warranty
- 90 Days Free Support
- Complete with 4 line Voicemail Card Software and Audio Coupler
- Ask about our Turn-Key Systems

$1995

NEW

SAVE MONEY ON LONG DISTANCE CALLS - CALL DIVERT HAS ARRIVED!
Using your Bigmouth you can call into your system, re-enter another phone # you want to call and call divert will connect you. Once you finish your call, you can press a key and make another call. Save on long distance charges, pay phones & hotel phones.
BONUS BUY! When you buy CALL DIVERT you'll receive ACCESS SECURE!
This allows you to have password protected areas throughout your Bigmouth mailbox structure.
SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE - $195 INTRODUCTORY PRICE - $99!

We are the leaders in full- featured, affordable, customized, Voicemail Technology.

K.I.S.S. COMMUNICATIONS INTERNATIONAL
34 Robbie Avenue, North York, Ontario M3H 1Y4
Voice: (416) 633-0351 • Fax: (416) 638-8512

STRONG COMPUTER INC.

101-1926 West Broadway, Vancouver, B.C. V6J 1Z2
Tel: (604) 739-0438
Fax: (604) 739-0436

SPECIAL

386DX-40/64K cache	486DX-33/64K cache	486DX-33/256K cache
$1498	$1798	$1838

Systems Feature:
AMI BIOS
4MB RAM (Expandable to 32MB on board) (70ns)
105MB IDE HARD DISK DRIVE (NEC/QUANTUM 17ms 64K cache)
BOTH 1.2 **AND** 1.44 FLOPPY DISK DRIVE (Fujitsu)
SUPER I/O WITH 1:1IDE HOST ADAPTER (2S+1P+1Game)
16 BIT TRIDENT SVGA CARD W/1MB (1024* 768 256 Color)
TVM3A LOW RADIATION 14" SVGA COLOR MONITOR (1024* 768 0.28mm)
13" TOWER CASE W/200W CSA APPROVED POWER SUPPLY
101 KEYS ENHANCED KEYBOARD
3 YEARS LABOUR & 1 YEAR PARTS WARRANTY
2 YEARS WARRANTY ON FDD, HDD AND MONITOR

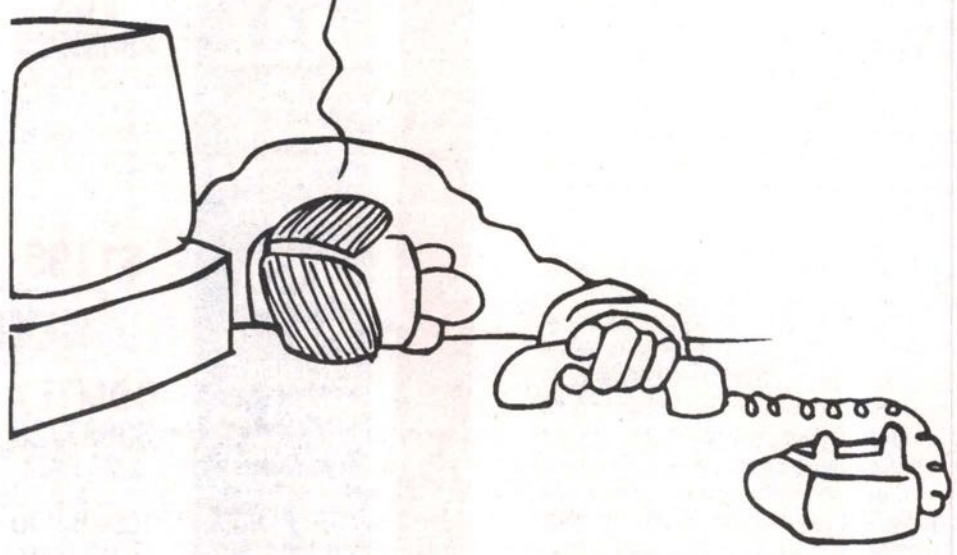
386DX-33 64K Cache SVGA System $1248.-

Systems Feature:
- 2 MB RAM on Board
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Floppy Disk Drive (2 Yr Warranty)
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Floppy Disk Drive (2 Yr Warranty)
- 52 MB Quantum Hard Drive (2 Yr Warranty)
- IDE Host Adapter with FDD Controller
- AT Multi I/O with 2S+1P+1G
- Trident VGA Card with 512K
- TVM 3A Low Radiation 14" SVGA Monitor
- 101 Keys Enhanced Keyboard
- Mini Towers Case with LED Speed Display
- 200 Watts CSA Approved Power Supply
- 3 Years Labour One Year Parts Warranty

Bring Back the Operator

A tale of descent into Voice Mail Hell

BY DANA BLANKENHORN



ATLANTA, GEORGIA, MAY 29 (NB)—For the last few years, you and I have been descending into Voice Mail-Hell.

You know the drill. You want to reach Person X in a real big hurry, so you call their direct line. You get their voice mail, and maybe (when they get around to it) they call back. By which time you have forgotten why you called.

It's even worse when you're calling a company for information and don't know exactly who you need to talk with. The main number's recording simply tells you to enter the 4-digit code of the person you want to talk with, or 0 for an operator. After an interminable wait, you get someone in a back-room somewhere who passes you to the wrong department, and their voice mail box. After returning to the operator, you get the right department, and another voice mail box. When that person finally returns your call, they say, oh, you need someone else, and you get yet another voice mail box. This can go on for weeks. No fun if you're on a deadline.

The telephone system is your company's front door.... Eventually, they'll go to another shop where they're treated like a human being, by human beings.

And it's going to get worse before it gets better. AT&T is planning to replace many of its operators with automated systems, and the regional Bell companies are expected to follow suit.

Oddly, the voice mail industry which started this mess didn't intend it. Voice mail was created as an adjunct, or aid, to experienced operators and secretaries. The trouble was, corporate leaders saw this as a good excuse to get rid of those valued people and we've all been suffering as a result.

I learned this anew recently when, working on a book project, I hired someone to come in and straighten up my files. Not only did I get my files organized, but I also got my mind straightened out, my messages taken, and important calls made. Every top executive has a secretary, or administrative aide, whether they're running IBM or the Joint Chiefs of Staff. I wonder how many of them could keep their heads screwed-on without these people to take care of them.

Secretaries make sure their bosses return important calls. Operators make sure calls are directed to the right people, and that messages are received and responded to. Without such handlers, executives lose accounts. And their companies lose respect.

Look, the telephone system is your company's front door. What sense would it make for a customer to walk into your shop's door, be led to a robot who kicked them out, to dust themselves off and get the same treatment again and again. Eventually, they'll go to another shop where they're treated like a human being, by human beings.

And that's the lesson. Technology should help people, not replace them. Only when top management learns this lesson, and brings back those operators (maybe with a nice raise) will we coming out of Voice Mail Hell. ■

PC Security

BY GEOF WHEELWRIGHT

PC technology has dramatically impacted the responsibilities and activities of the DP, MIS or IT managers at corporate computing sites.

As PCs began to flow in volume, Management Information System managers lost control of many aspects of their company's information processing systems. Departmental managers went out and purchased PCs in the same way as they would typewriters, calculators or any other form of standard office equipment.

And why not? Users were frustrated by a perceived lack of service from their Data Processing departments—who seemed to have an "old world" mainframe-oriented attitude to problem solving.

So PCs arrived in huge numbers on the desks of office workers everywhere. However, there were no policies, no price advantages; there was no connectivity to existing systems—no systems integration—and absolutely no security for valuable corporate information and data.

But PC technology is now a serious platform for information processing—with corporations spending a major proportion of the Information Technology budget on this class of equipment. Greater discipline amongst PC users has become essential and many DP departments have been forced to take back control of this important aspect of the company's affairs to instill this discipline and inject the professionalism they had historically applied to mainframe environments.

Times Change

Of course, this change has been gradual. Up until five years ago, the personal computer was little more than an over-grown desktop calculator and was not treated as part of the serious corporate computing environment.

Any software tools or applications which were critical to the operation of the company's business ran on minicomputers or mainframes. The procurement and development of these systems was overseen by a skilled team of DP professionals who could rely on extensive and comprehensive support from computer industry suppliers during implementation. And inherent in the very nature of both the mini and mainframe computer systems used for these "mission-critical" applications was the fact that IT managers had control of security.

Security Is: Data Backup, Limited Access, Virus Protection And Proper Procedures

Losing Control

But as the use of PCs grew—and these machines were, by their very nature, "personal" computers—the control exerted by IT and MIS departments over hardware purchasing and applications development began to evaporate.

When departmental heads bought individual stand-alone PCs as part of their discretionary office-equipment budget they did not consult the DP or MIS department about these purchases—or about the applications they would develop with them.

This situation has a serious impact on the life of the corporate computer manager. PCs began to be considered as minicomputer and mainframe replacement systems as part of "down-sizing" programmes.

Who Buys The PCs?

While it seemed to many users and department heads that they had slain the dragon of centralized control and been liberated to do what they liked in buying PCs, this was something of a false dawn. Because department heads were not computer experts—and were not working as a team on PC procurement—PC buying became fragmented, the opportunity to negotiate volume discounts was missed and many departments ended up buying the wrong technology for their needs. Meanwhile, lack of compatibility often inhibited systems integration and connectivity.

The PC Is Now A Commodity

A number of corporate computer users now see the absurdity of this situation. They have recognized that all IBM-compatible computers are merely collections of standard components—with only half a dozen major suppliers in the world actually supplying each type of PC component.

Only a few firms in the world make hard disk drives, another selection of suppliers make memory chips, only Intel and one or two other lesser players make microprocessors, Microsoft is the sole supplier of the MS-DOS operating system and so on. So ready-built PCs are very much commodity items these days—with price, service, support and reputation of manufacturer really being the only differentiator between one type of PC and another.

Mainframe Power On Your Desk

Having said that, the modern PC is a hugely powerful beast—and deserving of the respect it has started getting. The raw power offered by PCs today exceeds that of minicomputers and some mainframes of just a few years ago.

Alongside this dramatic increase in raw power, however, has been a rise in the complexity of PC technology. Assessing this technology is a complex business and now demands equal expertise to that involved in selecting mainframes.

For example, although network operating system products such as Novell NetWare and Microsoft's LAN Manager have been around for a few years, it is only in the last 12 months that they have started ➤

LANtastic Networking Products

LANtastic AI-Version 4.1 (per Node)	80
LANtastic for Windows (per network)	219
Ethernet or 2MBPS upgrade to 4.1 / AI (per network)	55/119
LANtastic Z Kit (Serial, Parallel Networking)	119
Network Eye (Network Remote Control software)	149
LANtastic Peer Hub, 5 port 10 Base-T concentrator	375
Artisoft Central Station (multi port box)	559
Xircom Pocket Ethernet coax/Twisted Pair	499/549

LANtastic 4.1, 2 user Starter kits

Custom 16 bit Ethernet Kit/Add. Node	$475/245
2MBPS LANtastic Kit/Add. Node	469/190
AE-2 LANtastic 16 bit Ethernet Kit/Add. Node	659/285
LANtastic 8 bit 10 Base-T Starter kit/node	840/175

AE Electronics Corp.
Advanced Engineering
Custom Electronics Design • Research Electronics • Data Acquisition
Tel (604) 279-8867 Fax (604) 279-5510 BBS (604) 279-8510
#210 - 2288 No. 5 Road, Richmond, B.C., Canada, V6X 2T1
Vernon office Tel 545-1300 Fax 545-0031
Hours: 9:30am-6pm Monday-Friday, 10am-6pm Saturday
VISA
Prices may change without notice. All prices FOB Richmond.
Insurance Extra. Adversied prices are cash only, add 2% for credit card orders.
MasterCard

Novell Networking Products

Compex Arcnet 8 bit/16 bit	79/115
Ethernet NE2000 compatible 16 Bit Card	155
3Com 8 bit Ethernet 3C503 Etherlink II each/5 pack	245/999
3Com 16 bit Ethernet 3C507 Etherlink each/5 pack	365/1615
SMC Elite 16 bit Combo per card/6 pack	275/1465
Intel satisFAXtion network fax sharing software	795
UPS 450VA/520VA/600VA/750VA	280/365/575/1675
Netware Lite version 1.0	90
Netware 2.2 5/50/100 users	700/2745/4315
Netware 3.11 10/20/100 users	2085/2745/5490

Netware Lite, 2 user Starter Kits

Peak Performance Arcnet 8 bit/10 Base T 16 bit	$295/588
Ethernet Gateway 8 bit / add node	425/225
Ethernet NE2000 compatible 16 bit / add node	475/250

Motherboards

80386SX-25MHz Hedland to 16MB	145
80386SX-33MHzHedland to 16MB	195
80386DX-25MHz Soyo exp. to 8MB	235
80386DX-33MHz Soyo exp. to 32MB	310
80386DX-40MHz Soyo exp. to 32MB	320
80486DX-33MHz Soyo exp. to 32MB	715
80486DX-50MHz Soyo exp. to 32MB	1195
80386DX-33MHz AMI exp. to 32MB	625
80486DX-33MHz AMI exp. to 64MB	1219
80486DX-50MHz AMI exp. to 64MB	1795
80486DX-33MHz AMI EISA exp. to 96MB	1845
80486DX-50MHz AMI EISA exp. to 96MB	2355

Hard Drives & Controllers

Fujitsu 105MB 20ms, IDE w/64K, 3 yr warranty	$375
Fujitsu 425/520MB 20ms, IDE IDE 12ms	1345/1435
Quantum 105MB 17ms, IDE w/64K cache 2 yr warranty	399
Maxtor 80MB 17ms, IDE w/32K, 2yr warranty	345
Maxtor 120MB 15ms, IDE w/64K, 2yr warranty	435
Maxtor 213MB 15ms, IDE w/32K, 1yr warranty	675
Western Digital 60MB, 2 yr. warr.	265
Western Digital 85MB, 17ms/200MB, 14ms 2 yr. warr.	345/675
Fujitsu 425MB/520MB IDE 12ms	1345/1435
Maxtor SCSI 213MB, 15ms 1 yr	765
Maxtor SCSI 535MB, 13ms 1yr	1475
Seagate SCSI 330MB/426MB, 14ms	1325/1395
Fujitsu SCSI 330MB/520MB, 12ms	1195/1475
Quantum SCSI 425MB, 17ms	1475
IDE 1:1 HD/FD Adaptor	20
IDE 1:1 HD/FD Adaptor w/2S, 1P,1G	25
IDE HD/FD controller works with any old BIOS	59
Adaptec AD1542 ISA/EISA AS1740 HD/FD controllor	339/635
Bustek ISA/EISA SCSI HD/FD controller	289/505

Tape Drive & Case & Power Supplies

Colorado Jumbo 120, 120MB compressed	$249
Colorado Jumbo 250, 250MB compressed	315
Colorado KE-09 external kit for Jumbo	85
Colorado AB-11 tape controller, 2.2MB/min.	49
Colorado KE-10 external kit for Jumbo/ctrl	130
Colorado FC-10 tape controller, 4.4MB/min	95
Colorado TC-15 tape controller, 8.8MB/min	229
Microsolutions Backpack 40MB/80MB TBU	475/545
Archive 5540 60/40MB 2.4MB/min w/ tape int.	315
Archive 5540 60/40MB 2.4MB/min. w HA/tpe Ext	445
3M DC2000 tape cartridge 40MB capacity	21.50
3M DC2120 tape cartridge 120MB capacity	26.00
3M DC2120 TAPES 5PAK	125
Desktop case with Jaba, 200W power suppy	95
Mini-size tower case with 200W power suppy	115
Mid-size tower case with 200W power suppy	135
Full-size tower case with 250W power suppy	220

Printers & Utilities

Canon BJ-10eX/ or w/ feeder, 83cps/45dBA	385/415
HP Deskjet 500, 3ppm 300dpi	535
Okidata OL400 Laser w/ 512K, 4ppm	775
NEC Silentwriter II/90 Postscript 6ppm	1650
HP LaserJet IIIP, 4ppm, 300dpi 1MB	1375
HP LaserJet III, 8ppm, 300dpi 1MB	1995
HP IIP/IIIP lower paper tray kit	179
HP memory card w/1MB for IIIP/III /add MB RAM	129/50
HP toner cartridges III/IIIP	115/99
PacificPage PE 4.0 Postscript	425
Fujitsu DL1100 24 pin printer/color	335/359
Fujitsu DL1200 24 pin printer/color	435/495
Fujitsu DL3450 24 pin 240 cps/color kit	495/110
Citizen GSX140+ 24 pin 220 cps	369
Raven 9102 9 pin, 192 cps	195
Raven 24 pin, PR-2416 192 cps, 2418 240cps	295/330
Printer sharing switch 2 and 4 to 1	30/50

Monitors & Video Cards

Goldstar 1460 .28 dp SVGA Monitor	$335
EVERdaTa 1024x768/non-inter .28mm dp	325/395
Samsung 14" SVGA .28mm dp monitor	345
Sony 14" CPD-1304/1604 16" non-int.	795/1375
NEC 15", 0.28mm dp 3FGX/4FG	835/995
NEC 5FG 17"/6FG 21", 0.28mm dp non-int.	1765/3865
Datatrain 17" DC617 .31mm Multi-Scan monitor	1095
Idek 5117/5217 17" CAD monitor non-int	1200/1325
Nanao 9080i16" Flexscan 1024x768	1425
Nanao 550i 17" FST .28/560i .26	1555/2625
Mono graphic video/printer card	17
Oak VGA card with 512K RAM	65
Trident 9000 w/512/8900 w/1MB RAM	95/105
Tseng Labs ET4000 card with 1MB RAM	135
ATI graphic ultra, 1MB VRAM, & OEM/ATI mouse	485/555
Pixel Turbo F/X 1MB	199
Diamond Speedster Hi color SVGA 1MB RAM	219
Diamond Hicol 1MB DRAM/STEALTH 1MB VRAM	350

Modems & Mice

Zoom 2400 baud internal modem	$85
Zoom 9600/2400 Send/R fax modem int/ext.	135/149
Zoom 9600 modem int.	489
Cardinal 2400 baud internal	85
Cardinal 2400 baud external	125
Cardinal 9600/2400 S/R fax modem int.	129
U.S. Robotics, 2400 int/ext	135/155
U.S. Robotics, 9600, V.42 bis int/ext	385/435
U.S. Robotics, 14.4KB, V.42 bis int/ext	650/659
U.S. Robotics dual std, V.32 bis int/ext	845/895
U.S. Robotics Worldport 2400 pocket modem	275
U.S. Robotics Worldport 9600 pocket modem	465
Logitech Serial Mouse / Bus Mouse	75/85
Microsoft Serial Mouse or Bus Mouse	110
EVERdaTa Serial Mouse	19

CD-ROM and Miscellaneous

Sony CD-ROM int/ext	$695/895
NEC CD-ROM external	945
Hitachi CD-ROM int/ext	695/895
Fujitsu or Teac 1.20MB / 1.44MB drive	70
Floppy, IDE controller with 2 serial, 1 par, 1G ports	25
AT I/O card with 1S, 1P, 1G/2nd chipset	15/6
1m*9 SIMM, 70ns (Toshiba) per MB	45
Intel 387SX-16MHz/387DX-33MHz	149/249
Fujitsu KB-4700 or Focus 2001 Keyboard	55
Northgate Omnikey 101 or 102	119
Northgate Omnikey Ultra	169
Power bar basic/full surge protection	9/11
Gravis joystick	39
Sound Blaster/Pro	145/245
Summasketch Digitizer 12x12	469
Logitech Scanman 256/with Perceive OCR software	315/359

Computer Systems

386SX-25MHz Hedland, Mother Board, AMI Bios	$690
386DX-25MHz Soyo, Mother Board, AMI Bios	775
386DX-33MHz Soyo, Mother Board, AMI Bios	850
386DX-40MHz Soyo, Mother Board, AMI Bios	860
486DX-33MHz Soyo, Mother Board, AMI Bios	1250
486DX-50MHz SIS, Mother Board, AMI Bios	1750

• 24 hr burn in test • 2 year labour & 1 year parts warr.
• 60MB HD, 1MB RAM, 1.2MB Fujitsu *No Monitor & Card*

UPGRADE;

RAM $45/MB, Microsoft serial mouse $55, DOS 5, Win 3.1	$55
Oak SVGA card with 512K, SVGA .28mm dp monitor	375
Paradise OEM card, 512K, SVGA .28mm dp monitor	409
Tseng Labs ET4000 card 1MB, SVGA .28 dp monitor	435
Tseng Labs ET4000 card 1MB, SVGA non-inter. mon.	515
Pixel F/X ET4000 w/1MB, SVGA non-int. monitor	575
Diamond Stealth w/1MB VRAM, NEC 4FG monitor	1315

INFOPLUS

BRAVO !
126
NEW
SUBSCRIBERS
IN JUNE

WHAT ARE YOU WAITING FOR
TO JOIN THE CLUB

736-3666

(MODEM ACCESS LINE)

NEW SECTION: TRAVEL (SEAT SALES)

FREE ACCESS, FILES SECTION, CLASSIFIEDS
WHAT YOU CAN'T MISS, USEFUL INFORMATION
(Ferries, Customs, Libraries, TV5...), BUSINESS CONNECTION
(Airlines, Restaurants, Real Estates, City Halls Ref. Numbers ...)

HELP ... IS ON THE LINE (Office) 736-INFO

INFOPLUS

Be a KNOW-IT-ALL for one month FREE!

Try our computer industry news service for a month. If you like it, pay only C$30/month. If not, just write "cancel" on your first invoice — you'll owe us nothing!

- Each week, you get one disk or 2 electronic mail transmissions to your mailbox of choice for a total of 600+ first-hand news reports monthly.
- Our free DOS menuing and keyword software lets you read only the stories of interest to you, or all of them!
- Newsbytes News Network, published since 1983, is an award-winning daily source of first-hand news reports.

"If you're interested in any aspect of the computer industry, you can't afford to be without Newsbytes."
Alfred Glossbrenner, author
Personal Computer Communications

Newsbytes
News Network

Send to: Newsbytes News Network, Subscriptions, 822 Arkansas Street, San Francisco, CA 94107 USA. Or call for more information: 415-550-7334

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State (province) _____ Zip/Postal Code _____
Please choose one:

Option 1____ (twice-weekly e-mail delivery) E-mail address _____
E-Mail Systems served: • MCI • Internet • Genie • Usenet • Compuserve • Dialcom

Option 2____ Choose one format: Mac PC 3.5" double density

really making use of the power offered by even the five-year-old 32-bit Intel 80386 processor—let alone the three-year-old 80486.

Naturally enough, systems development and control tools for PC networks are now about as flexible and comprehensive as those traditionally found in the mini or mainframe sector.

An Increasing Awareness of the Value of Information

One key development which has grown out of this evolution of PC technology has been an increasing awareness—throughout companies from top to bottom—of the value of information. Being able to quickly, effectively and accurately access key corporate information can make a big difference to a company's bottom line.

So in a growing number of large companies, the PC is now treated with a new respect and IT managers have aggressively regained control of corporate PC planning and purchasing. In fact, more than 60 per cent of what most large companies spend on computers these days goes towards buying PC technology and equipment.

But you can buy all the right PCs, implement the right networking strategy, develop comprehensive security systems and use all the right software and still have problems if users continue with the same poor working habits which have characterized the stand-alone PC user.

And that is a major problem, especially when companies are being advised to now use PCs as the core of their "mission-critical, enterprise-wide" applications and when the overall annual performance of the company depends on how well those PCs are being used.

PC Security Typically Lax

Typically, security has been non-existent or low, at best, in PC environments—and this has left PC users and their companies open to loss of productivity through industrial espionage, virus infection and the disappearance of critical company data through the lack of proper procedures. There are a number of common-sense solutions.

Diskless workstations, for example, can make a critical contribution to network security. They offer all the advantages of the traditional PC, yet provide a simple physical impediment to employees taking away information they shouldn't or introducing unauthorized programs or data to the office network—not least the introduction of viruses.

Companies are realising just how dependent they are upon their data and there is an increasing awareness of just how exposed that data is on a technology platform which provides little security. The result is that security is now a major issue in the industry.

Security Is: Data Backup, Limited Access, Virus Protection And Proper Procedures

PC users need to have a proper understanding of just what is meant by true data security. It comes in a number of forms—including the process of making back-up copies of data, controlling access to the company's PCs, implementing a comprehensive virus-protection programme and adopting proper user procedures.

In this, there are two main levels of security: privacy and corporate data security. The first is fundamentally a low-level function and can be something as simple as the password protection in a word-processing program or other application. Such password systems are easy to break by a determined hacker, but not by the average person.

Don't, however, confuse privacy with real corporate data security. The first is what you might call expressing a preference that other people don't look at your data. The second is pulling out all the stops to prevent even the most experienced hacker from doing so.

There are lots of products around which purport to be corporate data security applications, but are actually just privacy systems and can be easily broken. Serious data protection requires sophisticated encryption technology.

Building Security With Security Contracts

Companies need to ensure that employees take a pro-active role in protecting the company's data. Proper procedures and responsible attitudes are key aspects of data security. This also has implications for a company's training policies. Company-wide data security policies and procedures should be defined and communicated effectively to all employees.

People should be trained in what the policies are, what provisions there are for back-up and the procedures for limiting access to PCs—using a combination of software or hardware-based security products.

A manual on corporate data security should be produced, setting out details from top to bottom—explaining things such as how to define passwords (i.e., use upper and lower case letters, mix in numbers, etc), how to avoid getting viruses (i.e., don't insert any application disk into your PC which you haven't first checked with the network administrator), and how to carefully control and consistently implement data security.

The firm's personnel or human resources department should be involved in the implementation of data security. Employment contracts should be drafted to ensure that aggrieved staff cannot leave the company and prevent access to data by marching out without leaving their passwords. Ideally, a network or security administrator should have "master key" access to all passwords on the network—but that doesn't always happen.

So, ideally, an integral part of a firm's employment contract should cover provisions for proper protection of the company's information. It should specify what you can and can't do with disks brought in from outside the company and lay down what happens where there isn't a master key-holder to all passwords—so that employees have to hand over their passwords along with the company Amex card, company car and office door keys if they should leave the company.

The Portable Problem

Employees should also be given instruction in and encouragement to make their portable computers more secure. There are few lessons about the dangers of leaving valuable data on unprotected portable computers more painful than the one experienced by a British RAF wing commander during the Gulf War—when his portable computer containing top-security war plans was stolen from the seat of his car.

While the data contained on most portable computers is not likely to be a matter of life or death, it could have serious commercial implications. So it only makes sense that any portable or handheld computers used by a company be included in the implementation of any corporate data security system. Otherwise they could provide a large and problematic security loophole.

Finally, and probably most importantly, security products need to be simple to use—so that people can easily work them into their daily routine. If they are too difficult, they will waste time, frustrate users and end up being ineffective because no-one will use them. They should be "fit and forget" systems that users only see when they are starting or finishing their work on the PC, and operate with a minimum of fuss. As to which specific systems they should buy, that's another story. ■

Protecting Your PC From

Hi-tech Thieves

BY CATHALYNN LABONTÉ-SMITH

Imagine a fate worse than a crashed hard drive. Imagine that you get to work and your computers are all gone—stolen away by high-tech thieves in the night who have already fenced them in the streets. The electronic memory of your company has disappeared off the desktop: no more accounts receivables, and work in progress has vanished. Personal computer theft, especially theft of the all-too-portable laptop computers, is on a sharp incline. According to Constable Elias, Community Relations Department of the Vancouver City Police, "It [personal computer] is one of the items of choice of thieves."

Constable Elias suggests that owners engrave their driver's licence number onto the computer equipment, so that equipment can be cross-referenced to the owner, or at the very least have a record of the equipment serial numbers.

Shirley Harvey, of St. Paul Fire & Marine Insurance, suggests that businesses and those with home computers install a burglar alarm to protect their valuable machines. St. Paul Fire & Marine Insurance is an insurance brokerage that offers a small package policy for PC owners for $350/year that covers the loss of equipment and 20% of the value of the equipment towards re-entering lost data. Harvey said that even high-security buildings are prone to computer theft. She gave a scenario where in large companies, someone in a suit enters the office and walks off with a computer and is not stopped because it is assumed that the person is a repair person.

The insurance companies also lose out in cases of fraudulent computer theft. Dan Lemieux of the Insurance Crime Prevention Bureau said that he sees cases of computer insurance fraud, where a PC owner arranges to have obsolete computers stolen, so that they can replace them with insurance money that was fraudulently gained.

Besides insuring your computer, engraving your driver's licence number on it, installing an expensive burglar alarm, or securing the unit by drilling holes in your desk and wrapping cables and locks around it, what else can a PC user do? A Vancouver company has come up with an alarm for desktop IBM PC-compatible computers for a reasonable price ($129). Mindflight Technology Inc. has developed the Safetec Alarm Card, which is a combination of an internal card that is installed into the internal bus of a computer, a 9VDC battery to power the card, and software that gives the user password protection.

Here's how it works: you have finished computing for the day and you turn off your computer, which puts the alarm on standby mode. If the computer is not disturbed, you boot it up in the morning, type in your password and the alarm is disabled again. But if your computer had been lifted off the desk during the night, a 90-decibel alarm that sounds much like a car alarm would have sounded. If the computer stopped moving when the thief realized their mistake, then the alarm would have stopped after ten seconds. It's simple—the alarm will sound as long as the computer is in motion.

Price Waterhouse is currently evaluating twenty Alarm Cards. Pieter Jongeneel, Manager of Micro Computer Services at Price Waterhouse, commented: "Security is becoming a greater issue as the data of systems' value is increasing and we're more and more reliant on computers."

Contact: Bruce White, VP Marketing, Mindflight Technology Inc., can be reached at his Vancouver office: tel. (604) 434-6463. ■

Get Connected!

THE Print Connection

THE PRINTER SPECIALISTS

HOT PRICES

Toner

Oki 400	$39
NEC Model 95	$199
TI Microlaser	$79
IBM 4019/4029	$289
Epson 6000	$69
Roland	$call
QMS 410	$99
Panasonic	$call
Others — call	

Font Packages/ Cartridges

Pacific Page	$459
TurboScript	$349
IQ Super 3	$449
ATM	$79
IBM 25-in-1	$289
Others — call	

Accessories

HP II/III:	
Legal-size tray	$99
Letter-size tray	$99
Specialty paper	$call
Others — call	

Services

"Blue Box" Recycling program — call
Repair
Free Advice
Desktop Publishing
Software Training
Extended Warranty
On-site Service

PRINTERS

NEW — NEC Model 95
8 ppm, Adobe PostScript 2
Auto-switching, PCL 5
$1,859

NEW — ProTracer
Inkjet/plotter—ideal for CAD/spreadsheet users
Handles C-size paper
$1,599

NEW — Roland 530
Built-in scalable fonts
5 ppm, PCL 5
$1,198

Mannesmann Tally MT 904
4 ppm, HP IIP Plus compatible
3 only $949

NEW — LaserPix Board
Turns HP, Canon, and DEC laser printers into 2400 dpi
$CALL

NEW — OkiData OL810
8 ppm, PCL 5, 1 mb
Print Enhancement
55 fonts
$1,450

HP LaserJet III
8 ppm, PCL 5, 1 mb
Enhanced 300 dpi
$1,989

IBM 4029
"No Jaggies" output
Fully upgradable
6 ppm
$1,859

Star NX-2430
Enhanced 24 pin, 360 dpi
Quiet operation
Scalable fonts
$349

NEW — Mannesmann Tally MT 735
1st portable office thermal laser printer, 6 ppm
Limited Time Special $1,049

NEW — Mannesmann Tally MT 904 Plus
HP IIIP compatible, small footprint
Super Special!
$1,299

Reconditioned Laser Printers
prices starting from $299

We Love Trade-Ins!
Ask about our Rent-To-Own plan!

BEST PRICES on Laser Memory

Printer	Model	1 MB	2 MB	4 MB
Epson	EPL-7000, 7500	$155	$210	$320
	EPL-6000	$145	$200	$310
HP	IIP, III, IIID, IIIP	$98	$148	$270
	II, IID	$130	$185	$295
IBM	4010, 4019E	$135	$190	$273 (3.5 MB)
	4029	$145	$200	$310
NEC	Model 90	n/a	$315	n/a
	Model 95	n/a	$242	n/a
OkiData	400	$125	$180	n/a
	800, 820	$155	$210	$320
	830, 840	n/a	$295	n/a
Panasonic (Roland Raven)	4420 (LP800)	$135	$190	$300
	4450 (LP1110)	$135	$190	$300
	4455 (1170PS)	$260	$315	$425
	4450 (LP1100)	$260	n/a	n/a
Phillips	NMS 1480	n/a	$195	$305
QMS	PS-410	$165	$220	$330

The Print Connection
#200 - 242 East 10th Avenue
(1/2 block east of Main)
Vancouver, BC V5T 1Z5
Tel (604) 879-7776, Fax (604) 879-7966
FREE PARKING IN THE REAR.

Open
Mon. to Fri.
9 am. to 6 pm.
Sat. 10 am. to 4 pm.
Closed Sundays.

WHY DIDN'T YOU TELL ME?

BY

ROEDY GREEN

WHAT EVERY NEW COMPUTER USER NEEDS TO KNOW

When I send a customer home with his new MS-DOS computer, I am a bit like a Mom sending her son off to his first day of school. "Remember to do your backups; watch out for viruses; be careful about picking up strange software!" I tend to overwhelm with scores of perils. However, the new user is so excited with his new toy that he only remembers 1% of what I tell him.

A few months later, the new user may phone to tell me a story of woe. I say "Not to worry! Just get out your backup and we'll have you going in a jiffy." He responds, "What backup? You never told me I had to do backups. What is a backup?" "Oh oh!" I reply. "Why didn't you tell me?" he wails.

It is not just backups. There are many "obvious" things every new user must know. This article will cover these basics. Not surprisingly, many of them revolve around backups. I will also tell you how to keep your machine clean, your AC power smooth, your hard disk tidy, and your computer virus-free.

Hammers

Never turn your machine off when a program is running. Only power off at the DOS C:\> prompt. When a program is running, part of the data are in RAM and part on disk. Only when the program terminates normally does DOS write everything properly to disk.

At times, you will be at war with your computer. You will want it to stop, but you cannot figure out how to make it stand still. Powering the computer off is equivalent to nuclear war. The big red power switch will stop it, but using it will have distressing side effects. You should do everything possible to avoid powering off—including phoning for help.

To stop a computer, you first must get its attention. The gentlest, smallest "hammer" is the <Esc> key.

If that does not work, you can try <Ctrl-C>. Hold down <Ctrl> and tap <C>. If that does not work, escalate to a bigger hammer and hit <Ctrl-Break>. This means hold down the <Ctrl> key and tap the <Break> key. Most novices have a tough time finding the elusive <Break> key. Look on the right hand side of the keyboard near the top. The labeling is often on the side of the <Pause> keycap.

If that does not work, call for help. Often a knowledgeable person can bail you out. Resist the temptation to turn off the power. Powering off will nearly always make matters much worse. Only turn the power off if you see smoke.

However, if there is no help available, you can escalate into all-out war. If <Ctrl-Break> does not work, try <Ctrl-Alt-Del>. Simultaneously, hold down the left <Ctrl> and <Alt> and tap <Del>. If that does not work, hit the <Reset> button on the front panel of the computer. If that does not work, try powering off, waiting ten seconds, and powering on again.

The Sorcerer's Apprentice

The first time you try to stop a printer, you may feel like Mickey Mouse in The Sorcerer's Apprentice trying to stop the brooms from carrying water.

If you are trying to stop a printer, first get the computer to stop sending more information to the printer by first trying any instructions displayed on the screen. As we computerists say, "When all else fails, read the directions!"

If that does not work, try <Esc>, then <Ctrl-Break>. After you have succeeded, the printer will *still* keep printing for several minutes, finishing off the material sent before you cut off the flow. The printer has a storage buffer. If you are impatient, you can clear the printer's buffer by turning printer off then on again. Do not turn the computer itself off! Remember, this procedure will do no good until you have first stopped the flow of information from the computer to the printer. Otherwise, the printer will come right back to life again like the villain in Terminator II.

If you have Windows, stopping the printer is even more complicated. You must persuade a background printing dæmon, called the Print Manager, to stop sending information to the printer.

If you wish to temporarily pause the printer, for example to adjust the paper, hit the printer's OFF-LINE button (sometimes labelled ON-LINE, SELECT or READY). Don't use this button if you want to abort the printout entirely. OFF-LINE will usually put both the computer and the printer on hold. When the computer is on hold, it will ignore your keystrokes. When you have adjusted the paper, hit the button again to put the printer back ON-LINE, and resume printing.

Hint: *if ever your computer appears frozen, check that the printer is ON-LINE, ready to print.*

Hint: *Every printer and printing program has its own quirks. If you do much printing with a particular program, beg your computer sorcerer to give you a magic spell or recipe to stop your particular printer.*

Diskettes

Diskettes back up your hard disk or transfer information from one computer to another. Floppy drives are Rube Goldberg contraptions that will give you trouble unless you treat them with care.

The Four Kinds of Diskette

There are four kinds of floppy diskette. Unfortunately it is hard to tell the two kinds of 5.25" diskettes apart. What is worse, even computers cannot always tell them apart. I suggest that you label each diskette with a colored dot when you buy it to avoid confusion.

Green Dot: 1.44 MB, AT style 3.5", hard shell, high density. Has two square holes, one in each bottom corner. The hole in the bottom left is usually plugged. When it is open, you cannot write to the diskette.

Red Dot: 1.2 MB, AT style 5.25" floppy, high density. Usually has no hub ring. When the notch on the upper right side is covered over, you cannot write to the diskette.

Blue Dot: 720 KB, XT style 3.5" hard shell, double density. Has one square hole in the bottom left corner, usually plugged with a sliding switch. When the hole is open, you cannot write to the diskette.

Yellow Dot: 360 KB, XT style 5.25" floppy, double density. Usually has a hub ring. When the notch on the upper right side is covered over, you cannot write to the diskette.

Formatting Diskettes

Unless you buy pre-formatted diskettes, you must format the diskettes when you first buy them to prepare them for use. You must use the appropriate format command for each type of diskette. If you accidentally choose the wrong command, your data will later tend to disappear a week or so after you write it to that floppy. If you make such a mistake, you must use a machine called a bulk eraser to clear the diskette before you try the format again.

Here are the commands you would use in DOS 5.0 to format diskettes:

Format A: /u /v /f:1.2MB
Format A: /u /v /f:360KB
Format B: /u /v /f:1.44MB
Format B: /u /v /f:720KB

To avoid confusion, it is best to use green dot and red dot AT style diskettes only, and avoid the blue and yellow dot XT style diskettes.

Diskettes are Fragile

5.25" floppy diskettes are delicate and can be easily damaged. If ever you touch the exposed magnetic surface, the diskette may be ruined. Handle a diskette only by its top edge.

3.5" diskettes are much more rugged, but you still should treat them with care.

If dust gets inside the jacket, the diskette may be ruined. Floppy diskettes should always be kept in their protective envelopes when not inside the diskette drive.

Continued on page 21

Equipment that emits strong magnetic fields can corrupt the data on a diskette—although it does not destroy the diskette permanently. Never place a diskette on the computer, display screen, power supply, magnetic tape cassette drive or near a telephone.

Pressure will damage a diskette. Type sticky labels first, then apply them to the diskette. After you have applied a label to a diskette, never write on that label. In an emergency, when you absolutely must cheat, use a soft felt pen or old fashioned fountain pen and press very lightly. Never use ball point or pencil.

Removing a Diskette

If you take time to learn these ridiculously detailed instructions on how to remove a diskette from the diskette drive, you will be blessed with good diskette luck all the rest of your days:

1. First find the empty envelope, sometimes called a sleeve. Normally the envelope will be sitting at the front of the storage box. If you don't find the sleeve first, you will likely unconsciously put the diskette down on the desk while you search for the envelope. Invisible fingerprint oils or minuscule amounts of dust on a desk surface can contaminate a diskette.
2. Pick up the empty envelope in your left hand holding it face-up with the thumb on top and the forefinger underneath gripping it lightly at the centre of the bottom edge of the envelope.
3. Open the diskette drive door with your right hand.
4. Grasp the diskette in the centre with your thumb on top.
5. **Gently** pull the diskette out of the drive, and slide it in one motion immediately into the envelope.
6. File the envelope containing the diskette into a storage box.

Inserting a Diskette

Here is how to insert a diskette into the diskette drive:

1. First remove the old diskette using the procedure described above.
2. Find the new diskette. Pick up the envelope containing the new diskette in your left hand holding it face-up with your thumb on top and your forefinger underneath gripping it lightly at the centre of the bottom edge of the envelope.
3. Open the diskette drive door with your right hand.
4. Grasp the diskette at the centre top edge with your thumb on top.
5. Pull the diskette out of the envelope, and slide it gently into the diskette drive face-up with the top edge out. If you hold the diskette in the recommended way, it is almost impossible to put the diskette in the wrong way.
6. Put the empty envelope into the front of the storage box so you will be able to find it easily when it comes time to remove the diskette. Do not file the envelope back it its usual position.

Warning: You may violate any of these rules, and usually the diskette will not be ruined. Don't fall into sloppy habits because you were lucky once!

I am not kidding about the importance of keeping diskettes in their sleeves. If you don't make it a habit, floppy problems will plague you.

Backups

"Real men don't do backups." "Backups are too boring." "I'm too busy to do backups." "I cannot afford a backup program or tape just now." "I've been running for two years without any trouble, why should I waste time doing backups?" "I don't have anything on my hard disk other than programs, so I'll just reinstall if I have a crash."

Continued on page 23

SUPERIOR LASER SUPPLY
Service & Supplies for Laser Printers

Protect Your Investment!
Preventive Maintenance cleaning and 21 point Inspection

- thorough disassembly of Laser Printer
- all components are removed, inspected and cleaned
- moving parts lubricated
- main board inspected
- much, much more

$119.00

*depot service
on-site service available

CALL TODAY

Quality Workmanship Performed with Pride and Integrity by Factory Trained Technicians

Call for the best prices on new Laser Printers and accessories
WE SELL IT ALL Font cartridges, Postscript Cartridges, Memory Boards, Toners, Ribbons, Diskettes, Fax Paper, Laser Labels, Computer Systems, etc.

Is your fuser roller torn or damaged? Don't replace the whole assembly! We'll replace the roller for less than 1/2 the cost.

General Cleaning Service $39.95 on-site

Service Contracts Available

*Pickup and delivery of your Laser Printer is available at a minimal charge.

942-5512

*Prices apply to Canon, engines only eg. H.P., Brother, Q.M.S., Apple, etc.

HOURS
M-F 10-6
SAT 10-3

NEW LOCATION SPECIAL
Any complete system will get
MS DOS & MS Windows FREE – FIRST 30 systems only
COMPLETE SYSTEMS, PARTS & PERIPHERALS
FULL SERVICE DEPT. & SYSTEM UPGRADES/REPAIRS

SERVING THE LOWER MAINLAND FOR • 6 YEARS •

ACT 486/33MHz Power processing Lowest Prices $1969

ACT 386/33MHz Power processing Lowest Prices $1569

System Configurations
- Mini-Tower Case with Power Supply
- 64K cache memory (expandable to 256K)
- 4MB System RAM (expandable to 32MB)
- 1.2/1.44MB Floppy Disk Drive
- 105MB Fast IDE Hard Disk Drive
- 2 Serial/Parallel/1 Game I/O Ports
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- 1MB Super VGA Card (1024x768/256 colours)
- 14" Super VGA Colour Monitor (1024x768/.28mm)
- Loaded with MS Windows 3.1 and MS 5.0

ACT HIGH-QUALITY SYSTEMS

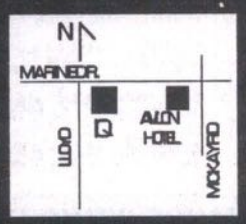
System Features
- New Style Case with Power Supply
- 1MB System RAM on board
- 1.44MB Floppy Drive
- 40MB Fast IDE Hard Drive
- 16-Bit IDE FD/HD Controller
- 2 Serial/Parallel/1 Game Ports
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- OAK VGA Card
- EVERDATA 14" VGA Monitor

386SX-33	$999
386DX-25	$1019
386DX-33	$1069
386DX-40	$1079
486DX-33	$1489
486DX2-50	$1739
486DX-50	$1929

Thunderboard (Sound Blast, Adlib compatible)	$115
Cardinal 9600bd V. 32 Modem	$385
Infinity Fax/Modem 9600/2400 external	$109
Mofax pocket Fax/Modem 9600/2400 external	$295
Logitech Mouseman serial	$75
Logitech Mouseman bus	$85

VISA MasterCard

IQ COMPUTERS INC.



WE UPGRADE, SERVICE & REPAIR YOUR PC
Call our experienced technicians for FREE estimate & consultation. We have a full service dept. to provide you with quality services with low shop rates.

985-6735 Fax 985-8726 **1059 Marine Dr. North Vancouver, B.C.**

VOICE MAIL SYSTEMS

Bigmouth $ 249
Complete Single Line VoiceMail System able to do outbound Telemarketing

Faxmouth $ 439
Complete Voice/Fax-on-demand retrieval system with password protection for sensitive information

2 LINE VOICE MAIL SYSTEM
- *RUNS IN THE BACKGROUND*
- Auto Attendant
- Call Transfer
- Message Notification
- Pager Notification
- Remote Access
- Message Forwarding

Call for more Information
$ 599.95

HARDPAK
- Receive upto twice your Hard Drive Capacity!
- Features a CO-PROCESSOR card that has a 32K Buffer
- Will increase Hard Drive Throughput
- Tested Under Windows 3.1

Dealer Inquires Welcome
$ 149.95

CT COMPU-TEL C.O.D ORDERS ACCEPTED
TEL: [416] 406-0522 FAX:[416] 406-0253

Searching for distribution?

Reach out across the continent and sell your information technology into corporations, governments, institutions, and distribution channels. Save costly overhead with our expert, part-time representation. Contract labour as low as **$27.50 per hour.** On-site service available. Established 1987. Call today: **(604) 988-5213.**

Transamerica Microsearch INC
Continental Distribution of Technology

DATA RECOVERY

BY PETE ROGERS

The data stored on a hard drive is much more valuable than the drive itself. A crucial fact to realize is all hard disk drives will fail! The only question is when will this occur. It may be in a few months or after many years. The failure will almost always happen at the worst time only because there is never a good time.

There are three distinct ways in which data becomes inaccessible. For each way there are multiple causes.

Firstly, a hard disk can fail from a number of hardware causes. Drives are mechanical devices with moving parts that are subject to wear, heat and vibrations. Read/write heads do fail to function. The centre spindle can seize. Sticktion (static friction) prevents a drive from overcoming inertia in starting to spin. The printed circuit board mounted to the drive can have a component fail. The controller board (for older drives) or host adapter (for IDE drives) can similarly have component failure. Of course, loose cables are another cause.

Secondly, software programs including DOS do run amuck and produce errors while updating files stored on disk drives. Of the trillions of bits being shuffled around it is not unusual to have one lost or changed. The critical FAT (file allocation table), which is an index to the data storage units, can become corrupted. Virus damage is very rare.

Thirdly, humans make mistakes. We delete the wrong files and copy old versions of files onto good files.

When there are problems such as "sector not found," your disk is pronounced "dead," or other catastrophic data/file problems, do not conclude that the data is gone. It is almost impossible to eliminate your data. It is highly likely the data is still on your disk. The real problem is that you can't get to it. Only by extreme hardware damage or by overwriting files can you lose data.

Three necessities of recovering data are 1) a collection of specialized software programs; 2) an intimate knowledge of computer technical operations (including hard drive function), and an understanding of DOS file structures; and 3) experience in reconstructing data. Once these are mastered, it is just a matters of hours. Data recovery can take from 1 to 50 hours (typically 5 to 10 hours). The costs can vary from $200 to $2,000 (typically $400 to $800). Compare this cost with the alternatives of re-entering the data from hard copy, or doing without the data.

Unfortunately, the vast majority of users do not have adequate backups. Even when a backup exists, there are many cases of inability to restore the data; typically, the diskette drive can't read the diskette.

It must be determined whether the primary cause is hardware or software or both. Error messages and symptoms can be misleading.

There are some programs available that can recover files. Be aware that these programs work by a generalized approach. Sometimes they will recover, more often they make the problem worse. Every data-loss problem is unique. You can't put all jigsaw puzzles together with the same instructions.

Your hard disk will fail. Know your options.

Pete Rogers is a technician with Data Recovery Services Inc., a Toronto company specializing in hard disk drive recovery. Telephone: (416) 652-2603.

For Quality and Service That Lasts

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

ARETE 386SX/20	$1,579
ARETE 386/25	$1,679
ARETE 386/33	$1,780
ARETE 486SX/25	$1,980
ARETE 486/33	$2,129

Please Add 2% For VISA Sales

CALLING ALL NETWORKS

What do you do after the network installer leaves? And where do you turn when your new software creates nightmares for your network?

Arete

has the experience both in installing and maintaining LANs of all sizes. We know what to look for when your network suffers from the new release blues. We've been supporting our own software to run on a variety of networks.

WE KNOW WHAT TO DO.

ARETE COMPUTERS
3168 W. BROADWAY
PHONE: 731-0592 FAX: 731-6131

SOYO COMPUTER CENTER

WHERE GREAT SERVICE NEVER COSTS YOU MORE

AST RESEARCH INC. DataTrain EPSON NOVELL SCO AUTHORIZED RESELLER NEC

GOVERNMENT & CORPORATE PURCHASE ORDERS WELCOME! AUTHORIZED AST SERVICE CENTRE

NETWORK CONSULTING
COMPUTER PRODUCTS SELECTION
SYSTEM INSTALLATION

MAINTENANCE & REPAIR
KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE ON SOFTWARE
DESKTOP PUBLISHING

OPTIMAL USE OF EXISTING COMPUTERS
SOFTWARE SUPPORT & TRAINING
CUSTOMIZED PROGRAMMING

Datatrain DPC 3020
Best Value on the Market
INCLUDES:
- 2MB RAM • 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 80386SX microprocessor, 20 MHz
- Enhanced Keyboard • 2 Serial, 1 Parallel Ports
- Novell Compatible
- VGA Built In • MS Windows/Mouse
- VGA Monitor (1024x768 .28mm Dot Pitch)
- MS DOS 5.0, GW/BASIC Software
- 52MB Hard Drive • Two Year Warranty

INCLUDES RAVEN 9102 PRINTER/CABLE
$1,775

AST Systems
BEST Performance
AST Power Premium EISA 386/33 MHz
- 4MB RAM Expandable to 80MB
- 80MB Hard Drive
- Premium VGA, Blazing GUI speed
- AST Flashbios
- Cupid-32 Upgradability
- 5 EISA Expansion slots

$2,395
Monitor is Extra

Low Cost Systems
- Desktop Case
- 1.44MB Floppy
- Super VGA 1024 x 768 .28dp
- Enhanced Keyboard

386SX/25MHz, 2MB, 80MB	$1175
386/33MHz, 4MB, 105MB	$1475
486/33MHz, 4MB, 105MB	$1899

Hardware/Software *BEST PRICES*

Windows 3.1 (OEM)	$49
ATI VGA Wonder XL, 1MB	$225
Colorado 120MB tape	$265
Corel Draw	$420
Logitech Scanman 256	$325
Microsoft Windows 3.0	$30
NEC CD-ROM-84 M	$645
NEC CD-ROM-37 Bdl	$715
NEC 4FG Monitor	$975
NEC Silent Writer 2 Model 95	$1695
Summasketch 12 x 12	$440
WordPerfect 5.1/Windows	$315

• PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE •

#101 - 3031 Viking Way, Richmond, B.C. V6V 1W1
Tel. 270-4800 Fax 270-4808

cont. from page 21

"My machine is guaranteed. If something goes wrong the dealer will fix it. I don't need to do backups." "I don't need to do backups. I have PC-Tools to recover."

Recognize yourself? Please read on. It will save you many thousands of dollars and untold hours of grief.

Why Back Up?

In July 1990 I did a whole article, just on backups. If you cannot find the article, I have it available on diskette. When you do backups, almost any mistake you make with your computer can be undone. If you delete all your files by mistake, no problem. If you get a virus, not to worry. If your computer catches fire, if a thief steals your computer, if your accountant corrupts your books, relax—if you have done your backups.

However, without backups, very ordinary events can sometimes destroy everything. The computer will completely forget every keystroke you ever told it. It does not take much. Sometimes just a surge on the AC power line, a power failure, or a mechanical failure in the hard disk can wipe out the crucial parts of your hard disk and you lose it all! Sometimes a caching or defragging program like PC Tools can hiccough and scramble everything. A nasty virus piggybacking on a computer game can wipe you out totally.

Computers commonly have such fits of amnesia. Expect a crash at least once every five years. Your only way to protect yourself is to have backups.

A backup is a duplicate copy of all the files on your hard disk that you store on a cassette tape or floppies. Nowadays, hard disks are so big it is impractical to back them up to floppies. Tape drives are now inexpensive. If you share one between several computers, the per-user cost is negligible. The tape drives look like floppy drives with a bigger-than-usual slot. The tape cassettes look like stereo cassettes that have been working out at Fitness World.

I repeat, if you don't have any backups, after a crash, you lose everything. Buying and using a backup program after the crash won't do you any good. Pleading and promising to be good in future will not bring your files back.

True, it is sometimes possible to salvage some files from the wreckage—but it is a bit like looking for survivors after a plane crash. This scavenging is time-consuming and very expensive. Even then your consultant will only be able to recover some of your files. Some of those recovered files will be "maimed" for life.

Multiple Backups

You must keep at least three backups. There is always a possibility one of the backups may fail itself, or that you will not notice hard disk trouble in time. If you do a backup after your files become corrupt, all you will have on the backup are useless corrupt files.

However, if you are fortunate enough also to have some older backups, you will then have a copy of the files before they were corrupted.

If there is a fire or theft, all your backups will be gone along with your computer. Only if you take an "offsite" backup home, from time to time, will you be protected.

Regular Backups

If you have a tape, you should backup everything, every day. If you backup only on the first of each month, and your hard disk crashes on the 30th, the backup will restore you to the way things were on the 1st. Everything you keyed during the month will be lost.

If you have a floppy backup, you should backup everything at least once a month. You should also backup just your daily keying at the end of each day.

When you install a new version of some software, you should take a "BEFORE" backup of everything just before you install, and an "AFTER" backup of everything just after. Keep the "BEFORE" backup for at least a month in case there is any trouble with the new software.

When *Not* to Back Up

As you might guess, I have a bee in my bonnet about backups. If I catch people failing to make them, I give them stern lectures. This has backfired more than once.

A customer did something foolish that destroyed his files. He looked at the backup log and discovered he had not done a backup for 30 days. "What will Roedy say when he finds out? Oh no!" So he immediately did a new backup over top of that backup, hoping I would never find out.

When I came to straighten up the mess, I found the recent backup containing only the useless corrupted files. The only other backup was six months old. He had to rekey six months work!

When you have a crash, do not backup! You will only make matters worse.

Firedrills

Backup software is notoriously unreliable. You can be religiously using FastBack or PC Tools, for years. Then one day you go to restore, and discover your infernal restore program thinks all the backups are unreadable.

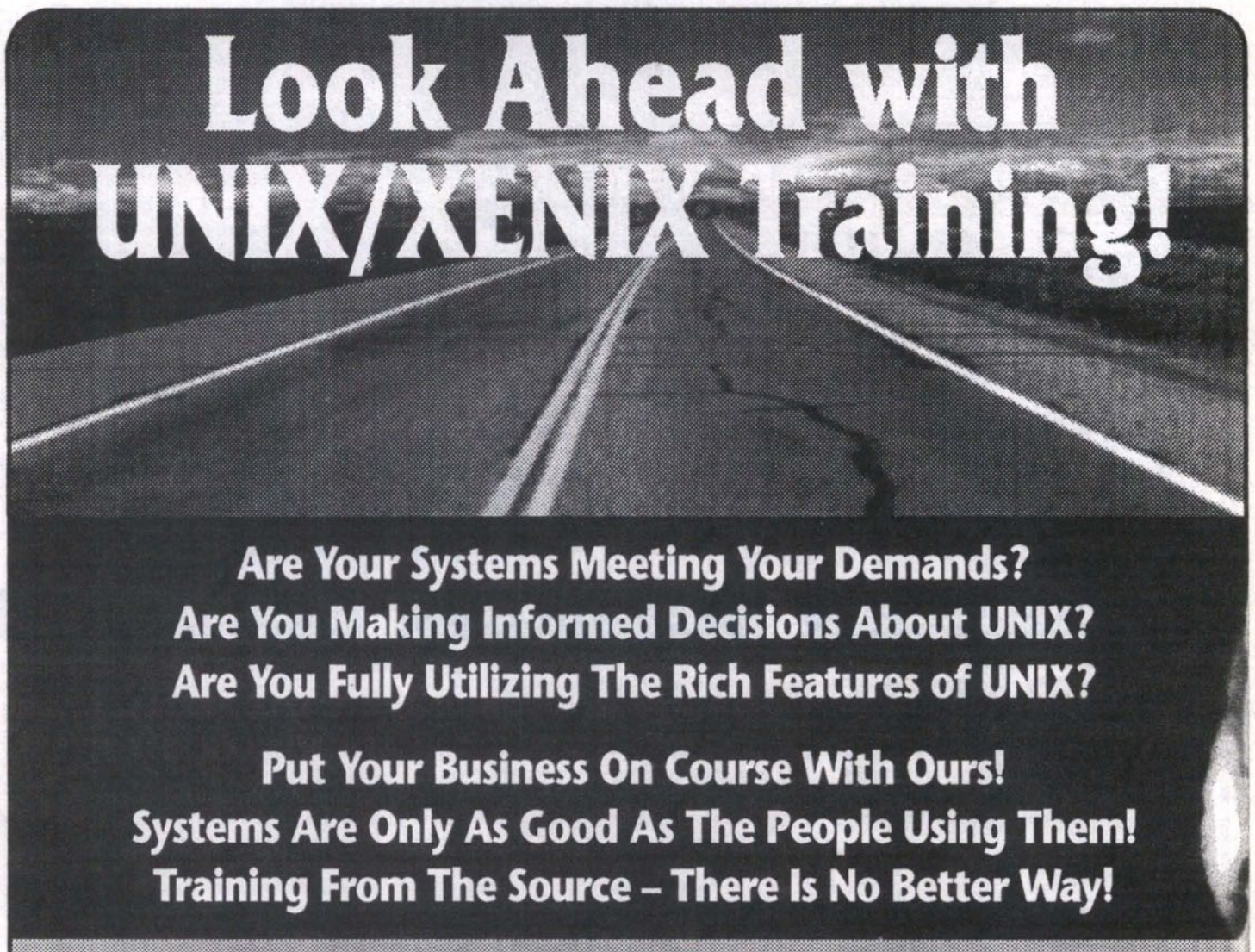
To avoid this, turn on the verify option so the program tests the backups as it writes them. Further, from time to time do a firedrill, i.e., try restoring a non-critical file just to make sure it works.

FastBack Plus and Norton Backup both force you to do a firedrill as part of the installation. I wish other such programs would follow suit.

Rotate Your Backups

If you keep three backup sets—A, B and C—and only normally use only set A, what happens if backup set A becomes corrupted? You would fall back to B and C which

Continued on page 26



Are Your Systems Meeting Your Demands?
Are You Making Informed Decisions About UNIX?
Are You Fully Utilizing The Rich Features of UNIX?

Put Your Business On Course With Ours!
Systems Are Only As Good As The People Using Them!
Training From The Source – There Is No Better Way!

UNIX Training is Our Only Business

1. Introduction to SCO System V	3 days,	$695.00
2. SCO UNIX System V/386 Administration	5 days,	$1495.00
3. New SCO XENIX System V Administration	5 days,	$1495.00
4. Basic System V Communications	2 days,	$595.00
5. SCO System V Network Administration	3 days,	$1295.00
6. Shell programming for Administrators	3 days,	$895.00
7. Open Desktop Graphical Operating System	5 days,	$1595.00
8. Applied System V Administration Workshop	5 days,	$1595.00
9. UNIX based applications (word processing, spreadsheets, etc.)		TBA

***See Computer Calendar in this issue for course information.** *You may qualify for attractive government grants. Please call us for details.*

For information or to register 1-800-667-UNIX (8649) ***Canada Wide.***

SCO
AUTHORIZED EDUCATION CENTERS

Standard International Systems Inc.

Suite 601, 889 West Pender Street, **Vancouver**, B.C. V6C 3B2, Tel: (604) 688-8649

Suite 2220, One Palliser Square, 125-9th Avenue S.E., **Calgary**, Alberta T2G 0P6, Tel: (403) 266-0695

Suite 404, Highfield Place, 10010-106 Street, **Edmonton**, Alberta T5J 3L8, Tel: (403) 428-0338

U of M Downtown Micro Lab, #11 Mainfloor, Place Promenade, **Winnipeg**, Manitoba R3C 3J1, Tel: (204) 474-8028

GET WHAT YOU DESERVE

FROM A 486 SYSTEM

New Legend Monitor
- 1024 X 768, 0.28mm dot pitch
- available in Interlaced and Non-interlaced model
- horizontal and vertical size adjustable

FULL SCREEN DISPLAY

The new Legend monitors are insured to meet the highest standard in the industry. Manufactured by TECO Information Systems, the premier manufacturer of monitors in Taiwan (maker of the famous **Relysis** monitors), every new Legend monitor is put through the industry's most strigent diagnostic tests to detect any flaw before they leave the factory.

As a user, you will not only get a bright and crisp image on every new Legend monitor, you will also be able fully utilize your screen (up to 16 % more viewing area) with the Horizontal size control. This is a feature that you do not expect to find on regular Interlaced and Non-interlaced monitors. The Legend monitor is definitely the best in its class.

SUPER FAST VIDEO

Thanks to a breakthrough 32-bit graphics accelerator, Legend's 486 Local-Bus Systems is up to 25 times faster than standard SVGA! In simple terms, Local-Bus is a direct 32-bit path to the CPU thus eliminating the performance bottlenecks created by the regular 16-bit regular ISA Bus. With 1MB RAM on board, the Local-Bus graphics accelerator supports up to 1024 X 768 resolution and 256 colours (32,768 colours with Sierra Hi-color RAMDAC option) in non-interlaced mode at 72Hz flicker-free viewing. Now your graphic-intensive applications will perform in a snap and you can sing your Windows Blues away.

ULTRA FAST DATA TRANSFER

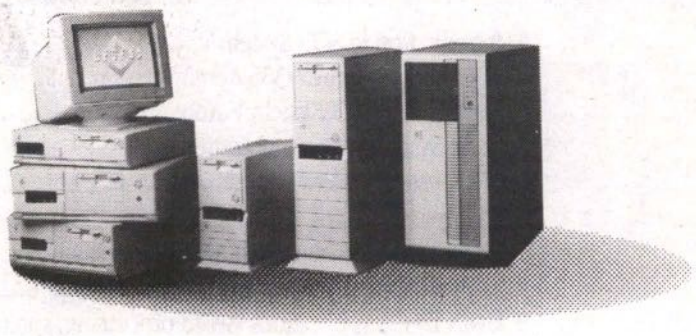
An important factor in determining the overall performance of your system is the speed at which your CPU can access data on your disk drives. The SuperIDE Cache Controller Card, which is a part of Legend 486 Supreme system, significantly reduces the data transfer time between your CPU and your disk drives. On the CHECKIT V.3.0 disk performace test, the superIDE records a data transfer of 1658KB/s and a 0.2ms access time. With this screaming performace, the Legend 486 Supreme System is about 400% faster than the 486 systems that are equipped with regular IDE controllers.

LEGENDARY WARRANTY

Of course, when you purchase a Legend System, you will also enjoy the best warranty in the industry - 3 years labour and 2 years parts. This legendary 3 year limited warranty shows our confidence in our products and our dedication to serve you better than anyone else.

When you are buying a 486 system, are you expecting stunning performance? We believe you are. That's why we build the Legend 486 Supreme Systems.

After all, we are not really giving you with anything extra. You are just getting what you expect and deserve, nothing more.



Pal Systems (Canada) Ltd.

intel inside

Please contact our dealers for enquires :

Richmond:	TLD COMPUTERS INC	Tel: 273-4700	Fax: 273-1950
Clearbrook:	CLEARBROOK TECHNICAL SERVICE	Tel: 853-9118	Fax: 850-6675
Kamloop:	KAMLOOPS COMPUTER CENTER	Tel: 374-6887	Fax: 374-4699
	ALLIANCE BUSINESS COMPUTER	Tel: 372-8368	Fax: 372-0548
Nelson:	NELSON PACIFIC COMPUTER SERVICE	Tel: 352-9600	Fax: 352-9585
Nanaimo:	NANAIMO BUSINESS MACHINES LTD	Tel: 753-0985	Fax: 753-6132
Cranbrook:	NORTHERN COMPUTERS INC.	Tel: 426-2775	Fax: 426-3933
Dawson Creek:	NORTHERN COMPUTERS INC.	Tel: 782-6965	Fax: 782-6992
Kelowna:	NORTHERN COMPUTERS INC.	Tel: 762-7753	Fax: 861-1861
Prince George:	NORTHERN COMPUTERS INC.	Tel: 563-2263	Fax: 563-3982
Prince Rupert:	NORTHERN COMPUTERS INC.	Tel: 624-6560	Fax: 627-7152
Terrace:	NORTHERN COMPUTERS INC.	Tel: 638-0321	Fax: 638-0442

"The Intel Inside logo is a trademark of Intel Corp"

REVIEW

Immunity Plus

BY GEOF WHEELWRIGHT

Publisher: Unitrol Data Protection Systems Inc., 604-815 Hornby Street, Vancouver, BC V6Z 2E6 (604) 681-3611

Minimum hardware requirement:: XT-compatible or better with at least two hard disk drives; memory-resident software takes up only 5K

Minimum software requirements: MS-DOS 3.2 or higher

List price: $249

Backing up your PC's hard disk has never been easy, In fact, for many, it has been an odious chore, sitting in front of the PC popping floppy disks in and out of it for a half hour or so every night (or every week, depending on how keen you were).

Then came tape back-up systems and overnight back-up programs, which were designed to make the whole tedious process of back-up "transparent" to us. We didn't have to think about it and we didn't have to do anything expect type the command to run the tape back-up software before we left for the day.

The only problem with this was when your hard disk went down near the end of the day and you hadn't backed up any of that day's work yet. Life was even worse for those who chose to back up only once a week.

For those using higher-end systems, the PC industry then came along with another solution to combat this difficulty. Using either "mirroring" or "data striping" technologies, this solution relied on running PCs with multiple hard disks–so that the data on one hard disk could be dynamically backed up onto the other as it was created. In this way, users would never lose more than a few minutes work at once.

This was fine for users of PC networks–and those with the money for large tower-based systems–but it didn't do much for the average desktop PC user. Enter a new product from a small, Canadian software start-up company. The company is Unitrol and the software is known as Immunity Plus.

Using Immunity Plus

Immunity Plus is designed to work on an IBM PC/XT, PC/AT, PS/2, 386 or compatible computer with two hard disks. It will function with any two hard disks provided they reside in one machine–even if they are removable systems such as the Syquest drive system.

In fact, Unitrol actually sells a kit to turn a standard Seagate hard disk into a removable unit on a standard desktop PC. Separate controllers and different size disks may be used provided that no special software is required to run them. Unfortunately, with higher-capacity drives (such as SCSI-based systems) this is often the case, so you have to pick and choose carefully which hardware you run with Immunity Plus.

In terms of how it looks when you are using it, Immunity Plus is a device driver that remains transparent to you most of the time. It only makes itself visible in the event of a hard disk failure or when the Immunity Plus utilities are being used. Nevertheless, the idea is that Immunity Plus is always working in the background. To run Immunity Plus, your system requires two hard disks. Immunity Plus uses the terms "primary" and "secondary" to refer to the disks, as opposed to the more conventional drive C: and drive D:. This reflects the relationship between the two disks when Immunity Plus is running.

With Immunity Plus installed and running, the secondary disk becomes dedicated to either partially or entirely mirroring the primary disk. When a primary disk has been partitioned into more than one logical drive, each drive can be mirrored by logical drives of at least the same size on the secondary disk.

When you install this software, you have to remember that DOS will automatically reassign your drive identifiers (e.g., C: D: E:) when a second hard disk is added to your system. We found that if you had multiple logical drives (partitions) before the second disk was added, then you would have to alter the path statements in your C:\AUTOEXEC.BAT file and possibly some application programs.

Performance

The one real issue we faced in using Immunity Plus was the degradation in performance it caused. This was partially due to the fact that we were mirroring from one relatively slow 40 MB drive onto another–but the design of Immunity Plus doesn't help in this respect.

Every time there is a Save made to your hard disk – whether it is you actually using the Save command in your software or automatic updates made by your software to back up files, configuration files or what have you, saving to the hard disk takes twice as long as usual. We suspect that if we had been using a system with two high-performance drives, this would not have been a significant issue.

Unfortunately, most of the removable drive systems on the market at the moment are – by their very nature–a little slower than conventional hard disks. And if your PC is constantly having to Save to fixed and removable devices, your storage system is only going to be as fast as its slowest storage component.

We also encountered some problems in running Immunity Plus with Windows 3.0. It took us a while to get the SMARTDRV.SYS file placed in the correct spot within our CONFIG.SYS file before Immunity Plus was happy enough to stop periodically crashing.

Conclusion

When all is said and done, Immunity Plus offers great potential for changing the way users handle backup on low-end and medium-priced PC systems. As Unitrol starts to expand the number of storage devices supported and produces a Windows version of the product, that potential will be even more fully realized.

It has all the components necessary to become a classic utility product–in the mold of Fastback or PC Tools–and with a few improvements to robustness and performance, it probably will be. ■

Hyuen Canadian Enterprise Ltd.

100% CERTIFIED ERROR FREE

LOWEST DISK PRICE IN CANADA

5.25" DS/DD $2.99

5.25" DS/HD $4.69

White Boxed 10 Disks

3.5" DS/DD $4.89

3.5" DS/HD $7.99

Minimum order 50 boxes, including labels, sleeves, tabs & white box.

Dealers call for special volume price

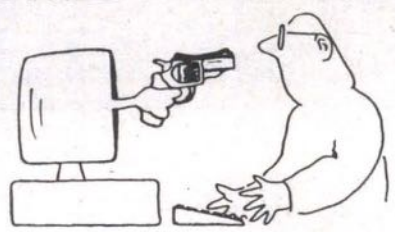
Orders call (604) 279-8818

Fax (604) 278-3089

UNCONDITIONAL GUARANTEE

If you are not completely satisfied with any purchase from us, return it for credit or refund!

YOUR COMPUTER MONITOR HAS A GUN POINTED AT YOUR HEAD



$129.95 SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY PRICE

Behind the innocent looking screen of our computer monitor, a powerful gun is shooting billions of electro-magnetic pulses in the direction of our heads and bodies causing headaches, dry eyes, skin irritation, nausea and possibly worse! At home and at work we are spending more and more time in front of computers without knowing fully what the consequences might be. Experts agree that reducing exposure to VDT radiation decreases the chance of illness and discomfort, making their use safer and the time in front of them more productive.

NEUTRAL COMPUTER, a simple to use add-on device, works on any monitor to eliminate VDT radiation exposure. Six - 1" diameter, 1/2" thick self adhesive micro-transmitters that require no power source attach to the four corners of a monitor and to either end of a keyboard. The VDT emissions crossing the plane of the micro-transmitters are modified and rendered harmless. Screen images are in no way modified nor is the eye distracted by large, cumbersome gadgetry.

Around the world, over 500,000 units in the NEUTRAL family (COMPUTER, TV and AUTO) have been sold. So if you suffer from headaches, dry eyes or fatigue or if your just concerned about VDT radiation, protect yourself!

NEUTRAL COMPUTER®

Available from MIKRA Information Systems
(604) 681-2086

Continued from page 23

are perhaps a year or two old! You would lose two years' keying!

You must rotate—backup first to A then the next day to B then the next to C then back to A again. This way you maintain more than one recent backup.

Installing Software

Installing software requires a fair bit of computer knowledge. Even the most automatic install programs need some manual tuning to prevent the newly installed program from interfering with existing programs.

If you want to try it yourself, there is a very good chance your computer will stop working entirely after the install. Make sure you do a backup first.

The Rescue Diskette

Ask a computer wizard to make you a "Rescue Diskette." If ever your hard disk fails to boot, you can boot from this floppy instead. It will restore your CMOS, hard disk boot track, DOS boot files, crucial DOS files, AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS. It might include copies of the crucial Norton recovery utilities. I have written two freeware programs called BOOTSAVE and CMOSSAVE that help in the construction of rescue disks.

Keep it Clean

Computers still have many mechanical parts in them, e.g., the cooling fans, the floppy drives, the printer motors and the keyboard switches. Mechanical parts need to be clean to work properly.

The fan in your computer sucks cooling air in the slot in the front of the floppy drive and blows it out the back of the computer. This drags dust and lint inside.

You have to clean both your floppy drives and your tape drives specially. You can clean most everything else just by blowing the dust out and wiping with a cloth.

Cleaning Diskette Drives

I suggest cleaning your diskettes drives once a month. The easiest way to clean a floppy drive is with a liquid cleaning kit. I have written a freeware program called SCRUB that rubs the read heads over the entire surface of the cleaning diskette. Do not poke around inside with a swab or you will knock your drive out of alignment.

Cleaning Tape Drives

I suggest cleaning your tape drive once a week. The easiest way to clean a tape drive is with a foam-tip swab and some 99% pure isopropanol. You can get this at most pharmacies. It might be labelled "99% isopropyl alcohol." Make sure you also clean the photocell that detects the end of tape. If this gets dirty, tapes will run right off the end and be destroyed.

Hint: *If ever your tape drive destroys a tape, do not put in yet another tape for it to eat. Clean the drive first or have it serviced.*

Mousewash

Your mouse ball will gradually pick up lint and the mouse will behave erratically. Take the ball out and clean it with 99% isopropanol. Use a foam-tip swab and gently clean the rollers inside the mouse.

Printer Ribbons

You may pride yourself on your frugality if you wear your printer ribbons to the quick, but this is false economy. Part of the function of the ink is to lubricate the tiny pins in the print head. If the pins seize up, you may find yourself facing a $300 bill for new print head.

Hardware Care

The electrical parts of computers require very little care. However, you need to know a few facts to avoid damaging them.

Power

Your computer will last longer if you leave it always powered on. However, you should turn off the monitor or turn down the brightness to avoid burning-in the screen. If you will not be using your computer for more than 24 hours, it is okay to turn it off. Because of the small risk of fire, you should turn your computer off when you leave your house.

Always turn off all the power to everything if you disconnect or reconnect cables; this includes printer, keyboard, screen and mouse. All the power must be off if you meddle about inside the computer removing or inserting cards.

AC Power

Computers are fussy eaters. They need clean smooth AC power to function properly. Borrow a Leviton AC circuit tester to check that your electrician properly connected the three wires in your AC wall outlets.

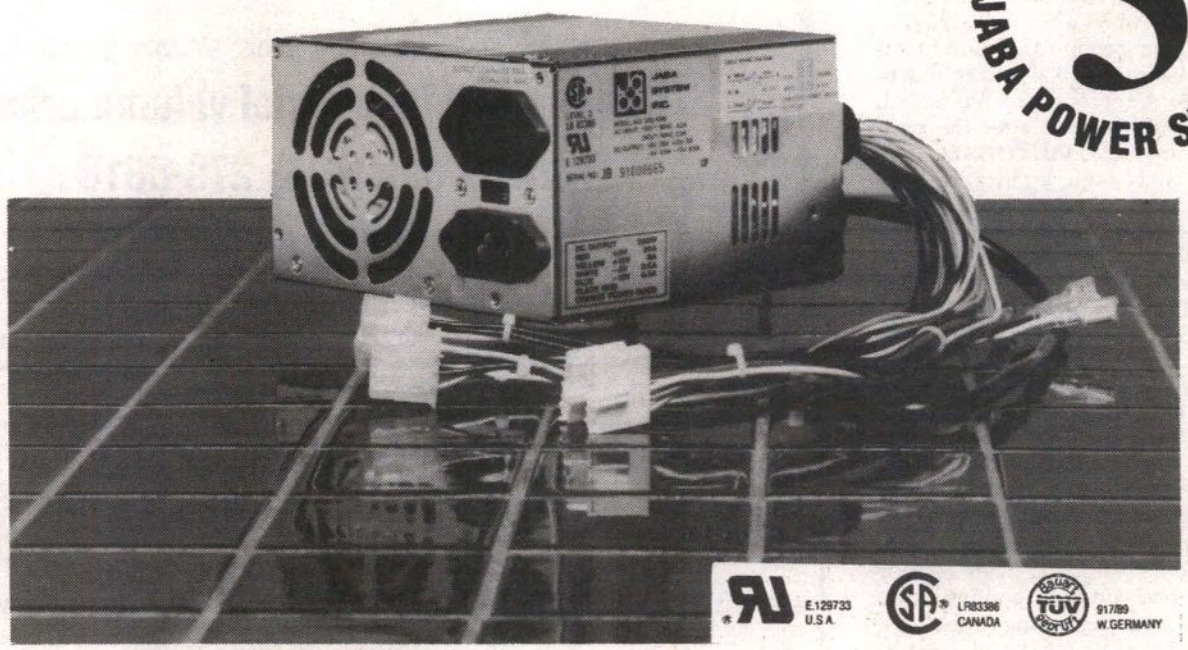
Computers need the third grounding prong. Don't use a cheater plug and a two-hole outlet.

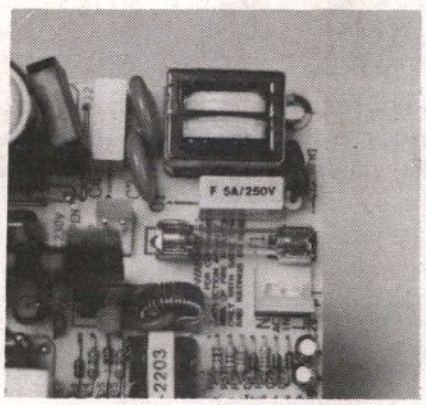
Depending on how smooth the power is in your home, you may need an AC power filter to clean out spikes and surges. These will cost $75 to $135. Filters have two functions—filtering out really big surges that would damage your computer, and also filtering out smaller surges that would just make it "flinch" and make an error. A little $25 power bar does not help much with either problem.

You may also require a high-quality power supply designed to handle brownouts (long-term undervoltages) or that has extra capacitance to store up power to ride though sags (short term undervoltages). These cost $150 to $500. The faster a computer is, the more susceptible it is to irregularities in the AC power. If the AC power is bad, you may find your computer rebooting mysteriously, or freezing up randomly.

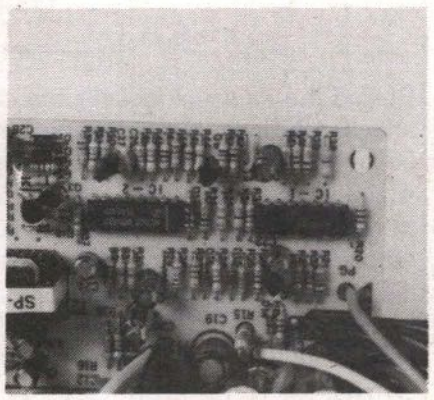
JABA POWER SUPPLIES • THE BEST POWER FOR YOUR COMPUTER

3 Year Warranty • JABA POWER SUPPLIES

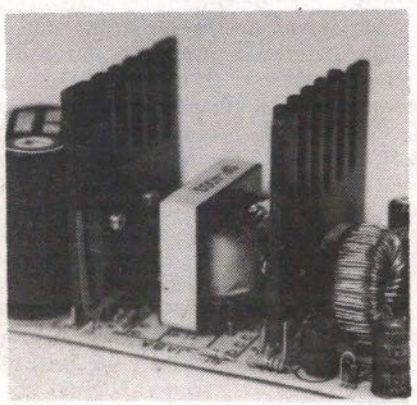




Improved EMI/RFI Filter
Cleans electrical noise, provides stable power to your computer.



True TTL PowerGood/Power Failure Signal
Protect your computer from short circuit and overload



Superior Design
Efficient heat dissipation design extends operating life of your computer components

More than **50** different types of power supplies and cases for your choice ...

Jaba System Inc. (Power Supplies Centre)

EASTERN: **Jaba System Inc.** 80 Shields Court, Markham, Ontario L3R 9T5 **Tel: (416) 477-6363** Fax: (416) 477-6891
WESTERN: **Atco System Inc.** 107-3830 Jacombs Rd., Richmond, B.C. V6V 1Y6 **Tel: (604) 276-9986** Fax: (604) 276-9983

Do Not Discard
Your new computer will come with some technical manuals. You might have a look at them and decide they are way over your head and throw them in the garbage. Don't do that!

If ever your computer needs service, the technician will need those manuals.

Learn Your Printer
Your printer bristles with levers, knobs and buttons. Read the manual to learn how to use them. Take a permanent marker and place a small dot beside the standard position for each control. Learn how to thread and align the paper. If you don't do it exactly right, the printer might appear to work, but it will keep jamming. Especially pay attention to the tractor/friction control.

Eventually, someone will be using your printer, and they will have trouble making it work. In frustration, that person will randomly start fiddling controls. You will then come back to your printer, and may fail to notice the strange settings.

You may then wonder why the paper keeps going off the rails, or why the printer insists on printing everything in italic. If you know how the controls are supposed to be set, you will save a needless "repair" bill.

Have Trouble Attended to Promptly
If your computer behaves strangely, have it attended to quickly. If you procrastinate, the problem will only get worse. More and more of your files (and backups) could be corrupted.

If You Must Fiddle
You might get the mad notion to change some jumpers or DIP switches inside your computer. Any changes may make matters worse. Therefore, write down the old settings before you start any experiments. Make sure you power off everything before making any changes.

Keep Your Disk Tidy
Novices often put up with hard disks ten times slower than they need be simply because they don't know the basics of keeping their hard disks tidy. I love to watch the expression on someone's face when they see the results after I tidy up their hard disk. "I never knew my old clunker had it in her!"

Defragging
DOS is a messy housekeeper. It stores files all higgledy-piggledy. Gradually your machine becomes slower and slower as the disk arms chase hither and yon to find the various bits of each file.

Once a week, you should run a defragging utility to tidy up the disk and pull all the pieces for each file into one contiguous piece. The fastest defragger is called ORG, a shareware program from Switzerland. The safest is Peter Norton's SpeedDisk.

Stay out of the Root
There is a place on the hard disk called the root directory, e.g. C:\ or D:\. This is something like the air-traffic control tower at an airport. Keep your files out of here. The root should contain only subdirectory entries, AUTOEXEC.BAT, CONFIG.SYS, IO.SYS, MSDOS.SYS and a few utility control files. All other files belong in a subdirectory.

Use Subdirectories
Imagine a bachelor who stored his socks and forks in the same drawer. This is how most novices keep house on their hard disks. They put their data files in the same subdirectories as their programs. They might lump together spreadsheets, word processing files and game programs.

Learn to create subdirectories, and keep each kind of file in its own subdirectory. Put your data files only in subdirectories you personally create. For example, never put data files in the C:\WORD55 directory that MS Word creates for its files.

When you create a subdirectory, ensure that it will be backed up regularly. Often backup programs do not back up new directories until explicitly told to do so.

Keep Subdirectories Small
A customer brought his computer back to me complaining it was running too slowly. I discovered the problem. He had created a subdirectory with over 3000 files in it. Every time DOS went to look for a file, it started at the top of the list, and one by one, searched the entire 3000 for the requested file. On average it had to wade through 1500 entries before it found the file.

By breaking his directory up into 10 smaller directories, each with only about 300 files in it, DOS on average would only have to wade through 150 files to find the one it wanted. This would make DOS ten times faster!

Try to keep each subdirectory to 200 files or less.

Installing Software
If a program package contains more than one file, always create a subdirectory just for that package. If you later decide to upgrade or remove a package, it will all be in a tidy bundle. Finally, when that program is running, DOS will not have to wade through extraneous files to find the ones that program needs.

Viruses
The Michelangelo virus made everyone aware of the virus problem, and generated outlandish rumors about how dangerous computer viruses are. If you take some simple precautions, it is unlikely a virus will ever harm you.

Defending Against Viruses
Your #1 virus cure is having several backups. To recover, you need clean copies of your programs before the infection.

Continued on page 28

Action, Adventure & Excitement from SuperSoftware

ULTIMA VII
You've waited a long time for this one. The quest continues into the Black Gate. Will you have the courage to enter?

ACES OF PACIFIC
Aces of the Pacific is a step back into history. Experience the emotion, men and machines of World War II. Fly for either America or Japan.

DUNE
Dune is the adventure-packed strategy game that follows the surreal storyline of both the Frank Herbert book and the David Lynch film.

JACK NICKLAUS: SIGNATURE EDITION
Finally ... A golf game with no handicap. This game let's you create a hole and then play it!

A-TRAIN
A-Train allows you to create a transportation system. Mastermind a metro-polis by building cities and develop a financial empire with your money. It's all here in **A-Train.**

CIVILIZATION
You can be the one person in history who builds an empire that never falls. **Civilization** lets you match wits with history's great leaders.

COMING SOON!
PINBALL >>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>> *Sierra*
INDIANA JONES #4 >>>>>>>>>>>>>> *LucasFilm*
DARKLANDS >>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>> *MicroProse*
DARK SEA >>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>> *Merit*

SuperSoftware
SOFTWARE CAPITAL OF THE WORLD

4600 #3 Road, Unit 103, Richmond
278-7638

LazerSet
DESKTOP MEDIA
Toner Cartridge Recharge
Reduce
Reuse
Recycle
RECHARGE!
QUALITY • VALUE • SERVICE
° Plain Paper Fax Machines
° Personal Copiers
° Laser Printers
SAVE MONEY
• FREE Pick Up & Delivery
• One Day Turn Around
• Extended Life Optical Drum
- Guaranteed For 6 Recharges
No Account Too Large or Too Small
100% SERVICE GUARANTEE
3496 Cambie Street • Tel. 876-5530 / Fax 876-8819

THE CANON COLOR BUBBLE JET BUNDLE
BIG DEAL.
FREE!
UltraScript
Canon Color Bubble Jet Printers
- now with free UltraScript software.
Now, when you buy a Canon Color Bubble Jet Printer we'll supply UltraScript software free! Canon Color Bubble Jet Printers use Canon's patented Bubble Jet technology to deliver rich, vibrant color at a suprisingly low cost. And with the free UltraScript interpreter, you get the added benefits of PostScript compatibility, with 25 licensed typefaces and background printing capability.
So for Canon color and free UltraScript software call us now, because the Canon Color Bubble Jet Bundle offer ends soon.
Canon and BJ are registered trademarks and Bubble-Jet is a trademark of Canon Inc. All other product and brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.
Canon
BJC-800/BJC-820
COLOR BUBBLE JET PRINTERS
AND OFFICE AUTOMATION
Business Class

Continued from page 27

Your #1 virus prevention is running only clean software, e.g., commercial programs and shareware programs direct from a reputable BBS or shareware dealer.

A reputable BBS (Bulletin Board System) knows the identities of all subscribers and knows the source of every file. Any virus infection can be traced back. Further, the reputable BBS sysop (system operator) scans every file for viruses before allowing it to be presented for distribution.

Be especially wary of any bootleg software you are offered or any diskette that has been within 50 feet of a school. Some BBSes take no precautions and effectively invite anonymous vandals to submit booby-trapped software for distribution.

You can check your machine for known viruses using the McAfee shareware SCAN program. Unfortunately the brats who invent these things can create them much faster than we can catalog them. One estimate I read said there are over 1000 unknown viruses.

If ever you discover a virus attack, get help. If you don't know what you are doing, you can end up spreading the virus rather than killing it.

It Is Probably Not a Virus

When anything goes wrong, the novice first thinks he has a virus. The actual problem is usually more mundane. Failure to R.T.F.M. (Read The Fantastic Manual) is nearly always the cause.

Surprisingly, a virus cannot hurt you, even when you do the following "dangerous" things:

1. Make a directory listing of an infected diskette.
2. Copy word processing files from an infected disk.
3. Copy an infected program to your hard disk (if you never execute it.)
4. Put an infected diskette next to one of your diskettes in a box.
5. Run a virus-scanning program on an infected diskette.
6. Use a computer that has a virus, then come home and sit at your computer. "Virus" is a figure of speech. Computer viruses have nothing do to with germs. A virus is just a computer program written by an obnoxious child.

There are only two ways a virus can hurt you:

1. When you run any infected program. Keep in mind viruses spread, so once an infected program runs, it can infect other programs. Also it can corrupt the operating system so that it effectively starts itself every time you turn on the machine.
2. If you boot from an infected floppy.

I don't mean to suggest that novices should play with viruses. I simply want to stop the scare stories.

Boot Track Viruses

If you deal with a service bureau, e.g. a typesetter, you must exchange floppies back and forth. Both you and the typesetter should presume that these floppies are infected with viruses. You should label them with something distinctive to warn users of the potential infection.

Happily, there is not much cause for alarm. You are sending only data files back and forth, not programs, so there is never any need to run a potentially infected program.

However, boot track viruses can hurt you if you leave a floppy in the machine by accident when you boot, or power on. Even if you were scrupulous, you could still get hammered during a short power failure. When the power came back on, the infected floppy would boot and infect your hard disk. Even when there is no virus present, it is best to remove a floppy and put it back in its envelope immediately after you have finished with it.

I wrote a generic boot track virus killer called SCAT. It can kill any boot track virus, known or unknown. It takes only a second to treat a floppy. It does not disturb the data; it just wipes out any virus. If you simply treat every incoming floppy with SCAT, you will be okay. I have written a suite of simple generic freeware antivirals. I will send you a copy anywhere in the world for $6 including shipping and handling. You are free to make as many copies as you want and pass them on.

Summary

My friends on BIX and I have distilled the suffering of hundreds of novices to produce this advice. If only we could learn from others' mistakes! Many people already know what I just told you, and still do not follow the advice. Only after they have been badly stung do they become true believers. Fortunate people are stung early, and lose only a year's work. The least fortunate never have any troubles at all, until the big one, then lose decades of work. ■

Roedy Green, president of Canadian Mind Products in Vancouver (604-684-6529), builds custom computers. He also writes custom computer software, primarily for non-profit organizations and charities, and offers training and consulting.

COMPUTER MARKET
Make Your Advertising Work In Canada
Advertise in The Computer Paper
CANADA'S COMPUTER INFORMATION SOURCE
The COMPUTER PAPER
NEWS REVIEWS FEATURES
The Computer Paper is Canada's computer information source. It provides a Canadian focus on current computing products and issues which are not comprehensively covered in other local publications or in the American computer press. With a combined circulation of 185,000 copies in five major metropolitan cities you will reach decision makers and influencers in the computer market.
Edmonton 25,000
Vancouver 80,000
Calgary 25,000
Winnipeg 25,000
Toronto 80,000
Call now for advertising information
National Sales (416) 588-1580

ANO VATION

The Computer Paper Edition *JULY 1992*

ANO OFFICE AUTOMATION

ANO Richmond
110 - 11100 Voyageur Way
Richmond, B.C. V6X 3E1
Tel: (604) 276-8898

ANO Vancouver
#190 - 840 Howe Street
Vancouver, B.C. V6Z 2M1
Tel: (604) 681-6165

ANO Kingsway
3571 Kingsway
Vancouver, B.C. V5R 5L9
Tel: (604) 432-7077

ANO Surrey
112A - 12827 - 76th Ave
Surrey, B.C. V3W 2V3
Tel: (604) 594-8682

ANO Vancouver Island
1010 Yates Street
Victoria, B.C. V8V 3M6
Tel: (604) 386-2204

ANO Kelowna
6 - 2250 Leckie Rd
Kelowna, B.C. V1X 7J8
Tel: (604) 861-8300

ANO Kamloops
825 Laval Crescent
Kamloops, B.C. V1Y 8R6
Tel: (604) 374-8002

ANO Edmonton
10301 - 108th Street
Edmonton, AB T5J 1L7
Tel: (403) 429-4990

ANO Toronto
Unit 1, 2nd Floor
226 Esna Prak Drive
Markham, ON L3R 1H3
Tel: (416) 479-1306

ANO Ottawa
1181 Cecil Avenue
Ottawa, ON K1H 7Z6
Tel: (613) 733-7110

Networks!

THE PLAN OF ATTACK - NETWORKING 1992

Contrary to the popular belief, networking personal computers in an office is not that difficult. Only when not-so-qualified personnel get involved do true network screw-ups occur.

This month, ANO presents a ten point plan to assist you in developing a network strategy. The list is based on our experiences with our in-house network and the many installation we have performed for our customers. No two networks are ever the same, but the basic rules apply in the majority of situations.

#1 GET HELP

Avoid doing an entire network installation on your own. Bring in an expert who can give you a different perspective on the direction you should go. Getting a second opinion is never a bad idea.

#2 CHECK WITH THE TROOPS

Too often network administrators neglect to find out what the people using the network want or need. By approaching them, you will get a clearer picture of your networking needs, and dowse any flames of insecurity they may have about networking.

As well, you will be instilling a sense of pride by making them feel that they were at least partly involved in the network decision. Holding a group rap session is usually an effective method.

#3 GO WITH EXPERIENCE

If you decide to let a dealer or VAR (Value Added Reseller) do the installation for you, be sure to make your selection wisely. There is no substitute for experience. Going with an untested vendor could end in disaster. If possible, see if you can visit two of their installations, and talk to as many reference sites as possible.

#4 CABLING

Although cabling is the umbilical cord of any network, it is, in most cases, also given the least attention.

Avoid falling into this trap! Planning out a cabling scheme which allows for clean expansion is vital. Also be sure it is done by a qualified organization that deals strictly with data and telecommunications. Even if you are only hooking up two or three systems, it should be done properly and to building standards.

An improper cabling job can lead to headaches and lost productivity.

5 TRAINING

Two rules of thumb on training in a network environment:

1. If you have your own network specialist in the office, individual user training on network functions is not absolutely necessary. It never hurts for people to have adequate working knowledge, however.

2. If you don't have a network specialist in-house, and rely on your vendor heavily for support, be sure to have everyone trained on the basics, and at least one or two people trained on more advanced trouble-shooting and administrative techniques.

One way in which you can streamline the network process and reduce training time is through a well co-ordinated menuing system or by adopting a GUI such as Windows as your primary operating environment.

By relieving the user from learning network jargon and complex commands, you are also reducing their stress levels.

#6 HARDWARE SELECTION

Avoid being lured in by price. A killer deal could be just that; a killer. Base your buying decision on the merits of the product and how well it fits into your strategy.

Some hardware you should seriously consider include a tape back-up unit (with tapes, of course), an uninterruptable power supply for the Fileserver, and a fast modem for on-line support.

#7 SOFTWARE SELECTION

Even though most of today's networks look and feel like DOS, that doesn't mean that any DOS application will function correctly (if at all) in the network. Be sure that the programs you need to use are compatible with the network you are going to install.

8 WHAT IF...

Waiting for disaster to strike isn't good business, and certainly isn't good for networks. Be sure to cover as many "What Ifs" as possible, and document your plan of attack.

9 SUPPORT

Going it alone could end up costing you in lost time and money. Arrange for a service and support agreement with your vendor.

#10 PLAN FOR TOMORROW

As the needs of the users on the network will no doubt change, so should your network be able to adapt. Future factors such as the expected number of users, hard disk space, and cabling should be addressed before installation.

IN SUMMARY

Networking in the '90's is an integral part of the evolution of the computer. Be aware that like all things a business it must be done right.

If you have any question please fell free to contact a network specialist at the ANO Location nearest you,

ANO

ANO *AUTHORIZED DEALERS OF:*

AMI AST Canon PRINTER PRODUCTS NEC NOVELL SHARP ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS A Bull Company

AND

AND-EL Series

1MB 386SX 25 System	$1103.00
1MB 386DX 25 System	$1180.00
1MB 386 33-64K Cache	$1209.00
1MB 386 33-128K Cache	$1221.00
1MB 386 40-64K Cache	$1215.00
1MB 386 40-128K Cache	$1227.00
1MB 486 33-64K Cache	$1619.00
1MB 486 33-128K Cache	$1678.00
1MB 486 50-64K Cache	$2167.00
1MB 486 50-256K Cache	$2202.00

All Systems listed are packaged with a Compact Non-LED Case, 1.2MB Floppy Drive, 60MB IDE Hard Drive, IDE Controller, Multi I/O (1 parallel, 1 serial), SuperVGA Monitor w/ 512K VGA controller card, 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard, and 2 years parts and labour warranty.

Case may not be as shown

Zenith Mastersport 386SX/20 Notebook

Specifications:

2MB Ram
1.444MB Floppy
60MB Hard Drive
VGA LCD Screen
MSDOS 5.0
3 Hour Battery
6.6Lbs Net Weight

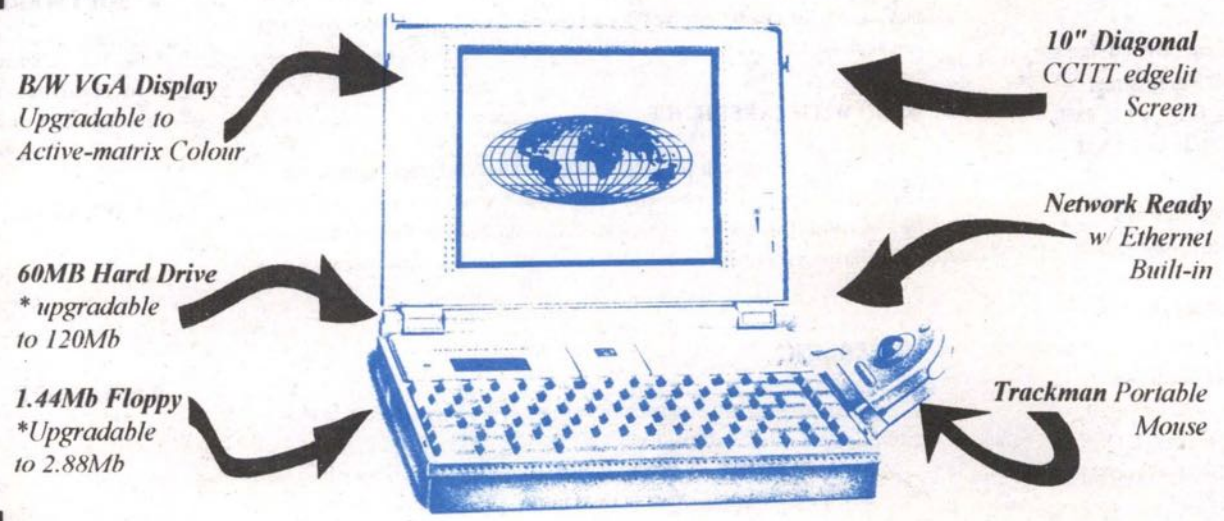
$2035.00
While supplies last

GOING FAST!!

ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS
A Bull Company

Z-NOTE 320L Notebook

Microprocessor	*: i386SL 20MHz*
Memory	*: Standard 2Mb*
	: Max 12Mb
Storage	*: Floppy 1.4Mb 3.5"*
	: Hard Drive 60Mb
Option	*: Floppy 2.8Mb 3.5"*
	: Hard Drive 120Mb
Interface	*: 1 x serial, 1 x parallel*
	: Modem slot
Video-Out Port	*: 800 x 600 SVGA*
Mouse/Keyboard	*: Standard Port*
Integrated LAN	*: Ethernet*
Display Type	*: 640x480 VGA*
Battery Life	*: 4 - 10 hours*



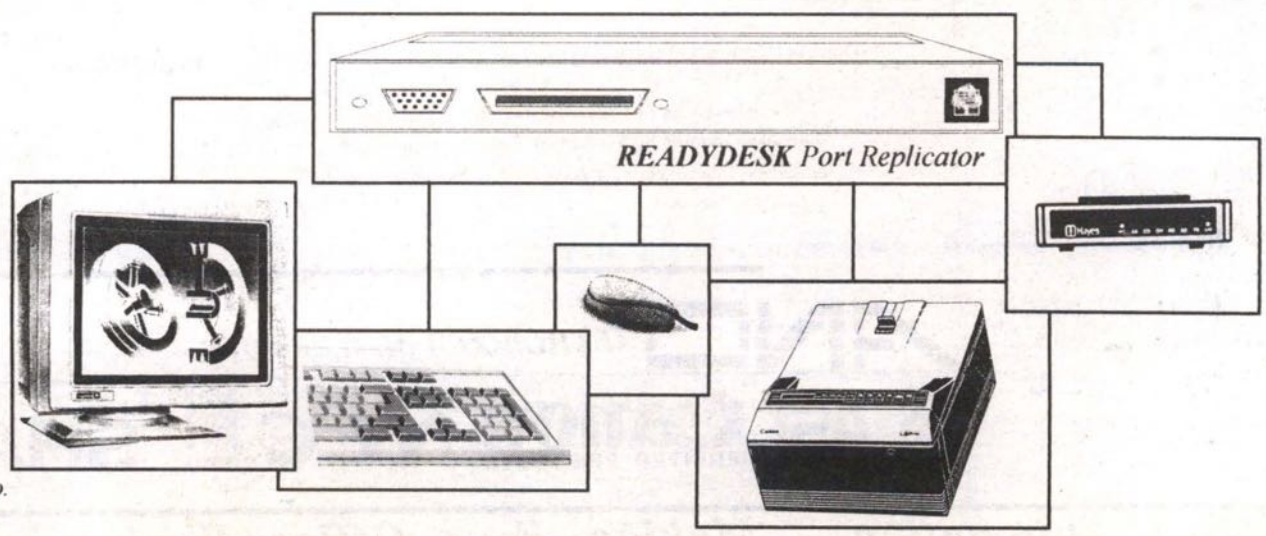
PRE-INSTALLED SOFTWARE

MSDOS 5.0 with Advanced Power Management
Microsoft Windows 3.1
Microsoft Lan Manager Client Shell
Novell Netware Client Shell
Banyan VINES System Client Shell

OPTIONS AND UPGRADES:
2Mb and 8Mb memory modules
2.88Mb Floppy upgrade
120Mb Hard Disk upgrade
Active-matrix Colour Display upgrade
Twisted pair and Thin Ethernet Lan Adapters

READYDESK port replicator $150.00

Replaces traditional docking modules with compact accessory providing connection to Monitor, Printer, Mouse, Modem, and Keyboard. Perfect for the office. When you want to go, just disconnect the replicator and go. All connections stay behind with the Readydesk.



MARKETPLACE

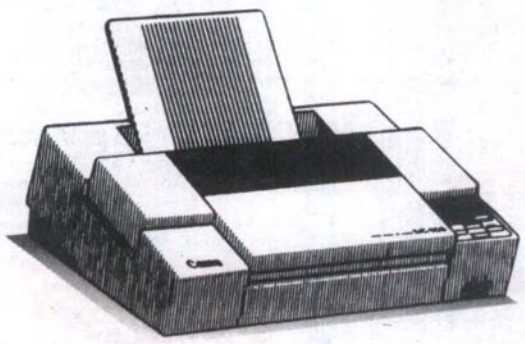
ENTER THE AGE OF COLOUR!

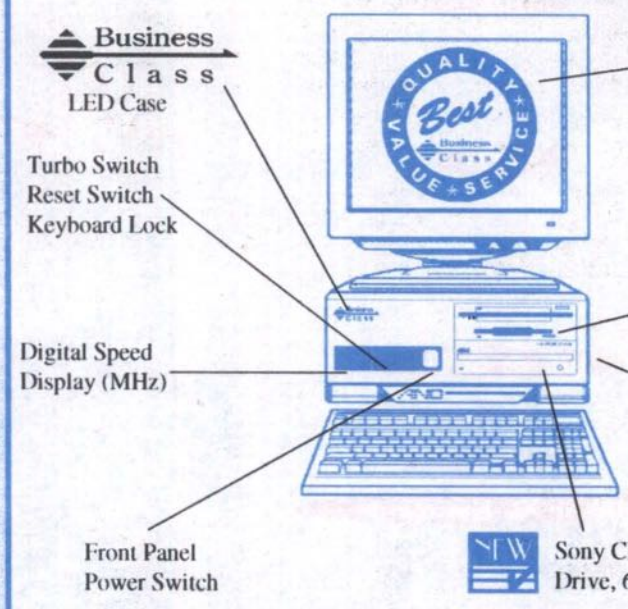
Canon can now give you hard copy to match the quality you see on the screen, for a lot less than you'd expect. That's because the new BJC-800/820 prints in brilliant full colour up to 360 dpi. Using four snap-in ink cartridges - black, cyan, magenta, and yellow - you get true black and richer shades. And the cost per page is remarkably low when compared to most other colour Printers.

BJC-800 Specifications:

$2700.00

-170 cps text/standard speed mode
-300 cps text/high speed mode
-360 x 360 max dpi
-Coated paper, transparency, bond, envelopes
-maximum size output on 11x17
-parallel interface (SCSI option available)
-Epson LQ compatible
-Windows printer driver included
- UltraScript Software (while quantities last)





Standard Configuration:
***386DX40MHz - 64K Cache**
***4Mb Memory, (Expandable)**
***1.2Mb& 1.4Mb Combo Floppy Drive**
***80Mb IDE Hard Drive**
***Sony 680Mb CD-ROM Drive,**
***2/Serial, 1/Parallel, Game Port**
***14" Colour SVGA, 1024 x 768 Monitor .28DP**
***SVGA Card w/ 512K**
***Enhanced 101 keyboard**
***Two years Parts & Labour Warranty**

Software:
*** MS-DOS Ver 5.0**
*** Windows V3.1 with Mouse**
CD-ROM Disks:
*** CD Game Pak (4 Games)**

***$ 2,238.00**
While Supplies Last !

** Pricing may vary by location*

UNBEATABLE BUBBLEJET!

Canon's award winning **BJ-10e** Personal Printer
Portable, Silent, very Affordable!

360x360 DPI
83 cps Letter Quality
Emulations:
IBM X24E
BJ-130e
Parallel interface
80 column print width
Sheet Feeder Included

Canon PRINTER PRODUCTS

$375.00
Limited Stock

Canon LBP4 Plus **$995.00**

4 Page per minute Laser
300x300 DPI standard output
(1200x300 DPI enhanced output)
512K Ram
Parallel, Serial, & Video interface
26 Internal fonts - 16 bitmapped
- 10 scalable
2 Font card slots
CaPSL Command level
Emulations: - Diablo, Epson
- IBM XL24E

Canon LBP8 Plus **$1,795.00**

8 Page per minute Laser
300x300 DPI standard output
(1200x300 DPI enhanced output)
1.5MB Standard Ram (Exp. to 4.5MB)
Parallel, Serial, & Video interface
26 Internal fonts - 16 bitmapped
- 10 scalable
2 Font card slots
CaPSL Command level
Emulations: - Diablo, Epson LQ
- IBM XL24E
200 sheet feeder bin (Standard)

ANO RICHMOND
#110 - 11100 Voyageur Way
Richmond, B.C.
V6X 3E1
Ph: (604) 276-8898

ANO VANCOUVER
#190 - 840 Howe Street
Vancouver, B.C.
V6Z 2M1
Ph: (604) 681-6165

ANO KINGSWAY
3571 Kingsway
Vancouver, B.C.
V5R 5L9
Ph: (604) 432-7077

ANO SURREY
112A - 12827 - 76th Ave
Surrey, B.C.
V3W 2V3
Ph: (604) 594-8682

ANO VANCOUVER ISLAND
1010 Yates Street
Victoria, B.C.
V8V 3M6
Ph: (604) 386-2204

ANO KELOWNA
6 - 2250 Leckie Rd
Kelowna, B.C.
V1X 7J8
Tel: (604) 861-8300

ANO KAMLOOPS
825 Laval Crescent
Kamloops, B.C.
V2C 5P2
Ph: (604) 374-8002

Also:

EDMONTON
OTTAWA
TORONTO

CANADA'S STORAGE EXPERTS!

HARD DRIVES

Call about Controller Options!

We have caching controllers for ISA, EISA, and MCA

No BIOS Support for high capacity IDE Drives?

Add an intelligent IDE Controller for $40 over kit price!

$59 for controller only!

Ask about our XT IDE Kits and Microchannel PS/2 Kits!

Quantum

IDE

52MB	9ms	$ 299
105MB	9ms	439
120MB	9ms	469
240MB	9ms	849

SCSI

52MB	9ms	$ 299
105MB	9ms	479
120MB	9ms	529
240MB	9ms	899

BIG BYTES

IDE or SCSI

425MB	10ms	$ 1449

Lower Prices!

PLUS II XL Hardcards

50MB	9ms	$ 399
105MB	9ms	599

2 year warranty on all drives!

Seagate

IDE

40MB	16ms	$ 269
90MB	16ms	389
130MB	19ms	499

BIG BYTES

SCSI Wren

330MB	14ms	$ 1449
665MB	16ms	1729
665MB	11.9ms	2099
1GIG	15ms	2399
1.4GIG	15ms	2999
1.4GIG	11.5ms	3769

5 year warranty available!

Maxtor®

IDE

80MB	19ms	$ 379
120MB	15ms	499
210MB	15ms	679
340MB	15ms	1339

BIG BYTES

SCSI

330MB	14ms	$ 1499
660MB	16ms	1899
1GIG	13ms	2399
1.5GIG	13ms	3399

2 year warranty!

NEW NEC

IDE

105MB	16ms	$ 379

Incredible Value!

CONNER

IDE

80MB	16ms	$ 379
120MB	16ms	499
170MB	16ms	569
210MB	16ms	769
520MB	12ms	1699

SCSI Drives also available!

FUJITSU

SCSI or IDE

105MB	12ms	$ 399
330MB	12ms	1379
425MB	12ms	1499
520MB	12ms	1599

BIG BYTES

SCSI or ESDI

670MB	16ms	$ 1659

SCSI

1.06GIG	16ms	$ 2499

3 and 5 year warranty!

MICROPOLIS

BIG BYTES

SCSI

340MB	15ms	$ 1529
660MB	16ms	1999
1GIG	14ms	2399
1.35GIG	14ms	2899
1.44GIG	11.5ms	3999
1.7GIG	12ms	4299

5 year warranty!

Tape Backup

COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS INC.

Accidents Happen! Take advantage of our NEW Lower Prices!

	Internal	External
120 MB	$ 269	$ 419
250 MB	349	519

MicroSolutions Backpack
Computer Products

Backup data through your parallel port.

Great for laptops, PS/2s, and slotless backups!

120 MB External	$ 569
250 MB External	669

Removable Drives

NEW OMEGA

from the Makers of the Bernouli Box!

90MB 18ms External Removable Drives

Includes: external drive subsystem, adapter card, and 90MB cartridge. Pro series also includes caching and backup software

Never a Head Crash!

PC Powered	$ 679	90MB Cartridge	$ 199
PC Powered Pro	869	Stacker for Bernoulli	399

SyQuest *Includes:* drive, cartridge, installation software, manuals, and adapter. External Drives have metal case with power supply, external termination and SCSI Id. Dual Drives come with two cartridges. Portable Drives plug into parallel port.

	Drive Only	Internal 8-bit Kit	Internal 16-bit Kit	External 16-bit Kit	External PS/2 Kit	Dual Drive	Portable	Cartridge
44MB 20ms	$ 429	$ 599	$ 799	$ 899	$ 899	$ 1499	$ 899	$ 99
88MB 20ms	569	849	1049	1149	1149	1829	1049	149

MIGHTYdrive™ for the Macintosh

NEW mini MIGHTYdrive™ *Compact! Portable! Less than 3 lbs!*

			Internal	External	Mini
Quantum	52MB	9ms	$ 359	$ 439	$ 469
	105MB	9ms	539	629	659
	120MB	9ms	579	699	729
	240MB	10ms	969	999	1049
	425MB	14ms	1399	1449	
Maxtor	330MB	14ms	$1449	$1699	
	650MB	16ms		2049	
	1GIG	14ms		2479	
Seagate	1GIG	15ms		$2479	
FUJITSU	520MB	12ms	$ 1749		
SyQuest Removable	44MB	20ms		$ 629	
	88MB	20ms		849	

Memory for PCs & Macs

Why wait to upgrade?

1 MB	70ns	@ $ 47
4 MB	70ns	@ $185

Fantastic Deal!

We carry memory ugrades for most PCs on the market, including TOSHIBA and PS/2!

MICRO DRIVES CANADA

Toronto Office: 18 Regan Road, Unit 31, BRAMPTON, Ontario

Phone: (416) 840-6476

FAX: (416) 840-6560

Toll-Free Ordering: (East) (800) 268-4389

NEW Vancouver Office: 105 - 13500 Maycrest Way, Maycrest Industrial Centre, RICHMOND, B.C.

Phone: (604) 244-3737

FAX: (604) 244-3738

Toll-Free Ordering: (West) (800) 663-9667

NEW Canada-Wide Toll-Free FAX Ordering: (800) 268-7151

Corporate and Government POs Accepted

VISA MasterCard

FAST Delivery ANYWHERE in Canada

Worry-Free Warranty

30 Day Money-Back Guarantee

Find a better price? Let us know. Unlike others, we are SPECIALISTS!

Mass Storage

Options for Mac & PC

CD-ROMS, WORM Drives, Floptical Disks and The Future of Storage

BY MICHAEL ARTHUR

In the short lifespan of the computer industry, advances in chip technology, graphics, and RAM / ROMs have occurred at an incredible rate. While these areas are very important, one field which (although it is just as vital to computers) has not achieved the level of recognition as areas such as microprocessors is the matter of storing all the information that computers handle.

As computers became more powerful, operating systems gained in capabilities, and applications had more features, the need for ways to store the data generated by all these computers grew exponentially. While five-megabyte hard disks were reserved for power users as late as 1985, now 20-40 meg hard drives are the norm, with 150-300 meg hard drives being the Power User's dream. But as computers improve even more, it is a certainty that even more storage will be needed. In the past few years, four new technologies have emerged to fill the present and future need for information storage: CD-ROMs, WORMs, Bernoulli Drives, and most recently, magneto-optical disks.

CD-ROM

CD-ROMs (Compact Disk—Read Only Memory) read data from compact disks. First, a laser emits a beam of light which is reflected by a mirror into an objective lens, which focuses it onto the optical disk. Embedded into the disk are tiny pits (or dots), and when the disk is rotated under the lens, the raised pits reflect a greater intensity of light back to the lens than the rest of the disk. This increase in intensity is then detected by the read head, to denote the digital data stored on the disk. Laser technology is used to pack an enormous number of "dots" onto the disk, thus vast amounts of data are densely compressed in compact disks. CD-ROMs are made in an unconventional manner, with disks being formed by stamping them, or cutting them out of a smooth sheet of plastic film. This, by the way, is exactly how phonograph records are made in the music industry....

CD-ROMs are perfect for storing large databases of general info that doesn't require revision often (such as encyclopedias, digitized sounds, and dictionaries). However, there is often a need to store huge amounts of one's own data (such as a series of AutoCAD 3-D files with full schematics of the space shuttle, or a complete catalog of all the source code produced by a programming team from the program's inception) for archiving or personal reference. In this case, WORM (or Write Once, Read Many) drives may be the only option.

WORM Drives

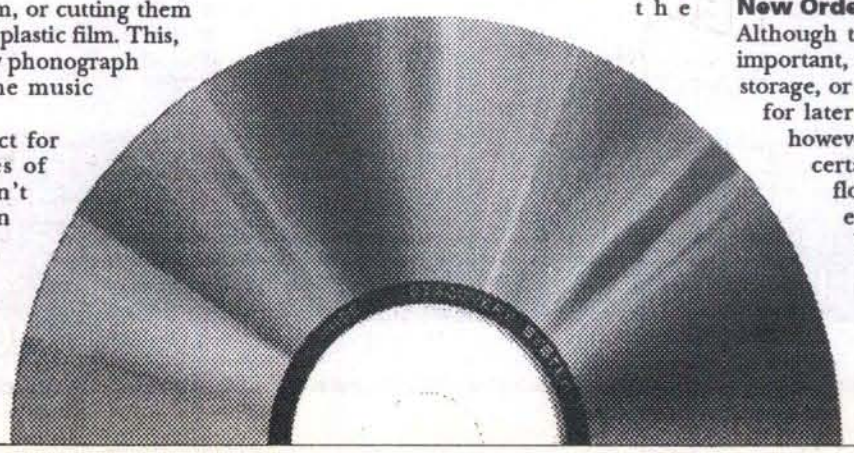
WORM drives read data in a fashion similar to CD-ROM drives, but they can also write data to disk (though this writing is permanent; hence the term, "Write Once Read Many"). This is done by using a laser to burn holes directly onto the surface of the disk. Since these holes reflect much less light than intact disk areas, the decrease in beam intensity which is caused is used to denote the data stored on the disk. As with CD-ROMs, the lasers are used to mark a great number of tiny holes in the relatively small area of the disk, causing great information density, and greater data storage capabilities (most WORM drives can store 800 megs of data per cartridge, while CD-ROM drives have 640 megs of storage space).

Bernoulli Drives

Most of us identify Bernoulli drives with the 20 megabyte removable cartridges made by Iomega Corporation. This technology, though, is based on a principle of physics that is used every day. Bernoulli's Principle states that an increase in the flow of a fluid on one side of a surface produces less pressure on the other side, and a decrease in fluid flow on one side results in an increase in pressure on the other side. For example, a plane's wings are made so the speed of the airflow above the wing is greater than the speed below it, the result being that the pressure below the wing is greater than the pressure above it, producing a lift that helps the plane take off.

Iomega used this principle in the Bernoulli Box by having a flexible magnetic disk rotate very closely to a circular plate which contains the magnetic read/write heads. When the disk is spinning, the circular plate draws in and manipulates air flow, lifting the disk up towards the plate close enough that the head-to-disk spacing is very small (50 microns for the Bernoulli Box).

Since the magnetic head does not actually touch the disk (doing so would create pressure that would push the disk away from it, and nullify the Bernoulli effect), head crashes are practically impossible. Also, since the disk is closely (but safely) aligned with the magnetic head, more data can be stored and accessed, since the head can accurately read/write from more tracks than otherwise possible. Also, given the general basis of this method, Bernoulli technology can be used with other storage methods, in order to achieve even more reliable ways of storing far more data than before.



Magneto-Optical Drives: The Next Generation, and New Order

Although these three technologies will be important, most of them deal with archival storage, or storing massive amounts of data for later retrieval. Recently introduced, however, magneto-optical drives seem certain to revolutionize the area of floppy disk storage. Most computer users know of this technology because of NeXT Inc.'s pioneering efforts in using magneto-optical drives in its high-end computers.

The disks for the NeXT drive use the same material as CD-ROM disks, with a reflec-

Continued on page 35

The Evolution of Removable Mass Storage

BY GEOF WHEELWRIGHT

While producers of hard disk and optical storage systems race one another to offer the fastest and highest-capacity mass storage media, floppy disk makers are also working slowly to bring greater mass storage capacities to the humble floppy disk. There are three new sizes of floppy disk which have recently emerged from development labs: the 4 megabyte, 12 megabyte and the aforementioned 20 megabyte floppy disk.

Of these, only the 4 MB is the most well-known commercial product today–being used, for example, on selected IBM PS/2 systems and NeXT workstations. This is firstly because it is technically one of the easiest to develop–and also one on which broad agreement among floppy disk media and disk drive producers could be reached relatively quickly.

The 4 megabyte floppy disk comes in the 3.5 inch size and should thus put a further nail in the coffin of the 5.25 inch floppy disk (used in IBM's original Personal Computer and most subsequently-produced "clones" of that machine). It has a "formatted" capacity of 2.88 megabytes–twice the size of the 1.44 megabyte floppy disks which dominate the high-end PC market.

The 12 MB floppy disk, meanwhile, will need to use "servo tracking" technology. Tracks–the concentric rings used to set out the path along which data on a floppy disk is recorded–have proved a limitation to storage capacity.

In order to effectively add more capacity to a floppy disk, a greater number of tracks need to be set out on the disk. In conventional "linear" floppy disk drives, track density is currently said to be reaching its limits. As tracks are moved closer together on the same physical surface, they need to become much thinner.

Unfortunately, the tracks then become much more difficult to reproduce accurately—so that disk drive "read and write" heads can follow the tracks properly. A servo-tracking system conquers this problem through the use of a single track written to the outside of the disk and two heads on the disk drive—one to follow the previously written servo "guide" track. This head will then adjust its position to follow that servo track and can then drag the main read/write head into position to follow the main data tracks.

This, however, is an evolutionary—not revolutionary—floppy disk technology. The release breakthroughs in floppy disk storage are likely to come from drives which use vertical recording techniques—and it is this technology which is being employed in the development of existing experimental 20 MBfloppy disks.

Vertical recording, however, is still the "Holy Grail" of magnetic floppy disk storage. And even with the capacities that it makes possible, they will still look meager compared to what optical storage systems can currently offer.

With a capacity of 600 MB or more, existing optical WORM (Write Once Read Many) storage systems might make vertical recording systems look a little under-powered. But in order to do so, optical systems will have to become a lot cheaper, provide truly erasable media and decrease the time it takes to access data. ■

CorrectDRAW !! - ATICPRICE.JULY

286 386 486 Mboard Hdrive Fdrive Monitor Printer Modem Network... Help

ATIC.

ATIC®

Advance Technology International (Canada),Inc.

ATIC = High Quality + Reasonable Price + Professional Service

#ONE PROFESSIONAL TEAM !!

. 5 staffs with University Computer degrees
. 15 years computer experience
. NETWORKING Installation
. DEBUGing on OS/COMPILER levels
. PROGRAMMING in C, ASSEMBLIES, DBASE, DOS, UNIX, XENIX,WINDOWS
. VIRUS cleaning
. Hardware TROUBLE-SHOOTING
. Developing on CorelDraw, Page Maker,...

REALLY PROFESSIONAL COMPUTER COMPANY

386DX33/40

AMI BIOS, 64k cache (exp. 256k)
4MB 70ns RAM exp. 32/64MB
1.2 & 1.44MB JAPANESE FD
105 MB 15ms/64K JAPANESE HD
19" Tower Case w/LED
2 Serial, Parall & Game Ports
1MB 256 color SVGA Card
1024x768 .28mm Color Monitor
101 Enhanced Keyboard

$1400/$1450

386DX-25MHz

AMI BIOS
2MB RAM exp. 8MB
1.2 & 1.44MB JAPANESE FD
80 MB 64K JAPANESE HD
15" Baby-Tower Case w/LED
2 Serial, Parall & Game Ports
16 bit SUPER VGA Card
COLOR VGA Monitor
101 Enhanced Keyboard

$1250

386SX25/20MHz

AMI BIOS,
2MB RAM exp. 8MB
1.2 or 1.44MB Japanese FD
45/52MB 17ms/64k Japanese HD
15" Baby tower-Case
2 Serial, Parall & Game Ports
color VGA Card
VGA Color Monitor
101 Enhanced Keyboard

SPECIAL $970

SPECIAL !!

1. MS-DOS 5.0 $40.00
WINDOWS 3.1 $55.00
OS/2 2.0 $195.0
2. purchased with ATIC high quality systems only
SOUND CARD (Adlib compatible) $90.00
3. Audio-Vedio Card (Aver2000) $480

24pin COLOR printer ONLY $340.0

486SX25/486DX33

4MB RAM, AMI BIOS
1.2 & 1.44MB Japanese FD
130MB 15ms 64k Hard drive
19" Medi-Tower w/Led &200W
2 Serial, Paral. & game ports
SVGA 1024x768 .28 Monitor
1MB TsengLab4000 SVGA Card
Focus 108 keys Enh. keyboard

$1550 / $1890

486DX2-50/DX50 Mhz

AMI BIOS,256K cache
4MB 70/60ns RAM exp. 64MB
1.2 & 1.44MB Japanese FD
130MB 15ms 64K Hard Drive
19" Midi-Tower w/LED & 200W
2Serials, Parall & Game Ports
Non-Inter. 1024x768 .28 Monitor
1MB TsengLab4000 SVGA Card
Focus 108 keys Enh. Keyboard

$2190 / $2300

EISA486-33MHz

AMI BIOS
4MB 60ns RAM exp. 64MB
1.2 & 1.44MB Japanese FD
200/210MB 15ms 64K ESDI HD
23" Full-Tower w/LED & 230W
2Serials, Parall & Game Ports
1024x768 .25 SEIKO Non-Inter.
1MB ATI XL 32KC SVGA Card
Fujttsu/Focus Enh. Keyboard

$3100

We SERVICE What We Sell !!

MONITORS

AOC335 1024x768 .28	S330
Everdata 1024x768 .28	$330
DARIUS 1024x768 .28	$330
TVM 3A L.R 1024x768	$340
DARIUS 1024 Non-Int.	$390
Viewsonic 5E 1024 N.I.	$500
NEC 3FG Non-Int 15"	$830
SONY 1304 Non-Int. .25	$810
NEC 4FG Non-Int. 15"	$990
NEC 5FG 1280 17"	$1850
1MB TRIDENT card	$90
1MB TsengLab4000	$115
1MB ATI XL 32k color	$170
1MB S3 accelerator	$260
ATI Ultro VGA CARD	$480

PRINTERS

Panasonic 1180i 9pin	S185
Pana1123/1124i 24pin	$275/$345
Epson LX-810 9pin	$205
Epson LQ-570/1170	$345/$740
Fujitsu DL900 24pin	$275
Fujitsu DL1100 24 color	$340
Fujitsu DL1200 24 color	$480
Fujitsu DL3450	$550
CANNON BJ10eX	$399
CANNON BJ300/330	$519/$649
Epson ELP-7000	$1050
OKIDATA 400/830	$770/1650
REVEN LP530 (IIIP)	$1199
HP IIP+/ III	1025/1980
NEC II 95 PostScript	$1700

HARD DRIVES

QUANTUM 40MB 19ms	S250
Quantum 52MB 19ms	$255
W.D. 85MB 17ms	$330
NEC/Toshiba 105MB 15	$350
Fujitsu 105MB 17ms	$350
Quantum 105MB 15ms	$370
CONNER 120MB 15ms	$430
Quantum 120MB 15ms	$430
Maxtor 130MB 15ms	$430
Fujitsu 135/210MB	$440/680
Fujitsu 330/660MB	1200/1450
Fujitsu 1.2GB	$2400
SONY CD-ROM	$499
HITACHI CD-ROM	$560
PANASONIC CD-ROM	$499

TAPES & MODEMS

Patriot 40-120mb	S265
Patriot 250MB	$345
Patriot Int. controller	$60
Patriot Ext. case	$105
Colorado 40-120MB	$315
Colorado 120-250MB	$365
3M DC2000 40-120mb	$28
3M DC2120 120-250Mb	$30
2400b Int. Cardinal	$65
2400b Ext. ZOOM	$110
9624 S/R FaxMod(Zoltrix)	$100
9624 S/R FaxMod(Cardinal)	$128
9600b Modem (cardinal)	$430
14.4M Robotics Int/Ext. V42	$670/$740
NOTOBOOK 486DX33 4m,130MB	$4300
NOTEBOOK 386DX33 4M,130MB	$3200
NOTEBOOK 386SX25 4M,80MB	$2250

386SX20/25 Exp. 8MB	$180
386DX-25 8 Slots Exp. 8MB	$230
386DX33/40 Exp. 64MB	$280/300
486SX20/33 Exp. 64MB	$330
486DX-33, 64k Exp. 64MB	$670
486DX2-50, Exp. 64MB	$910
486DX-50, 64k Exp. 64MB	$1000
486-33EISA mainboard	$1300
Per Mege RAM (256,1M,4M)	$40
SRAM for Cache Memory	$$
LOCAL BUS MBOARD	$COME
80287-XL	$105
80387-SX16	$145
80387-SX20	$175
80387-DX25	$245
80387-DX33	$255
80387-DX40	$290
Dexxa Mouse 3B	$25
Logitech 3B mouse	$75
MicroSoft mouse	$80
Logitech mice & Windows3.1	$130
Logitech SCANNER 32	$260
Logitech SCANNER 256	$370
AUDIO/Video AVER1000	$330
AVER 1000V	$530
ATI Sound Card w/Spk	$160
Sound Blaster Pro	$230
GRAVE Joystick	$45
AT I/O card	$20
IDE & I/O card	$12
101 Keyboard	$30
Focus 2001 / Fujitsu	$35
Focus2000+/5001	$55
Focus6000,7000,9000	$60/90
Ultrastor 12F ESDI	$COME
Ultrastor 12c ESDI 1MB	$210

NOVELL NETWORKS

Novell 2.2 (5 users)	$680
Novell 2.2 (10 users)	$1700
Novell 2.2 (50 users)	$2950
Novell 3.11 (10 users)	$2100
Novell 3.11 (20 users)	$2980
8 bit ArcNet card	$95
16 bit ArcNet card	$110
8 bit EtherNet card	$140
16 bit EtherNet card	$160
Networks Remove Ctrl	$160

Windows3.1	$90
OS/2 v.2.0	$199
PageMaker 4.0	$570
C++ for Windows	$395
Corel Draw 2.0	$445
LOTUS 123 R3.1	$480
DBASE IV	$555
Word for Windows	$335
WordPerfect For Windows	$320
PCanywhere IV	$135
FOXPRO (New Ver.)	$COME
PARADOX (NEW Ver.)	$COME

The prices ONLY are available at VANCOUVER branch
Prices Subject to Change Without Notice

45 East Broadway
(Between: Quebec St. & Ontario St.)
Vancouver, B.C. V5T 1V4
Tel: (604) 875-8859 Fax: (604) 875-8611

Mon.–Sat.: 9:30–6:30
Sun. & Hol.: Closed
VISA CHARGE: 2.8%

Continued from page 33

tive "mirror" layer on top of a plastic film. NeXT disks use a single laser to both read and write data.

To write data to the disk, first the drive applies a magnetic field to the disk. This field is oriented to write the binary digit 0 on the disk. Then, a laser is used to heat a sector on the mirror layer to its Curie point, or the temperature at which the crystals in the mirror layer change their polarity to match that of the magnetic field. This makes all binary data in the sector consist of 0s. The drive then orients the magnetic field to write the binary digit 1 on the drive. The laser then heats all the sector's areas where a bit must be set to a 1, to the mirror layer's Curie point.

To read data onto the disk, the drive first removes the magnetic field. When it uses the laser to aim a beam of light at the mirror layer, a phenomenon known as the Kerr effect causes the crystal alignment to alter the polarization of the reflected beam. The amount of beam polarization determines its intensity, and a polarizing filter in the read head then determines whether a 0 or a 1 was read on the disk by the level of beam intensity. As in CD-ROMs, lasers enable a large amount of data to be written in a very small space. Several magneto-optical disk drives have been introduced, most providing 512 - 640 megabytes of storage per cartridge. However, Maxtor has introduced a $6000 drive capable of storing more than 870 megs of data on a cartridge, with the potential to store 1 Gigabyte (or 1024 megs).

While magneto-optical drives hold great potential, several factors have contributed to their relative obscurity in the computer industry. For example, while the NeXT computer shows many of the potential uses for Magneto-optical technology, the price of such technology ($3000 per disk drive, and at least $150 for one cartridge) forced NeXT to abandon their use in their low-end NeXTstation computers. Also, the slow access rate of magneto-optical disk drives (60 milliseconds, as compared to the < 20 ms speeds found in conventional hard drives) have caused potential users to use WORM drives (or very big hard drives) instead. Currently, price/performance issues make magneto-optical drives too expensive for conventional microcomputer use. However, as this technology is further developed, it has the potential to seize many of the markets now dominated by WORM drives and large hard drives.

In fact, since NeXT started using the 600MB-plus optical storage technology in its machines, a whole new class of 128MB magneto-optical devices have become popular. These devices are now on offer from a wide variety of manufacturers for connection to most PCs.

A noteworthy effort to "commercialize" magneto-optical technology has appeared from Insite Peripherals. Founded by Jim Shugart, one of the engineers behind the original 5 1/4 inch floppy disk drive, Insite Peripherals has developed the Insite I235VM Drive, which provides an innovative new twist on magneto-optical technology. Unlike CD-ROMs, WORMs, or "NeXT-type" drives, the I235 uses removable 3 1/2 inch disks called "flopticals." Capable of storing up to 25 MB of data, floptical drives are very similar to high-density floppy disks in design. The I235 can read/write to both types of floppy disks, and can be used by any computer with a SCSI interface. (Floptical drives currently sell for about US$650.—*Ed.*)

One serious problem with current floppy disks is that they tend to wobble, making it difficult for the magnetic read/write heads to scan the data on the disk accurately. To make it easier for the drive's magnetic heads, floppy disks have always had a very limited number of tracks (or grooves) per inch. While this solution improves reliability, it reduces drastically the amount of data that can be stored on floppy disks. Insite Peripherals solved this problem by embedding an optical servo track (using lasers to precisely etch the track markers) onto the surface of conventional high-density disks. An infrared LED is used to follow the tracks, so magnetic heads can be aligned to be more precise. Since the read/write heads are made more accurate, lasers can etch tracks on the disk more densely, and the LED can easily follow the tracks. This allows many more tracks (15,000 per inch, as compared to the 135 tracks per inch found on regular 3 1/2 inch disks) to be used on floptical disks. Roughly translated, this means that much more data can be quickly stored and accessed from disk. However, the slow seek time of Insite's drive (65 ms) and its relatively high cost (around $350 for OEM/VARs and computer manufacturers) has prevented it from going head to head with current hard disks now on the market.

Most of us take disk storage technology for granted. While the newest Graphical User Interface, powerhouse microchip, or the latest and greatest in multimedia technology all inspire a sense of wonder, we seldom take more than a passing interest in the storage devices used to handle the most important aspect of any computer: data.

It seems that computer users take their trusty hard drives for granted. Except, of course, when the trusty hard drives run out of space or when the ancient technology used in their trusty hard drives fails, causing an interesting phenomenon known as a hard disk crash. Many new mass-storage technologies have the capability to provide more storage space while protecting our systems from the flaws of current hard disk drives. While hard drives are currently useful, alternative methods of data storage will become a vital part of the computer industry's future. ■

Reprinted from STReport 16/32bit Magazine No.7.07 Issue #99.

FUTURE SHOP WILL BEAT ANY PRICE IN THE U.S.A. OR CANADA IT'S YOURS FREE

WHEN YOU PRESENT US WITH A COPY OF A CURRENT AD FROM AN AUTHORIZED U.S. DEALER FOR THE SAME MODEL# WITH EQUIVALENT WARRANTY. *If not equivalent, the cost from the U.S. Dealer to extend the U.S. Warranty to the same term and conditions as the Canadian Warranty will be applied. Excludes mail-order offers. Cellular phone prices only eligible if base on Canadian Network activation. See in-store for complete details.

HOME/OFFICE CENTRE

PHOTOCOPY PAPER
500 SHEET PACK
8 1/2" x 11"
$2.89 Pack of 500
$22.99 Box Of 10

CANADA'S ABSOLUTE LOWEST PRICES GUARANTEED OR IT'S YOURS FREE. *
GUARANTEED EVERYDAY REGULAR LOW PRICES 7 DAYS A WEEK.

Macintosh

Macintosh II si
COMPLETE DESKTOP PUBLISHING SYSTEM
IDEAL FOR SMALL BUSINESS & AND HOME OFFICE, INCLUDES ALL THIS:
• Macintosh II SI 3mb/40 with 68030 processor
• 12" RGB colour display
• HP Deskwriter inkjet printer
• Aldus Personal Press D.T.P software
• Apple standard keyboard
• System 7 Software
$3999.99

Macintosh Classic
THE BEST SELLING MOST AFFORDABLE MAC 2MB RAM, 40MB Drive, Keyboard, System 7, Apple Superdrive $1029.99

Apple StyleWriter
PROFESSIONAL QUALITY TEXT AT AN AFFORDABLE PRICE
Features ink jet technology, high resolution near laser quality. True Type fonts & cut sheet feeder $469.99

PERIPHERALS

CITIZEN
GSX-130 FANTASTIC VALUE 24 PIN PRINTER COLOR OPTIONAL
Features include 180 cps, push/pull tractors, 5 fonts, easy to use control panel, advanced paper handling, 8 kb buffer, 360 x 360 dpi, 2 year parts and labour warranty. BUY NOW $319.99

IBM 2390
SUPERIOR QUALITY 24 PIN PRINTER
Fast 200 cps speed, 32KB buffer 360 dpi, straight paper path BEST BUY $429.99

IBM LASER
SCALABLE FONTS & ENHANCED QUALITY
5ppm, 1MB ram, 16 scalable fonts, 200 sheet tray & more. $1349.99

olivetti
24 PIN DOT MATRIX PRINTER
200 cps speed, bi-directional printing, parking, easy to use. $229.99

Raven PR-2416
BEST BUY AFFORDABLE 24 PIN PRINTER
•192 cps
•push/pull tractor
•4 fonts
•6 KB buffer
•2 yr. warranty $279.99

MITSUBISHI MONITORS
WHY COMPROMISE BUY JAPANESE QUALITY AT AFFORDABLE PRICES
• 1024x768, 0.28mm fine dot pitch
• Low magnetic radiation
• VGA 8514/A, XGA, MAC compatible
• Diamond matte anti-glare coating
• 2 year parts & labor warranty
Various models available from $489.99

COMPUTERS

INCREDIBLE OFFER!
LEADING EDGE 386SX AT A SUPER HOT PRICE
FEATURES:
•386SX @16 MHZ
•2MB RAM
•52MB hard drive
•3.5" floppy drive
•VGA Card
•DOS 5.0 & Windows
•Microchannel Architecture
ONLY $724.99 MONITOR EXTRA

CLONE WARS!
INCREDIBLE PRICES ON THESE POPULAR 386DX & 486 COMPUTERS
FEATURES:
• 80MB hard drive
• Oak VGA card
• 1.2MB high density floppy
• 1MB RAM, expandable on motherboard
• Allow 72 hour delivery
• MONITOR EXTRA
386DX-25MHZ $799.99
386DX-33MHZ $899.99
486DX-33MHZ $1199.99

FAMOUS BRAND 386 DX/33 AT AN INCREDIBLE PRICE
386 DX/33 MINI TOWER
130 MB HARD DRIVE
FANTASTIC SOFTWARE
Includes all this
- 386 DX/33 High Speed CPU
- 130 MB Hard Drive
- 4 MB RAM
- Intel Fast Cache
- 2 Floppies, SVGA Card
- DOS 5.0, MS Windows
- MS Works for Windows
- Mouse, on site Warranty
MONITOR EXTRA ONLY $1899.99

CALCULATORS

SHARP ELECTRONIC TELEPHONE MEMO MASTER
Easy to use & carry, 4-in-1 telephone book schedule, bank account directory, calculator. $24.99

SHARP IQ-7700M HIGH POWERED ORGANIZER
8 Functions with 32KB, Super Twist LCD display, Qwerty keyboard $199.99

SOFTWARE

INTUIT QUICKEN
CONTROL YOUR PERSONAL FINANCES WITH INTUIT QUICKEN
Quicken allows you to write cheques, pay bills. Automatically updates your balance. $39.99

softkey
KEY FONTS FOR WINDOWS
Offers 100 True Type Fonts for IBM/Windows $34.99

Microsoft
WINDOWS 3.1 UPGRADE
The newest in technology! *Required proof of ownership. $54.99

THE FAR SIDE
COMPUTER CALENDAR BRAND NEW FOR 1992!
•Daily cartoon calendar
•five charaters
•day organizer and planner
Dos or Mac $49.99

STACKER
STACKER Allows you to increase your Hard Disk by up to 200%. IBM $107.99

Microsoft
MS-DOS 5 UPGRADE
No PC should be without it. Enhanced memory manager Only T8K! $64.99

NORTON ANTIVIRUS
VIRUS PROTECTION DETECTION ELIMINATION
Scans for & eliminates viruses from any drive, files & directories. $89.99

THE NEW PRINT SHOP
THE NEW PRINT SHOP BY BRODERBUND.
Designs & prints cards, Stationery, flyers & banners. For IBM or MAC $32.99

ORIGIN
Ultima XII The Black Gate. DOS $55.99

Norton Utilities V6.01 $109.99
TREASURE MOUNTAIN Dos $37.99
QUICKEN VER 5.0 Dos $39.99
HARD BALL 3 Dos $49.99
AFTER DARK VER 2.0 IBM $34.99
OUT OF THIS WORLD $49.99

TYPEWRITERS

SMITH CORONA
PORTABLE PERSONAL WORD PROCESSOR
42,000 Character editable memory, 100,000 Character data disk memory, Spell-right dictionary, 15cps, Dual pitch, tutorial disk included. $399.99

ACCESSORIES

SPECIAL OF THE WEEK
BACK TO SCHOOL SPECIAL FROM JVC
Buy 2 boxes of JVC 3.1/2" 2HD disks and receive a 3.5" plastic fliptop diskholder with lock. Holds 40 disks. $29.89 FOR 2 BOXES

SURGE PROTECTOR
6 OUTLET SURGE PROTECTOR
Ideal for protecting your computer or other electrical appliances. $5.89

FIGURING PADS
GUMMED FIGURING PADS
10/pack white & ruled, 96 sheets 8.5" x 11" $5.89 10/PACK

800X600 SVGA CARD 256K, 16Bit $44.99
SMARTONE 2400 I Internal modem $64.99
CLONE ROLAND Ribbon $3.99
SOUNDBLASTER $137.99
GRAVIS JOY STICK $34.99
UNDERTABLE KEYBOARD DRAWER $22.99
MOUSE PAD $3.49
PRINTER STAND $4.99
LOGITECH FIRST MOUSE $57.99
BULK HD DISK 5.25" Box of 10 $5.49
3.5" Box of 10 $8.89

15% OFF LIST PRICE ALL COMPUTER BOOKS

FAX MACHINES

SHARP
AUTO FAX/PHONE SWITCH WITH ANSWERING MACHINE CONNECTIVITY
•15 second transmissions
•10 sheet auto document feeder
•50 number auto dialing
•16 level halftone
•LCD display $499.99

MITSUBISHI FAX
14 PAGE MEMORY
FULLY AUTOMATIC SINGLE TELEPHONE LINE OPERATION
•Auto fax/tel switching
•10 sheet document feeder
•Delayed transmission
•16 shades of gray scale
•60 number auto dialer
•14 page memory
•Auto paper cutter $799.99

PANAFAX
EXCELLENT VALUE AUTO FAX/TEL SWITCH
Auto paper cutter, 7 page memory. $699.99

COMPACT FAX
INTEGRATED PERSONAL FAX MACHINE
Hi-speed transmission, half-tone, auto dialer and more. $369.99

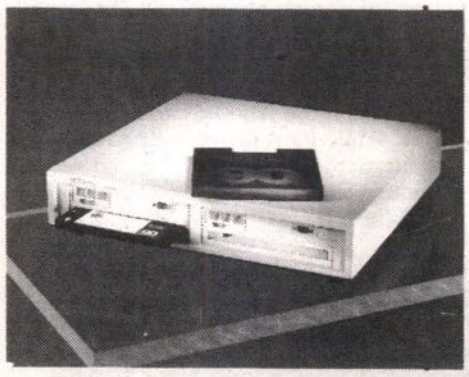
FUTURE SHOP DISCOUNT SUPERSTORES

REGULAR HOURS: MON.-FRI. 10-9 • SAT. 10-6 • SUN. 11-5
•VANCOUVER 1322 West Broadway 738-6565
•NORTH VANCOUVER 1076 Marine Drive 980-8385
•EAST VANCOUVER 2800 East 1st Ave. 251-6779
•BURNABY Station Square 6200 McKay 435-5111
•RICHMOND 4975 #3 Road 276-2455
•SURREY 10166 King George Hwy. 588-8191
•COQUITLAM Lougheed and Barnet Hwy. 464-5536
•CLEARBROOK 32895 South Fraser Way 853-4848

Personal shopping only, no retailers. We reserve the right to limit quantities. **Not as illustrated. *Details in-store.

Apple, Apple Logo, and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer.

Iomega announces Pro line of removable drives



Iomega has released the Benoulli 90 Pro line of removable drives.

The company says the new family of products store 90 megabytes (MB) of data per removable disk, but are available with a special version of Stac Electronics' Stacker that can boost the average storage capacity per disk to 180 MB. The new product, called Stacker for Iomega, is available for PCs with ISA bus (US$349); Microchannel bus ($549); and parallel port interface ($415).

The drives sport a new mechanism that is said to improve access time to 18 milliseconds (ms). Iomega claims that disk caching software included with the new products reduces the effective access time to 9 ms. The company maintains that the new mechanism is quieter and runs cooler than previous Bernoulli drives, for even longer life.

Bernoulli drives are available for a wide range of computers, including PC, Macintosh, NeXT, Sun, SGI and others. Prices start at US$849 for a host-powered external drive for AT-bus PCs.

Contact: Iomega, 800-777-6179.

NEW FOR MAC

Rodime Offers Ricoh Rewritable Optical Drives

BOCA RATON, FLORIDA, MAR 30 (NB)—Rodime Systems is about to introduce two rewritable optical drives for Macintosh systems based on Ricoh drives. The new drives will be compatible with all Macintosh system software from 6.07 up, including System 7.0.

The Condor 650e is a 650 megabyte (MB)-capacity, 5.25-inch drive based on the Ricoh HyperSpace drive which turns at 3,600 revolutions-per-minute (rpm) to achieve 37 millisecond (ms) average access times with a sustained one MB-per-second data transfer rate. This would compare to CD-ROM drives which have access times from 350 ms to well over 600 ms.

The second drive is the Condor 130e (128 MB), based on the Ricoh 3.5-inch Transporter Drive which turns at a slower 3,000 rpm rate and offers a data transfer rate of only 640 kilobytes-per-second with an average access time of 43 ms.

These are both magneto-optical rewritable drives, but the Condor 130e can also read discs mass produced (published) under the new 3.5-inch O-ROM standard, which is very like a small CD-ROM but stores only 120 MB of data instead of the 550 MB carried on a larger CD-ROM disc.

Ricoh builds optical drives but sells them to manufacturers who integrate them into computer systems or configure them as add-on systems for existing computers.

Contact: John Dean, Ricoh, 408-432-8800.

Maynard Intros Transportable Tape Backup Systems

LAKE MARY, FLORIDA, APR 14 (NB)—Maynard Electronics has introduced the Irwin EzPort transportable tape backup systems. EzPort connects to the parallel port of desktop, laptop, or notebook PC, or PS/2 systems.

Maynard said the unit does not require a separate controller card, and shares the PCs parallel port with a printer, eliminating the need to connect and disconnect either of the peripherals to use them. According to Maynard spokesperson Anne Lardner, the special cable connects the tape drive to the computer. A port in the tape drive accepts a cable from the printer. Only one of the devices can be used at a time, Lardner said.

Maynard said they will start shipping EzPort with its EzTape DOS software in May. EzPort will have a suggested retail price of $699 for the 120 megabyte (MB) version and $799 for the 250MB drive. The company says EzPort can backup a 40MB hard drive in less than 10 minutes. EzPort is compatible with the installed base of Irwin AccuTrak systems.

EzTape is a menu driven program, and offers unattended backup as well as the ability to select full backup or only selected files. Maynard also offers EzTape software for Windows as an option.

The Windows version includes multitasking capability, allowing the backup to be done while other tasks are being performed. Data compression, automatic scheduled backup, network support and an integrated tape librarian are also included in the Windows version.

Present EzTape users can upgrade to the Windows version for $59. If you do not already use EzTape, the Windows version has a $169 price tag.

Network support is provided for Novell, LANtastic, IBM's PC LAN (local area network), and TOPS.

The AccuTrak system provides for the exchange of data between minicartridge tape drives marketed by IBM, Compaq, NCR, Hewlett-Packard, NEC, Data General, Zenith, and other distributors. The EzPort drive can also interchange data with tapes written by EzTape for OS/2 software.

Contact: Anne Lardner, Maynard Electronics, 407-262-4268.

New Faster Quantum HDs Geared Toward Workstations

MILPITAS, CALIFORNIA, MAR 16 (NB)—Quantum says it is offering 426 megabyte (MB) 3.5-inch hard disk drives called the Prodrive 425i beginning next month.

The new drives are small computer systems interface (SCSI)-based or Integrated Drive Electronics (IDE)-based models and offer 256 kilobytes of random access memory (RAM) as a cache buffer for improved performance, the company said.

Quantum says the new drives are geared toward the workstation market. The company said its previous hard disk drives have been well received and in 1991 about 20 percent of workstation hard disk drives were Quantums.

The SCSI versions will offer an optional Fast SCSI, also known as Differential SCSI. Fast SCSI is a mode of data transfer which allows twice as much data to be transferred, up to 10 MB per second as opposed to the older 5 MB/second limit imposed by the SCSI-1 protocol. Fast SCSI also allows for longer cable lengths with increased integrity of the transferred data, Quantum said.

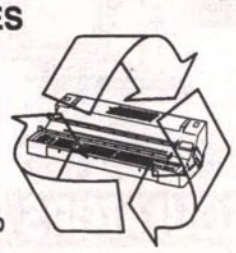
Read/Write Multiple firmware is available on the new IDE-based AT models and allows data transfer in block sizes larger than one sector, which also improves the data throughput speeds, the company added.

The cache buffer on the new drives is segmented, allowing for lower seek times by increasing the number of read requests the drive can fulfill from the data it has already read into the cache buffer. Both read and write caching is supported via the company's proprietary Discache and Writecache firmware. Speed increases of up to 50 percent are possible with the Discache, while Writecache can increase the data throughput by as much as 250 percent, Quantum maintains.

Quantum says it manufactures 3.5-inch and 2.5-inch hard disk drives in its Milpitas, California manufacturing facility in capacities from 42 MB to one gigabyte.

Contact: Quantum, tel 408-894-4000.

SoL Save On Laser Services Inc.
Established in 1987
Canada's Leading Toner Cartridge Remanufacturer
REMANUFACTURED TONER CARTRIDGES
Full SoL Warranty
Free Pickup and Delivery
6 Recycles Guaranteed with our SoL Drum
24 Hour Turnaround Time
LASER PRINTER SALES NEW AND RECONDITIONED
SERVICING AND CONSUMABLES
Ask us about High Resolution Cartridges for today's new High Res Printers.
At SoL we don't just say it we put it on paper.
Call 68-LASER 685-2737
289 West 8th Ave. Vancouver B.C. V5Y 1N3
Bus: 685-2737 Fax: 874-2737



At KEYWEST...
WE WILL DO THE WORK
YOU DON'T WANT TO DO !
YOU DON'T HAVE TIME TO DO !
YOU ARE UNABLE TO DO !
Integrated Network Solutions
LANtastic Sales & Installation • Modem Sharing • Fax Sharing • Scheduling & Network Management • Mainframe Connections
DESKTOP PUBLISHING • OPTICAL SCANNING • DISK CONVERSIONS DATABASE MANAGEMENT & SPREADSHEETS
KEYWEST DATASWITCH
#301 - 1530 West 8th Avenue
Vancouver, BC V6J 4R8
PH: 736-8760
FAX: 731-3549
Complete Office Computer Support

DALLAS FAX COMES TO CANADA!!

2496VC Voice Com

VOICE MAIL!
Internal Half Card with Caller I.D., Voice Mail,
Plays smart greetings
Stores incoming voice/data messages
Plays & Records from remote site or from handset
9600 bps Send/Receive Fax,
2400 bps modem with Hardware MNP5 and V.42 bis

s.r.p $350.00!!

9696P Portable

V.32 Modem with Send/Receive Fax
Has all Dallas Fax Features PLUS
V.32/V.42bis, 5 year warranty.

s.r.p $450.00!!

Other Dallas fax Products

9696I Internal Half Card	**$300.00**
9696E External	**$320.00**

SEND RECEIVE FAX FEATURES

- 9600 BPS send/receive fax
- Multiple fonts and coversheets, or make your own!
- CAS implementation...allows full network compatiblity, Windows 3.0, Letterhead merge and signature operation, Lotus 1-2-3 and PC Tools merge Deluxe
- Normal and high resolution
- Background send and receive
- Mouse support
- Epson printer escape code interception
- Complete log of all transactions

TO ORDER DIRECT,
OR FIND A DEALER NEAR YOU,
CALL 604-689-7852
FAX 604-689-7802

DEALERS WELCOME!!!

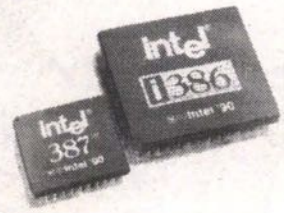
FREEDOM MICROTECH

STD

intel®
i486 DX2™

PREMIUM
series

intel®
OverDrive™



For Additional
Information Just
Call..
For Full
Information
Visit Your Closest
Dealer..

STD
PREMIUM series

The New Computing Generation

386SX 25MHz
386DX 25MHz
386DX 33MHz
486DX 33MHz
486DX 50MHz

PERFORMANCE YOU CAN RELY ON...

The NEW INTEL DX2™ is now available at STD !

Incorporating the Intel Speed Doubler Technology, we can provide PC professionals with higher performance, low-cost systems.

Speed doubler technology allows the internal frequency of the processor to operate at double the rest of the system, combining the high performance of the advanced 50MHz Intel486 DX CPU with the cost-effective characteristics of 25MHz system designs...

If Upgradability is important to you ...INTEL OverDrive™ Processors will give your Intel 486SX and 486DX systems the ability to keep up with the performance requirements of emerging software.

STD

Dealer Enquiries Only

TEL:(604)278-2893 FAX:(604)278-2861 102 - 3850 Jacombs Road. Richmond, BC V6V 1Y6

Vancouver Edmonton Calgary Winnipeg Toronto Kingston Ottawa Montreal Quebec Halifax

Intel Inside, Intel OverDrive and Intel DX2 are registered trademark of Intel Corporation.

Emulex Says Its $57K Rewritable Optical Drive Is Cheapest

COSTA MESA, CALIFORNIA (NB)—Emulex has announced its Palomar family of rewritable optical storage systems which the company says are designed to offer a faster alternative to tape back-up and storage on large systems at a lower cost per megabyte.

Emulex says it offers turn-key optical storage in sizes from 15 to 85 gigabytes (GB) for small computer systems interface (SCSI), Q-Bus, Unibus, and HSC interface-based VAX systems or clusters. Full systems come with a host adapter, optical jukebox, and jukebox management software, Emulex said.

Teri Blackledge, director of product marketing for Emulex, added that the Palomar system eliminates the need to patch device drivers and accept data stored in non-standard formats. The Palomar is the only rewritable system that offers the user of both file system standards and native VMS device drivers. "The system will plug-and-play with VAX systems or clusters and will write data that's interchangeable with DEC's WZ104 rewritable drive," stated Blackledge.

In the storage of such a large amount of data the file and volume management becomes more important. Emulex says it handles those issues with its Lasermaster product, which includes operator utilities, catalog functions, and a database containing all the file and volume information. Lasermaster has a graphical user interface (GUI) that can be used on character-based terminals or workstations, the company added.

Laseraccess, a utility for backup and random access file restoration from the optical discs, is also available from Emulex. The company says the product has caching techniques incorporated into it that allow the copy of data to the optical discs to be three to five times faster than the VMS backup. Also, access for restoration, which could take from minutes to hours with the VMS file restores, can now be accomplished instantly with the random access provided by Laseraccess, Emulex maintains.

Emulex says prices start at $57,385 for 15 GB jukeboxes and go to $205,000 for the 85 GB jukeboxes. More information is available from Emulex at 3545 Harbor Blvd., P.O. Box 6725, Costa Mesa, CA 92626, or by calling 800-854-7112.

Contact: Emulex, tel 714-668-5499.

Hong Kong: CSSL Pioneers Laser, Imaging for Banks

NORTH POINT, HONG KONG (NB)—Hong Kong based reseller CSSL is to become one of the first Hong Kong distributors to bring laser technology and imaging applications to its IBM AS/400 banking customers.

The company has announced Archive/2, an optical disk storage and retrieval system from UK-based financial software house Kapiti Systems, together with support for IBM's forthcoming AS/400 Optical Disk system which will incorporate an imaging capability.

The products will both be incorporated into Kapiti's Equation banking system, for which CSSL is the exclusive Hong Kong distributor. Equation will be one of the first IBM AS/400 banking systems to integrate laser and imaging technology.

IBM's AS/400 Optical Disk system will provide laser-based storage and retrieval for both text and images. It will enable documents such as checks, customer mandates, loan agreements, trade finance documents or photographs to be scanned and stored electronically or transmitted over Electronic Data Interchange (EDI) networks.

"Image processing opens a wealth of opportunities for banking customers to improve their service," said Patrick Lam, division manager at CSSL. "In particular, the ability to use EDI in departments such as trade finance will enable documents and their associated messages to be transmitted simultaneously. Trade departments can then focus on the physical movement of goods rather than on paperwork."

Lam added that optical storage of photographs may even become essential as pictures are increasingly used on check guarantee and credit cards to prevent fraud.

Kapiti's Archive/2 system is designed to store all reports and customer documents produced by the Equation banking system, with designated data being passed directly from the AS/400 to the optical disk. The system also includes facilities for automatic updating of the index which can be defined by the user for ease of access and retrieval of stored data.

"Archive/2 will enable users to reduce the quantity of historical data held on their main system, and so speed up the processing of their normal workload," said Lam. He added that Archive/2 will be available to existing and prospective users of Equation to provide storage and retrieval for vast amounts of data contained in banking reports and customer documents.

"Laser technology will be of great interest to the Hong Kong market," said Lam. "By cutting down on the huge volumes of paper generated by most banking operations, customers will be able to make substantial saving in storage space and expense. This is a vital consideration to companies here and in other regional centers where rents are high."

A cost benefit analysis for Archive/2 demonstrated payback to be less than two years in paper savings alone, Lam said. The system is already running on two sites in the UK and a further three are being implemented.

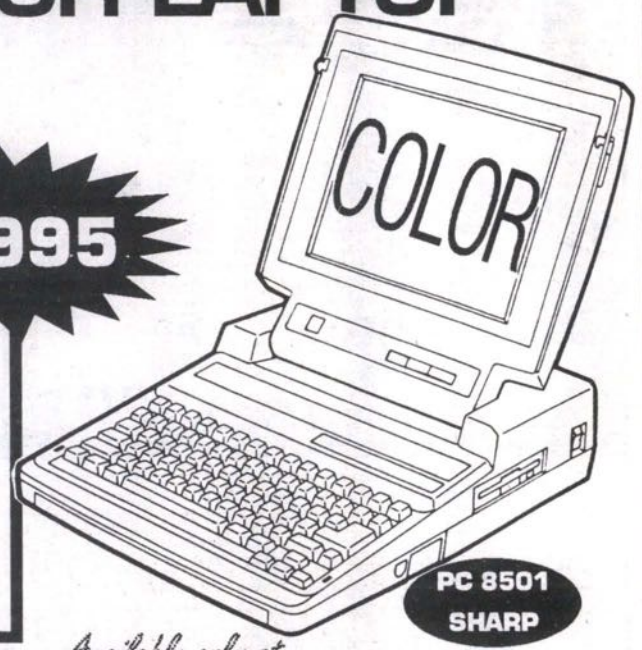
Each optical disk has a storage capacity of 940 MB, roughly the equivalent of a million pieces of A4 paper. At around US$150 for each disk, the cost is cheaper than more traditional methods of archiving. To store the same volume of paper, 142 rolls of microfilm or 1,900 pieces of microfiche would be required.

As an integral part of Equation, flexibility is a key element of the application. Access and retrieval of stored data is available through a WORM (write once, read many) optical disk reader, connected to a PC and printer, which may be local to the master optical disk system or remotely linked via a local area network.

Archived reports can be received via dumb terminals linked directly to the host AS/400 processor. These options will allow branch offices to retrieve reports held on the master system for printing locally or centrally, as dictated by security requirements, providing a common, global system.

Contact: CSSL, Tel +853 806 1622.

SHARP
386DX
COLOR LAPTOP



$4995

Features:
- 10" Active Matrix TFT VGA 256,000 color screen
- True 80386DX 20MHz CPU
- Fast 100Mb Hard Drive
- 2Mb RAM Expandable-15Mb
- IBM STD Expansion slot
- Ideal for presentations

PC 8501 SHARP

Available only at

Phone 872-3225 MINITRONICS Sharp Product Centre Fax 872-7061

1948 KINGSWAY AT VICTORIA DRIVE, VANCOUVER

PC COMPUTERS LTD.
#5-4200 NO. 3 ROAD, RICHMOND, B.C. CANADA V6X 2C2
TEL: (604) 276-8806 FAX (604) 273-9692
10235 KING GEORGE HWY, SURREY TEL: 582-9388

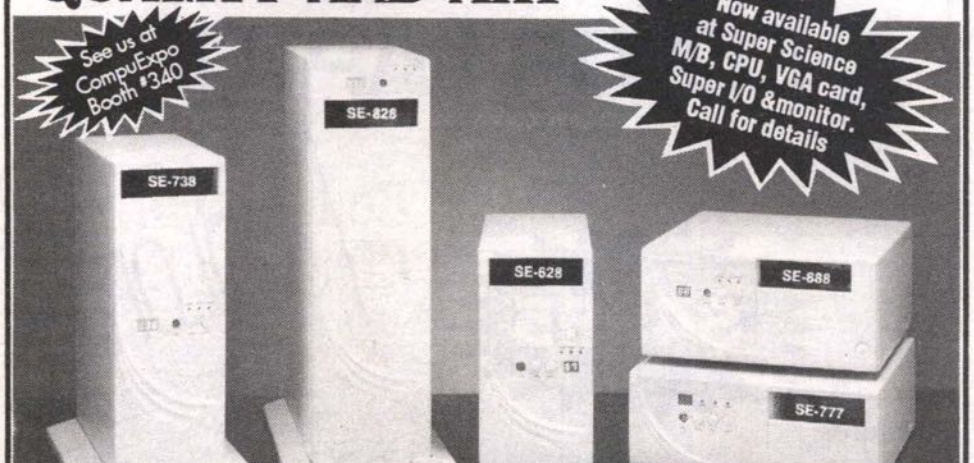
CELEBRATING OUR 10TH YEAR

*386SX 16MHz, 1Mb Ram
Mini Tower Case, 200W CSA PS
Serial, Parallel, Game Port
40Mb Hard Drive
1.44Mb-3 1/2" Floppy
VGA-256K Color Card.
VGA .42dp 640x480 Color Monitor,
Enhanced 101 keyboard
MS DOS 5.0
One year parts and labor warranty
$848!
*ALL OTHER MODELS PLEASE CALL FOR SPECIAL PRICING

SHARP 6300 NOTEBOOK $2,200
TOSHIBA T1600 LAPTOP $1,500
SHARP PC 5700 LAPTOP $1,600

SUPER SCIENCE CANADA CO. LTD.
190-3851 Jacombs Road, Richmond, B.C. V6V 2H7
TEL (604)244-7798 FAX (604)244-7796

A PERFECT BLEND OF SCIENCE, QUALITY AND ART



MODEL	DIMENSIONS (M/M) H×W×D	MEAS Cuft	N.W. Kgs	G.W. Kgs	DISPLAY DIGITAL	NUMBER OF DISK DRIVE 5¼" F.D.D	5¼" H.D.D	3½" F.D.D	3½" H.D.D	MAIN BOARD SIZE 486	386	286	POWER SUPPLY	STYLE
SE-888	170×375×415	1.7	7.0	8.0	\	3		1	1	\	\	\	PS2	DESK TOP
SE-777	145×395×400	1.3	4.5	5.5	\	2		1	1		BABY	\	PS2	DESK TOP
SE-628	330×180×420	1.7	6.5	7.5	\	2		2	1		BABY	\	PS2	MINI TOWER
SE-738	490×170×400	2.6	10.0	11	\	3		2	3	\	\	\	PS2	MIDDLE TOWER
SE-828	620×190×405	3.7	13.8	15.3	\	5	1	2	3	\	\	\	BIG AT	BIG TOWER
SE-AT-29A	665×265×640	8.2	27.0	33.0		6	6			\	\		BIG AT	SUPER TOWER
SE-AT-589-IV	76×300×355	0.72	3.9	4.4				2					60W	WORK STATION
SE-AT-589-IH	76×300×355	0.72	3.9	4.4				1	1				60W	WORK STATION

If you want reasonably priced computer cases with matchless quality, source from Super Science! We have been producing metal cases for almost 20 years, and we have new models in the latest and most sophisticated designs waiting for you. We guarantee prompt delivery, too!

Dealers only, Please.

Siliconnections Books Ltd.

The computer book specialists with OVER 4000 titles in stock.

Now we're available
24 hours a day,
7 days a week...

Siliconnections BBS
222-4483
2400 BAUD
Full Duplex
8 bit, no parity

On-Line ordering.
On-Line Catalogues.
Book Reviews.
Questions and Answers.
Computer Book Discussion Forums.

3727 West 10th Avenue
Vancouver, B.C.
V6R 2G5
(Near the corner of 10th & Alma.)

Phone 222-2221
FAX 222-2788
BBS 222-4483
Open till 7 weeknights.

Mass Storage Battle:

Micro Drives vs. Flash Memory Cards

MOUNTAIN VIEW, CALIFORNIA, MAY 14 (NB)—The lower cost and increased storage capacity of flash memory cards is expected to give microdisk drive mass storage technology a run for its money. But a new study says the microdisk drives are expected to still dominate mass storage technology by a ratio of 2:3 by 1998.

Until recently, flash memory, or memory that can maintain the information stored in it even when the power source is off, was too small in storage capacity to be considered. However the new moves in increased storage for flash memory and miniaturization have brought credit-card sized flash memory cards into serious contention with microdisk drives.

Market Intelligence, in its recently released study, predicts both technologies will grow substantially from the $1 billion market in 1991 to more than $12 million by 1998.

Both Intel and AT&T have introduced flash memory devices for personal computers. While the Intel cards are less expensive they require a special interface and special software. The AT&T cards, however, boast the advantage of an standard IDE (Integrated Drive Electronics) hard disk interface, so they look to the computer just like a hard disk drive.

Flash memory currently has the advantage of being removeable, more rugged, more reliable, lighter, faster, and saves on power consumption, MI said. But the fact that it is more expensive and was only recently introduced will hold it back from dominance in the future as a standard technology, MI added.

MI says the price gap between flash memory and microdisk drives should narrow dramatically, which would make flash memory more attractive. But rumblings of advances in microdisk or spin-drives that are cheaper, more rugged, easy on power consumption, and as lightweight as flash memory cards will hurt flash memory in the race for dominance, MI added.

MI is predicting that flash memory cards will hold 40 percent of the combined total mass storage market by 1995. Even though the cards are more expensive now, specialized applications such as hardware for harsh industrial environments, supermarket point-of-sale terminals, medical monitoring, avionics, and digital camera are expected to be dominated by flash memory cards, MI said.

Microdisk drives 2.5-inches and smaller are now dominant in data collection devices like hand-held terminals and portable medical diagnostic equipment, according to MI. The smaller "form-factor" 1.8-inch and smaller drives are used for the smallest hand-held computers including palm-top, pen-based, and sub-notebook sizes, MI added. Even smaller 1.3 and 1-inch drives are expected by the mid 1990s, MI maintains.

Profit margins might be higher in flash memory, MI hinted. In the microdisk market the product life cycle is only 2 to 3 years as smaller drives are replaced for consumer demand by larger capacity drives. Further, profit margins are low due to the heavy competition, the company said.

Not a surprise, MI said the Japanese are likely to move into the U.S. market share in the '90s. Price competition is expected to increasingly move U.S. companies "off-shore" to the Far East to cut labor costs, MI added.

Mountain View, California based MI describes itself as specializing in research in high-technology markets. The company says it gets its information from interviews with marketing and technical experts in each market segment.

Contact: Amy Arnell, Market Intelligence, tel 415-961-9000, fax 415-961-5042.

Survey Claims Gov't Imaging Will Triple In Five Years

WASHINGTON, DC, MAR 31 (NB)—A recent survey by Vienna, Virginia-based Input, Inc., a market research firm which focuses on the needs of federal users, says that the federal government will increase its use of imaging software and hardware by nearly 30 percent each year for the next five years.

The present size of the federal imaging market is about $430 million, but the Input survey says that is going to grow to $1.42 billion per year by 1996.

Those numbers include a lot of items, but the vast bulk of imaging hardware and software will involve things like optical storage devices such as WORM (write-once, read-many) drives, rewritable drives, and CD-ROMs, as well as computers to manage the data, software to index, search, and retrieve data, and optical scanners attached to computers. Also included will be high-resolution monitors and graphics cards, and laser printers.

Swamped with paper, the federal government has striven for years to come up with viable storage systems which would eliminate both the bulk, and inefficiency, of paper storage of documents which range from memos to maps, diagrams, and even collections of images.

The FBI, IRS, and Postal Service are already making use of imaging systems and in the near future these agencies will increase the amount they spend on such systems, but other agencies will also move to this technology.

Nearly 70 percent of agencies now use either mainframe- or minicomputer-based image storage and retrieval systems, with about 20 percent using microcomputers to record and access images.

A survey last year by *Government Computer News* revealed that 42 percent of 211 responding federal, state, and local government agencies interested in imaging technology expect to have a system in place by 1994.

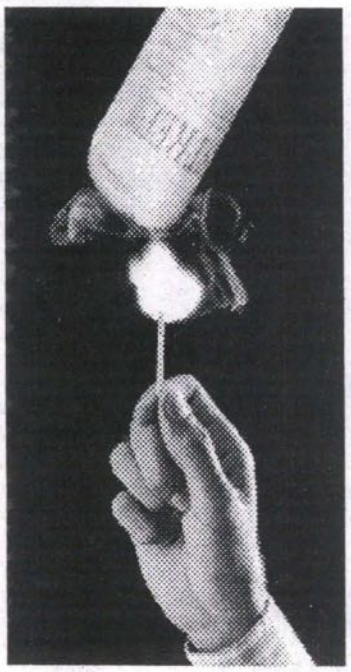
The most important reason cited for moving from paper to electronic storage is space savings.

Electronic Documents:

Are Paper Manuals Obsolete?

BY PETER TALBOT

Recently I was lured into accompanying a friend to a writing course in Toronto called "Designing Student Manuals." What I didn't know at the time was that the course wasn't really for writers at all. It was actually designed for performance artists who had teaching aspirations. The instructor's theory was that by combining their performance skills with reasonable writing abilities, the result would be instructional documents fit for an exhibit. But she got more than she bargained for.



One project was submitted on a floppy disk and contained detailed documentation on the use of computers and sound synthesizers in electronic music, complete with flow charts explaining how they communicated with one another using the MIDI system. As the musician writing the manual utilized a computer in his performances, and since anyone wanting to study this type of music would have to be computer-literate, the decision to submit the project in electronic (disk) form was perfectly natural.

His peers loved it, saying it was clear, well organized and interesting to read. Because it was carefully cross-referenced, students were able to jump from one section to another easily. Using his skills as

Continued on page 42

Do you own a LASER PRINTER?

- Complete servicing to all laser printers and PC copiers—In Shop & On Site
- Toners, drum kits, developers
- CGSB Certified remanufactured toner cartridges
- Fonts cartridges, expanded memory
- Sales, Rentals, Lease
- Expert Advice from Qualified Technicians

Your satisfaction is our reputation.

Laser Networks

Approved Recycler

Call Today 273-5446

Coupon For Cleaning Special

Laserjet I, II, IIP, III & IIIP and other Canon Engine Lasers. (Call for other special prices for NEC, Okidata, Panasonic, etc.)

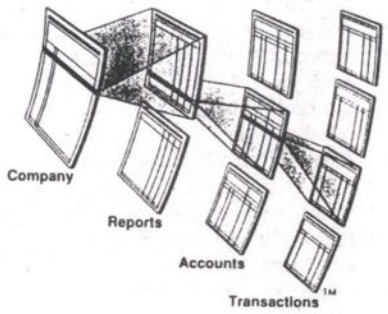
(limited time offer)

Cleaning Special $44.95

VISTA LASER

Tel: 273-5446 Fax: 273-5478
11-12171 Bridgeport Road,
Richmond B.C.
OUT-OF-TOWN CALL COLLECT
Free Delivery within Lower Mainland

NEWVIEWS™
The Visual Approach to Accounting



Now is the time to change...

Version 1.4 now shipping.

Call 684-8211
for a free demo.

CompuWork Pacific

SALES TRAINING SUPPORT

FIBRE-OPTICS TRAINING

- 84 HOUR EVENING PROGRAM
- GOVERNMENT SUBSIDIES AVAILABLE TO EMPLOYERS
- COURSE INCLUDES HANDS-ON EXPERIENCE WITH A FUSION SPLICER
- ONLY PROGRAM OF ITS KIND IN B.C.
- COMMENCING SEPT. 14, 1992 (MON & WEDS 7-10 PM)
- VERY LIMITED SEATING

L.A.N. TRAINING

THREE COURSES ARE AVAILABLE:
1. CONSIDERATION WHETHER YOU PURCHASE, INSTALL OR USE (2DAYS)
2. CABLING-SPLICING, CONNECTION AND INSTALLATION TECHNIQUES (4 DAYS)
3. MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION-NOVELLE NETWARE INSTALLATION AND OPERATION (5 DAYS)

GRTI GREATER REGIONAL TECHNICAL INSTITUTE

ALL INQUIRIES WELCOME
CALL OUR BURNABY CAMPUS AND ASK FOR JOE ARESNAULT
OR DROP IN 001-4603 KINGSWAY, BURNABY V5H 4M4
TELEPHONE: 439-1101

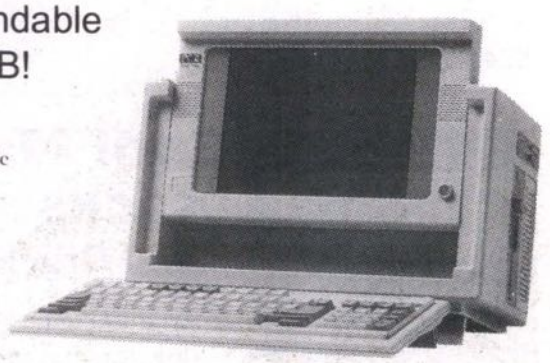
Truly Powerful Portables

386DX-33 Laptop
Up to 32MB RAM and
250MB Hard drive!

* Beautiful 32 grey scale paper white LCD
* 86 key enhanced keyboard
* 3.5" 1.44 Floppy drive
* External SVGA Port
* Dual Serial, 1Parallel port
* Standard 16 bit expansion slot
* Removable rechargeable battery
* Cigarette lighter adaptor
* Approximate weight: 9 lbs
* Padded Nylon Carrying Case

Lunchbox Style: Expandable
Up to 486-50 w/ 500MB!

* 3 Drive Bays
* 4 ISA or EISA Expansion Slots
* 286, 386 or 486 models available
* 101 key enhanced keyboards
* LCD or Gas Plasma Screens
* Padded Nylon Carrying Case
* External Super VGA Port
* Dual Serial, and Parallel ports
* 40 to 500 MB Hard drives



Shoebox Computer!

* 40 to 245MB Hard drives w/ 1.44 FDD
* 4"x6"x12" and only 9 lbs!
* Built in VGA and NTSC Video connector
* 1 Standard, 1 Proprietary Expansion slots
* 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game, 1 External FDD

Sayson Technologies Ltd.
#201-2475 Bayswater St., Vancouver, BC V6K 4N3
Phone (604)-731-2337

Dealers Welcome

Continued from page 41

a performer, the author piqued his readers' curiosity in the more complicated chapters with humorous phrases such as "Bach the Electrician." Clicking a mouse pointer on the Bach icon or phrase immediately called up a graphic of the famous musician sporting a tool belt and holding a pair of linesman's pliers. The text that followed was equally interesting.

Apparently the instructor of the course was less impressed. She failed him for not producing a paper copy of the project.

Paper Copies Die Hard

As a guest in the course, I kept my opinions to myself. But I was glad to see the majority of the students in the class plead this person's case. Those of us new or unaccustomed to a computer environment often need some convincing that electronic documentation is just as valid as the hard-copy version. In fact, many computer professionals still place more credibility in something spelled out on paper than its electronic counterpart.

This is to be expected. Public relations specialists learned years ago that if you place a person in front of a set of bookshelves for a television interview, that person's credibility immediately rises in the eyes of many viewers. This is because most of us associate books with knowledge. The image of a person surrounded by hundreds of floppy disks just doesn't command the same respect, at least not yet.

But the idea that lack of paper means lack of information couldn't be further from the truth. Online documentation is big business, although the technology—and the way we use it—have a long way to go. Training manuals on diskette or mainframe systems offer many benefits, especially when we consider that the find/search facility available on most software virtually eliminates the frustration of looking for words or concepts. Unfortunately they also require some degree of computer literacy. And this is where the musician's manual hit a sour note.

...many computer professionals still place more credibility in something spelled out on paper than its electronic counterpart.

Some General Guidelines

Today there are electronic manuals on topics ranging from American Sign Language to foot care. Whether or not they succeed depends largely on the planning that goes into them; knowing that your manual is destined to be circulated electronically means a different approach is required in writing it. Expect some compromises, and remember that many of the rules that apply to paper manuals apply to online manuals as well:

1. **Consider Your Audience**
   Is your audience comfortable enough with computers (PC or mainframe), or will the idea intimidate them? Ease them into the new medium gradually. Be prepared for, and encourage, criticism.
2. **Consider Access**
   If you've already promoted the idea of a central location for office or system manuals, designate a terminal or PC as communal, for those who don't have their own.
3. **Pay Particular Attention To The Front End Of The System**
   An opening screen is like the cover of a book; if your readers don't like it, they won't open the book. If you're still unconvinced that "user-friendly" is a critical design feature, consider one viewer's description of a system's front end: he referred to it as a "Tylenol 3 Screen." You just know that's a user-hostile system.
4. **Avoid "Pixel Packing"**
   This is the electronic equivalent of not enough white space. A cluttered screen, like a cluttered page, is bound to scare off your readers.
5. **Consider The Format**
   Be prepared to edit/rewrite the document as the hard-copy format rarely works well in the electronic version.
6. **Be Sensitive To The Presentation**
   Remember that readers may not visualize the document on corporate letterhead, which may affect its credibility somewhat.

These last two points deserve special consideration. Traditionally the dream application tried to overcome the "database" look by imitating the physical appearance of a book. Today's high-end systems even go so far as to provide the user with an interactive touch screen that simulates the turning pages of a book.

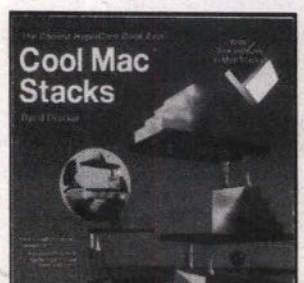
More recently writers, rather than programmers, have become involved with the actual design of the systems and are abandoning this approach as impractical. Just as no one was comfortable with the simple textual approach of yesterday, no one today is fooled by the simulated book that appears on screen. Future online documents will probably be a hybrid of these two attempts, with increasing emphasis on graphics and cross-referencing.

Unleash the
POWER
of your
MACINTOSH

Cool Mac Sounds
Craig O'Donnell
The how-to guide to adding bells and whistles - literally - to the Macintosh!

- Shows Mac user's how to create, combine, and alter sounds using digital sound technology
- Includes a companion disk with over 144 items, including animals, everyday noises, sounds for business presentations, applications, and utilities

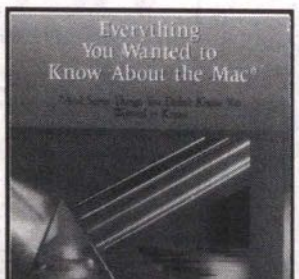
$24.95, 0672485230



Cool Mac Stacks
David Drucker

- An entertaining book/disk set that includes over 20 Hypercard Stacks
- Tips, tricks and solutions for working with Hypercard
- Cool Stacks included with disk – Receipes, Tangram, Bond of Union, Balloon, coloring Hypercard and Textoid

$24.95, 0672485222



Everything You Wanted to Know About the Mac*
***And Some Things You Didn't Know You Wanted to Know**
Larry Hanson
This is absolutely the most comprehensive look at the Macintosh!

- Details essential information on hardware, software, fonts, graphics, viruses, sound, MIDI, and system 7
- Provides tips, tricks, and shortcuts
- Includes a MAC user's survival guide

$37.95, 0672301423

QUE SAMS HAYDEN

Available at your Favourite Bookstore or through Prentice Hall Canada Toll Free: 1-800-567-3800

1870 Birchmount Road, Scarborough, Ontario M1P 2J7
Tel: (416)293-3621 Fax: (416) 299-2540
A Paramount Communications Company

Point Of Reference

This effort to look like a book does, however, illustrate a rather serious obstacle online documentation will have to overcome: point of reference. Most manuals, especially those that rely heavily on illustration, overwhelm us with reference points. Page numbers, scribbled users' notes, graphics and multi-colored tabs all serve to guide us through the manual without getting lost. When we find exactly what we are looking for, we often fold down the corner of the page—just in case. Floppy disks react rather poorly to this type of treatment.

Maintaining your point of reference in an electronic document can be a formidable task. Thankfully, writers sensitive to the problem are coming up with some creative solutions. Microsoft's Excel, for example, comes with a hypertext manual that includes a "Here-You-Are" map to tell the user exactly which topic he or she is in. From the map users can jump into any of twelve different chapters for specific information. The amount of information in this Excel "hypermanual" is relatively small, but the concept is interesting.

There is one advantage to this reference problem that technical writers can capitalize on. The next time you purchase a software package, for example, consider the reason the manufacturer produces a small "Getting Started" manual to accompany the large, detailed one: most people are impatient. After spending several hundred dollars on software, getting at the information relevant to their specific needs is very important. Documentation that outweighs *War and Peace* is far more likely to end up as a text holder than a user's guide. I can recall being in a software store once, and overhearing a fellow say, "Don't you have a simpler package? Look at the size of the instructions!"

Yet the majority of this information needs to be there. Certainly not on the first day, and probably not on the second. But eventually, as a user's proficiency improves, all those obscure little tricks become important. Fortunately electronic manuals look pretty much the same to the first-time user. There is no intimidation factor (due to size), and Find/Search commands rarely gasp for air after paging through all that material.

Ask The Reader

Despite the benefits, electronic manuals are still in their infancy. In many ways the situation is not unlike that surrounding the desktop publishing industry in the early '80s. People embraced the technology but lacked the experience to make it work effectively. Recognizing that these manuals are a different medium means adapting our skills as writers once again. And, as always, our readers will judge us best.

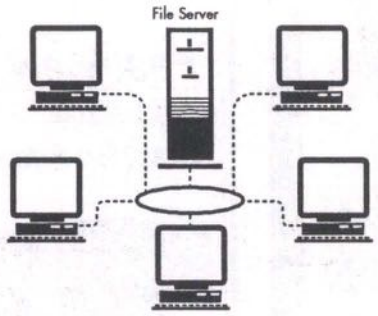
Watch for that look of confusion on their faces as they navigate through your help screens. It means that your job isn't done yet. Either that, or they're shocked to find out Bach was an electrician. ■

Peter Talbot **is an editor with the City of Calgary in the Data Processing Services Dept., and a freelance writer for several local magazines. Contact him at 403-268-5321.**

"I'VE BEEN PUTTING OUT A NEWSLETTER DEALING WITH MY DAY'S ACTIVITIES, BUT RECENTLY ALL MY DAY'S ACTIVITIES CONSIST OF PUTTING OUT THE NEWSLETTER."

NETWORK

With our expertise and 6 years experience in Local Area Networks, we are able to provide you the right solution at the right price. Please talk to one of our Network Specialists for FREE consultation.



SPECIAL

Bondwell 2400B Pocket Modem	$119
25-in-1 Font Cartridge for HP Laser Printer	$139
Postscript Cartridge for HP Laser Printer	$299
Cardinal Send/Receive Fax Modem	$109
Raven RF250 Fax with Answer Machine, Auto Switch	$559
Raven RF260 Fax with Answer Machine & Cutter	$669
ThunderBoard (SoundBlaster compatible)	$119
Microsoft Mouse & Windows 3.0	$129
Panasonic CD-ROM	$395
Mitsumi CD-ROM w/3-CD's	$399
ATI VGAwounder XL 1MB Card with Mouse	$239
ATI Graphic Ultra 1MB Card Non-interlaced	$549

Authorized dealer of:
AST, Datatrain, Epson, Hewlett Packard, Mitsubishi, Novell, Panasonic, Raven, Texas Instrument & Computer Associate.

FREE $25** Gift Certificate from Thai House Restaurant

SYSTEMS

**Wth any 386DX or 486 system purchase (while supplies last): try the Award Winning Authentic Thai Cuisine

iSS Premium 386SX-25 VGA System
- 2MB RAM expandable to 32MB
- 1.44MB 3 1/2" Floppy Drive
- 52MB 19ms IDE Hard Disk
- 1:1 Interleave IDE HD/FD Controller
- 2 Ser, 1 Par, 1 Game Ports
- 14" VGA Color Monitor 640x480 .41mm
- 16 Bit 256K VGA Card
- Desktop Case with 200W Power Supply
- 101 Key Tactile Enhanced Keyboard

$949
Lease $35.20/month*

iSS Premium 386DX-33 Cache SVGA System
- 4MB RAM expandable to 32MB
- 1.44MB 3 1/2" Floppy Drive
- 105MB 18ms IDE Hard Disk
- 1:1 Interleave IDE HD/FD Controller
- 2 Ser, 1 Par, 1 Game Ports
- 14" SVGA Color Monitor 1024x768 .28mm
- IMB SVGA Card
- Desktop Case with 200W Power Supply
- 101 Key Tactile Enhanced Keyboard

$1,399
Lease $51.90/month*

iSS Premium 486DX-33 Cache SVGA System
- 4MB RAM expandable to 32MB
- 1.44MB 3 1/2" Floppy Drive
- 105MB 18ms IDE Hard Disk
- 1:1 Interleave IDE HD/FD Controller
- 2 Ser, 1 Par, 1 Game Ports
- 14" SVGA Color Monitor 1024x768 .28mm
- IMB SVGA Card
- Desktop Case with 200W Power Supply
- 101 Key Tactile Enhanced Keyboard

$1,899
Lease $70.50/month*

*Lease rates are based on 36-month term OAC

All systems are fully CSA approved with 2 years warranty

NOTEBOOK

Darius Professional Deluxe Notebook
- Intel 386SX-20 CPU
- 2MB RAM expandable to 8MB
- 60MB Hard Disk (Opt. 80/120MB)
- 10" CCFT-Backlit Paper White LCD
- VGA with 64 Gray Scale
- Serial & Parallel Ports
- External Keyboard/FD/Monitor Ports
- 3.5 Hour Battery Life (7 Hours with Dual Battery Pack)
- MS-DOS 5.0 & Carrying Case
- One Year Parts/Labour Warranty

$2,049
Lease $76.00/month*

Samsung Notemaster Notebook
- AMD 386SXL-25 CPU
- 2MB RAM expandable to 8MB
- Removable 80MB 16ms Hard Disk (Optional 120MB)
- Shareable Hard Disk with Desktop PC
- 10" CCFT-Backlit Paper White LCD
- VGA with 64 Gray Scale
- Serial, Parallel & Mouse Ports
- External Keyboard/FD/Monitor Ports
- Change Battery without powering down
- MS-DOS 5.0 & Carrying Case
- Weighs 5.8Lbs
- Two Year Parts/Labour Warranty

$2,399
Lease $89.00/month*

Other Brands and Models available.

Monitors & Printers

AOC 17" SVGA Non-interlaced Monitor	$1,059
Citizen PN48 Professional Notebook Printer	$ 459
DataTrain 17" Multisync Color Monitor	$ 949
NEC 3FGX 15" Flat Screen Monitor	$ 849
NEC 4FG 15" Flat Screen Monitor	$ 999
Epson ActionLaser 6ppm Laser Printer	$ 999
HP IIIP Scalable Laser Printer	$1,399
HP III Scalable Laser Printer	$2,099
NEC SilenceWriter Model 95 6ppm Postscript Printer	$1,799
Raven PR2406 24-pin 240cps Color Capable Printer	$ 299
Raven PR2406 24-pin 240cps Color Printer	$ 369
Panasonic KX-P4430 5ppm HP III Compatible Printer	$1,099
Fujitsu DL1200 24-pin Color Printer (Wide Carriage)	$ 489

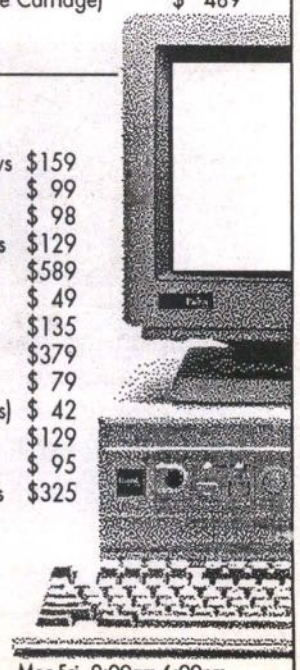
SOFTWARE

Prices & specifications are suject to change

SPECIAL

DacEasy Accounting	$ 99
Lotus 1-2-3 V2.3	$379
Lotus V3.1+	$489
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows	$479
Microsoft Office	$499
Microsoft Word V5.5	$269
Sidekick Plus	$ 99
Word for Windows	$339
Windows 3.1	$ 79
Windows Upgrade	$ 55

Act V.2.0 (Great Contact SW)	$299	Microsoft Works for Windows	$159
ACCPAC Simply Accounting	$139	Norton Anti-Virus	$ 99
ACCPAC BPI AR/AP/GL	$459	Norton Commander	$ 98
Back-It 4 V1.1	$109	Norton Desktop for Windows	$129
Carbon Copy Plus	$149	PageMaker V4.0	$589
Central Pt. Anti-Virus	$109	PC Tools V6.0	$ 49
Corel Draw V2.0	$459	PC Tools V7.1	$135
Digital Research Dr.Dos	$ 89	Quattro Pro V3.0	$379
Direct Access	$ 79	Software Carousel	$ 79
GeoWorks Pro	$159	Typing Tutor (DOS/Windows)	$ 42
Harvard Graphics V3.0	$479	Windows Draws V3.0	$129
Microsoft Excel	$369	WinFax Pro	$ 95
Microsoft Works for DOS	$125	WordPerfect V5.1/Windows	$325



InfoSpec Systems Inc.
101- 2806 Kingsway,
Vancouver, B.C. V5R 5T5
Tel: (604) 430-1223
Fax: (604) 430-5748
Mon-Fri 9:00am-6:00pm

COLOUR PRINTING
COLOUR SCANNING
B/W SCANNING
LASER PRINTING
GRAPHICS CONVERSIONS
WORD PROCESSOR FILE CONVERSIONS

Applications supported for laser and QMS colour printing:

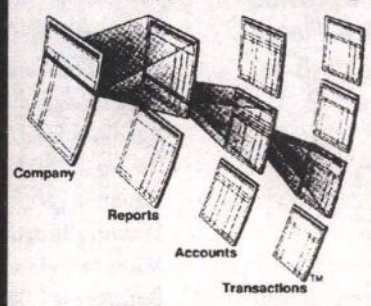
Corel Draw (Windows)
Excel (Windows)
Freehand (Macintosh)
MS Word (DOS, Windows & Macintosh)
Pagemaker (Windows & Macintosh)
WordPerfect 5.1 (DOS & Windows)

Other services include computer station rental, highspeed copying, fax service, word processing, desktop publishing, mailbox rental.

CANON COLOUR COPIES
$1.50 each

BUSINESS MART
Full Business Service Centre
1857 West 4th Avenue, Vancouver, B.C. V6J 1M4
Tel: (604) 738-6727 Fax: (604) 738-9050

NEWVIEWS™
The Visual Approach to Accounting



AWARD WINNING ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

NEW VERSION 1.40

- Visual approach to accounting Novices and Experts
- Unmatched power & flexibility.

FREE Seminar
July 23, 1992
August 20, 1992
September 17, 1992

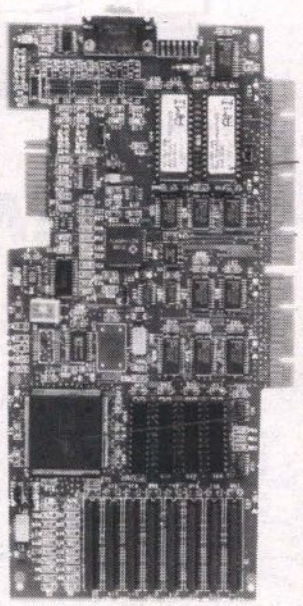
Authorized Master Dealer
Training Centre
Certified Consultant

TXL Management Systems, Inc.
#8-825 McBride Blvd.
New Westminster, B.C. V3L 5B5
Tel (604) 526-7908
Fax (604) 526-7178

AMI Hardware Distributor

Computer professionals can now standardize on an all-American hardware platform - AMI BIOS, motherboard, controller card and now the new EISA video card. When the competition is coming from Mainland China, you may have the only equipment that actually works. AMI product is the very best you can buy - 100% U.S. made.

Fast View
EISA SVGA
Graphics Adapter



AMI EISA Products:	M.S.R.P.
Enterprise II EISA 486/33MHz, 128K cache, 0k	$1980
*Enterprise II EISA 486/50MHz, 128K cache, 0k	2528
EZ-Flex Base board, 7 EISA slots	843
486SX/20MHz CPU card, no cache, 0k	608
386/40MHz CPU card, 64K cache, 0k	1012
486/33MHz CPU card, 128K cache, 0k	1517
*486/50MHz CPU card, 128K cache, 0k	2360
Fast Disk EISA SCSI Host Adapter, 0k	885

AMI ISA Products	
Mark V "Baby Screamer" 386/33MHz, 64K Cache, 0k	$675
Mark V "Baby Screamer" 386/33MHz, 256K Cache, 0k	843
Mark V "Baby Screamer" 386/40MHz, 64K Cache, 0k	734
Baby Voyager 486/33MHz, 64K Cache, 0k	1306
Baby Voyager 486/33MHz, 256K Cache, 0k	1475
*Super Voyager 486/50MHz, 64K Cache, 0k	1938
*Super Voyager 486/50MHz, 256K Cache, 0k	2234

Multimedia / Capture / NTSC Cards

These can be Targa 16 compatibles (Vivid 16), VGA to TV (Aver 1000), notebook to TV (PC-Video) etc. Call for specifications.

VGA-Aver	VGA to TV Genlocks, Overlays	$685
Vivid 16	Targa 16 compatible, 32K color grabber	980
Aver 1000	VGA to NTSC Converter	339
Aver 2000	Grabber, Live video window in Win 3.0	540
Aver 1000 VN	Video output for Aver 2000, VGA to TV	636
VGA-Aver-HQO	Provides S-Video, RGB Outputs	118
PC-Video Box	Pocket size VGA to TV for notebooks?	284
Video Titler	Software for Titling	129

AMERICAN CIRCUIT BOARD
130-13160 Vanier Place, Richmond, B.C. V6V 2J2
Tel: (604) 244-7717 Fax: (604) 244-7715
1-800-HYPE-AMI
AMI

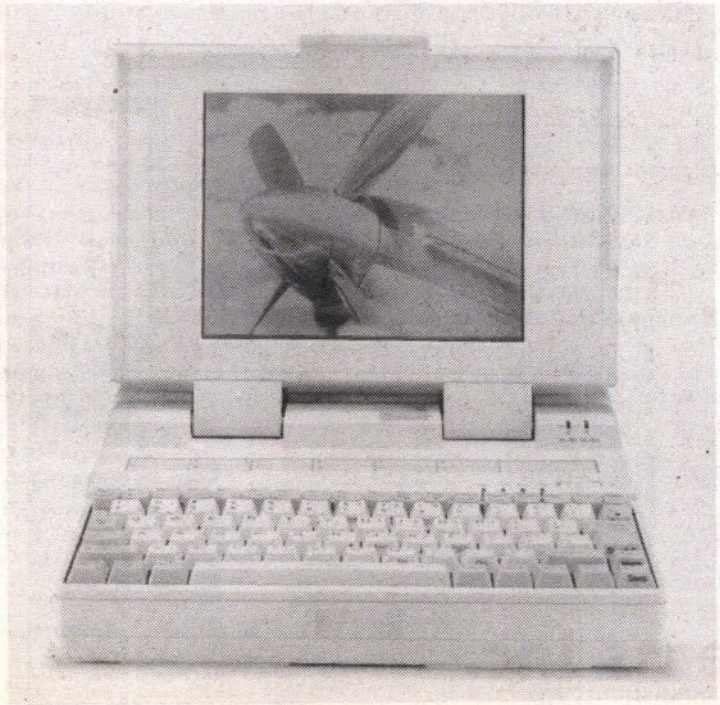
Express Micro

AUTHORIZED CANADIAN DISTRIBUTOR OF ViewSonic®

EXPRESS DX NOTE BOOKS

386 DX-33
- 386DX 33MHz
- 4MB RAM
- 120 MB Hard Drive
- Backlit Supertwist CCFT
- 32 Grey Scales
- Additional Numeric Keypad
- 2-Hour Battery (Quick Charge 2Hrs)
- Weighs 9 Pounds (with battery)
- DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1

486 DX-33
- 486DX 33MHz
- 4MB RAM
- 120 MB Hard Drive
- Backlit Supertwist CCFT
- 32 Grey Scales
- Additional Numeric Keypad
- 2-Hour Battery (Quick Charge 2Hrs)
- Weighs 9 Pounds (with battery)
- DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1



BUYERS ASSURANCE SEAL
INFO WORLD
RECOMMENDED PRODUCT

ViewSonic 7 Rated #1 by InfoWorld

"ViewSonic has perfect sizing and superb peripheral focus; it receives a near-perfect score on our color-matching scale."

ViewSonic Monitors

ViewSonic 1	14"	640 x480	.39	70Hz at 640 x 400
ViewSonic 4	14"	1024 x 768 I	.28	70Hz at 640 x 400
ViewSonic 5+	14"	1024 x 768 N-I	.25	70Hz at 1024 x 768
ViewSonic 5E	14"	1024 x 768 N-I	.28	72Hz at 1024 x 768
ViewSonic 6	14"	1024 x 768 N-I	.28	72Hz at 800 x 600
ViewSonic 7	17"	1280 x 1024 N-I	.28	75Hz at 1024 x 768
ViewSonic 8	20"	1280 x 1024 N-I	.31	75Hz at 1024 x 768

EXPRESS MICRO DEALERS

VANCOUVER – Computer Clinic: 732-6527 • Computer Service Company (CSC): 980-6373 • Polytech Communications: 879-8823 SURREY – C.P.U. Systems: 943-5548 BURNABY – Designed Information Systems Corp.: 294-4357 COQUITLAM – Namtec Computer Inc.: 942-5633 CALGARY – Express Micro Store (Downtown): 256-8666 • Express Micro Store: 640-2129 EDMONTON – CWC Compu-ware 432-0083 • Eastway Quality Products Inc.: 483-5910 YELLOWKNIFE – Arctic Data Systems: 873-6601 SASKATOON – Western Business Machines: 664-2686 • MegaRam Computer Systems: 825-2295 REGINA – WBM Office Systems: 721-2560 SWIFT CURRENT – Office Outfitters Ltd.: 773-1541 ST. ALBERT – Enhanced Business Systems Inc.: 459-7125 VICTORIA – Personal Desktop Consulting: 758-0386 WINNIPEG – Peech Print & Decal: 726-0307 • Canadian Computer Group: 783-4054

Express Micro
Unit 160, 13160 Vanier Place
Richmond, B.C. V6V 2J2
Tel: 270-8561 Fax: 270-4953

How To Select A *Point-of-sale System*

BY TOM WATERS

There are a number of point-of-sale (POS) software systems on the market today. The vast majority manage inventory, customer, and transaction databases. This means that if a customer purchases an article of inventory, the computer automatically updates the inventory database by removing one item, updates the customer database with a record of what the customer has purchased, when they purchased it. It then records what they paid for it, updates the transaction database with total sales and payment type information to be transferred to the general ledger. Other transaction types such as layaways are handled in a similar manner, as are returns and voids.

Be prepared to make the right choice

To pick the right software package you must first be prepared. Preparing yourself can be a time-consuming, but eventually rewarding experience.

You may also want to consider the use of a consultant. There are many retail consultants who will sit with you, discuss your business, help you determine your needs, interview prospective software candidates, set up demonstrations, and make recommendations.

If you decide to do the job yourself, start by determining your needs. First consider whether there are industry factors that make your business unique.

What do you need?

If, for instance, you are in the softgoods industry, a size matrix is a requirement. Alternatively, you may be in the hardware business—where small-item tracking and weighed items become a factor. In the grocery business, interfaces to other hardware such as scales, gas pumps, and external displays become a must.

As well, the system must be able to accept UPCs (Universal Product Codes—the ubiquitous black bars you see printed on every manufactured product these days). In the gift business, meanwhile, you may want to sell items individually or as a set (such as cutlery or dishes). The term for this in computer software is assemblies.

Make room for the new system

Next, do you have the necessary space requirements? You then need to think about where you are going to put the system—the sales counter is a popular choice. When you've decided where you want it, you need to make sure there is room for a computer, monitor, keyboard, and full-size printer—or should smaller, more compact equipment be ordered? POS systems can be made to look and operate almost exactly like a cash register. You can save some money by accommodating the full-size computer—even if you have to hide it under the counter.

Do your have budget restraints? What can you afford? There is POS software on the market ranging from $149 to $3000 plus.

Accounting for your investment

Do you want an accounting-based system—or a POS system that can be linked to your present accounting system (or any of the other very good accounting systems that exist today)? Approximately half of the systems currently on the market were designed with the accountant in mind. Others were developed for sales clerks, but with the ability to compile information to be fed into a good accounting software package. If you are presently using an accounting package, why change? Changing to an accounting-based system would necessitate more expense retraining on the new accounting system as well as the POS package.

Do you carry accounts receivable? If so, it would be best to have at least this subledger account handled by the POS system for speed and ease of use.

Do you have layaways? This is a special feature, so if you do a lot of layaways, it should be a strong point in deciding which POS software to buy.

Check out the references and make sure that the technical support promised was given...ask about weaknesses, technical support, training and reliability.

Is it easy to use?

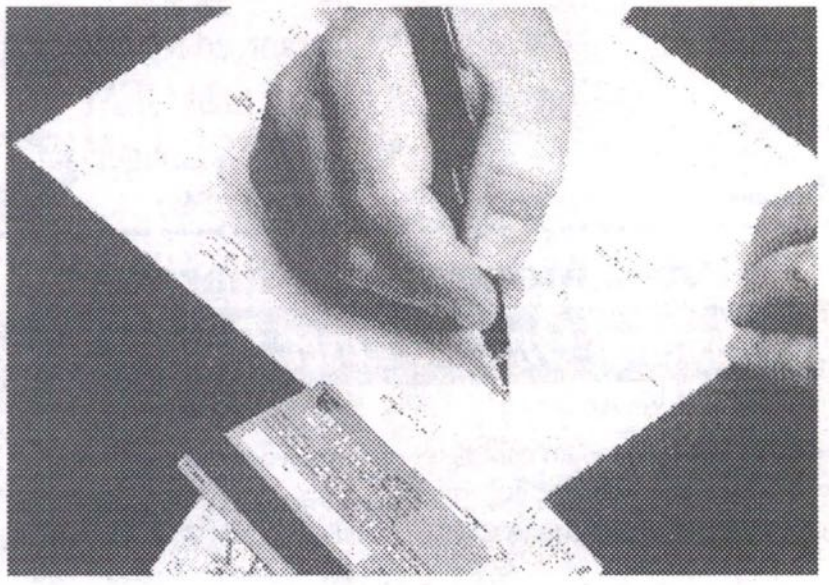
Ease of use is one of the most important factors to be pondered. Who is going to use the system? If the system will be operated by a sales clerk with little computer keyboard experience the system should accommodate that. The process of completing a sale should be so easy that a manual is not required.

Do you require the use of multiple terminals (registers) due to volume or departmentalization? If so, the system should be network compatible. Multiuser versions of software require the ability to lock the use of one customer or inventory item record on one terminal so that the same customer or inventory item cannot be updated at the same instant on the other terminal, thereby causing erroneous information to be saved to the database.

Is the system to be used by multiple stores reporting to a head office? This feature adds a magnitude of difficulty and probably requires the inclusion of telecommunications between operations to transfer data.

FIFO, LIFO and Revenue Canada

If one of the reasons you are considering a POS package is inventory control, contemplate the method of inventory valuation used by the system. The four most used methods are average cost, actual cost, LIFO (last in first out), and FIFO (first in first out). The only two methods acceptable to Revenue Canada presently are actual cost and fifo.



Another consideration with inventory is how easy it is to enter. Does the method of inventory entry require the typing of the same information over and over again? Does a new size matrix have to be designed with each new inventory item? The average retail user may have very little keyboard experience and as such the entry of inventory must be simple and accurate.

A good customer-management system can pay for itself over the short term. Ask if the system has some type of form-letter generator. Bulk mail-outs with the personal touch to your best customers are one way to compete with the big guys!

Don't be afraid to ask

Ask for demonstrations of the software. Be prepared to spend from two to four hours per demonstration to get a feel for the product. During the demo, try to determine whether you will have any trouble communicating with this vendor. Trouble at the first meeting could mean future problems.

Don't be afraid to ask other people in your industry what they are using. Ask them if they had it to do over again, would they still purchase the same software?

Does the vendor seem flexible? Can they accommodate the time constraints you may have in your business? Can they train after-hours or in slow periods? Do they seem willing to repeat training if refreshers are needed?

Can modifications be made to the software? If you run a gift business, a bridal registry program might be one of your main concerns. Will the vendor add this to your program or at least modify it to link to a third-party program?

Ask for references. Any reliable software vendor will have a list of references that may be called to verify the claims made by them.

Check out the references and make sure that the technical support promised was given and that all was delivered as contracted. Don't stop there—ask about weaknesses, technical support, training or reliability.

What is included? Does the system include training in the purchase price or is it additional? Some systems are sold with a minimal number of hours of training and then an hourly rate is charged for subsequent instruction. What is the technical support policy of the vendor? Is the technical support included for a limited time? What is the fee for subsequent technical support? What is included in the technical support fee? Is it only telephone support—or is fax and personal support given as well? How often is the program updated? Will program updates cost additional money?

You should consider buying the complete solution from one vendor. Although you may save money in the short term by buying your own equipment from a discount house, you will leave yourself open to arguments about whose fault a system failure may be! The hardware salesperson could claim the software is at fault and vice versa. If you buy both the hardware and software from the same vendor, they are responsible to make sure it operates correctly.

On-site service contracts are generally more expensive than standard arrangements. Consider whether the loss of your machine for a day or two will be disastrous.

Is the company established? How long has the company been in business? Remember when you ask this question that the IBM Personal Computer only came on the market in 1981. Ask if the company should become insolvent—or cease to support the product you are purchasing—whether there is some plan in place to maintain your system, or at the very least make the source code available so you can continue to support yourself. Some companies have their software in escrow for just such an event.

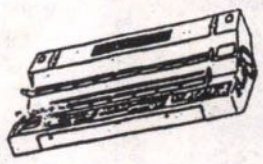
Selecting the right point-of-sale software and the right vendor can be a very hard decision. Correctly made, however, it will reap invaluable rewards for you and your business. Incorrectly made, it will cost you time, money, and confidence. ■

Tom Waters is a longtime vendor and developer of POS systems at Sand Dollar System Design in White Rock, British Columbia. He can be reached at (604) 538-4654.

Catch this deal...

$98 *Valuable Coupon* $98

New Remanufactured Toner Cartridges



- Guaranteed for 6 Recharges
- Blacker than OEM
- Lasts 40% Longer

$98 $98

Unlimited Quantity (Expires July 31, 1992)

100% Money Back Guarantee

Professional On-Site Laser Printer Service

• We also carry other toners, developers & drum units.

All cartridges are tested an completely dissembled when recharged.

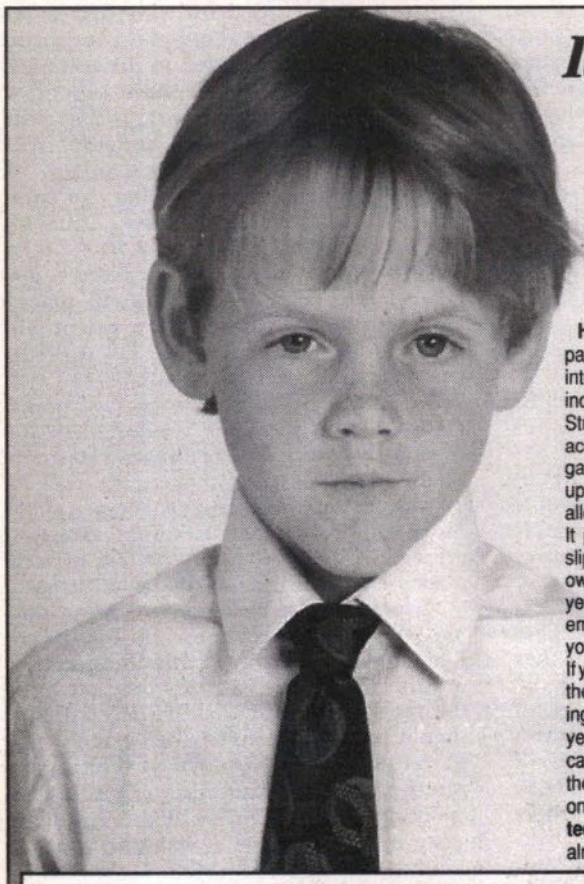
We also recharge cartridges for:

Photocopiers: • Canon Personal Copiers • Sharp Z-Series Copier • Panasonic FP820

Laser Printers • HP LaserJet I, II, IIP, III, IIIP, IIID, IIIsi • Apple • Canon • Brother • IBM • QMS • NEC • Epson • Fujitsu • and more!

ALOUETTE RECHARGE 931-5192

FREE PICK-UP AND DELIVER IN GREATER VANCOUVER • CALL TODAY



It's That Simple!

HELP Canadian **PAYROLL**

HELP payroll is one of Canada's best selling packages. It features a user friendly interface, integrates with most major accounting packages including ACCPAC, New Views, KIS and Client Strategist, and keeps your Revenue Canada account in balance. Flexibility is the name of the game in payroll software, and HELP can handle up to ten different types of earnings as well as allowing ten user definable company deductions. It prints your Records of Employment and T4 slips at year-end and you can even change your own Government tax tables. This means NO yearly update fee. Best of all the number of employees is limited only by disk space so as your company grows, you won't outgrow HELP. If you have multiple companies, HELP can handle them all. HELP Canadian Payroll has been serving businesses like your own for the past five years and has over 1,500 installed users so you can buy with the confidence that HELP will be there if you need it. The price for this package is only **$349.95** with a **30 day money back guarantee**. Talk to your friends, they are probably already using HELP Canadian Payroll.

FOR IMMEDIATE ATTENTION - FAX THIS ORDER FORM

❑ **Send More Information**

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City/Prov _____
Postal Code _____
FAX ( ) _____
Phone ( ) _____

❑ **Send a Payroll!**

(30 Day Money Back Guarantee)

HELP Payroll	$349.95
GST	$24.50
TOTAL	$374.45

Sending Cheque # _____ or
VISA _____
Expiration ____/____

HELP Software Services Ltd. 5487 Kingsway, Burnaby, B.C. V5H 2G1 **(604) 435-6268 FAX(604) 435-4707**

Is the Mainframe Dying? Maybe Yes, Maybe No

CAMBRIDGE, MASSACHUSETTS, JUN 12 (NB)—"How much longer before the mainframe becomes obsolete?" asked a panel moderator at this week's "Software & Systems Outlook" conference—and the answers he got from software vendors ranged all the way from "Never" to "It's obsolete already."

Elaborating on his initial question, moderator Richard Sherlund, vice president of the Goldman Sachs, probed the panel: "Are the days of the mainframe numbered? How many years would you give it?"

One panelist responded with a question of his own, and answered it immediately. "Who in this room—or what MIS manager, anywhere —would buy a mainframe? I claim, 'Nobody,'" asserted Joseph Alsop, president of Progress Software.

"The economics of downsizing—either to a low-cost, high-performance VAX or to the client server layer—are so compelling that the only reason to have a mainframe is that you've already got the thing in the first place," remarked the top official of the relational database company.

But Umang Gupta, president and CEO of Gupta Technologies, gave a response diametrically opposed. "I take exception to the notion of the mainframe becoming obsolete," stated Gupta. Systems such as IBM's MVS mainframe stand a good chance of lasting at least another 20 years, because customers appreciate the high level of support being supplied by current mainframe vendors, he predicted.

And even when the current mainframes do die out, new computers with similar capabilities will arise to take their place, he added. Neither Gupta nor the other panelists brought up the name of the supercomputer. But Gupta did speculate that, in the future, there will be different gradations of servers—large ones for central records storage, and smaller ones at departmental levels—playing host to desktop clients.

Some large servers will be roughly equivalent to the mainframes of today, suggested Gupta, whose company builds applications, database servers, and connectivity software that runs on PC LANs in client/server as well as cooperative processing environments.

Dennis McEvoy, president and CEO of Cooperative Solutions, concurred with Gupta to some extent. "The MVS mainframe will stay around because of its capacity," said McEvoy, noting that "capacity" should be measured in terms of "the ability to manage large databases" as well as in number of MIPS.

Mainframe-equivalent capacity is still absent from LAN-based systems, although Unix will probably grow up to the same level eventually, said McEvoy.

According to McEvoy, most customers for Cooperative's client/server transaction processing software need mainframe solutions as well, since their applications tend to include databases requiring five gigabytes or more in storage.

Another speaker, Mitchell Kertzman, steered the middle course. Mainframes are still alive, but probably not forever, said Kertzman, president of PowerSoft, the maker of a client/server development environment for large commercial and government applications.

"Nobody's building new applications for the mainframe any more," commented Kertzman. As a result, the lifetime of a mainframe is being defined by the life-cycle of its applications, together with the cost of maintaining the hardware and software.

"Mainframes will be around for as long as the economics of keeping applications running on them makes sense," he concluded.

Survey Says People Like PCs, Especially Women

FREMONT, CALIFORNIA, JUN 17 (NB)—Logitech's newly released "PCs and People" survey says results show personal computers (PCs) are not something people are afraid of. In fact, Logitech says people like their PCs and women outnumber men 2 to 1 as PC users. The statistics appear geared toward promoting women PC users.

While Logitech admits most of the previous market research has shown 84 percent of PC users are men, it says its survey done by ADF Research of 300 computer users shows different figures. Serge Timacheff, of public relations for Logitech maintains the management information systems (MIS) people and those making the buying decisions are still mostly men, but the majority of computer users surveyed were women.

The report says PCs may be removing the "glass ceiling" or offering women parity with men in work situations, and also mentioned people are decorating their PCs and giving them names.

The survey, polling exclusively people who already use PCs, said three out of four people see PCs as work companions, 98 percent think of PCs as a valuable aid when it comes to getting work done, and four out of five said PCs are fun to use. "People don't harbor hidden desires to rid themselves of their PCs," the survey added.

Timacheff said Logitech did the survey in an effort to validate the company's direction for development and introduction of sensory devices for PCs. "We see the video input as the eyes, the trackball or mouse as the hands of the computer," Timacheff said.

Logitech also entered the dangerous and sensitive ground of differences between men and women PC users by saying the survey showed dramatic gender differences. The company's survey said men and women who use PCs equally share the responsibility for clerical and administrative functions, and women perceive greater utilitarian benefits from PCs while men tend to focus on touch-and-feel improvements. The survey also said 84 percent of the women think computers are fun, yet 44 percent of the women surveyed said they view computers as a necessary evil in business today.

On the other hand, the survey said men were more likely to use sensory type computer input products (like a mouse), more men than women wanted computers they could talk with, more men said they'd like computers that are a more natural or intuitive extension of their own senses, and more men than women thought PCs with further human ways of communicating would encourage greater numbers of people to use computers.

The survey was performed via telephone interviews with 301 computer users, 68 percent who were women. Companies were randomly selected by size (between 50 and 350 employees) and specific inclusion was made of branch offices of Fortune 1000 companies so there would be easier access to qualified respondents, according to ADF Research.

Logitech makes trackballs, hand scanners, and mice and is headquartered in Fremont, California.

REVIEW

Alfa Systems **Diskfax**

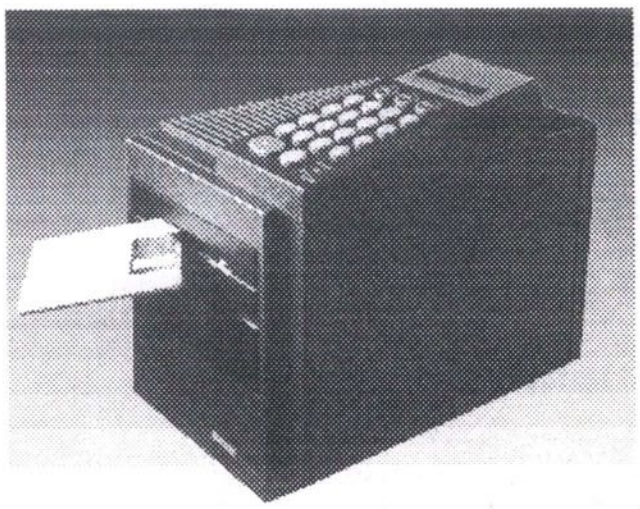
BY GEOF WHEELWRIGHT

Manufacturer: Alfa Systems
011-44-81-555-5022
Canadian Distributor: The Diverse Business Group 604-596-6088
Price: $3299 for floppy disk model
Storage: 3.5" 720K/1440K drive and 5.25" 360K/1200K drive,
20 MB hard disk option
Interfaces: Telephone line cord with plug,
Serial port for communication
Central processing unit: 8MHz 8088
Display: 2 x 16 character LCD
Diskette controller: PC/AT standard
Modem: Rockwell multi-standard FAX modem capable of half-duplex operation at 300, 2400, 4800, 7200 and 9600 baud

It seems like the fax machine is everywhere these days. Sending documents by phone saves a great deal of time and, for international information interchange, it is often essential. If a diagram in Japan is needed in Vancouver, faxing it across is the obvious answer. Unfortunately, though, it isn't always this easy when dealing with other types of information.

If you opt for using one of the many "remote control" packages available these days—such as PC Anywhere III for PC-compatibles and Carbon Copy or Timbuktu Remote on the Mac—you need to keep the remote control package running all the time and really dedicate that PC and modem to the job. You also need to ensure that whomever you are sending your data to at the other end has the same remote control package, has enough disk space for the files you are sending and so on. In short, PC-based file transfer over the telephone line can be cumbersome, complicated and expensive.

Alfa Systems' Diskfax offers an intriguing alternative to direct transfer or e-mail. Rather than forcing you to set aside a PC at either end for the job, Diskfax incorporates disk drive controller, modem and communications software as a single device. Instead of paper, it uses disks and will transmit the contents of a disk to another via Diskfax by telephone. The receiving device contains a blank floppy or internal hard disk—and makes an instantly usable copy. All Diskfaxes use the same software and can communicate at identical speeds.



Alfa Systems' Diskfax hopes to do for remote file transferring what the paper fax machine has done for paper-based remote communications.

Hardware

At first glance, the Diskfax looks like a tall fax machine—with a matt grey finish and a series of simple plastic buttons on the top. Measuring 239mm tall by 198mm wide by 298mm deep, it resembles an external disk drive unit, but has a large, colored, keypad stuck to the top.

The front of the unit sports two floppy disk drives—both 3-inch and 5-inch types are fitted as standard. The mechanics of these drives are the same as those found in PCs and offer 1.44 and 1.2 MB capacity, respectively.

These drives are controlled by a standard IBM PC AT-style disk controller—and the whole Diskfax unit itself is run on a good old 8 MHz Intel 8088 processor. The hard disk model features an IBM XT-compatible hard disk controller and both versions of the product employ the Z8530 dual serial communications channel—with one channel used for control over the modem and the other for the serial port.The serial port is wired so that it can be used with a printer.

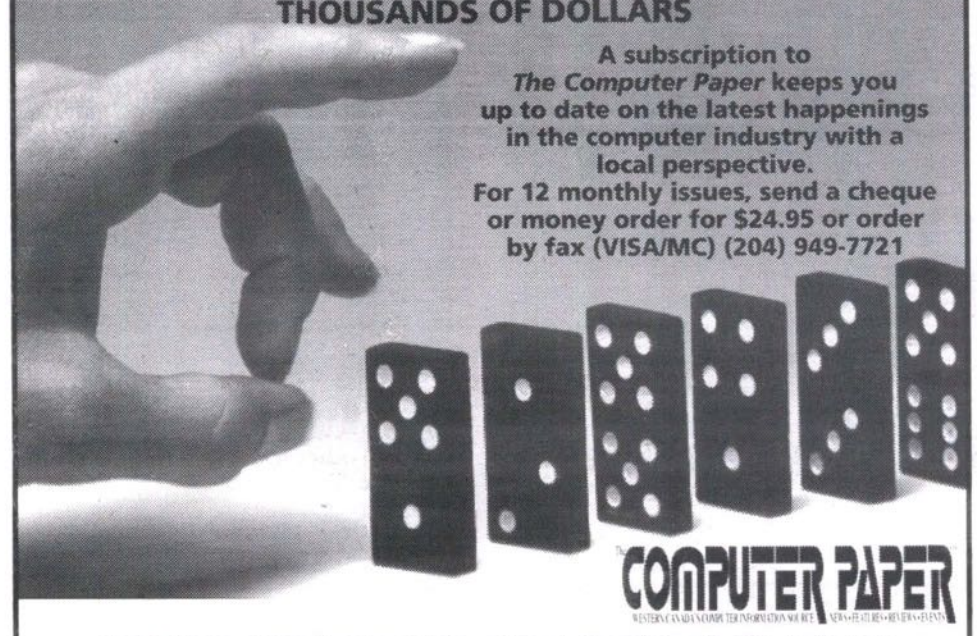
The rear of the unit is a bit more intriguing, with a 9-pin serial port and an auxiliary socket. The former can be used to talk to PCs, while the latter allows connection to a telephone or fax. Using special "companion" software, several PCs can share a single Diskfax over a network and send files to a remote Diskfax without leaving their desks. The keypad is by far the most interesting part, though, with 21 buttons and three LEDs. It also houses a 2x16 character LCD screen, used to display prompts and information. The actual keys are set in a rectangle, with numeric in the middle and functions outside. Starting from the top the first is Send, used, naturally enough, when sending information.

Pressing this and inserting a disk causes the Diskfax to examine its contents, after which it prompts you to dial. Numbers are entered via the keypad and once this is done, the rest is automatic. Next in line is a button marked Receive, which also has an obvious job. Striking it sets the machine to receive data, and this is the default mode on power up.

Continued on page 48

THE DOMINO EFFECT

ONE PIECE OF INFORMATION CAN SAVE YOU THOUSANDS OF DOLLARS



A subscription to *The Computer Paper* keeps you up to date on the latest happenings in the computer industry with a local perspective.
For 12 monthly issues, send a cheque or money order for $24.95 or order by fax (VISA/MC) (204) 949-7721

COMPUTER PAPER

SUBSCRIBE TODAY

Yes! I want to **SUBSCRIBE** and receive **12** great issues of *The Computer Paper*, I pay just $24.95 U.S.A. $45, Overseas $65

MAIL TO: Canada Computer Paper Inc., 8–3661 West 4th Ave., Vancouver, B.C. V6R 4A1
Tel: (204) 949-7720 Fax: (204) 949-7721

NAME: _____
ADDRESS: _____
CITY, PROV.: _____
POSTAL CODE: _____

PAYMENT ($24.95):
☐ Payment Enclosed (cheque or money order)
☐ VISA/Mastercard
Card Number _____ Expiry ____
Name on Card _____
Signature _____

Which Edition Would You Like to Receive?
☐ Manitoba ☐ Alberta ☐ B.C. ☐ Ontario

SATELCOMP

Satelcomp

Enterprises Ltd.

Unit 2445, 4151 Hazelbridge Way Richmond, B.C. Canada V6X 3L7
Telephone: (604) 278-0083 Fax: (604) 278-3078
Hours: SUN – WED 11:00 am to 7:30 pm • THURS – SAT 11:00 am to 9:30 pm

Free "LCD Handheld Game" with the system purchase

386DX-40 with 64K Cache **$1438**

486DX-33 256K CACHE **$1868**

SYSTEM CONFIG

AMI BIOS
4MB RAM (Expandable to 32 MB)
1.44 MB FDD & 1.2 MBB FDD
2S/1P/1G Super I/O Card
16-Bit 1:1 IDE Host Adapter w/FDD Controller
1MB Super VGA Card (256 color)
14" Super VGA Color Monitor (1024 x 768 .28mm)
Tower Case or Desk Top w/200 Watts Power Supply (CSA)
105MB Hard Drive
101 Enhanced Keyboard
3 Button Mouse (Free)

SONY External SCSI Drive 6 CDs *$759*

CD ROM Package with Sound Blaster Pro *$688*

Internal CD-ROM with 5 CDs *$428*

(Limit 10 Systems)

Lots of Chinese software available!

ABERDEEN CENTRE MALL

Continued from page 47

Last in the top row is Unload. Used in conjunction with an internal hard disk, it copies any stored messages to a floppy disk. The hard disk model contains a 20MB device, capable of holding a great deal of data. The cheapest Diskfax model is a floppy disk only version.

The Diskfax holds out the hope of vastly broadening the number of potential users of PC-based data communications.

Who needs it?

Interesting question. The answer is probably people in large companies who could send data around branches of their company without having to set up complex e-mail systems and WANs.

It would also be useful for international trade and for companies with lots of PCs, but few modems to send information in original format to each other. The Diskfax offers the potential of becoming a given department's data communications outlet—thereby eliminating the need to buy individual modems for lots of PCs.

In addition, it could replace the need for expensive multi-page faxes. Sending a 30-page fax in the conventional manner can take up to half an hour. "Diskfaxing" the word-processed file containing that same 30 pages of information would take you less than a minute—a huge potential savings for those who send lots of computer-generated faxes to people capable of reading the same document on-screen.

Typesetters could welcome it too, as some of them accept PostScript files via modem—and the 9600 baud transmission speed of the Diskfax makes this attractive.

Pricing

The price of the Diskfax is its biggest problem, although North American distributors The Diverse Business Group promise that prices will drop as volume increases. You will currently pay $3299 for the basic floppy-disk version and several hundred dollars more for the hard disk model.

These prices are comparable to what you would expect to pay for a high-end fax machine and they are also almost exactly what you would have to pay for a copy of PC Anywhere III, a 9600-baud modem and a good 386SX PC.

Alfa Systems, developers of the Diskfax, claim price is not a problem. Diskfax is without doubt more convenient and easier to use than a dedicated PC tucked away in a corner running a remote-access package. And there are significant cost savings to be made by not having to waste valuable company resources on establishing PC-based communications systems in your company or by sending long faxes and racking up long-distance charges.

The best thing about high pricing, however, is that it's often one of the simplest elements of the package to fix. No redesign is required—just some long hours slaving over a spreadsheet to figure out whether increased volumes will make up for loss of potential profit on the current high price.

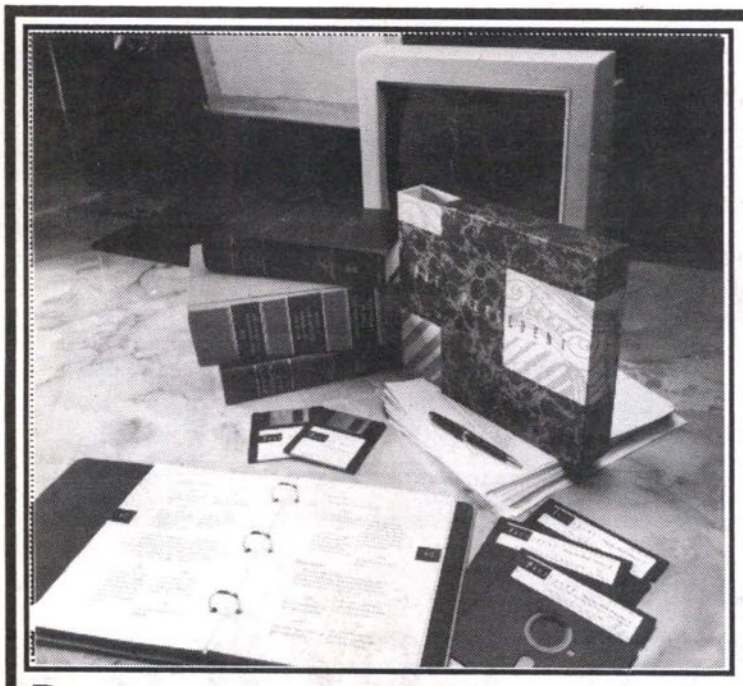
And the company is willing to lease the machines for around $100 a month. So if you save at least that in telephone costs by being able to Diskfax your long documents instead of faxing them, then it may be worth using a Diskfax now, rather than waiting for the price to drop. I could also see strong arguments in favor of using Diskfax in corporate environments where secure fax and simple data-transfer systems are essential.

Conclusion

The Diskfax is an interesting concept and holds out the hope of vastly broadening the number of potential users of PC-based data communications. If it succeeds, it could do for the computer world what fax machines have done for the document-processing world. That's a tall order, but Alfa Systems has made a good start and now needs to follow through with adjustments to the price.

If you need a simple and relatively fast way of transferring files from point to point, then Diskfax is worth a look—just be aware that, at least for the moment, you will pay a premium for doing so. ■

"According to the voice-stress analyser, he's **not** going to lower taxes."



Software Of The 21st Century? You Be The Judge

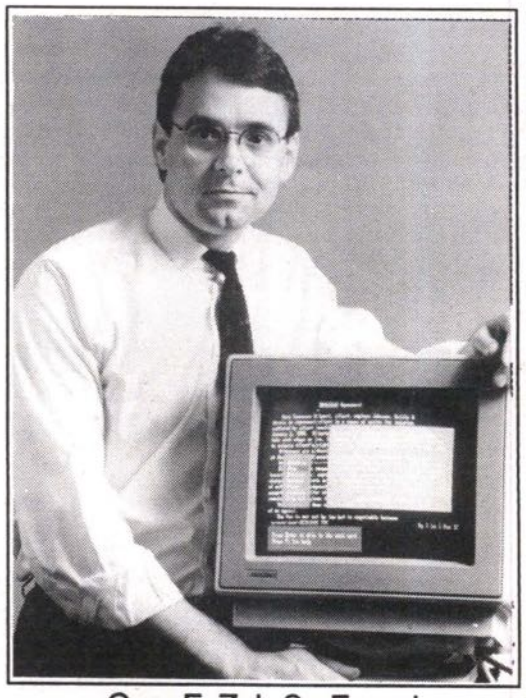
INTELAW

PRECEDENT™ The Automated Document Generator

Precedent combines the capabilities of a relational database with those of a word processor and an *intelligent* document template builder. There is nothing else like it. Precedent can reduce document processing time by up to 85%. You be the Judge.
Call (604) 682-2300 today for your FREE Precedent demonstration diskette and ask about attending a free ***Document Processing with Precedent*** seminar.

Dealer enquiries are welcome.

Intelaw/TechTana Capital Ltd. 555 Burrard St., Suite 1065 Vancouver B.C. V7X 1M8
Fax: (604) 682-5335 TechTana Capital Ltd. VSE trading symbol: TTC



Gary F. Zak-Co Founder

©1992 Intelaw Corp. All rights reserved Intelaw Corp. The Intelaw logo and Precedent are trademarks of Intelaw Corp.

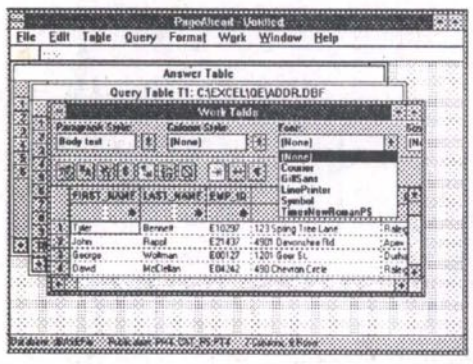
R E V I E W

Aldus PageAhead

Database extension for PageMaker 4.0

BY GEOF WHEELWRIGHT

Publisher: Aldus Corporation
Distributor: Aldus, 411 First Avenue South, Seattle, Washington, 98104-2871 Phone: (206) 628-2320
Minimum hardware requirement: 286, 386 or 486-based PC capable of running Windows (at least 386SX) 2 MB of RAM (4 MB recommended), 20 MB hard disk (40 MB recommended), mouse
Minimum software requirements: MS-DOS 3.1, Windows 3.0
List price: $199 (US) or $995 when purchased with PageMaker 4 for Windows



Database publishing has always been something of a poor relation to desktop publishing. Yet there is actually a huge potential market for database publishing.

Producers of catalogues, telephone directories, product directories and direct mail marketing campaigns can all make real use of database publishing technology—but few of the producers of database publishing products have so far had much success in marketing them.

It should thus come as no surprise that the major players in the desktop publishing industry have now taken up the challenge by securing marketing rights for database publishing products to run alongside their own DTP offerings.

In the case of market leader Aldus Corporation, the company recently acquired the worldwide publishing and marketing rights to the Windows-based PageAhead desktop publishing product—originally developed and marketed by PageAhead Software of Seattle.

PageAhead allows you to query, retrieve and format data from ASCII and dBase files and arrange them in such a way that they can then easily be placed into PageMaker 4 for Windows. Within PageAhead, you can sort the data in the database, combine data from multiple database tables and create "calculated fields" from the data.

Using PageAhead

You start PageAhead as a separate application, rather than from within PageMaker. It has its own icon on the Windows desktop and operates entirely independently (which is fair enough, given that until recently it was sold separately from PageMaker).

You then have to tell PageAhead a few things about your work—starting with the type of database file (dBASE or ASCII are the only two formats on offer), the "target" PageMaker publication into which the database information will be placed and (if Windows hasn't aleady selected one for you), the target printer.

Then things start to get interesting. One of the first things you are likely to want to do is load up the database file (or files) containing the data you want to publish. To do that, you go to the Query menu and select the option to Create Query Table.

There are two modes you can use in preparing your query—either SQL (Structured Query Language) or QBE (Query By Example). For almost anyone except an SQL expert, the QBE system is likely to be by far the easiest.

Once you have selected Query By Example, you then need to select a database on which to carry out the query. If your default database type is dBase, PageAhead will show you a file list of all .DBF files from which you can choose to create your queries.

PageAhead then brings up a spreadsheet-style grid on the screen, with the name for each field in the database becoming the name of each column and the record in the database running from left to right across the screen.

If you want all the records in the database to be included in the final, database-published document, you can then just use the Query Now command—and PageAhead will go and retrieve all the data from the database. A more likely scenario, however, is that you will want to publish only some fields—such as names and addresses.

To select those, you tell PageAhead which fields you *don't* want to include in the final report by clicking on the tick-box beside the name of that field at the top of its column (e.g., to exclude the field Employee's Salary from the report, you click on the tick-box to the left of this field title).

Once again, the command Query Now will go off and create a table yielding those results. In fact, it creates two tables—an Answer Table showing the results of your query and a Work Table showing the same results, but allowing you to work on the appearance and formatting of the data while looking at them.

Within the work table, you can sort the data, change the fonts and typestyles used, adjust column widths and carry out all the same kinds of format adjustments you

Continued on page 56

UK Survey Shows Fax Usage And Costs Increasing

ARLOW, ESSEX, ENGLAND, JUN 16 (NB) — According to a survey from Gallup, usage of fax machines is skyrocketing. However, perhaps more worryingly, is that the survey indicates that the growth is being paralleled by a massive increase in costs, which Gallup claims is out of control.

The survey, carried out on behalf of Pitney Bowes' fax division, reveals that 31 percent of users have increased their usage of fax machines on the past year, despite the recession. Ninety-one percent of users believe that fax machines help increase their productivity.

The survey, which covered the Financial Times top 500 companies in the UK, showed that regular fax users in the US and UK now send an average of 40 documents a day, with UK users topping the league with an average of 61 documents a day.

Interestingly, almost half of the major users of fax machines are now using plain paper rather than expensive and "curly" thermal paper. Additionally, while only 29 percent of those who use a thermal paper machine said they wished they had plain paper, 59 percent said they needed to make copies of their thermal paper faxes for filing purposes all or some of the time. This is because thermal fax paper fades after a few months.

Meredith Fischer, vice president of marketing for Pitney Bowes fax division, said he believes that some of the findings will surprise senior management.

"While fax usage has increased considerably over the past 12 months, operational costs are not being controlled, given that the technology to do this is readily available, often on machines already installed. Thermal paper, for example, is relatively expensive, tends to fade and has to be copied if it needs to be kept. At 1.7 pence per copy, for paper and toner, that can add more than UKP 950 a year per machine," he said.

Perhaps more worryingly, only 20 percent of UK users said that their company had guidelines on fax usage, compared to 28 percent in the US and 32 percent in Canada. Only four percent of UK users had had any formal training on fax machine usage.

Fischer said that he knew that fax volumes were increasing, but the Gallup figures were beyond what anyone had expected. He also said that companies seem to be missing an opportunity to cut costs using the features of the latest fax machines.

"In many cases, for example, if they upgraded their fax networks with new 14.4 kilobits per second modem plain paper fax machines, the savings in transmission charges and supplies costs could actually pay for the machine," he said.

It also seems that fax machine users waste a lot of money on telephone charges. Only six percent of UK users said they used cheap rate phone periods to send their faxes — most of the latest fax machines can be programmed to send faxes during off-peak times, Newsbytes notes.

The overall theme of the report is that users are gaining an awareness of what fax machines are capable of, but that they are unaware of what fax machines cost to use.

Contact: Pitney Bowes, Tel: 0279-426731

CYBERSTORE
Online Information Systems Inc.
We're taking the town ONLINE!!!
526-3676
FREE 14 DAY TRIAL SUBSCRIPTION
FREE GRAPHICAL ACCESS PROGRAM
Forget your TV, fire up your PC!
Features, News, Services, Software, Issues & Debates
High Speed Modems on ALL 17 Lines
(14,400 bps V.32bis)
Association of Shareware Professionals
ASP Approved BBS

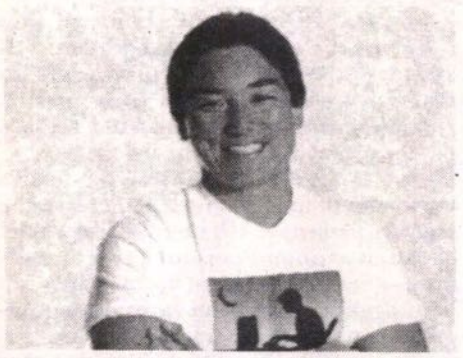
BOOK REVIEW

Database 101

A book by Guy Kawasaki

REVIEWED FOR NEWSBYTES BY NAOR WALLACH

Review of: Database 101, a book by Guy Kawasaki
Publisher: Peachpit Press, 2414 Sixth St., Berkeley, CA 94710 (510) 548-4393
Price: $18.95
PUMA Rating: 3.75 (on a scale of 1=lowest to 4=highest)
Summary: A book that purports to teach you the fundamentals of databases in an easy to learn format. Succeeds admirably, primarily due to the skills of the author, Guy Kawasaki.



Database 101 is a book that was written by Guy Kawasaki to serve as a very introductory tutorial to the art of database design and use on microcomputers. Guy Kawasaki is well-known to fans of Apple's Macintosh computer as the original Apple evangelist. After that, he resigned from Apple and assisted in starting a company called ACIUS whose flagship product—4th Dimension—is a multiuser relational database. In this book, Guy attempts to educate the masses of people who may be put off by the database guru's jargon in understanding at least a smattering of what is commonly discussed.

True to his roots, this book takes on a very breezy style right from the beginning. There are 154 pages in the book. Ordinarily, that might seem like a chunk of reading. However, I found that it took me about 3 hours to go through the book, cover to cover. The book's pages are divided into 16 chapters plus a Preface, Forward, Conclusion, and 2 appendices. Each chapter begins with a "cover page" that contains its name, the key concepts enclosed within it, and a quote (which may or may not have anything to do with the contents). At the end of each chapter there is a summary section and a "quiz."

Throughout the text of the chapter itself, you will notice that text comprises about three fifths of the page. The rest is given over to white space (presumably for writing notes?) and the constant gray square design that appears to be a stylistic theme of the book. Each chapter is also liberally strewn with cartoon graphics that attempt to apply humor to the discussion in the text.

As to the use of humor, be forewarned. Guy Kawasaki is known in the Macintosh world for his sometimes wacky humor. It is one of the features that endeared him to millions of Macintosh fans. In this book, he lets that notorious humor loose. There are many jokes and double entendres throughout the text that tend to enliven it considerably. This is particularly so in the aforementioned "quizzes." All of the quizzes employ a multiple guess answer. It is normally impossible to guess wrong. Here is a sample: "Merging is: (a) the process of entering a freeway; (b) an analog act to continue the human race; (c) combining data from different sources; (d) a Wall Street practice of combining two thriving companies to form a third that is less profitable."

To help in understanding the concepts presented, and to follow some of the examples that Guy gives, there are two demo versions of Macintosh databases included in a

Continued on page 52

The new OS/2 can do mo
And all at the

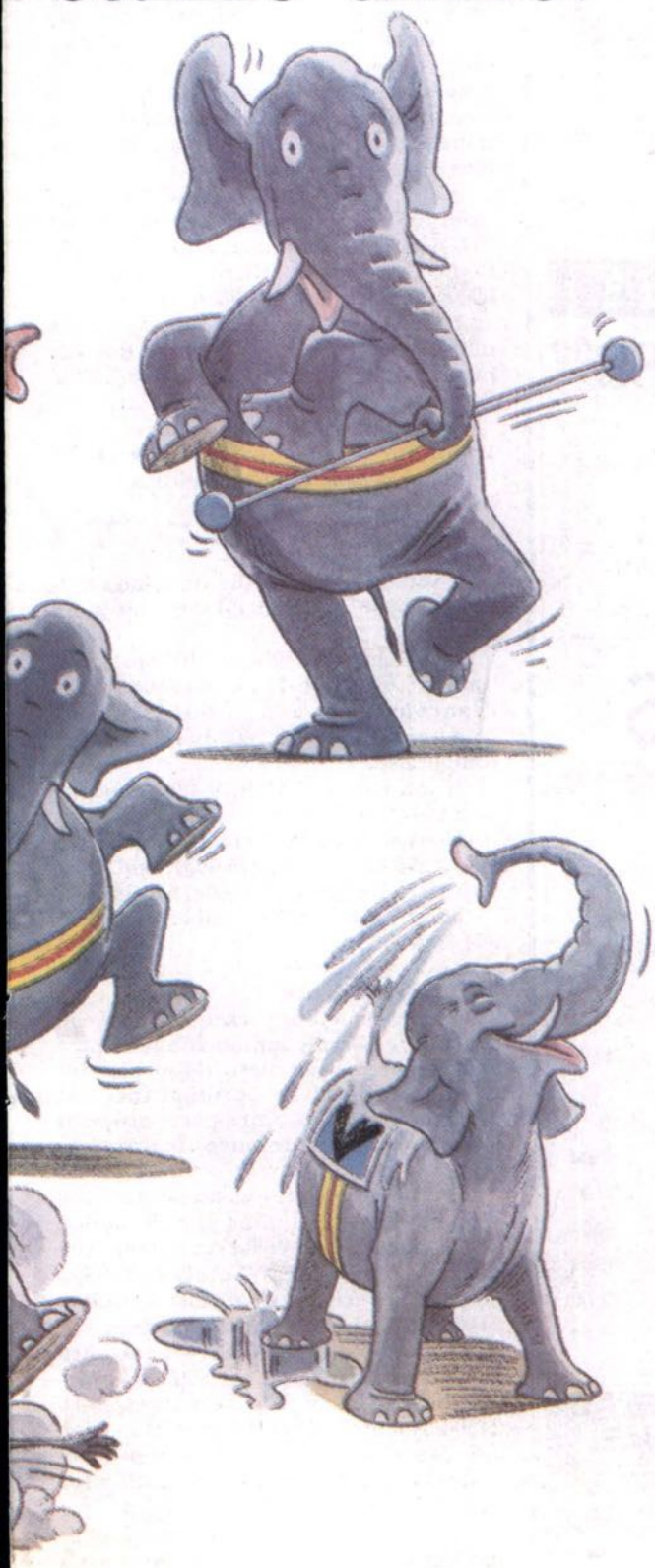
IBM and OS/2 are registered trade-marks of International Business Machines Corporation. IBM Canada Ltd., a related company, is a registered user. Windows is a registered trade-

If you've never used a modem, you probably won't want to read this article—flip the page while you still can. Too late! Like so many others, you'll soon be engulfed in that shadowy world between nightfall and daybreak—a place where time and distance lose all meaning; a place known only as...

THE TELECOM ZONE

BY GRAEME BENNETT

st anything and everything.
e same time.



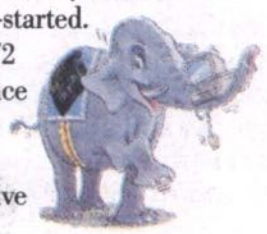
After all the trumpeting, you can now try IBM's new version of OS/2 for yourself. We're confident you'll find the finished product is everything you've been hoping for.

OS/2 2.0 has been developed to bridge the gap between the present and the future. It protects your existing software investment. Yet it's capable of running virtually every end-user application, no matter whether it was originally written for DOS, Windows or OS/2.

OS/2 is a master of multitasking. It lets you initiate one task, then move quickly to a second or third while your hardware works happily away on the first one. For instance, OS/2 can install a spreadsheet application while you're opening a file or printing out a page of graphics.

OS/2's refined Workplace Shell (the way it organizes your screen) allows you to group files, programs and devices under a single icon. Click on the icon and everything you need for your work is automatically opened up. Information can be dynamically linked from a variety of application sources, so that the data you see on screen is always the latest. Graphics and text can be 'cut and pasted' between applications no matter what operating system the application was originally written for.

Finally, the new OS/2 is virtually crash-proof. If any individual application goes down, the whole system doesn't follow. Only one application has to be re-started.



All in all, you'll find that the new OS/2 is a completely new kind of animal, at once very powerful and a very popular pet with your end-users.

Contact your Marketing Representative for more information. To find the IBM Authorized Dealer or Retailer nearest you, call IBM Direct, 1-800-465-7999.

★ protects your software investment
★ runs DOS, Windows and OS/2 programs simultaneously
★ easy to install and use
★ makes the most of 386 SX (and above) personal computers
★ upgrade from Windows for $79*

IBM

ark of Microsoft Corporation. *Limited time offer expires July 31, 1992. Upgrade price reverts to $159 on August 1, 1992. List price $199. Authorized Retailers and Dealers may sell for less.

Speed Zones

As every Zoner knows, modems come in a variety of speeds, from 300 bits per second (bps) to...well, how much do you want to spend?

Note that "bps" is sometimes incorrectly used synonymously with the word "baud." Because it is possible that certain modems may send more bits per second than the baud number they are rated at, it is clear that the terms are not always the same. We explained this complex topic in depth in the April 1991 and March 1992 issues of *The Computer Paper*.

Today's 9600- and 14,400-"baud" modems can, under ideal circumstances, reach data transfer rates of up to four times that rate using various data-compression and error-correction techniques. (V.32bis and V.42bis are only two of a plethora of strangely named standards.)

Like nearly everything else in the world of computers, prices are dropping steadily. Whereas in the early eighties, a 300-bps modem would set you back a couple of hundred dollars, today you can get a 2400-bps unit (with a sendfax option, if you shop around!) for half that price.

I recommend against getting any modem slower than 2400 bps when units of this speed or greater can now be had so inexpensively. Recently, 9600- and 14,400-bps modems have begun to drop in price, with several brands now resting comfortably below the $600 mark. When connected to another modem that supports the V.42b standard, these units can sustain data throughput rates as high as 57,600 bps. Zonin'!

High-speed modems from Practical Peripherals, Supra, Everex, U.S. Robotics and ATI are also highly regarded units. Prices range from about $500 to $800 and occasionally higher. External models tend to cost more than internal ones which plug into a PC slot. I prefer external models for their portability and front-panel displays of status lights.

If time is money, you might consider one of these internal or external units as a relatively better investment than the slower models. Even if you only venture into The Telecom Zone as a hobby, you can never, as Zoners say, have too much speed.

High Speed Not Yet the Standard

Despite the wonderfulness of having a hot-rod modem, you must have high-speed access numbers to dial to make it all worthwhile. There is little point to having a fast modem if you are connecting to a slow modem, because, just like spouses, the two units must communicate at the same rate. Thus, you should determine what telecommunications services you plan to use in order to decide which modem is ideal. (Remember, though, that fast modems can slow down to talk to slow modems—you just don't want them to.)

Generally, the best models are those with V.32bis/V.42bis compatibility. These are the fastest and most versatile units currently available.

Continued on page 52

Continued from page 50

disk that comes bound to the back cover of the book. The two are TouchBASE and FileMaker Pro (a Windows version of FileMaker Pro has recently been announced—*Ed*). Guy frequently refers to them as good examples of what your first database should be like since he considers them as just that: first databases that you will likely outgrow. Since he explains that you will be most likely dissatisfied with your first purchase, here's an opportunity to try these packages out before you plunk down some serious cash for a product.

The biggest question of all is whether Guy Kawasaki succeeds in explaining things well or not. And whether it is worthwhile spending the money for the book. My response is that it depends. If you are a complete computer neophyte who, quite naturally, are somewhat taken aback by the terminology and the technology, then this book is quite appropriate to your needs. It certainly does not assume that you know much of anything. If, on the other hand, you are somewhat computer knowledgable, and have dabbled in other programs, then the book's main intent would be to fill in some gaps in the database area. In such a case, it is still a worthwhile investment. However, if you've dabbled in databases to almost any extent, then the book's main appeal lies in reading Guy's writing. There is hardly anything in the text that you will not have already known.

As to the book's title, I find that what it covers would most likely fill one or two sessions of a university curriculum, hardly enough to justify even the "101" label. However, the name is perfectly acceptable and accurate in its intended marketing role.

Rating

PERFORMANCE: 4 This book is not turgid. I found myself laughing out loud several times. All of which were experiences that helped me in getting the most out of this book.

USEFULNESS: 4 I am assuming that the most likely audience for this book is the database neophyte. For you, this book is a godsend.

MANUAL: 4 The book has a great layout. There are a ton of graphics that are well done. And, I was only able to detect one typo in the whole book and that was in an illustration!

AVAILABILITY: 3 Peachpit Press is not one of the better known publishers, and therefore my local bookstore did not carry any of their titles. That is a shame. If they keep up with their current quality and breadth of titles, that is sure to change. For now, however, it took some digging to find the book. ■

Contact: Suzanne Ludlum,
Peachpit Press, 1-800-283-9444.

NU-AGE *COMPUTER PLUS*

AFFORDABLE COMPUTER & COMMUNICATION PRODUCTS

386 SYSTEMS

386SX-25 $1108.00 Lease $55.00*

386DX-33 $1208.00 Lease $60.00*

386DX-40 $1228.00 Lease $65.00*

ALL 386 SYSTEMS FEATURE
AMI Bios
1 MB ram
1.2 MB or 1.44 MB floppy drive
Minitower case 200 watt p/s
NEC 105 MB h/d (19ms, V .C. 32k cache)
2 serial/parallel/game ports
101 enhanced keyboard
14" .39 dot pitch, SVGA monitor
Trident 9000 SVGA card w/512k

486 DX-33

AMI Bios
4 MB ram
1.2 MB or 1.44 MB floppy drive
Minitower case 200 watt p/s
NEC 105 MB h/d (19ms, V .C. 32k cache)
2 serial/parallel/game ports
101 enhanced keyboard
14" .28 dot pitch, SVGA monitor
Trident 8900 SVGA card 1MB RAM

1698.00

Super Special

RAM YOUR MOTHER BOARD

$ 39.00
(1mb simm ONLY)

486 DX-33 LOCAL BUS

AMI Bios
4 MB ram
1.2 MB or 1.44 MB floppy drive
Minitower case 200 watt p/s
NEC 105 MB h/d (19ms, V .C. 32k cache)
2 serial/parallel/game ports
101 enhanced keyboard
14" .28 dot pitch, SVGA monitor
Trident 8900 SVGA card 1 MB RAM

1748.00

486 DX-50

AMI Bios
4 MB ram
1.2 MB or 1.44 MB floppy drive
Minitower case 200 watt p/s
NEC 105 MB h/d (19ms, V .C. 32k cache)
2 serial/parallel/game ports
101 enhanced keyboard
14" .28 dot pitch, SVGA monitor
Trident 8900 SVGA card 1 MB RAM

2188.00

*lease payment based on 24 month term (O.A.C.). Lease payments may vary.

CANTEL **SUMMER SPECIALS**

MONITORS:

AAMAZING 14" SVGA .39 DP	288.00
AAMAZING 14" SVGA .28 DP.	320.00
AAMAZING 14" SVGA .28 DP NON-INTERLACE	395.00
GOLDSTAR 14" SVGA .39 DP	290.00
GOLDSTAR 14" SVGA .28 DP	330.00
MITSUBISHI 17" SVGA .28 DP	1350.00
MITSUBISHI 20" SVGA .31 DP	2420.00
NEC 4FG 15" .28 DP NON-INTERLACE.	950.00

PRINTERS:

EPSON LQ570	360.00
EPSON LQ1070	520.00
EPSON ACTION LASER II	900.00
FUJITSU DL900	295.00
FUJITSU DL1100	340.00
FUJITSU DL1100 COLOUR	370.00
FUJITSU DL1200	425.00
PANASONIC 9 PIN 80 COL 240 CPS	200.00
PANASONIC 24 PIN 80 COL 240 CPS	250.00
PANASONIC 24 PIN 132 COL 192 CPS	430.00

PARTS:

1 MB 70NS SIMM	39.00
1 MB 60NS SIMM	42.00
4 MB 70ns SIMM	175.00
ULTRA 2400/9600 S/R FAX MODEM	89.00
MITSUBISHI 1.2 MB FLOPPY DRIVE	67.00
MITSUBISHI 1.44 MB FLOPPY DRIVE	60.00

VIDEO CARDS:

DUAL CARD (MONO/COLOUR)	17.00
AAMAZING VGA300 256K .	38.00
AAMAZING VGA560 WINDOW ACCELERATOR 512K	80.00
AAMAZING VGA900HC 1MB 32K COLOURS	139.00
TRIDENT 9000 SVGA 256K TO 512K	48.00
TRIDENT 8900 SVGA 256K TO 1MB	67.00
TRIDENT 8900HC 1MB 32K COLOURS	114.00

HARD DRIVES:

CONNER 170 MB	500.00
WESTERN DIGITAL 200 MB	650.00
MAXTOR 120 MB	414.00
MAXTOR 200 MB	650.00
NEC 105 MB	325.00
TEAC 105 MB	330.00

SOFTWARE:

OEM DOS5.0	60.00
MICROSOFT DOS5.0	78.00
MICROSOFT WINDOWS 5.1	90.00
WORDPERFECT 5.1 FOR WINDOWS	305.00
MICROSOFT WORKS FOR WINDOWS	160.00
MICROSOFT PUBLISHER FOR WINDOWS	158.00

ALL SYSTEMS ARE CSA APPROVED. 2 YEARS PARTS AND LABOUR WARRANTY. ADD 3% FOR VISA CARD PAYMENTS.

BUSINESS HOURS:
MON-FRI 9:00 A.M. TO 6:00 P.M
SAT 11:00 A.M. TO 5:00 P.M.
FREE PARKING AT REAR.

#6-1128 West Broadway,
Vancouver, B.C. V6G 1G5
Tel: (604) 739-0883 Fax: (604) 739-2027

Telecom Zone *Continued from page 51*

I was disappointed that neither CompuServe nor America Online have local support for 9600-bps lines, although both support lower speeds. In a recent online editorial, the president of America Online promised 9600-bps access during the next twelve months. Call America Online, (voice) 703-448-8700 or 800-827-6364 for details.

CompuServe does have 9600-bps access from some areas, but not B.C. You can, however, get 9600-bps access from the U.S. by dialing 800-331-7166. An increasing number of Canadian businesses are using links to U.S. phone services like CamNet to take advantage of that country's much lower phone rates. For about $0.30 a minute, you can access U.S.-only 800 numbers via a CamNet line.

You can also get a list of 9600-bps CompuServe numbers by typing GO PHONES in CompuServe or by calling CompuServe customer support at (voice) 1-800-848-8199 or 614-457-8650.

GEnie does have a local 9600-bps access number. It is 604/683-6201. Note that this number differs from GEnie's 300/1200/2400-bps line at 604/683-6992.

To sign-up for GEnie in Canada:

1. Set modem for half duplex (local echo), at 300, 1200, or 2400 bps.
2. Dial 1-800-387-8330
3. At U# = prompt, enter:
   XJM11999,GENIE

If you'd rather, call the voice lines at 1-800-638-9636 or 1-800-231-0091 for more info.

Mind Link has 300- to 2400-bps access lines at 604/576-1214, 604/685-1214 (Vancouver) and 604/856-3231 (Aldergrove). Above 2400-bps, things get complicated.

If you have a V.32bis, V.42bis modem, dial: 604/576-1683.

Users with an HST modem should call 604/576-6357 or 604/275-9081, and those with a Telebit Trailblazer: 604/576-9867.

Mind Link's office number is: (voice) 604/534-5663.

Portable Modems

There are numerous pocket-sized modems available, especially appropriate for laptop and notebook computers. (Most portable computers have an optional internal modem, but often, third-party products have better performance, features or prices).

Several companies make pocket-sized V.32 modems, including U.S. Robotics, which makes the WorldPort 9600. The company also makes WorldPort 2496, a portable fax/data modem, and WorldPort 2400/MNP, a portable MNP-5 modem.

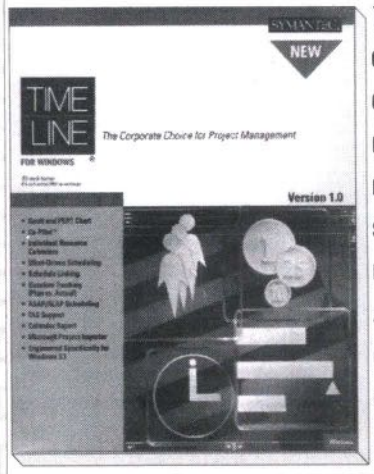
Macronix (408/453-8088; we published an incorrect number in our Sept. '91 issue) makes the MaxLite portable modem, a tiny 2400-bps unit with MNP-7 error correction and data compression and 9600-bps send-and-receive fax capabilities. Listing for US$499, it comes with either PC or Mac software and cables. 9600- and 14.4-bps models were announced at this year's spring Comdex. ■

SOFTWARE ALLEY

CANADA'S SOFTWARE CHOICE

TIME LINE FOR WINDOWS

by SYMANTEC



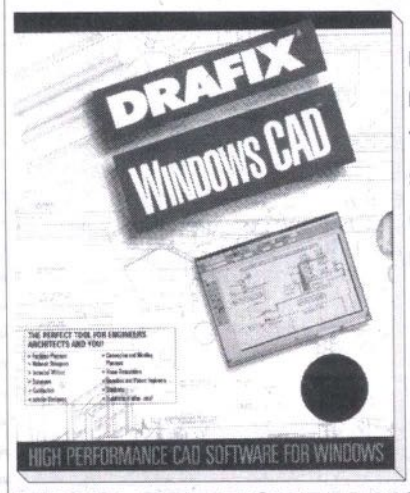
- Gantt and PERT Chart
- Co-Pilot
- Individual Resource Calendars
- Effort - Driven Scheduling
- Schedule Linking
- Baseline Tracking (Plan Vs. Actual)
- ASAP/ALAP Scheduling
- OLE Support
- Calendar Report
- Microsoft Project Importer

ALL THE POWER WITHOUT THE STRUGGLE

The Time Line approach is simple-to deliver a high-performance project manager that's truly easy to use. That's what has made Time Line Software the industry standard. Now, with Time Line for Windows, managing your projects is easier than ever before.

SYMANTEC.

DRAFIX CAD FOR WINDOWS



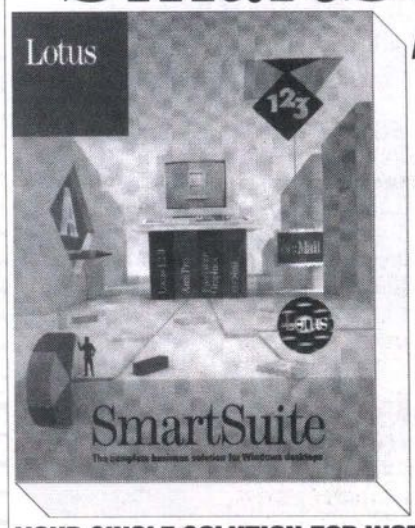
- Facilities Planners
- Network Designers
- Technical Writers
- Surveyors
- Contractors
- Interior Designers
- Convention Planners
- Home Remodelers
- Inventors
- Patent Engineers
- Students

HIGH PERFORMANCE CAD SOFTWARE FOR WINDOWS

Now the promise of sopisticated computer - aided drafting under Windows has been fulfilled. Drafix Windows CAD gives unparalleled CAD Performance, with the ease of use of Windows!

FORESIGHT RESOURCE CORP.

SmartSuite



Analyze It.
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows

Show It.
Freelance Graphics for Windows

Tell It.
Ami Pro for Windows

Send It.
cc: Mail for Windows

YOUR SINGLE SOLUTION FOR WORKING IN WINDOWS

SmartSuite from Lotus is four full-featured, powerful business applications: 1-2-3 for windows, Ami Pro, Freelance Graphics for Windows, and cc: Mail. Together, They're a great Value for Windows Users! Pass information from one program to another effortlessly. SmartIcons give you one-click access to the taks you perform the most.

from LOTUS

1201 West Broadway, Vancouver, BC V6H 1G7 (604) 739-9399

SOFTWARE ALLEY SYSTEMS

.... Custom Systems with a Quality Difference ....

√The Panther . .

Intel 486/50DX - 256k Cache
4MB RAM [60ns]
105MB IDE Hard Drive [64k Cache]
1.2 or 1.44MB Floppy Drive
1 Parallel, 2 Serial; 1 Game Port(s)
14" SVGA Monitor
1 Meg SVGA Card
101 Key Enhanced Tactile Keyboard
19" Tower
200 Watt Power Supply

$2,449.00
$116/mo

√The Fast Cat . .

Intel 486/33DX - 128k Cache
4MB RAM [60ns]
105MB IDE Hard Drive [64k Cache]
1.2 or 1.44MB Floppy Drive
1 Parallel, 2 Serial; 1 Game Port(s)
14"SVGA Monitor [1024*768, .28mm]
1MB SVGA Card
101 Key Enhanced Tactile Keyboard
19" Tower
200 Watt Power Supply

$1,995.00
$87/mo

√The Alley Cat . . .

386/40DX - 64k Cache
4MB RAM [70ns]
* 105MB IDE Hard Drive [64k Cache]
1.2 or 1.44MB Floppy Drive
1 Parallel, 2 Serial; 1 Game Port(s)
14"SVGA Monitor [1024*768, .28mm]
1MB SVGA Card
101 Key Enhanced Tactile Keyboard
* 19" Tower Case
200 Watt Power Supply

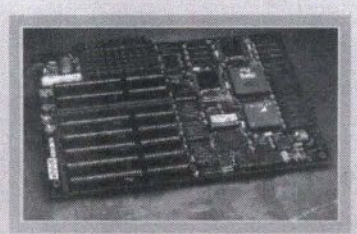
$1,549.00
$64/mo

√ Cat Food. . .

- Hard Drives
- Printers
- Modems & Soundcards
- Monitors
- CD-ROM

Pro-Audio Spectrum 16
Multimedia Upgrades
featuring
NEC & Sony CD ROMS

GET SOME AIR IN YOUR SYSTEM TODAY !!



- All Systems Include AIR Motherboards
- Inquire about Leasing!
- Special NEC 4FG .... $999.95 (while supplies last)
- Corporate PO's welcome.
- Local Bus Systems
- Novell & Lantastic Networks

..Ask us about our 2 year Warranty

... from an All Canadian company.

1201 West Broadway
Vancouver, B.C
V6H 1G7
(604) 739-9303 Phone
(604) 739-9398 Fax

Clock Doubling

BY GEOF WHEELWRIGHT

Life at Intel—the world's largest maker of personal computer processors—has become increasingly frenetic lately.

The company has moved into the networking market, has become a major mover and shaker in the design of handheld computers that use its "flash" memory technology and has kept the whole PC market guessing about what might be the impact of its upcoming 80586 (code-named 'P5') top-end microprocessor.

What has perhaps not had as much attention as all these events is Intel's commitments to a couple of "peripheral" areas to its mainstream desktop computer processor business. The first is Intel's pioneering work on "clock-doubling" technology—a basic explanation of which follows.

The idea behind clock-doubling is that the processor works in partnership with the system bus on the motherboard of the computer to achieve maximum system performance.

On older, 80386-based systems a 25 MHz 80386 chip is typically using some 75 per cent of the "bus bandwidth" available on the motherboard of your PC. Using any silicon technology to crank up the clock speed of the processor would overload the bus bandwidth. On a typical 25 MHz 80486 system, however, the chip is only using half the bus bandwidth available to achieve its performance. The lower demand on bus bandwidth is made possible by the inherent design of the 486—with its on-chip memory cache, built-in floating point co-processor, its "fast burst" bus, and a larger instruction "pre-fetch" queue so that commonly requested processor instructions are more easily available.

By building a clock doubler onto the motherboard of the machine, the effective clock speed of the processor is doubled by increasing bus bandwidth utilization to around 90 percent—without requiring any "external handshakes" for the system to concern itself with.

If all that sounds like technological mumbo-jumbo, the implications of it are not. Intel's aforementioned recent demonstration of it used an otherwise unremarkable Everex Tempo desktop PC with an 80486SX processor running at 20 MHz.

Three different tests were run on the machine. The first was a Microsoft Windows 3.0 applications test—which involved opening, running and closing a number of Windows documents in Excel and Microsoft Word for Windows, conducting a complex search-and-replace on the WP document, recalculations on a large spreadsheet and creation of business graphics. Without the clock doubler, the Everex machine carried out all these tasks in 96.78 seconds. Once the clock doubler was installed, that time reduced to only 65.58 seconds.

The second test involved using Omnipage's optical character recognition software on a previously scanned document saved as a .PCX file. Even when running at 20 MHz, the standard Everex Tempo zipped through the OCR process in a mere 19 seconds—but when the clock doubler was added, that figure improved to only 10 seconds.

Both of these tests, however, slightly skewed the effect of the clock doubler because they were both fairly disk intensive—and clock doubling technology does nothing to improve hard disk access times. So the final test conducted was a standard Norton Utilities processor benchmark. When running this test, the machine showed almost a "textbook" doubling of performance—from a rating of 43.4 without the clock doubler to 86.6 once it was installed.

By offering a single chip upgrade to processor performance, today's 486SX-based systems can sell cheaply, provide all the performance most people need at the moment—but when they start to lag behind, the installation of a clock doubler in the upgrade socket provids a "mid-life kicker" to these systems.

This upgrade technology is now on offer for all of the current variants of 486SX processors (running at 16, 20 and 25 MHz) and for both the 25 and 33 MHz 486DX processors. This will mean that you can now get a 33 MHz 486 to run at a blistering 66 MHz with the installation of a single extra chip.

You can now get a 33 MHz 486 to run at a blistering 66 MHz with the installation of a single extra chip.

Portable Power

Putting more power on the desktop, however, is not the only focus in Intel's chip labs. The company has over the past couple of

Continued on page 56

INTERNATIONAL PC MARKET Ltd.

3289 Main St
Vancouver, B.C. V5V 3M6
ph. 604 873-6668 fax 604 873-0808
MasterCard VISA add 2%

New Store Hours
Closed Sunday
Tues–Fri 10-6:30 pm
Sat 10 am-5 pm

486EISA-50 (256KC)	$3288
486EISA-33 (256KC)	$3238
486DX-50 (256KC)	$2313
486DX-33 (64-256KC)	$1888
486SX-20 (64-256KC)	$1713
386DX-33/40 (64-128KC)	$1555
386SX-25	$1423

Call for special price on Fujikama system

All sytems include
- 4Mb Ram (70ns)
- 1.2 or 1.44 Floppy Drive
- Western Digital or Maxtor
- 120Mb Hard Drive(15ms)
- Ide Fd/Hd controller 1:1
- 2 ser., 1 par., 1 game port
- 19" or 16" Tower Door Case
- Trident 1 Mb SVGA card
- High Resolution SVGA Mon
- Enhanced 101 Keyboard
- High Resolution mouse
- 2 Years Waranty Parts & Labour

Student special 286-12/16 package starting at $777

Call for information on the **NEW** Fujikama's Modulux **Upgradeable** computer systems now in stock.
Upgrade from the 386-DX25 to the 486-DX50 all on the same board!

RAVEN AUTHORIZED DEALER • WE CARRY THE FULLY LINE OF RAVEN PRODUCT CD-ROM, PRINTER, FAX MACHINE ETC.

Hardware Specials

Hard Drives

Seagate 40MB	$245
Maxtor 80 MB	$325
Fujitsu 105MB	$385
Maxtor 130 MB	$410
Western Dig 125 Mb	$399
Western Dig 210	$695

Printers Dot Matrix (includes cable)

Panasonic KX-P1180i 240/48 cps 9 pin	$199
Citizen GSX140 Plus 220/72 cps 24pin	$389
Citizen GSX200 213/40 cps 9pin	$195
Fujitsu DL-900 180/60 cps 24pin	$270
Fujitsu DI-1100C 200/60 cps 24pin	$365
Raven 9102 240/48 cps 9 pin	$198
Raven 9105Q 192/38 cps 9 pin	$239
Raven 9105 color kit	$70
Raven 2416 192/63 cps 24 pin	$299
Raven 2418 240/80 cps 24 pin	$365
Raven 2406Q 240/80 cps 24 pin	$335
Raven 2406 color kit	$70
Raven 2465Q (Wide) 240/80 cps 24 pin)	$619

Laser (includes cable)

HP IIIP	$2077
HP IIIP Laser	$1375
HP IIP Plus	$1039
HP DeskJet 500	$529
Canon Bubble Jet BJ-10ex	$399
Canon Bubble Jet BJ-330	$640
Raven LP-510 5ppm	$999
Raven LP-530 5ppm	$1250
Raven LP-1110 11ppm	$1479
NEC Silent Writer 2	$1650

Monitors

Samsung 14" P/W VGA	$139
Modulux II Low-Rad VGA	$270
Modulux III Low-Rad SVGA .28dp	$379
TVM 3A Low-Rad SVGA .28dp	$350
TVM 5A Low-Rad Non-Int	$594
Seiko CM1450 Non-Int .25dp	$785
Sony 1304s Non-Int. Low-Rad .25dp	$866
CTX 14" Non-Int SVGA	$399

Fax Machines

Raven RF-250	$569
Raven RF-260	$669
Raven RF-270	$899

CD Roms

Raven RCD-500 Int/Ext	$599/$739
Mitsumi Int CD-ROM w/5 CD	$425
Sony CDU-535 CD-ROM	$599
CD ROM Software bundle World Atlas/Grolier Encyclopedia/National Geo. Mammals	$159

Multimedia PC Upgrade Kit Includes:
Pro Audio Spectrum Plus SCSI Sound Card/ Sony or NEC CD-ROM Drive/ Windows 3.1 and 4 CDs software
w/ Sony CD-ROM $1199 w/NEC CD-ROM $1299

Sound Blaster Pro Upgrade Kit Includes:
• Sound Blaster Pro Sound card • Panasonic CD-ROM • MS-Windows 3.1 and 4 CD $799

Video Cards

Trident 16 bit 1Mb SVGA		$99
ATI-OEM XL-1MB SVGA		$175
ATI-XL w/Mouse 1MB SVGA		$235
ATI Graphics Ultra 1MB		$499
Graphic Performer (100x faster than Trident!)	New	$499

Mices

Logitech Serial/bus	$75/$85
Logitech Cordless	$159
Logitech Trackman	$89
Juko Serial Mouse	$29
GVC Optical Mouse	$50

Keyboards

Focus 2001	$59
Focus 2000 Plus	$65
Focus 5001 w/Calculator	$115
Ortek 101 Tactile (templates)	$45
Proxellent U.S.A. 101 Keyboard	$65
Proxellent U.S.A. 121 Keyboard Ultra	$189

Miscellaneous Items

1.2 or 1.44 Floppy Drive		$65
1 meg RAM (w/system)		$45($38)
Logitech Scanman 32		$199
Logitech Scanman 256		$379
BTC Cutie Scanner		$149
FreCom FAX 96/Modem		$175
FreCom FAX96		$95
FreCom FAX96 One-Liner	New	$139
Intel Satisfaxtion/Modem		$479
Spartan Ext 2400 Modem		$119
INFORUNNER Pocket Fax/Modem		$349
Soundblaster Pro		$229
Pro-Audio Spectrum+ Sound Card		$260
Winner 1000 Pistol Stick		$38
Winner 909 Joystick		$28
Gravis Joystick		$39
Colorado DJ10 120MB Tape Backup		$280
Colorado DJ20 250MB Tape Backup		$345

!Blow out sales on all software!

EXPERT REPAIRS, SYSTEM UPGRADES, FREE ESTIMATES

Clock Doubling: How it Works

BY GEOF WHEELWRIGHT

Clock-doubling technology is exactly what it sounds like—technology which allows Intel to use an add-on chip to double the clock speed (and thus the processor-based performance) of any computer that uses an Intel 80486SX or 80486DX processor.

It works like this: a spare chip socket is designed onto the main board of new high-performance personal computer systems—a socket designed specifically to allow users to install a clock-doubling chip. The idea behind clock-doubling technology is that the processor works in partnership with the components on the main board of the computer to achieve maximum system performance.

By building this upgrade onto the main board of the machine, the effective clock speed of the processor is doubled—depending on how it is used. In a recent demonstration for the press of the kinds of performance improvements this technology offers Intel showed a deskop PC running a series of normal business-computer applications at improved performance rates of between 33 to 100 per cent.

Intel's idea about what this technology should be used for is not what you might imagine. It doesn't want every computer manufacturer to go out and immediately equip all their PCs with clock doublers. Instead, the clock-doubling technology is supposed to overcome the problem of obsolescence which faces PC users all too often.

Anybody who bought, for example, a 12 MHz 80286-based PC in 1987 will have had to face that many times over in the past few years—as the need for more RAM, higher processor speeds and better disk access times all put demands on their system that it could not meet. By offering a single-chip upgrade to processor performance, today's 486SX-based systems can sell cheaply, provide all the performance most people need at the moment—but when they start to lag behind, the installation of a clock doubler in the upgrade socket provides a mid-life kicker to these systems.

Intel says it expects the street price for the clock doublers to settle at around $500 US by the end of 1992, making it no more expensive than a word-processing or spreadsheet package. ■

DON'T CROSS THE BRIDGE
Get Vancouver Prices from Delta to Abbotsford!

Datamax 386 Package
80386-DX 33 MHz
3½" 1.44 Mb Floppy Drive
40 Meg 17 ms Hard Drive
VGA Monochrome Monitor
(256 Shades Grey Scaling)
16 Bit VGA Graphics Card
MS DOS Version 5.0

$999

Lease for $35 / month

Training Courses

Introduction to MS DOS:
July 13, 15, 20, 22 7:00 - 9:30 pm

Microsoft Windows 3.1:
Saturday July 25, 9:00 am- 3:00 pm

Introduction to Lotus 1-2-3:
July 21, 23, 28, 30 7:00 - 9:30 pm

Please call for more information...

TRITECH COMPUTERS LTD.

North Delta 597-4777
11938 88th Avenue
Delta, B.C. V4C 3C8
Fax: 599-0277

Clearbrook 854-5777
32465 S. Fraser Way
Clearbrook, B.C V2T 1X4.
Fax: 854-5703
Toll Free: 857-2676

AN INSIDE INVESTMENT TIP

INVEST IN YOURSELF

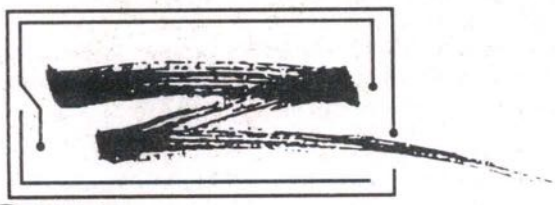
Simple and to the point. For the highest return with guaranteed results, invest in your education. Zegna Electronic Inc., is proud to announce the opening of their new on-site classroom to help you with your investment decision. No markets to track, no indicies to analyze, no bulls and no bears. Just a solid approach to computer education with Instructors dedicated to teaching you the fundamentals of personal computers.

Invest Today!

✓ Group Discounts
✓ In Store Discounts for Our Students
✓ On-Site Classroom

SPACE IS LIMITED SO REGISTER NOW! 278-5151

☆ In continuation with Zegna Electronic Inc.'s committment to computer education we offer an attractive rental program for our students, as well as discounted pricing on purchases.



INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTING LEVEL 1

This class is designed to give the student a first time look at personal computers. Its focus is on developing informed purchasers. It explores and defines the various types of personal computers, monitors, printers, hard drives and memory - Illustrating proper procedures on setting up a personal computer and conventions regarding handling and use. This course is complimentary with any system purchase from Zegna Electronic Inc.

INTRODUCTION TO MS-DOS LEVEL 1

An introduction to computer operating systems, with emphasis on the Microsoft Disk Operating System. Students will explore the various commands and procedures of this operating system as they pertain to file access, formatting diskettes, copying and deleting files and creating system diskettes.

INTRODUCTION TO MS-DOS LEVEL 2

Continuing from the Level 1 course, students will be exposed to the Microsoft Disk Operating System in its entirety. This course deals with batch files, configuration files, and the advanced DOS commands. This course will also touch upon various other extensions of DOS. Prerequisite: Introduction to MS-DOS Level 1 or equivalent.

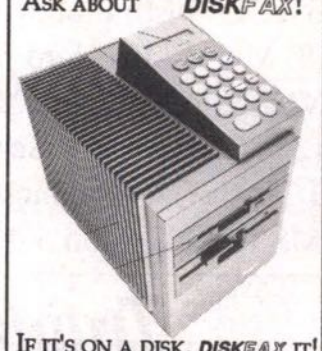
ZEGNA ELECTRONIC INC. 110-11180 VOYAGEUR WAY RICHMOND, BRITISH COLUMBIA V6X 3N8 TELEPHONE: (604) 278-5151 FACSIMILE: (604) 278-5122

DATA TRANSMISSIONS COST TOO HIGH?

NETWORKING PROBLEMS?

FAX COSTS SOARING?

ASK ABOUT *DISKFAX*!



IF IT'S ON A DISK, *DISKFAX* IT!

Distributed in North America and Australasia by:
THE DIVERSE BUSINESS GROUP
8932-112th Street, Delta, B.C. Canada V4C 4X4
Tel: (604) 596-6088 *DISKFAX* (604) 596-7684 Fax. (604) 596-7684

Want an Edge?

- Know before your competitor what's happening in your industry – all over the world.
- Access thousands of free programs immediately.
- Send electronic mail to CompuServe, Envoy, BIX, BITNET, AppleLink, Genie, FidoNet, PeaceNet, Usenet and other services.
- Read United Press International (UPI) newswire stories. Other newswire services include Newsbytes, Syndicated Columnists.

It's tough out there today. New products, services, technology. Experts everywhere. But where do you find all this information quickly and with ease?

Learn about the technology that more and more people are using. Call today and find out about the service that more and more professionals are using.

MINDLINK!

TODAY'S WAY OF DOING THINGS

534-5663 Fax **534-7473**

MODEM ACCESS

576-1214 • 685-1214 • 855-1701

Clock Doubling *continued from page 54*

years realized that there is a great deal of money to be made in the notebook portable computer sector—probably the fastest-growing in the PC hardware industry.

To meet the demands of that sector, it developed the 386SL—a low-powered, custom-designed version of its 80386 processor that combines high performance with low power consumption. While it is not yet by any means the standard offering in most notebook computers, the design of the SL makes so much sense that it really does point the way ahead for portable computer development.

The 386SL was first introduced in late 1990 and by the time of Fall Comdex '91 last November, some 46 companies were announcing new notebook computer products based on the chip—some of them claiming up to eight hours of battery life. The reason for this fast take-up is that it is priced and designed to take away much of the headache of portable computer design from manufacturers—while at the same time establish a number of important hardware standards.

Systems based on the 386SL now run at 20 and 25 MHz and offer the same general performance level as desktop 386SX systems. There's a lot more to the 386SL, however, than just a lower-powered version of the 386SX—a whole notebook computer power management sub-system is built into it.

According to John Davie, who heads up the SL division at Intel's U.S. headquarters, the SL is based around a static 386SX "core." Around that central core is built cache tag RAM, cache control logic, an onboard clock, an internal bus controller, memory controller and an AT bus controller.

Intel, however, is no longer the only chip company providing this kind of solution. Rivals such as AMD, Chips & Technologies provide comparable systems.

The most important difference between the SL and any previous Intel or Intel-compatible chips used on portables is the way it handles power management. All notebook systems like to include some form of "sleep", "idle" or "standby" mode—whereby your notebook "suspends" itself if you don't use it for a few minutes and will switch directly back into whatever you were doing as soon as you touch a key.

Before the 386SL, the problem was that there was no standard way of trying to provide "suspend" or "resume" modes on notebook systems. Each manufacturer had to figure out their own proprietary way of solving this problem—and quite often the solution introduced software incompatibilities. Many notebook systems, for example, could not use their Resume functions in conjunction with Microsoft Windows 3.0 when it was first shipped—and some still can't. Others had problems running OS/2.

To solve this problem, Intel developed what it calls "system management mode" in the 386SL. It is a new CPU operating mode that is entirely invisible to operating systems and applications, provides full ISA compatibility alongside power management memory, power management interrupts and resume instruction handling.

Intel claims that manufacturers who go with anything else but the 386SL will find themselves having to rewrite their BIOS code, wait around for new chip sets and will have to do a great deal of customization for their hardware and OS of choice.

The number of manufacturers hopping on the SL bandwagon at last fall's Comdex would indicate that the Intel message is winning through. Manufacturers of SL-based portables now include Acer, Dell, Epson, Everex, Grid, Librex, Mitac, NCR, NEC, Sharp, Toshiba and Zenith—with more expected to announce further new systems within the next few months.

Conclusion

Intel's message in designing both the clock-doubling upgrade for desktop systems and the 386SL for notebook computers is that they should yield a more diverse and rewarding future for computer users. By allowing manufacturers to more easily make their PCs upgradable, all kinds of desktop systems can be developed for different applications—without manufacturers worrying that processor technology improvements will make those systems obselote too quickly. Likewise, the advent of the SL has already encouraged a much greater divergence of notebook systems—with some now using a pen interface and yet others offering color flat screens. ■

PageAhead *continued from page 49*

would expect in something that works with a DTP package.

If your conditions for specifying the data you want from the database are more complex, PageAhead can help there as well. PageAhead also allows you to retrieve specific rows from a database table by entering conditions in either a Query table or a Condition table. PageAhead then retrieves only data meeting the conditions you specify.

In each row, you can enter a complex conditional statement, using any conditional operator, as well as "AND" and "OR." If you place conditional statements in different rows, the statements are combined by "OR"-ing them together, so PageAhead retrieves data matching either condition from the database.

If you type two or more conditions in the same row in the Query table, all the conditions in that row are "AND"-ed together and all the conditions must be met for the results to be retrieved. If you type two or more conditions in different rows, they are "OR"-ed together and PageAhead evaluates the condition in each row separately.

Finally, PageAhead allows you to combine information from two or more tables into a single Answer table by joining the desired database tables on columns that contain similar data, such as product serial numbers.

You can perform what Aldus calls "inner joins," which include only those rows existing in both tables, or "outer joins," which include all rows from the table identified as the inclusive table, even if there is no matching row in the other table.

You can join as many tables as allowed by your database package. Even joining two dissimilar tables is not that difficult—you just join each with a third table that has a column of data in common with the first table and a column of data in common with the second table.

Verdict

PageAhead is a highly professional, easy to use and well-designed piece of software. If you want to produce nicely-finished database documents using PageMaker, then you really should buy PageAhead.

Although you can do it without using PageAhead—or you could even opt for the Ventura DataBase Publisher System that outputs to Ventura files—you will, at some point, come up against something that it can't do.

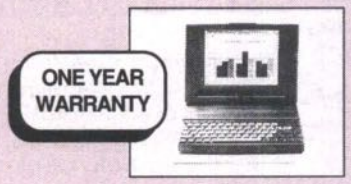
Using PageAhead, we were hard-pressed to think of a database publishing job you couldn't do with it—except perhaps one where the capabilities of PageMaker itself were reached. But that is another issue.... ■

KiCKS COMPUTER SYSTEMS INC

NOTEBOOK COMPUTER PRODUCTS

LIBRIX 386SX 20MHz Notebook

Specifications:



Intel 386SX 20MHz CPU
4MB memory expandable to 8MB
3.5" 1.44MB internal floppy drive
60MB IDE Hard Drive
9.5" backlit LCD VGA screen
16 gray scale
8.4"x11.7"x2", 6.2 lbs
Includes MS DOS 5.0 & Q-Basic
Free carrying case with each purchase !

$1889.00
***Lease $70.84/month**

Librex Power Buy Bundle:

With every purchase of a Librex Notebook you can get the Power Pack Bundle for only $349.00 extra. Hurry in, while quantity last !

- **Microsoft Windows 3.1**
- **Microsoft Works for Windows**
- **WinFax Software**
- **External Pocket Fax-Modem**
- **MicroTRAC Trackball**

for only ***$ 349.00***

Unbeatable Bubblejet Bundle

Cannon BubbleJet BJ-10eX

- 360x360 dpi
- 83 cps letter quality
- Parallel interface
- 80 columm print width
- Black casing
- Emulations:
  IBM X24E
  Cannon BJ-130e
- 30sheet Auto Sheet Feeder

with every notebook purchase for only **$ 399.00**

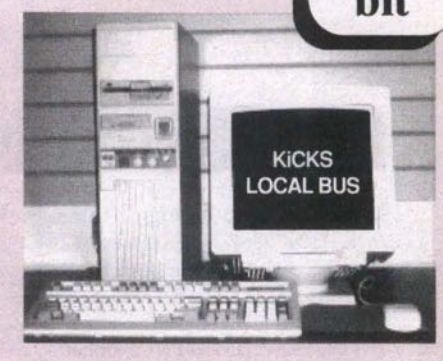
All advertised prices are for cash & carry orders only.
Please add 2% surcharge for Visa or Mastercard payment.
Corporate & Government P.O.'s are welcome OAC.
Special pricing available for employee & student group purchase.
Prices may change without notice.
Please call for availability and the latest pricing.
The Intel Inside Logo is a tradmark of Intel Corporation.

intel inside

KiCKS 486 LOCAL BUS SYSTEM

SPEED LIMIT **32 bit**

Get the 486 EISA performance for the price of an ISA system



KiCKS Computer is proud to present the revolutionary KiCKS 486 Local Bus System. With the 32-bit local bus slot on board, it enables the CPU to communicate with I/O device (graphics card, disk controller, & LAN devices etc.) at 32-bit which was not possible for conventional 486 ISA system. The problem with 486 ISA bus system is that it can only accommodate 16-bit I/O device; in these systems, the CPU still has 32-bit communication with the on-board memory, but everything slows down when it is sending and receiving information through a 16-bit ISA bus device. Up until now, the only way you can fully utilize the 32-bit 486 CPU is to spend extra $2,000 to invest in an EISA bus sytem; now with the introduction of KiCKS's 486 Local Bus System, you can get EISA performance for the price of an ISA system.

Features:

True Intel 486 CPU,64K Cache
4MB (70ns) RAM, Expandable to 32MB
1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
125MB 15ms IDE Hard Drive 64K cache
2 Serial, 1 Parallel, & 1 Game Ports
32-bit Tseng 4000 SVGA 1MB SVGA card
Legend Premium14" Non-int. Monitor
(1024x768,.28mm dp)
Focus 2001 Enhanced Keyboard
19" Tower Case w/ 200W Power Supply
Two year Parts & Labour Warranty

2 YEAR WARRANTY

KiCKS 486SX-25	$1935.00 *Lease $72.56/month
KiCKS 486DX-33	$2,189.00 *Lease $82.08/month
KiCKS 486DX2-50	$2,475.00 *Lease $92.81/month
KiCKS 486DX-50	$2,729.00 *Lease $98.38/month

(60ns RAM & 256K Cache for 486DX-50 Model)

OPTIONS:

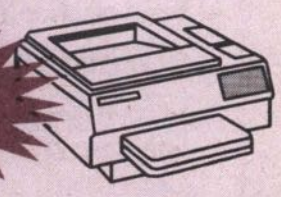
256K Cache memory	$ 45.00
32-bit S-3 Graphics Accelerator 1MB	$ 215.00
32-bit HD/FD SCSI Disk Controller	call
32-bit Ethernet Adaptor	call

All KiCKS Local Bus Systems upgradable from 486SX-25 up to 486DX-50 by simply changing the CPU & crystal on the motherboard.

NEC Silent Writer Model 95

Adobe Postscript power made perfect.

2 MB memory



$1,865.00
***Lease $69.94/month**

Features	Benefits
Adobe Postscript Level 2	PC & Mac compatible
HP Laserjet III Emulation	Supports popular software
Standard parallel, serial, & Appletalk Ports	Universal connectivity
Automatic Interface Monitoring	Switches Automatically between different PC's
Sharp Edge Technology	Smoother graphics and sharper text printing
Automatic Emulation Switching software	Supports Postscript &PCL software automatically
Fine Micro-Toning system	Blackest Black
Two industry-standard font cartridge slots	Accepts HP font cartridges
250 sheet capacity with optional 2nd 250 sheet	Provides expandability
Built in envelope feeder	Feeds envelopes & cut sheets from separate trays

* All lease rate are base on 36 month lease OAC; please ask our sales rep. for more details.

KICKS COMPUTER SYSTEMS INC

Main Office:
Unit #5 4300 Kingsway
Burnaby, B.C. V5H 1Z8
Fax: (604)438-7088
Phone:(604)438-3088

Vancouver Branch:
1237 West Broadway
Vancouver, B.C. V6H 1G8
Fax:(604)738-2881
Phone:(604)738-3886

Surrey Branch:
2260 Guildford Town Centre
Surrey, B.C. V3R 7C1
Fax:(604)582-0463
Phone:(604)582-0318

Mon-Fri 9:30am-6:00PM Sat:10:00am-5:00PM
Sunday & Holiday Closed

Mon,Tues,Sat:9:30-5:30
Wed-Fri:9:30-9:00
Sunday:12:00-5:00

KiCKS 386DX-25 SYSTEM

Features:
True Intel 386DX-25 CPU
1MB (70ns) RAM, Expandable to 8MB
1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
82MB 17ms IDE Hard Drive
1:1 Interleave IDE HD/FD Controller
2 Serial, 1 Parallel, & 1 Game Ports
Trident 9000 SVGA card 512MB
14" SVGA Monitor (1024x768,.31mm dp)
Focus 2001 Enhanced Keyboard
13" Tower Case w/ 200W Power Supply

$ 1,229.00
*** Lease $46.09/month**

2 YEAR WARRANTY

Upgrade to 4MB memory for only $99.00 more !

KiCKS 386DX-33 CACHE SYSTEM

Features:
True Intel 386DX-33 CPU
64K Cache, **128K optional for $15**
4MB (70ns) RAM, Expandable to 32MB
1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
105MB 19ms IDE Hard Drive
1:1 Interleave IDE HD/FD Controller
2 Serial, 1 Parallel, & 1 Game Ports
Trident 8900C SVGA card 1MB
14" SVGA Monitor (1024x768,.28mm dp)
Focus 2001 Enhanced Keyboard
13" Mini Tower Case w/ 200W Power Supply

no extra charge for 386-40MHz system

$ 1,495.00
*** Lease $56.06/month**

2 YEAR WARRANTY

No extra charge for AMD 386-40 CPU !!!!

KiCKS 486SX-20 SYSTEM

Features:
True Intel 486SX-20 CPU
4MB (70ns) RAM, Expandable to 32MB
1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
105MB 19ms IDE Hard Drive
1:1 Interleave IDE HD/FD Controller
2 Serial, 1 Parallel, & 1 Game Ports
Trident 8900C SVGA card 1MB
14" SVGA Monitor (1024x768,.28mm dp)
Focus 2001 Enhanced Keyboard
13" Mini Tower Case w/ 200W Power Supply

$ 1,479.00
*** Lease $55.08/month**

2 YEAR WARRANTY

Free upgrade path to 486DX2-50 bulit in !

KiCKS 486DX-33 CACHE SYSTEM

Features:
True Intel 486DX-33 CPU
64K Cache, **256K optional for $50.00**
4MB (70ns) RAM, Expandable to 32MB
1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
105MB 19ms IDE Hard Drive
1:1 Interleave IDE HD/FD Controller
2 Serial, 1 Parallel, & 1 Game Ports
Trident 8900C SVGA card 1MB
14" SVGA Mmonitor (1024x768,.28dp)
Focus 2001 Enhanced Keyboard
19: Medium Tower Case w/ 200W Power Supply

$ 1,939.00
*** Lease $71.21/month**
EISA 486DX-33 $2639

2 YEAR WARRANTY

Upgrade to 486*DX2*-50MHz CPU for only $265 !

KiCKS 486DX-50 CACHE SYSTEM

Features:
True Intel 486DX-50 CPU
128K internal Cache memory
256K extenal Cache memory
4MB (60ns) RAM, Expandable to 32MB
1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
125MB 15ms IDE Hard Drive
1:1 Interleave IDE HD/FD Controller
2 Serial, 1 Parallel, & 1 Game Ports
Trident 8900C **Hi-Color** SVGA card 1MB
14" Non-int. SVGA Monitor (1024x768,.28mm dp)
Focus 2001 Enhanced Keyboard
19" Tower Case w/ 200W Power Supply

$ 2,599.00
*** Lease $93.69/month**
EISA 486DX-50 $3279

2 YEAR WARRANTY

SYSTEM UPGRADES & OPTIONS

Additional 5.25" 1.2MB floppy drive	$ 69.00
Additional 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive	$ 59.00
Microsoft DOS 5.0 (OEM)	$ 49.00
Microsoft Windows 3.1 (OEM)	$ 65.00
Digital Research DR DOS 6.0 (OEM)	$ 59.00
Cardinal 2400bps internal modem (OEM)	$ 59.00
Cardinal 9600 S/R int. Fax-Modem (OEM)	$ 99.00
Legend Serial Mouse (800dpi)	$ 19.00
Zoom 9600 S/R int. Fax-Modem w/ WinFax	$159.00

KiCKS CLEARANCE CORNER

Citizen GSX140+24-pin printer, color upgradable	$339.00
Viewsonic 5+ Non-int. SVGA Monitor, .26dp	$559.00
Viewsonic 6 Non-int. SVGA Monitor, .28 dp	$409.00
Logitech Scanman 32 (demo, like new)	$149.00

(available while quantity last, all brand new)

KiCKS CELLULAR DIVISION

SPECIAL OFFER
FREE !!!
180 DAY TRY OUT PERIOD

We carry a full line of Motorola cellular phones.
* Free try out for 180 days; no oblication.

738-3889

24 Hours:657-0099

* Some restrictions apply; please ask for details

Canada's cellular choice. CANTEL APPROVED AGENT

Supra Ext. FAX Modem V.32bis

* 14,400 S/R Fax, 14,400 Data
* Made in USA
* v.32bis, v.42bis, MNP 5

$399

All advertised prices are for cash & carry orders only
Please add 2% surcharge for Visa or Mastercard payment
Corporate & Government P.O.'s are welcome on OAC
Special pricing available for employee & student group purchase
Prices may change without notice
Please call for availability and the latest pricing.
* All lease rate are base on a 36 month lease OAC

VIDEO GRAPHICS ADAPTORS SPECIAL !

ATI VGAWonder XL 1MB (OEM,no mouse)	$155.00
ATI Vantage 1MB VRAM with mouse (original)	$289.00
ATI Graphics Ultra 1MB VRAM with mouse (OEM)	$459.00
Cyclone XG S-3 Windows Accelerator 1MB VRAm	$299.00

RAM Blowout Special

1MB SIMMS 70ns
free installation !!!

$42

Subject to inspection !

Cardinal S/R Fax-Modem

* 9600 S/R Fax
* 2400 Data
* Software MNP5

$109.00

intel inside

Intel inside is a trademark of Intel Corporation

KiCKS
KICKS COMPUTER SYSTEMS INC

Main Office:
Unit #5 4300 Kingsway
Burnaby, B.C. V5H 1Z8
Fax: (604)438-7088
Phone:(604)438-3088

Vancouver Branch:
1237 West Broadway
Vancouver, B.C. V6H 1G8
Fax:(604)738-2881
Phone:(604)738-3886

Surrey Branch:
Creative Electronics Inc.
2260 Guildford Town Centre
Surrey, B.C. V3R 7C1
Fax:(604)582-0463
Phone:(604)582-0318

Mon-Fri 9:30am-6:00PM Sat:10:00am-5:00PM
Sunday & Holiday Closed

Mon,Tues,Sat:9:30-5:30
Wed-Fri:9:30-9:00
Sunday:12:00-5:00

KICKS COMPUTER SYSTEMS INC.
Monthly Shopping List

Monitor

ADI MicroScan 3E 14" non-int. SVGA monitor 1024x768,.28dp	$455.00
14" Grayscale VGA monitor 640x480	$139.00
14" VGA monitor 640x480,.41 dp	$265.00
Hyundai 14" SVGA monitor 1024x768,.28 dp	$339.00
Hyundai 14" SVGA non-int. monitor 1024x768,.28dp	$399.00
Legend Premium 14" VGA monitor 1024x768,.28 dp	$355.00
Legend Premium 14" non-int. VGA monitor 1024x768,.28 dp	$429.00
NEC 3FGx 15" Multi-sync VGA monitor 1024x768,.28 dp	$839.00
NEC 4FG 15" Multi-sync VGA monitor 1024x768,.28 dp	$999.00
IDEK M5217 17" non-int. monitor 1024x768, .28 mm dp	$1169.00

Video Graphics Adaptor

Trident 9000 SVGA adaptor 256K exp. to 512K	$55.00
Trident 9000 SVGA adaptor 512K	$65.00
Trident 8900 SVGA adaptor 1MB	$89.00
ATI VGAWonder XL adaptor 1MB (OEM)	$155.00
ATI VGAWonder XL adapter 1MB w/ Bus Mouse	$179.00
ATI Graphics Ultra Plus1MB VRAM w/ Mouse	$589.00
ATI Graphics Ultra Plus 1MB VRAM w/ mouse (OEM)	$459.00
ATI Vantage Graphics 1MB VRAM w/ mouse	$289.00
ATI Vantage Graphics 1MB VRAM w/ mouse (OEM)	$275.00
Cyclone XG S-3 Window Accelerator 1MB	$299.00
Diamond Stealth S-3 Windows Accelerator 1MB VRAM	$359.00

Mouse & Scanner

Microsoft Hi-res Bus or Serial Mouse	$105.00
Microsoft Hi-res Bus or Serial Mouse w/ Windows 3.1	$189.00
Logitech serial or bus Mouse Man	$79.00
Logitech serial Mouse Man w/ Windows 3.1	$129.00
Legend 3-button serial mouse (400 dpi)	$25.00
Logitech Scanman 256	$325.00
Prolab 256 Grayscale Hand Scanner w/ OCR Software	$259.00

Floppy & Hard Drive (Bare)

Panasonic 5.25" 1.2MB floppy drive	$69.00
Panasonic 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive	$65.00
Quantum 52MB (17 ms) V.C. IDE w/ 64K cache	$265.00
Western Digital 82 MB (17ms) V.C. IDE w/ 64K cache	$345.00
Quantum 105 MB (17ms) V.C. IDE w/ 64K cache	$415.00
Teac 105 MB (19ms) V.C. IDE w/64K cache	$375.00
Maxtor 125 MB (15ms) V.C. IDE w/ 64K cache	$429.00
Quantum Pro 125MB (15ms) V.C. IDE w/256K cache	$469.00
Quantum Pro 240MB (15ms) V.C. IDE w/256K cache	$799.00
Western Digital 212 MB (15ms) V.C. IDE w/ 64K cache	$709.00

All other brands, SCSI and ESDI hard drives please call.
(All hard drives have a minimum 2yr warranty.)

HD/FD Controller

16-bit IDE HD/FD controller	$15.00
16-bit IDE HD/FD controller w/ I/O (2S,1P,1G)	$25.00
16-bit Intelligent IDE HD/FD controller	$49.00
16-bit IDE HD/FD Cache controller w/512K exp. to 8.5MB	$225.00

All other brands and types of controller Please Call.

Tape Drive

(All Tape Cartridges Sold Seperately)

Colorado DJ-10, 40/120MB capacity	$265.00
Colorado DJ-20, 80/250MB capacity	$349.00
Colorado AB-11 external tape adaptor kit for DJ-10 (2.2MB/min)	$42.00
Colorado FC-10 tape adaptor (4.4MB/min) for DJ20	$109.00
cable for connecting Colorado tape B/U for 2-floppy system	$19.00
Colorado External Kit w/ FC-10 for DJ-20	$195.00
Colorado External Kit w/ AB-10 for DJ-10 & DJ-20	$139.00
Backpack QIC-40 (40/120MB capacity)	$499.00
Backpack QIC-80 (80/240MB capacity)	$589.00
3M DC2120 Tape Cartridge	$27.50
3M DC2000 Tape Cartidge	$20.00

Miscellaneous

AT Multi I/O card (2S, 1P, 1G)	$15.00
Sound Blaster	$129.00
Sound Blaster Professional Basic (no MIDI kit)	$199.00
Sound Blaster Professional	$259.00
Gravis Joystick	$39.00
Y-cable for game port	$9.95

Memory Chip & Module

256K Video memory (8pcs 4464-80ns)	$18.00
256K Video memory (2pcs 44256-80ns)	$13.00
512K Video memory (4pcs 44256-80ns)	$26.00
4MB 70ns SIMM	$180.00
4MB 60ns SIMM	$210.00
1MB 70ns SIMM	$42.00
1MB 60ns SIMM	$48.00
256K 70ns SIMM	$15.00

Modem

ATI 9600bps external modemv.42bis w/cable	$369.00
Cardinal (OEM) 2400 baud internal Modem w/ Bitcom	$65.00
Cardinal 2400 baud internal modem w/ Flashlink	$89.00
Cardinal 2400 baud external modem w/ Flashlink & Cable	$135.00
Cardinal 9600 int. Fax-Modem w/ Bitfax	**$109.00**
Supra 14,400bps Ext. Fax-Modem v.32bis & v.42bis	**$399.00**
US Robotic 14.4 Sportster S/R int. Fax-Modem	$379.00
US Robotic 14.4 Sporter S/R ext. Fax-Modem	$465.00
Zoom 9600 S/R Fax-Modem w/ Winfax 2.0	$149.00

Math Co-proccessor

Intel 80287XL	$115.00
Intel 80387SX-16	$165.00
Intel 80387SX-20	$169.00
Intel 80387-33	$285.00
Cyrix 83S87-16	$127.00
Cyrix 83S87-20	$145.00
Cyrix 83S87-25	$159.00
Cyrix 83D87-25	$199.00
Cyrix 83D87-33	$219.00
Cyrix 83D87-40	$269.00

Keyboard

Tangent Enhanced Keyboard	$39.00
Focus 2001 Enhanced Keyboard	$55.00
Focus 2000 Plus Enhanced Keyboard	$59.00
Focus 5001 Enhanced Keyboard	$115.00
Fujitsu 4700 tactile Enhanced Keyboard	$59.00
Northgate Omnikey 101	$129.00
Northgate Omnikey 102	$129.00
Northgate Omnikey Ultra	$189.00

Computer Case

Desktop Case w/ 200W CSA Power Supply & LED	$99.00
13" Mini Tower Case w/ 200W Power Supply & LED	$89.00
19" Tower Case w/ 200W Power Supply & LED Display	$115.00
25" Tower Case w/ 250W Power Supply & LED Display	$159.00

Dot Matrix Printer

(6ft cable included,2 year Canadian Warranty)

Epson LQ-570 24-pin printer	$389.00
Fujitsu DL1100 24-pin color printer	$399.00
Fujitsu DL1100 color kit	$65.00
Fujitsu DL3450 wide carriage printer	$575.00
Fujitsu DL3450 color kit	$109.00
Raven 9102 9-pin printer	$199.00
Raven 9105 9-pin printer (color upgradable)	$239.00
Raven 2406 24-pin printer (color upgradable)	$339.00
Color Kit for Raven 9105 & 2406	$60.00
Raven 2416 24-pin printer	$295.00
Raven 2418 24-pin printer	$345.00
Raven 2465 24-pin wide carriage printer	$499.00

Laser & Ink Jet Printer

(6' cable and toner included, Canadian Warranty)

Cannon BJ-10eX BubbleJet w/ Auto Sheet Feeder	$435.00
Hewlett Packard DeskJet 500, 3 PPM, 300 dpi	$539.00
Hewlett Packard Deskjet 500 color, 3 PPM, 300 dpi	$999.00
Hewlett Packard LaserJet IIIP Laser w/ scalablefonts	$1439.00
Hewlett Packard LaserJet III Laser w/ scalable fonts	$2059.00
NEC Silent Writer II Model 95 Post Script 6PPM	**$1865.00**
Jet Ram Memory card w/ 1MB for HP IIP/IIIP/IID/IIID	$99.00
Jet Ram Memory card w/ 2MB	$149.00
Pacific Data 4 Memory for HP LJIIP/IIIP/III/IIID w/ 1 MB	$149.00
Pacific Data 4 Memory for HP LJIIP/IIIP/III/IIID w/ 2 MB	$199.00
Okidata OL400 Laser w/ 512K,4 PPM	$799.00
Raven LP-510 5 PPM, HP II-P compatible	$989.00
Raven LP-530 5 PPM, HP III-P compatible	$1199.0

Software

Accpac Simply Accounting for DOS or Windows	$129.00
Adobe Type Manager v2.0 for Windows	$85.00
Aldus Pagemaker 4.0	$589.00
Borland C++	$419.00
Borland Turbo C++	$86.00
Borland Turbo C++ for Windows	$129.00
Corel Draw 3.0	$479.00
dBase IV 1.1	$649.00
dBase IV 1.5	$649.00
Digital Research DR DOS 6.0	$95.00
Harvard Graphics for Windows	$429.00
Lotus 123 V2.3	$429.00
Lotus 123 V3.1 Plus	$499.00
Lotus 123 for Windows	$499.00
Microsoft DOS v5.0	$85.00
Microsoft Office v2.0 for Windows	$569.00
Microsoft Windows Version 3.1	$119.00
Microsoft Windows Version 3.1 Upgrade	$69.00
Microsoft Word 5.5	$279.00
Microsoft Word for Windows	$375.00
Microsoft Works 2.0	$125.00
Microsoft Works for Windows	$159.00
Microsoft Excel for Windows	$369.00
Norton Utilities V6.01	$139.00
PC-Tools Deluxe Version 7.1	$139.00
Quarterdeck Desqview 386 v2.4	$169.00
Quarterdeck QEMM 386 v6.0	$79.00
WinFax Pro v2.0	$95.00
Word Perfect Version 5.1	$339.00
Word Perfect for Windows	$339.00

CD-ROM Super Special !

Mitsumi Internal CD-ROM (no CD)	**$325.00**
Mitsumi Internal CD-ROM (3 CD's)	**$395.00**
Mitsumi Internal CD-ROM (5 CD's)	**$425.00**
Sony Internal CD-ROM (5 CD's)	**$599.00**
Sound Blaster Int. Multimedia Kit	**$699.00**
Sound Blaster Ext. Multimedia Kit	**$735.00**

All items subject to availability.

KICKS COMPUTER SYSTEMS INC

KICKS BBS

Free on-line customer support
electronic mail
shareware programs & utilities
2400bps: (604)572-7803
9600bps: (604)572-7786

Upgrades

BY GEOF WHEELWRIGHT

If there was ever an industry where instant obsolescence appeared to be the order of the day, it would have to be the personal computer business. Prices of new models are constantly tumbling, while the resale value of last year's latest and greatest plummets with a frightening velocity.

But personal computer users can now take heart. All over the computer industry, manufacturers are working to slow the speed with which the specifications and performance of most personal computers are overtaken by technology.

The idea of building "future-proof" personal computers is not new—it dates back more than ten years—but the need has never been greater. Users are starting to become fed-up with being told that their systems are out of date from the moment they unpack them, while manufacturers are suffering under the huge weight of internecine competition throughout this crowded sector.

Today's future-proofing is carried out by making PC systems easier to upgrade. If you choose the right computer, you can now quite easily add more computer memory, improve the speed at which it operates, add considerably to the amount of information it can store—and make the screen even crisper and easier to read—all without replacing your existing system.

The ability to make performance improvements has always existed within the 1981 design of the IBM personal computer on which almost all popular PCs are now based. But it is only in recent times that it has become economically attractive and technologically sensible to do so.

Most PCs come standard with what are called "expansion slots." The traditional IBM PC design required you to install all performance-enhancing circuit boards in these slots—which were limited in the kind of performance and capacity improvements they could accommodate.

Today's PCs offer specially-designed plug-in sockets that optimize the performance of each upgrade that you carry out. Computer memory, for example, is generally added through SIMM (Single In-line Memory Modules) that are easier to insert and offer higher performance than memory held on ordinary PC expansion boards.

The most difficult area of personal computer performance to improve has long been the computer processor itself—the "engine" of the system. Just as you can't put a Jaguar engine in a VW Beetle, you could not sensibly use expansion cards to turn old PCs based on the Intel 8088 processor into ones using the latest 80486 processor.

There have been two solutions to this problem. The first came in the form of purpose-built "upgradable" personal computers. These were designed from the start to use a variety of different computer processors by swapping certain components.

Troubled leading PC maker Compaq, for example, last year introduced a whole new range of extensible PCs. Compaq called this design "intelligent modularity" and it goes beyond what most manufacturers mean when they say their PCs can be upgraded.

By swapping certain components in its systems, Compaq will let users upgrade its latest range of desktop machines (the Deskpro M series) from modestly powered machines using the 25 MHz version of the 80386 computer processor to those using the much faster 33 MHz 80486DX. The speed of computer processor used in desktop systems is commonly measured in Megahertz (MHz) and the faster it is, the higher the number of MHz it will be rated at. This figure is also known as the clock speed.

Like most manufacturers designing upgradable systems, Compaq has also equipped all of these new machines with high-powered 240-watt power supplies and made most of the non-performance-related parts fully interchangeable between one model and the next.

Finally, the fastest-growing new area for PC upgradability lies in a new "chip clock-doubling" technology developed by top computer processor manufacturer Intel, of Santa Clara, California.

(See Clock Doubling, page 54—*Ed.*) ■

FREE* Microsoft MS-DOS 5.0
* With purchase of either system. *Must present coupon when ordering.

All Jazzed up and Ready to GO!
...our Multimedia Series Systems

(Prices are subject to change)
(Items subject to availability)

80386-33DX 64K Cache $1895 without Math-CPU
80486-33DX 64K Cache $2295

486-33 DX Performance
From Landmark Speed Tests Ver. 2
Central Processing Unit 119 MHz
Floating Point Co-Processor 288 MHz
Video throughput (Char.Per MSec.) 3800 CPMS

New SAMTRON SC428TX 14" Colour Monitor Non-Interlaced 1024 x 768 Flicker-Free 72Hz.@800x600

New! Made in Canada

24 Bit Colour Support !

ATi TECHNOLOGIES INC. VGASTEREO*F/X MULTIMEDIA SERIES
High Quality StereoPC Sound and 1024 x 768 S Video Graphics Card
Exceptional Colors: Uses COlor Depth Enhancement (CODE) to improve Photo- realistic 32,768 colour images to an effective 262,144 colours.(24 Bit eff.)
Performance: New Faster Drivers. Optimized for CADD and Windows 3.1.
Productivity: Flicker-free 76Hz.;24Bit colour images in high res. reduce eyestrain.
Single Card Multimedia Solution: SVGA Graphics, sound, mouse, joystick port,and MIDI on one card.
Superior Sound Quality; Crisp Recording >110dB; Extensive Software Support; Adlib/Soundblaster support

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE Sept.24,91 — PC MAGAZINE THUMBS UP JAN 14,92 — Jim Seymour "Thumbs up to ATI for doing for doing video right: SVGA better than anyone" (ATI®VGA WONDER XL™), and now with multimedia
PC WORLD BEST BUY AWARD 1990 BEST BUY AWARD 1991 WORLD CLASS AWARD 1991
1992 BYTE HEADERS CHOICE AWARD June.92 Video Boards
PC COMPUTING MVP MOST VALUABLE PRODUCT 1992 June.92 Video Boards

- i386or486,33MHzProcessor
- 4MB Ram exp to 32MB
- 1.44MB Japanese 3.5" drive
- 1.2MB Japanese 5.25" drive
- 120 MB, Quantum® 256K cache 16 Msec. Hard Drive
- DOS5.0 & 52+ MB Software
- 3 Button 400 DPI Bus Mouse
- ATI SVGA-Sound Card - 1MB 76Hz.,24Bit colour;Multimedia
- SVGA 72Hz. colour monitor (1024x768 Non-Interlaced)
- 1 Par./2 Ser./1 Game/3MIDI 1Mic./1Spkr./1Mouse Ports
- Two Free Stereo Speakers
- 101-key enhanced keyboard

PC Sources Feb.1992 "The fastest transfer rate of any Drive in the buyers guide... top flight performance"
Quantum 120MB ProDrive
1:1 Interleave
16 Msec. Avg. Seek
Dual Ported & Segmented
256k DisCache/WriteCache

ON ALL MAJOR COMPONENTS 2 YEAR WARRANTY

Samtron's New 72Hz., 14" SVGA Monitor .28 Pitch., Vert.&Horiz. sizing, Front Controls combined with ATI's "VGA Stereo F/X™ Multimedia Card": Combines VGA WonderXL™ with StereoF/X™ on one Card. Fast New Drivers!

☐ Focus 2001 - 101 Key Tactile Keyboard or a
☐ Fujitsu 101 Key Soft-Touch Keyboard

3 Button ATI® Bus Mouse (100% Microsoft™ Compat.)

19" Tower Case
200 Watt CSA Power Supply & Digital Displays

4 MB RAM
Genuine Intel 80486-33 with 8K CPU Cache set in a Thick Six Layer Motherboard with Japanese made Chipset and the Latest AMI BIOS
8 Expansion slots and 4 Mb Ram exp.to 32Mb; Cache Exp.to 1 Mb. (386/exp to 512K).

Free Stereo Speakers

52 MB SOFTWARE VOLUME
Including:
Shareware;
Quikmenu Menu
Word-Processing;
Data Base & CADD
Games,Graphics,
Sounds&Multimedia
Virus Scan
DOS Utilities
Working Models*
Presentation Graphics*
24 Bit PhotoManip.*
Graphic Design*

New Windows 3.1 $89 with System purchase

New 94 Msec Access Canon
New Canon® DuoDrive! Both 1.44 MB and 1.2 MB in one 5.25" combo-unit.

CD-ROMs & Bundles

CorelDRAW! 3.0 Blockbuster kit w/320Msec Toshiba Internal, CorelSCSI 2,250 Fonts,4500Cliparts,ArtShow,3-CDs,videos	1149
NEC®73M,280Msec. with CD-Gallery™ (7-Disks),Ext. w/kit,	995
Toshiba®320Msec SCSI Drive w/controller internl.(ext+$100)	799
PinacleMicro® internal or portable US Made CD-Rom w/kit	425
Sony®7205 int.CD-ROM 380Msec.w/kit 7 CDs Editor'sChoice	725
Sony®535 int. CD-ROM 380 Msec. w/kit	460
CorelDraw!3-CD$425 Floppy+CD$460 - Upgrade Floppy+CD	165

OPTIONS

ATI's Graphics Ultra Upgrade w/new drivers	225
Citizen 200 GX with Cable	199
New USR Sportster 14.4 V32 Ext.Fax Modem	425
Zoom Int. Fax/Modem w/WINFAX 9600/2400	139
Upgrade to NEW Samtron726V 17".26 Pitch	590
Upgrade to 8 MB RAM	188
New WordPerfect Works Integrated Software	110

We have hundreds of Hardware and Software products available at Discount Prices If you don't see it listed call for our latest price!

LabTop Computers Since 1984
7705 6th Street,Burnaby V3N-3M4
TEL: 526-1770
FAX: LAB-4242
OPEN TUES-SAT 10:00am-6:00pm

The Competition Strikes Back

Chip Wars

BY GEOF WHEELWRIGHT

Of course, it isn't all as easy a choice as Intel makes it sound. To start with, you have a choice–you don't have to buy a PC with an Intel processor in it. A number of high-performance competitive products–most notably those from Advanced Micro Devices (AMD)–have appeared on the market lately.

AMD, for example, does a range of plug-compatible 80386-style chips that outperform their Intel counterparts–at least in raw speed terms. AMD has also recently started shipping a clone of the Intel 486SX that is actually "plug-compatible" with the 80386. This opens the way for 80386 users–to whom Intel is not offering anything with its current OverDrive clock-doubling chips–to replace their 386 processors with 486SX-compatible ones.

AMD's ability to manufacture Intel-compatible chips dates back to a long-fought legal battle in which AMD claimed that a manufacturing license which started with the right to make 80286 clones could be extended to cover the 386 and 486 chips.

You can be sure, however, that Intel will not want AMD or anyone to be producing clones of its upcoming 586 (also known as P5) processor. It is much-anticipated, however. DEC has already announced that it will ship a PC that is plug-compatible with P5–although trying to "pin down" the layout of an Intel chip socket has never been an easy thing to do too far in advance.

The 486SX is a classic case in point. The idea of this chip was for Intel to produce something that would be lower in cost than the existing high-end 486DX, but would carry a performance penalty for doing so.

Stuck for a practical way of achieving this goal, Intel just "masked" off the high-performance built-in co-processor portion of the 486DX. Otherwise, the 486SX was exactly the same as its more expensive counterpart. And to start with, because Intel didn't have a cheaper way to package it, actually cost just as much to manufacture.

Intel eventually developed a plastic packaging–rather than the more traditional ceramic package–for the 486SX and actually brought the manufacturing costs in line with the pricing. But it is a clear demonstration of the hoops through which Intel is willing to jump in order to maintain market share. ■

Users Flock to Pen Expo, "Industry Best" Awards

SANTA CLARA, CA, JUN 5 (NB)—Some 50 exhibitors and 4000 attendees flocked to Santa Clara for Pen Expo—and when the four-day event ended, seven lucky vendors took home "Industry Best" awards.

Sponsored by *Pen Magazine* together with the Boston University (BU) Corporate Education Center, the fest featured keynote speeches by four top pen computing firm executives, as well as separate breakout sessions for developers and end users.

There was also on site balloting for the product prizes, conducted on—what else?—a pen computer.

"What was really most unusual about this event, though, was the high proportion of end users among the attendees, and the level of their interest. There's a very willing market out there," John Wagoner, publisher of *Pen Magazine*, told Newsbytes.

Users made up 60% of those present, he said. Outside of the structured conference activities, many of them got together into spontaneous SIGs (special interest groups), discussing the potential of pen computing in such disparate fields as medicine and utilities.

Keynote speakers at the event included Jerrold Kaplan, chairman and founder, Go Corporation; Vern Rayburn, chairman and CEO, Slate; Kathy Vieth, vice president of IBM's Tablet Systems Division; and Pradeep Singh, group products manager at Microsoft, said Bob Bevan, project manager at the Tyngsboro, MA-based BU Corporate Education Center.

During the breakout sessions, developers heard talks on such topics as software patents and intellectual property, while users learned about connectivity, handwriting recognition, and six other subjects.

And within the exhibition hall, users flocked to try out technology many had never seen before, stated Wagoner. Together with developers, the users voted for their favorite products in each of several pen categories.

The voting was performed on an application developed with PenApps, running on an NCR 3125 pen computer. "But we used paper as a backup," noted Wagoner, "just in case." When the votes were tallied, the 3125 and the IBM ThinkPad wound up in a tie for "Best Pen Tablet," according to Wagoner.

The other winners were: Best Pen Operating System: Go! PenPoint; Best Application Development Environment: Visual Basic; Best Industry Specific Vertical Application: PenMetrics' Field Notes; Best Financial Application: Numero, a pen spreadsheet from Pen Magic; Most Unique Pen Application: InkWare NoteTaker, a pen notepad with indexing capabilities.

TELECOM NEWS

America Online Introduces Internet Access

VIENNA, VIRGINIA, JUN 4 (NB)—America Online is now offering an Internet gateway to its subscribers, at no extra charge. The new gateway allows for the transfer of messages to CompuServe, MCI Mail, AT&T Mail, AppleLink, Sprint Mail and other Internet-connected systems, without requiring a separate account on those services.

Despite all the hoopla over the X.500 standard, which would offer an addressing scheme to link services over X.400, it seems that the Internet system is becoming a de facto standard for linking disparate systems. America Online's address on the Internet will be aol.com, and any Internet subscriber can request an AOL start-up kit with a note to info aol.com.

In addition to the major on-line services, a small number of bulletin boards, notably Canada Remote, now offer Internet access. Such access is usually lumped in with regular on-line charges for customers, making it far more cost-effective than X.400 services, which by agreement are pegged at 15 cents per 1,000 characters.

Contact: America Online, 703-883-1503.

Ziffnet Now Available On Prodigy

CAMBRIDGE, MASSACHUSETTS, JUN 4 (NB)—A special "kernel" of Ziffnet's service, already available on CompuServe, is now available on the Prodigy service.

Prodigy is pricing "Ziffnet for Prodigy" among its "custom choice" services at $14.95 per month. That price will give users three hours of service. Additional hours cost $6 per hour. Prodigy's regular price is $12.95 per month for unlimited hourly usage, with some messaging surcharges.

Perhaps most important, Prodigy spokesman Steve Hein told Newsbytes, is that this is the first time general-purpose downloads are being allowed on the service. "We have always had downloading of company financial charts on Custom Choice, and in March we downloaded the Symantec anti-Michelangelo virus for free," he said. The service also retains the Prodigy look-and-feel, with ads on each "page," and does not offer users the opportunity to upload files.

Bill Doyle of Ziffnet told Newsbytes that both the CompuServe and Prodigy Ziffnet offerings are "massaged" at the company's Cambridge, Massachusetts offices, and uploaded virtually simultaneously to the two networks. "What's available on Prodigy is the core set of what's on CompuServe," he added. "We've got the entire Public Brand Software library, 2,000 plus titles. We've got some *PC Magazine* utilities. We've got hundreds of buying-advice articles, Editors' Choices, Most Valuable Product listings, questions to ask when buying that can be found on CompuServe. We also have hundreds of technical tip articles from the tips and techniques section of Ziffnet.

"We do not have things like the full text database of Computer Library, the health database, or any uploading capability. Prodigy members won't be able to upload their own favorite shareware. And there's no shareware beyond PBS and some Ziffnet stuff." Newsbytes is also not included in the Ziffnet for Prodigy offering, Doyle said.

There is one offering that will be on Ziffnet for Prodigy that's not on the CompuServe service, Doyle added. That's Wolfenstein, a game program, which is available for downloading.

Contact: Ziffnet, 617-252-5265;
Prodigy, 914-993-8789.

TELL ADVERTISERS YOU SAW THEIR AD IN

CANADA'S COMPUTER INFORMATION SOURCE
The COMPUTER PAPER
NEWS REVIEWS FEATURES

UNIVERSAL TECHNOLOGY INC

MODEMS
Cardinal2400/9600 Modem/Fax $107
Cardinal2400 Modem $77
Same External $117
Cardinal9600 Modem $377
Same External $397
Zoom 2400 Modem $77
Zoltrix 2400/9600 Modem/Fax $107
MOUSE
Dexxa Mouse $27
MouseMan Serial $77
Trackman Serial $107
Microsoft Serial $117
MOTHERBOARDS
SIM/SIP/DRAM $47
286-20 ..... $97
386SX-16 ..... $157
386SX-25 ..... $167
386DX-33 ..... $257
386DX-40 ..... $267
486DX-33 ..... $667
486DX-50 ..... $1,047
MONITORS
Samtron VGA P/W $147
GS Amber TTL $107
Magnavox VGA $267
AOC14"SVGA $317
AOC14"non-inter . $407
AOC17"non-inter $1057
NEC 4FG $997
NEC 5FG $1,797
NEC 6FG $3,677
HARD DRIVE
CD-ROM $667
IDE 80MB $357
IDE 120MB $427
IDE 105MB $397
IDE 52MB $257
SCSI 80MB $367
SCSI 120MB $447
KEYBOARDS
NTC K/B $47
FOCUS 2001 ..... $67
FOCUS 3001 ..... $87
FOCUS 5001 ..... $117
PRINTERS
DL900 ..... $277
DL1100 ..... $367
DL1200 ..... $407
DL3450 ..... $517
Color Kits $50/70/110
HP500 Deskjet $507
HPIIP.Plus $1,017
HPIIID $2,957
HPIIIP $1,337
HP500 Refill $22/2
RAVEN 2416 ..... $277
RAVEN 2418 ..... $337
RAVEN 9102 ..... $197
RAVEN 9104 ..... $327
RAVEN LP800Laser$1077
TAPE BACK-UP
DJ10 120MB $257
DJ20 250MB $327
POWER SUPPLIES
200W CSA $77
250W CSA $97
200W P/S2 CSA $67
SOFTWARE
WordPerfect $337
CorelDraw $387
MS Excel $277
Norton Utilities $137
Accpac Simply $137
MS Windows $117
MS DOS $57
CP Anti-Virus $117
CP Back Up $117
CP Commute $117
CP P.C.Tools $127
FLOPPY DRIVES
Panasonic 1.2MB $77
Panasonic 1.44MB . $67
Chinon 360k $77
VIDEO CARDS
MGP $27
VGA W/512K $77
VGA W/1MB $97
I/O & CONTROLLERS
AT I/O $17
HI-DEN F/D $37
HOST ADAPTORS ... $17
H.A.W/I/O $37
H.A. FOR SCSI $227
XT MFM/RLL $47
CASES W/ CSA P/S
Mini Desktop $107
Mini Tower $107
Medium Tower $127
Full Tower $177
NETWORKING
4-Port Serial $77
Novell Lite $117
RG58 Cable $15
RG62 Cable $17
4-Port passive Hub . $27
4-Port Active Hub . $177
8-Port Active Hub . $397
Ethenet 16 Bit $257
Acmet 16 Bit $197
Network Ups $437
NE2000 ..... $195
MISC
SCANMAN 256 .... $328
PISTOL JOYSTICK ... $48
ALL GAMES .... 50% OFF
ALL BOOKS .... 50% OFF
Keyboard SafeSkin .. $28
Computer Desk $97
Diskettes . 35%-70%OFF
Ribbons 30%OFF

LOGICOM 386DX-40
386DX-40 Mhz
1 MB
2S/1P/1G
Panasonic 1.2MB
K/B
80MB H/D
Monochrome Card
Monitor
$1,027

NE2000 ETHERNET CARD $195

LOGICOM 386SX-25
386SX-25 Mhz
1 MB
2S/1P/1G
Panasonic 1.2MB
K/B
80MB H/D
Monochrome Card
Monitor
$947

The Most Complete Convenient Computer Rental in Town
386VGA $177
486 VGA $297
LASERP/R $157

LOGICOM 486-33
486-33 Mhz
1MB
2S/1P/1G
Panasonic 1.2MB
K/B
80MB H/D
Monochrome Card
Monitor
$1,427

- *Rent a Computer from us to Meet your Project Deadline.*
- *We have a Great Selection, Same Day Delivery and Pick up Service.*

2211 Commercial Drive, Vancouver (604)255-9898 fax255-9838
at 6th Ave. (Close to Skytrain & Vehicle Branch) HOURS: MON TO SAT 9A.M. - 6 P.M.

MAGNA COMPUTERS INC.

486DX2-50	486DX-33	386DX-40
$ 1988	$ 1728	$ 1378
FEATURE:	FEATURE:	FEATURE:
*128K CACHE(UP TO 256K)	*128K CACHE	*64K CACHE(UP TO 256K)
*4MB RAM(UP TO 32MB)	*4MB RAM(UP TO 32MB)	*4MB RAM(UP TO 32MB)
*JAP.1.2 & 1.44 FDD	*JAP.1.2 & 1.44 FDD	*JAP.1.2 & 1.44 FDD
*JAP.120MB IDE HDD	*JAP.105MB IDE HDD	*JAP.105MB IDE HDD
*2 SER/1 PAR/1 GAME	*2 SER/1 PAR/1 GAME	*2 SER/1 PAR/1 GAME
*HI-RES SVGA MONITOR	*HI-RES SVGA MONITOR	*HI-RES SVGA MONITOR
*1MB VGA CARD	*1MB VGA CARD	*1MB VGA CARD
*19" MID TOWER	*MINI TOWER/DESK TOP	*MINI TOWER/DESK TOP
*200W CSA POWER	*200W CSA POWER	*200W CSA POWER
*101 CLICK KEYBOARD	*101 CLICK KEYBOARD	*101 CLICK KETBOARD

NEW 486SX-20 SYSTEM $ 1428

(FOR MORE DETAILS & UPDATED PRICES, PLEASE CALL)

3288 CAMBIE ST., VAN., B.C. V5Z 2W4
TEL:(604)876-0266 FAX:(604)876-0556

RCL ROCK COMPUTER LTD.

BEST PRICE IN TOWN !! WE GUARANTEE IT

386SX-16MHz
2MB(70ns) RAM expandable to 8MB
1.2 & 1.44 MB Floppy Drives
52MB Hard Drive
2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports
14" Color VGA Monitor
VGA Video Card
101 Enhanced Keyboard
Mini Tower Case
200W Power Supply
$949

386DX-40MHz
4MB(70ns) RAM expandable to 32MB
64K Cache
1.2 & 1.44 MB Floppy Drives
105MB Hard Drive
2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports
14" .28mm SVGA Color Monitor
1MB 16Bit SVGA Card
101 Enhanced Keyboard
Mini Tower Case
200W Power Supply
$1439

486DX-33MHz
4MB(70ns) RAM expandable to32MB
64K Cache
1.2 & 1.44 MB Floppy Drives
105MB Hard Drive
2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports
14" .28mm SVGA Monitor
1MB 16Bit SVGA Card
101 Enhanced Keyboard
Mid Tower Case
200W Power Supply
$1768

Mouse Special $15

Novell Network Solutions
NetWare V3.11
NetWare V2.2
NetWare Lite V1.0

Ethernet and Arcnet

Network Consulting
Applications Integration
Strong Technical Support
Contract Services
Free Estimate

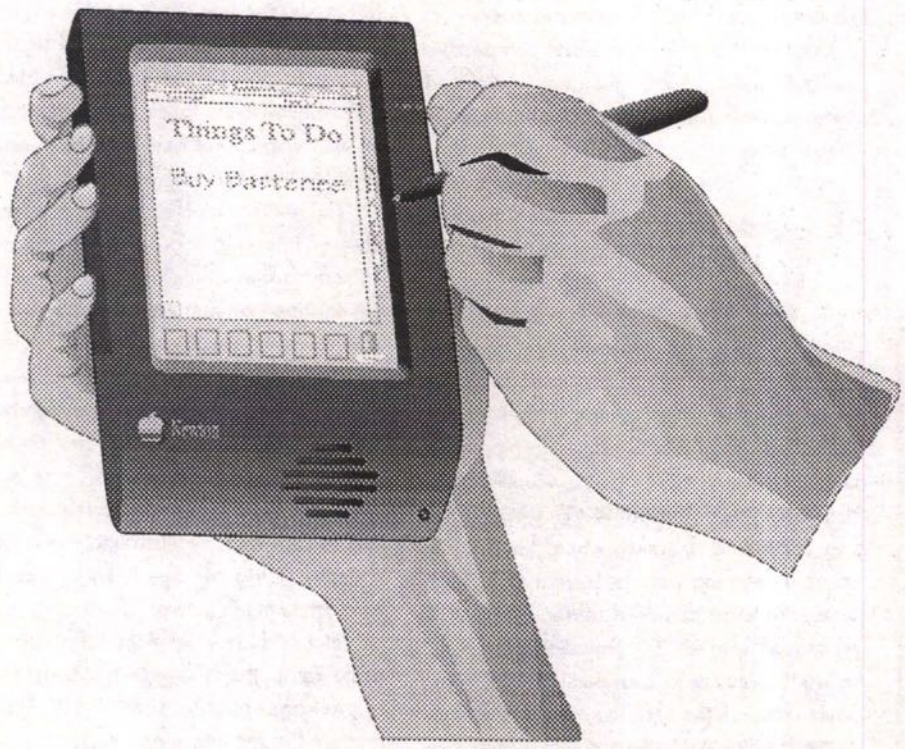
All systems with warranty : 2 years Labour, 2 year parts

101-2065 West 4th Ave, Vancouver B.C., V6J 1N3
Bus: (604) 736-8642 Fax: (604) 733-8796

Newsbytes

APPLE

Apple Shows First Newton At CES



CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, MAY 29 (NB)—Apple is showing off Newton at the Summer Consumer Electronics Show (CES) in Chicago, a product Apple CEO John Sculley announced previously at the Winter CES in Las Vegas early this year.

Newton is actually part of a product line that Apple terms Personal Digital Assistant (PDA) electronic devices. The first Newton is an electronic notepad which Apple boasts will allow users intelligent help in capturing, organizing, and communicating ideas and information.

Apple says its goal is to make the Newton as easy to use as a pencil and paper. Newton will use technology similar to handwriting recognition pen-based computing technology, but Apple says the difference is several different recognition technologies will come into play simultaneously, rather than one at a time. Apple gave the example of a business person who writes "lunch Jane Thursday" on the Newton, which the Newton would interpret to mean lunch is at 12:00 p.m.; Jane is Jane Green, who listed in the user's address book; and Thursday is this Thursday. The Newton would make those assumptions and ask for confirmation by opening a calendar and scheduling lunch from 12:00 to 1:00 with Jane Green.

So all those bits of information, phone numbers, business cards, directions, meetings, notes, birthdays, appointments, can all be handled by the Newton, Apple said. But more importantly, users can view the information for everything that relates to a specific client, week, or subject such as "Jane Green."

Also, wired and wireless communications ability will allow two Newton users to electronically exchange business cards or compare calendars, Apple said. Faxing a letter, checking electronic mail messages, or connecting to a satellite news service are also possibilities, the company added.

All this intelligent help will be brought to users in portable form via a reduced instruction set chip (RISC) from Advanced RISC Machines (ARM). The processor, the ARM 610 powering the Newton's capabilities, has the power of a desktop computer, but uses less battery power than a flashlight, Apple said. Intelligent cards will be the vehicle for users to get specific functions in the Newton, Apple added. Some electronic devices designed for portable functions use cards now, such as the Sharp Wizard, which has functions such as time and billing available on insertable cards.

Apple and Sharp announced earlier this year the agreement between the two companies to jointly design and produce the Newton devices. Also, Apple says it is licensing Newton technology to selected vendors, including Sharp, who are planning to produce their own versions of the PDAs.

Apple says a number of major companies have said they will support Newton and will develop complementary products. Apple named Motorola, Pacific Bell, Random House, Skytel, and Traveling Software. The general areas of third-party development are in communication for use of the Newton in a mobile environment; content products, or interesting and personal information products; and compatibility products for using Newton devices with existing computer systems, Apple added.

The first Newtons will be English-language oriented and are expected from both Apple and Sharp in early 1993, Apple said.

At the same time he announced the formation of a new division—Apple PIE (Personal Interactive Electronics)—to concentrate on new technologies and products in the fields of computers, telecommunications, entertainment, and consumer electronics

The PIE division already has 200 employees and has a research facility in Cambridge, Mass., according to Sculley. PIE is also working on a new programming language called Dylan, designed for use with portable electronic devices and software.

Contact: Apple Canada, 604-684-3113 or 416-513-5787.

New For Mac: Aldus PressWise 1.0

SEATTLE, WASHINGTON, MAY 27 (NB)—Aldus Corporation has released Aldus PressWise 1.0, a page imposition program for the Macintosh computer.

PressWise provides page-handling and page-adjustment tools for film strippers and production artists. With PressWise those professionals can impose almost any PageMaker or QuarkXpress file from the desktop, says Aldus. For example, you can merge the pages of multiple publications and sort them in a special page list palette.

PressWise is intended for organizations that utilize electronic page layout and imaging devices to create printed documents. Commercial printers, service bureaus, in-house printers and color prepress providers all fall into that category.

PressWise uses ready-made or custom imposition templates to automatically accommodate binding options and other parameters. The pages are then arranged in the correct order and orientation (vertical or horizontal) for printing. The user can also design their own library of templates to meet their particular needs. A reduced view of the imposition form provides visual feedback.

PressWise carries a price tag of $2,295, and is available directly from Aldus. It is also being bundled as part of a complete prepress system from some imagesetter manufacturers.

Aldus recommends an Apple Macintosh II series or a Quadra 700 or 900 running System 7, at least two megabytes of RAM, and a hard drive. The company says PressWise will run on a Mac Classic with the same memory and drive configuration.

Contact: Aldus Canada, 604-275-4140 or 1-800-333-2538.

Apple Unbundling Future System Features

SYDNEY, AUSTRALIA, JUN 1 (NB)—Apple Computer is introducing a new "modular" approach to its system software for the Macintosh which could see some users paying many times more than they pay at the moment.

For years, Macintosh operating system software upgrades were distributed free, but a change was made with the introduction of the current System 7. While the software itself can still be downloaded free of charge from bulletin board systems, a packaged set with manuals is sold through retail channels in most countries. In Australia, for instance, the price is approximately C$100.

Two weeks ago Apple launched two of what is to be a series of extension modules, each with a price greater than the operating system itself. Some of these modules may be built into future system software releases. These two modules are a Quicktime Starter kit and a PC Exchange desktop accessory.

A prior add-on was the AppleTalk Remote Access pack. An electronic mail module is believed to be in preparation.

An Apple spokesperson said the new modular system would mean faster delivery of new technologies. He also said that users would only have to pay for the components they needed, and would not have to load-up the system with unwanted software, minimizing the "memory footprint."

V-COM COMPUTER WAREHOUSE
Division of Great Pacific Trading Ltd.

SOFTWARE

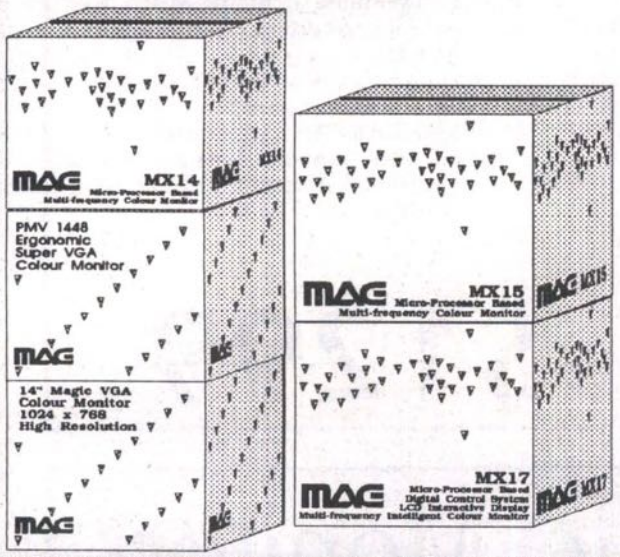
LOGITECH MOUSEMAN / WINDOWS 3.1	$149.95
DEXXA MOUSE / WINDOWS 3.1	89.95
MICROSOFT WINDOWS 3.1	89.95
MICROSOFT DOS 5.0	79.95

Please call for other software titles!!

SPECIAL

FUJITSU DL1100 COLOUR PRINTER	$385.95
RAVEN 9102 PRINTER	189.95
HUSKY FAXMODEM	139.95
6 OUTLET SURGE PROTECTOR	9.95

MAG MONITOR



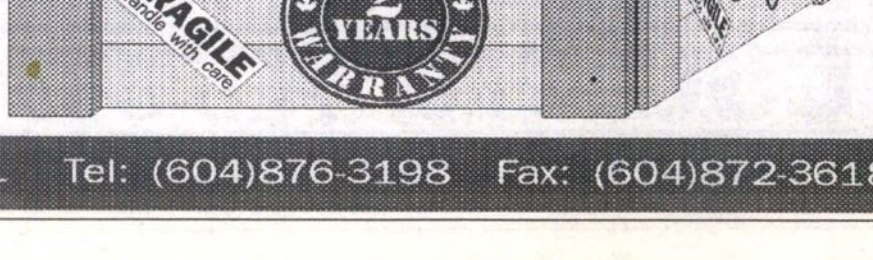
PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE July 1992
PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE July 1991
PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

10 YEARS IN BUSINESS
QUALITY #1

SYSYEMS

486	Intel 80486DX - 33, 64K cache 4 MB DRAM 130 MB hard drive 1.44 MB floppy drive Non-Interlaced SVGA monitor SVGA card w/1 MB 2 serial/1 parallel/1 game ports 101 enhanced keyboard Mouse
386	Intel 80386DX - 33, 64K cache 4 MB DRAM 105 MB hard drive 1.44 MB floppy drive SVGA monitor, 1024X768, .28DP SVGA card w/512KB 2 serial/1 parallel/1 game ports 101 enhanced keyboard
NOTE BOOK	80386SX - 20 / 25 1 to 2MB RAM, exp. to 5MB 40 or 60MB hard drive 1.44 MB floppy drive Serial / parallel / ext. SVGA port VGA paper white backlit LCD From $1,995.00

Call for the best pricing!!!



2227 Quebec Street, Vancouver, B.C., V5T 3A1 Tel: (604)876-3198 Fax: (604)872-3618

CSC COMPUTER SERVICE COMPANY LTD.

RETAIL SALES DIVISION

32bit LOCAL BUS CACHE SYSTEMS

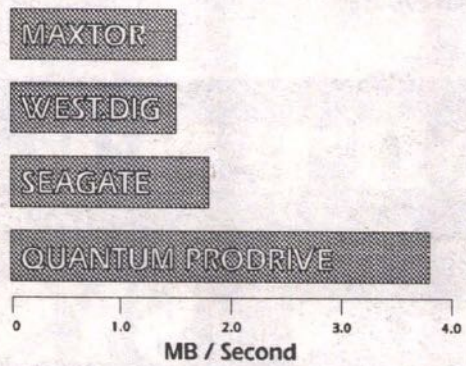
486DX/33 256K Cache

2 - 32 BIT LOCAL BUS SLOTS
Intel 80486DX-33 CPU AMI Bios
8KB internal cache memory
256KB external cache memory, expandable to 1MB
4MB RAM (60 ns) expandable to 32MB (on board)
1.2 or 1.44 MB floppy drive

QUANTUM PRODRIVE 120MB Hard Drive w/ 256K Cache
16-bit 1:1 IDE host Adapter for 2 FD / 2 HD
2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports
TRIDENT 8900C VESA 1MB Video Card
19" Midi tower w/ 230W CSA Approved Power Supply
LED Display of CPU Speed
SAMSUNG SVGA Colour Monitor (1024x768)
Focus 2001 101-key Enhanced Tactile Keyboard

$1949

HARD DRIVE TRANSFER RATE



QUANTUM PRODRIVE 120
FASTER THAN THE REST

TSENG LABS ET4000 1 MB
32bit Video Card UPGRADE **$80**

486DX/50 256K Cache

2 - 32 BIT LOCAL BUS SLOTS
Intel 80486DX-50 CPU AMI Bios
8KB internal cache memory
256KB external cache memory, expandable to 1MB
4MB RAM (60 ns) expandable to 32MB (on board)
1.2 or 1.44 MB floppy drive

QUANTUM PRODRIVE 120MB Hard Drive w/ 256K Cache
16-bit 1:1 IDE host Adapter for 2 FD / 2 HD
2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports
TSENG LABS ET4000 32-bit 1MB Video Card
19" Midi tower w/ 230W CSA Approved Power Supply
LED Display of CPU Speed
SVGA Non-interlaced 72Hz Colour Monitor
Focus 2001 101-key Enhanced Tactile Keyboard

$2499

IN THE COMPUTER BUSINESS FOR OVER 7 YEARS IN VANCOUVER --- A TWO YARS PARTS AND LABOUR WARRANTY YOU CAN TRUST

486DX/33 Cache System

Intel 80486DX-33 CPU AMI Bios
8KB internal cache memory
128KB external cache memory, expandable to 1MB
4MB RAM (70 ns) expandable to 32MB (on board)
1.2 or 1.44 MB floppy drive
105 MB IDE Hard Drive
16-bit 1:1 IDE host Adapter for 2 FD / 2 HD
2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports
1024 x 768 SVGA Windows Accelerated Video Card
13" Mini tower w/ 200W CSA Approved Power Supply
LED Display of CPU Speed
SVGA 1024x768 Colour Monitor

$1699

SUPRA FAX MODEM V.32bis $399

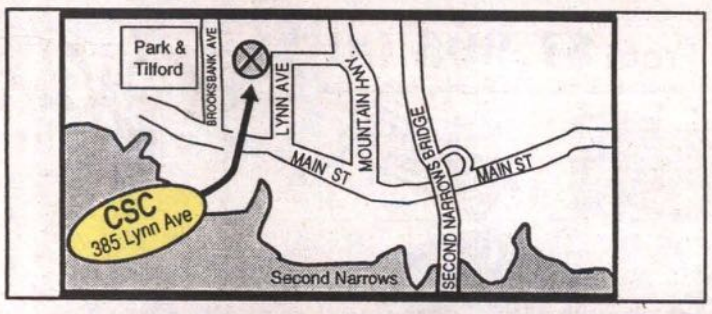
1 MB SIMM STRIPS

70ns	60 ns
$37	$40

386DX/40 Cache System

AMD 80386DX-40 CPU AMI Bios
64KB external cache memory, expandable to 256K
4MB RAM (70 ns) expandable to 32MB (on board)
1.2 or 1.44 MB floppy drive
105 MB IDE Hard Drive
16-bit 1:1 IDE host Adapter for 2 FD / 2 HD
2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports
1024 x 768 SVGA Windows Accelerated Video Card
13" Mini tower w/ 200W CSA Approved Power Supply
LED Display of CPU Speed
SVGA (1024x768) Colour Monitor

$1299



ViewSonic Monitors

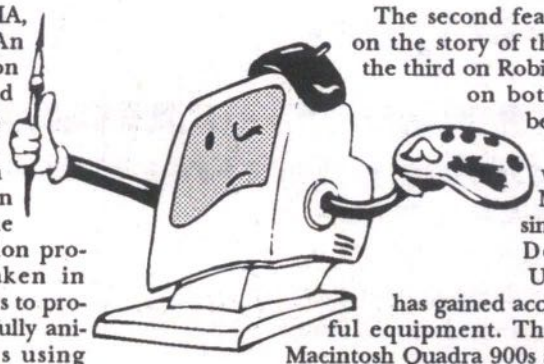
Non-interlaced Models 5+,5e,6,7 & 8

UPGRADES AVAILABLE

CSC 385 Lynn Avenue, North Vancouver
TEL: 980-6373 FAX: 980-2077
HOURS: MONDAY TO FRIDAY 10-6

Better Business Bureau Participant

Macs Produce Animated TV Programs



SYDNEY, AUSTRALIA, MAY 29 (NB)—An Australian animation company, Unlimited Energee, has received a $2.1M contract with Burbank Animation studios to complete the biggest animation project ever undertaken in Australia. The brief is to produce 13 one-hour fully animated TV features using only Apple Macintoshes, with the likelihood of a subsequent 13.

Each story is independent of the next and is based on a classic tale, but rewritten and modernized.

The first in the series is Frank Enstein, nineties style. A slight departure from the original tale of a monster brought to life in a storm-swept castle, this version still sees the creation of a monster, but the main focus is a water-powered car.

The deadline for the delivery of the first feature is June 8, and the entire series will be completed by mid-1994.

"Since signing the contract, literally every waking hour has been spent working on Frank Enstein. We're all exhausted but the results are worth it. Frank Enstein is exactly how we'd visualized it to look—and that's fantastic," said Robert Davidson, Unlimited Energee's founder.

The second feature will be based on the story of the Pied Piper and the third on Robin Hood, with work on both having already begun.

Frank Enstein was begun on the Macintosh IIfx, but since receiving Apple Developer status, Unlimited Energee has gained access to more powerful equipment. They now use three Macintosh Quadra 900s and five Macintosh Quadra 700s. Unlimited Energee uses eight optical disk drives which utilize phase-change technology. This provides them with one gigabyte of storage per disk.

Unlimited Energee use 16", 19" and 21" color monitors which provide them with screens large enough to focus on every finely crafted detail of the scene they are working on, without loss of focus anywhere on the screen.

Software used by Unlimited Energee includes Pixel Paint, PhotoShop, Swivel 3D, StrataVision, InfiniD, Adobe Illustrator, Publish It!, Quick Keys, Microsoft Word, MacroMind Director, Disk Express, and Disk Doubler.

The characters or "stars" of the features are hand drawn and then scanned into the scene, while the backgrounds are drawn directly on to pressure-sensitive Wacom boards.

Mac Version Of *Perform Pro Filler* Debuts

LONDON, ENGLAND, JUN 2 (NB)—Delrina Technology has announced the availability of an Apple Mac version of its Perform Pro Filler. The package enables Mac users to fill in electronic forms created in Perform Pro for Windows.

According to Delrina, the software is Mac System 6.0.5 and 7.0 compatible, supporting all color and monochrome screen resolutions plus font technologies. In use, the package needs a minimum Mac configuration of one megabyte (MB) of memory and a hard disk. A Superdrive and laser printer are recommended.

Announcing the software, Larry Levy, Delrina's sales and marketing director, said that Perform Pro allows WYSIWYG (what you see is what you get) "intelligent" forms. These and other features make the package unique in the electronic cross-platform form marketplace.

"We're the only vendor that offers companies the opportunity to introduce electronic forms throughout the organization regardless of platform for Windows, DOS, and Mac users alike," he claimed.

Contact: Delrina, 416-441-3676.

Report Sees Mac Software Growth, Lower Prices

FRAMINGHAM, MASSACHUSETTS, JUN 1 (NB)—Shipments of Macintosh productivity software will almost double from 1991 through 1996, according to a recent report from research firm International Data Corporation (IDC). IDC sees sales of Macintosh software climbing from 1.4 million units in 1991 to 2.7 million in 1996.

However, IDC also predicted that in almost every segment of the market—which includes all mainstream applications, such as database, word processing, and spreadsheet packages—prices will fall and dealer margins will shrink due to increased competition. The only exception will be the database market, IDC said.

Database software will represent the fastest growing Mac software segment, IDC forecast, growing from 185,700 units in 1990 to 638,600 by the end of 1996. That translates to a compound annual growth rate of 22.9 percent. At the same time, revenues will rise from US$67.4 million in 1990 to US$234.3 million in 1996.

Database software has historically been little used on Macintoshes, the IDC report said, largely because Mac users buy the machines mainly for their ease of use, and database software is seen as hard to use. However, the report said, "the Macintosh customer today is a closet database user." Most Mac users need database capabilities, even if today they are using a spreadsheet or other type of program to do the job. As database software becomes easier to use, IDC expects demand for the packages to grow rapidly.

According to IDC's report, Apple has a two-year window of opportunity in 1992 and 1993. Its growth plan calls for strong high-end system penetration into corporate accounts, increasing market share largely through mass marketing of low-end machines, international expansion, and a profitable codevelopment venture with IBM.

If Apple fails to accomplish at least some of these goals, IDC warned, it could share the fate of midrange computer vendors such as Wang and Prime Computer, now struggling to find new roles after their proprietary hardware businesses crumbled.

Contact: IDC Canada, 416-369-0033.

CALL OUR BBS: 525-2997

ALLIANCE

BUSINESS COMPUTERS

Brand Names

WYSE AST Research Inc. olivetti Server

3Com Server IBM NEC

Panasonic® Toshiba Twinhead

Goldstar Logitech SHARP

MOTOROLA Microsoft

HEWLETT PACKARD Howtek Targa

Seiko LaserMaster

Amdhal Alpha Microsystems Server

Blow Out Sale

Bank Authorized Liquidation of one of our former competitor's inventory

Products

KEYBOARDS **Computers Laptops**
Printers **VGA, EGA, TTL MONITORS**
Lasers Mice Toner **SOFTWARE DISKS**
Hard Drives **Disk Cases**
CONTROLLERS **FIBRE OPTIC CARDS**
TERMINALS Video Cards
DIGITISERS **Plotters** OCR Cards
MOBEUS Dual Floppy Drives
Ethernet & Arcnet Cards

286's from $299

OS/2 $65.99 $49 with any new system

Muilti Lingual Word Processors
Chinese, Japanese and alphabetic

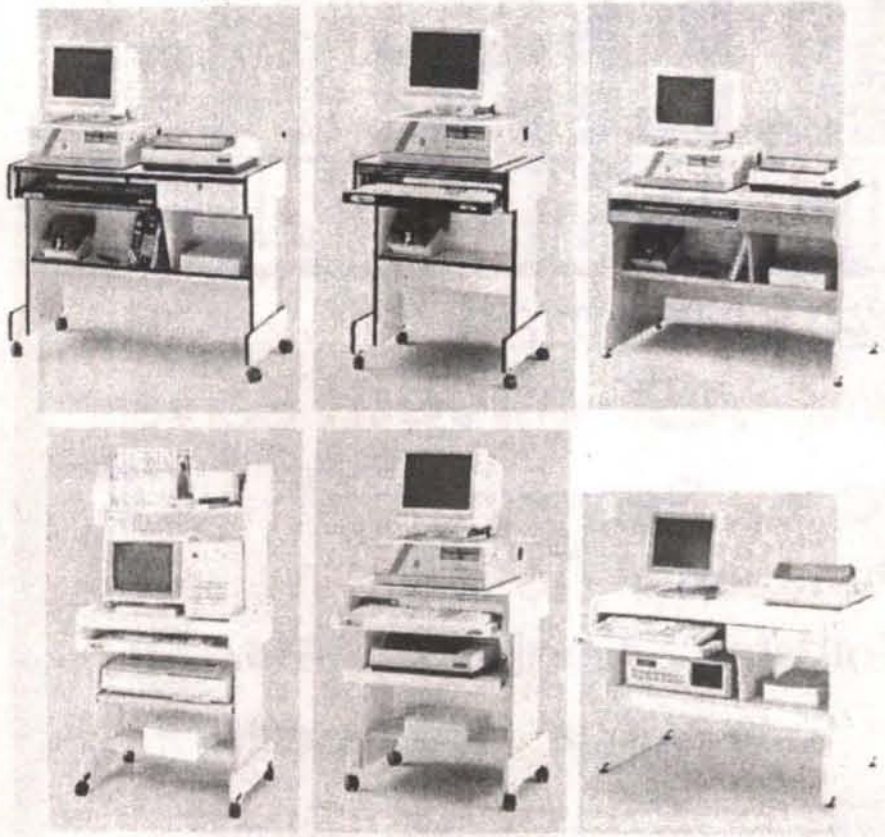
CALL US TO FAX YOU A COMPLETE LIST

In Vancouver: 936-8088

Out of Town: 1-800-M O R 4 L E S

341-G North Road, Coquitlam, B.C. V3K 2V8 Phone (604) 936-8088 or 298-0486 Fax (604) 936-7483

Computer Desk manufacturer & importer



EXCEL FURNITURE MFG., LTD.

EXCEL

1580A 1/F, Kingsway Ave, Port Coquitlam, B.C. Canada V3C 3Y9
Tel: (604)944-3000 Fax: (604) 944-3008

Distributor & Dealer Enquires Welcome

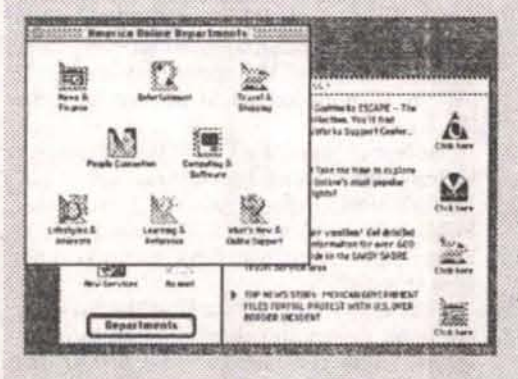
QuickBytes

AMERICA Online

TELECOM

America Online Offers Free File Access

VIENNA, VIRGINIA, MAY 29 (NB)—As a summertime promotion, America Online is offering members free access to selected software files and computer industry news. The promotion is called Summer Software Madness.



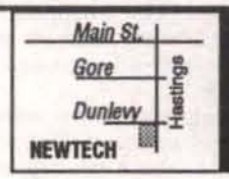
America Online subscribers using PC-compatible computers will have unlimited online time to explore and download a selection of public domain and shareware programs—games, utilities, business templates, graphics files and more. The selections will change monthly from among the firm's 20,000-title library, so subscribers are encouraged to examine and experiment.

In addition, the service will offer monthly software conferences with guests and designers of top-selling software and hardware in "live" discussion settings. America Online offers an icon-based, windowing interface designed to make using the service hassle-free.

Contact: America Online, 703-883-1503.

NEWTECH COMPUTER LTD.

428 Dunlevy Ave., Vancouver V6A 3A7
251-3309 (parking at rear) Paid parking is redeemable.
SHOPPING HOURS: Mon. - Sat. 10:00am - 6:30pm
Fax: 253-0117



EXCELLENT PRICE, QUALITY, SERVICE
GUARANTEED NEW PRODUCT
(NO TRADE IN, NO LEASING)
REPAIR SERVICES
CALL TO CHECK LATEST PRICE

Summer Special

Special Price and Professional Service

In the past two years, our quality, services, and prices have been admired by our customers and made us popular.

Systems

80486	25 SX/33DX MHz	$549/$839
	50 DX MHz	$1119
80386	16/20SX MHz	$349/$359
	25 SX/DX MHz	$369/$429
	33/40 DX MHz	$439/$489
80286	16/20 MHz	$309/$319

All Models Feature:
- 1 MB RAM (2MB-Add $55, 4MB-Add $99)
- Mini-Tower with LED, Clock, Digits
- Case w/ 200 WPS CSA
- Licensed AMI BIOS
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- 1.44MB floppy disk drive (1.2MB-Add $9, 1.44MB+1.2MB-Add $68)
- Floppy/hard controller w/h adapter
- Serial/parallel/game ports
- Tailor-made, complete w/users' technical manuals
- 2 yr warranty parts & labour

To UPGRADE to SUPER VGA add $320
PAL OAK/Trident 16 Bit VGA Card w/512K (1MB + $15)
Magnavox Super Color 14" VGA Monitor 1024x768
2 Year warranty

To UPGRADE to VGA add $275
PAL OAK/Trident 16 Bit Card w/256K
14" VGA Monitor .42 dot pitch, (640x480)
2 Year warranty (Darius 1442)
To upgrade to VGA mono OAK 16 Bit VGA Card w/256K 12" VGA mono. 2 years warranty. Add $139

Call/Fax to check quantity discounts.

Hard Drives (2 yr warranty, unless specified)
Quantum 52MB 17ms/ 105MB 17ms $245/379
120MB 16ms/245MB 16ms IDE $409/725
Seagate 40MB 28ms/105MS 19ms $215/345
Maxtor 81MB 17ms/130MB 15ms IDE $329/395
WD 65MB 16ms/85MB 19ms, IDE $265/325
120MB 15ms/210MB 15ms IDE $395/645
Fujitsu 105MB, 19ms, IDE 3 yr warranty $365
TEAC 105MB, 19ms, IDE $345

Floppy Drives (2 yr warranty, Epson Fujitsu)
TEAC/EPSON/Mitsubishi/Fujitsu 1.2MB $67
Epson/TEAC/Mitsubishi/Fujitsu 1.44 ..... $57

I/O HD/FD Controller Card
1S/1P/1G $11
2S/1P/1G $17
16 Bit with IDE H/F port $16
2S/1D/1G 16 Bit with IDE H/F $22

Tape Backup
Coloradd D, J 10 60/120 MB $248
Coloradd D, J 20 120/250 MB $320

Monitors (14" .28 dp, 1024x768)
(2 years warranty unless specified)
Darius 1023(mono)/1442 (14" .42 dp, 640x480) . $103/239
1024/1424 non-interlace $315/379
Viewsonic N.I. 1 yr warranty $460
4/7, 17" 1 yr warranty ..... $345/$1410
Legend Premium/ non-interlace 1 yr warranty .. $345/385
Magnavox SVGA .39 ..... $275
CTX 5468 2 yr warranty $349
Trident 3436 Multisync. $449
TVM MD-14 4A+/5A 15" $399/569
CTX 5468 non-interlace $455
Samsung non-interlace, /OEM $325/355
IDEK MF-5217 17"/ 5317 17" 1280x640 1 yr warranty $1095/1395
NEC 3FGX 15"/ 4FG 15" $829/979

Mouses
Legend 3 buttons/ Data Mice $21/19
Logitech Mouseman Ser/ Bus ..... $70/$72

Video Cards
ACU 256K/Real TEK $34/75
256K/1MB $46/80
Trident 512/1MB $65/83
ATI Excel XL w/1MB $170

Printers (2 year warranty)
Panasonic 1180/1180i 9 pin ..... $175/$185
123/1124i 24 pin ..... $260/$340
Citizen GSX 140 24/140+pin (clr.opt.) ..... $300/$350
GSX 145 24 pin (colour option) $430
Fujitsu 1100 (with colour kit) $350

Laser Printers
Hewlett-Packard IIP, 4 ppm/ IIl, 8 ppm ..... $990/$1920
IIIP, 4 ppm/ IIisi, 17 ppm ..... $1325/$5100
Panasonic 4410, 5 ppm $810

Software & Others *Call for latest price*
MS-DOS 5.0 Complete version/OEM ..... $75/$43
Windows 3.1 ..... $55
Netware Lite, v1.0 ..... $290

Miscellaneous
Power-surge Bar/ Printer cable 6' ..... $7/$4
Auto Power Switch/ ATI Stereo F/X w/spkr ... $29/$160
JVC-1.2 HD(10 disks)/ JVC 1.44 HD(10 disks) ..... $9/$14

Upgraded/Installation (Purchase from our Store)
Floppy Drive/Hard Drive ..... $10/$20
MotherBoard/Power Supply ..... $25/$10
Regular Full Systems $30

Mother Boards
286-12 MHz/16 MHz/20MHz $80/90/96
386-16 MHz/20 MHz $140/150
25 MHz/25 MHz DX $155/209
33 MHz/40 MHz DX $225/275
486-SX MHz/33 MHz DX $330/635
50DX $899

Memory Upgrades
DRAM 1MB $46
SIMM 1MB (256K)/1MB (If 4MB-$39 each) $50/36
SIMM 4MB $155

Fax/Modem
Modem 2400 (1 yr warr) $55
Zoom 2400 (7 yr warr) $85
9600/2400 Send/rec Fax/modem (7 yr warr) $130
Zoltrix 9600/2400 Snd/Rcv Fax Modem (1 yr warr) $80

Math Co-Processor (Lifetime warranty)
80387 SX-16/ SX-20 ..... $100/ $125
SX-25/ DX-25 ..... $145/ $175
DX-33/ DX-40 ..... $195/ $225

Case
Baby Desktop w/LED $43
Mini/Mid tower w/LED ..... $40/$65
Full tower w/LED w/PS $149

Keyboards (101 Enhanced)
Metek 101 Enhanced $33
Focus 2001/ 2000+ ..... $51/$54
Nan Tan (NTC)/ Focus 5001 ..... $43/$99
Northgate Omnikey 101 ..... $110

Power Supply
200 wps/ Jaba (3yr warranty) ..... $45/$55

Limited Quantity, Prices subject to change without notice; 2 years in Business; Subject to manufacturer warranty, Surcharge for credit card

CAD NEWS

Autodesk Announces AutoCAD 12, New Direction

DALLAS, TEXAS, JUN 09 (NB)—Autodesk says it is not only releasing a new performance upgrade to AutoCAD, version 12, but is also announcing a new direction including an open systems approach for the company. The announcements were made at the A/E/C Systems '92 show and Autodesk Expo in Dallas, Texas.

Autodesk is also developing a platform-independent dialog system for AutoCAD so no matter what hardware platform the product comes up in, it has a naive look and feel, Rand said. That's true of all platforms except DOS, where the company had to develop its own graphical user interface, Rand maintains. AutoCAD Release 12 is a DOS/Sparc release, however Rand says versions of Release 12 that accommodate the other platforms, such as Macintosh, are expected soon.

Release 12, in general, simplifies and speeds up the most frequently used CAD functions, the company said. One hundred and seventy-four enhancements, including improved plotting, and easier-to-use interface, support for structured query language (SQL) and Postscript data exchange, integrated rendering, enhanced drawing tools, and bi-directional file compatibility with AutoCAD Release 11 are in Release 12, Autodesk said.

The company says Release 12 has faster zoom and pan functions, drawing regenerations (regens) are virtually eliminated, entity selection, object snapping, and entity display and hidden line removal are quicker. New functions and commands allow a user to enter a new drawing and begin work immediately, and customers can work in noun-verb mode, by first selecting entities then specifying the operation to be performed.

A new AutoCAD SQL Extension has been added (ASE) so links can be created with external databases and database management systems such as dBASE, Paradox, Informix, and Oracle. Support for the read, write, and display of Postscript files is also included.

Rendering is integrated in Release 12, Autodesk said. With the functionality of Autoshade, and the appropriate hardware, users can create either 256-color or full True-color images of any AutoCAD 3-D entity, including Advanced Modeling Extension (AME) solid models, from within AutoCAD.

Release 12 for DOS 386 or the Sun Sparcstation is retail priced at C$4,500. AME is another $594, the company said.

Rand talked about the future of Autodesk, specifically in the use of the product for maintenance operations on large machinery. He said he envisions an engineer with a pen computer could call up a particular turbine and then request the disassembly of a certain portion be demonstrated on the display screen. Rand says there is no reason why video clips of equipment repair couldn't be made and stored for display later. Also, if a critical piece of equipment breaks down, Rand said that would be a good opportunity to do repair work on other related pieces of equipment that are dependent on the down unit, and the computer could display that information as well.

Contact: Autodesk Canada, tel 1-800-445-5415 or 416-946-0928.

"According to the voice-stress analyzer, he's not going to lower taxes."

AMIGA

Digital Multimedia Takes Over X-CAD For The Amiga

BRUSSELS, BELGIUM, MAY 29 (NB)—X-CAD, the computer-aided design package for the Commodore Amiga, has been acquired by the UK-based company Digital Multimedia Inc. X-CAD was previously marketed by AVT, which has gone into bankruptcy.

Newsbytes spoke to Richard Nolan, the sales and marketing director of DMI, who said that two new versions of X-CAD would be available in the next two weeks: X-CAD 2000, the entry-level package which offers both 2-D and 3-D modelling and will sell for US$199, and X-CAD 3000, which has more options and will retail at US$599. Distribution in the United States will be handled by American Software (tel 1-800-225-7941).

Contact: Digital Multimedia Europe, 48 Beukenlaan 1560-Hoeilaart, Brussels, Belgium. Tel.: +32 2 657 5803 Fax.: +32 2 657 5652

COMTEX COMPUTERS

Setting The Pace For The 90's

intel inside

Our business is developing computer systems to help you take care of your business. Our success depends on your success. That's why we're committed to continuing to meet your needs with the latest in computer technology and service.

And that's how we're *setting the pace for taking care of business in the 90's.*

Intel Inside is a registered trade mark of Intel Corporation.

COMTEX MICRO SYSTEMS INC.

Head Office
#100-13751 Mayfield Place, Richmond, B.C., Canada V6V 2G9
Telephone: (604) **273-8088** Fax: (604) **278-2818**

Branch Office
#7-3610 29th Street N.E., Calgary, Alta., Canada T1Y 5Z7
Telephone: (403) **250-3386** Fax: (403) **250-8092**

CALL US TODAY FOR YOUR NEAREST COMTEX DEALER

TAKING CARE OF BUSINESS COMTEX

CANADIAN NEWS

Ad Lib Goes Out Of Business

QUEBEC, CANADA, JUN 10 (NB)—Canadian multimedia hardware company Ad Lib has gone out of business, but is now being purchased by unidentified sources, Newsbytes has learned.

Operators manning the phones at Ad Lib are telling callers the company has been bought by unnamed sources. Reportedly, the buyers will allow themselves to be identified when the deal is finalized.

Canadian Ad Lib was one of the top three major sound card manufacturers—the others being Creative Labs with its Sound Blaster products and Media Vision which offers Pro Audio Spectrum. The company was on the verge of introducing a new line of sound cards called the Ad Lib Gold 1000 and 2000 Stereo Sound Adapter when the doors closed on May 1, Ad Lib representatives said.

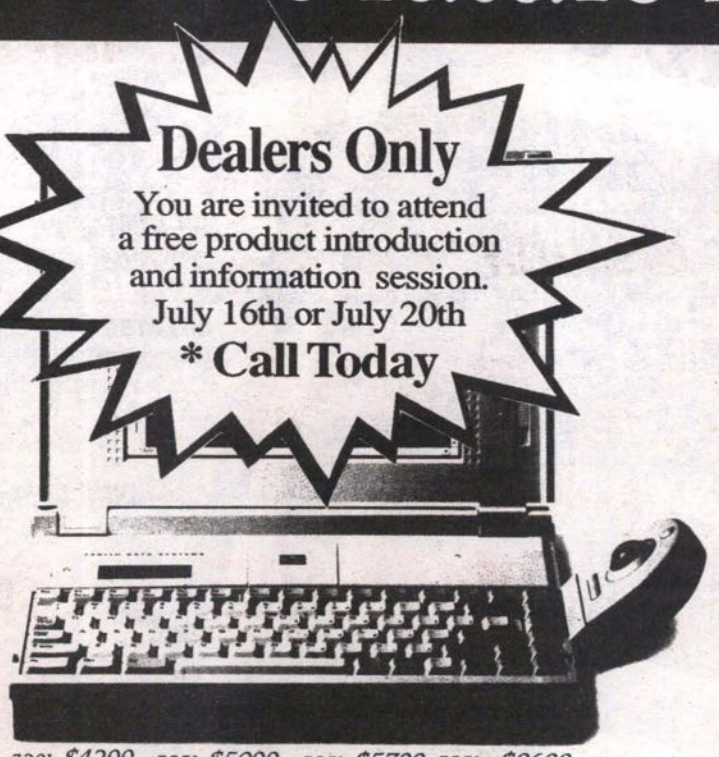
Newsbytes had a beta version of the Gold 1000. Ad Lib said the card included a new MMA Yamaha chip, and a surround sound module could also be added that created a pleasant, lingering echoing in the sounds when activated.

However, the card was extremely buggy and trouble-prone. The hardware card seemed to work well enough, but the software was riddled with bugs, such as the install program wasn't smart enough to install a 3.5-inch disk designated as the B: drive and it wouldn't work with Microsoft Windows 3.1.

A company spokesman did tell Newsbytes that Ad Lib had been purchased by a consortium of Canadian companies. The spokesman also said that an official announcement is imminent.

Introducing Z-NOTE.
The future is built in.

Dealers Only
You are invited to attend a free product introduction and information session.
July 16th or July 20th
* Call Today



320L	325L	325Lc
i386®SL-20 MHz	i386SL-25MHz	
60MB HDD	85 or 120MB	120MB
10.0" (9.5" v) VGA black-on-white display upgradeable to active-matrix color		8.4" VGA color
5.9 lbs.* *incl. nickel metal-hydride battery		6.5 lbs.*
4 hours continuous power, max 10 hours under Z-NOTE *Premier System Management.*™ Expect about 1/3 less with color.		
ETHERNET NETWORK-READY Novell NetWare, Microsoft LAN Manager, and Banyan VINES client shells		
WINDOWS-READY MS-DOS® 5.0 with APM/Microsoft *Windows* 3.1 Logitech TrackMan Portable Mouse		
UPGRADE OPTIONS Memory, BIOS, HDD, FDD, Co-Processor, Display		

320L *$4299* 325L *$5099* Model 85 325L *$5799* Model 120 325Lc *$8699*
Suggested Retail Prices

Who Needs A Docking Station?

Just snap on the optional, inexpensive READYDESK™ Port Replicator and you have instant access to all your office peripherals. It's pretty neat. It's Z-NOTE.

Generations Ahead.

While the others are busy imitating the SL-notebook design we shipped last July, Zenith Data Systems is thinking two generations ahead. Our new Z-NOTE™ brings a new genius to power management: *over four hours* of non-stop high-performance computing power. And our new "lid rest" feature allows you to close down without shutting down. It's simple, and it's just the beginning.

intel inside

Practice Makes Perfect.

There's no more-thoroughly-thought-out SL notebook on the market. Microsoft *Windows*™ 3.1 is pre-installed. The Logitech® TrackMan® Portable Mouse is included. LCD/CRT video is simultaneous. And the optional data/fax modem works worldwide. You won't get that kind of thinking from the rookies. It's called Thinking Ahead. And we're used to it.

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ READY-TO-RUN

Notebooks Meet Networks.

The Z-NOTE introduces notebooks to networking. *Built-in* networking. Believe it. We've put Ethernet on the motherboard. And we've pre-installed client shells for Novell NetWare,® Microsoft® LAN Manager,™ and Banyan® VINES.® Take your pick.

** Call Today*

To Reserve your place at the introduction of the Z-Note
Call 273-3144/1-800-663-2498

We've Seen The Future And It's In Color.

Our new active-matrix color display is a knockout. And the real beauty of it is that you can start with our high-contrast black-on-white model and upgrade to color in the future. In minutes. It's worth waiting for.

ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS
A Bull Company

Z-NOTE, READYDESK, and *Premier System Management* are trademarks of Zenith Data Systems Corporation. Microsoft, LAN Manager, MS-DOS, *Windows*, and the Ready-To-Run logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Logitech and TrackMan are trademarks of Logitech, Inc. The Intel Inside logo and i386 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. NetWare is a trademark of Novell, Inc. Banyan and VINES are trademarks of Banyan Systems, Inc. Copyright © 1992 Zenith Data Systems Corporation.

Fujitsu Launches Products At Quiet Montreal Show

MONTREAL, QUEBEC, JUN 8 (NB)—The Montreal International Computer and Office Exhibition, or Salon International de l'Informatique et du Bureau de Montreal (SIIM), had about 120 exhibitors this year, compared to roughly 200 last year. Few new products were announced at the show, with Fujitsu topping the list of product introductions.

Fujitsu launched what it said is the world's first 3.5-inch magneto-optical disk drive in a one-inch-high enclosure. Fujitsu said the smaller drive is possible because of a spindle-loading technique that means the disk cartridge does not have to drop into position when loading. Fujitsu said the smaller size of the drive will make it easier to use as a replacement for conventional disk drives in personal computers and workstations. The drive holds 128 megabytes of data.

Fujitsu also announced a new eight-page-per-minute compact laser printer, the VM800. The company claimed the new unit offers faster image and font processing than other printers in its class, as well as superior print quality and a multilingual control panel. The VM800 is designed to print an average of 4,000 pages per month. It has a 150-sheet paper tray, with a second as an option, as well as seven bit-mapped fonts and eight scalable typefaces built in. Due to be available in Canada in July, it will carry a suggested list price of C$1,995.

Third, Fujitsu launched what it said will be an aggressive campaign to recruit resellers in the province of Quebec. Fujitsu wants the resellers to handle its line of image scanners, as well as Norick's image scanning software and the Dunord I2000 PC-to-scanner interface card.

Also at SIIM, Quarterdeck Canada launched the French-language version of its QEMM 386 6.0 memory management software. The new release has French manuals and French text in certain display screens.

Contact: SIIM, 514-288-8811, fax 514-288-9125; Fujitsu Canada, 416-602-5454 or 800-263-8716, fax 416-602-5457.

Quebec Info Tech Companies Receive Awards

MONTREAL, QUEBEC, JUN 9 (NB)—La Federation de l'Informatique du Quebec, a provincial information technology society, has honored six companies for information technology projects.

The big winner in the annual Octas awards, given at a gala ceremony in Montreal June 6, was Softimage, a Montreal-based maker of animation software. Softimage captured the Octas de l'Excellence, the SIQ's top award. The company also walked away with two other awards, one honoring its technology and one its success outside the Quebec market. Softimage's software, called Actor, is used to produce three-dimensional computer animation.

Honorable mentions for the top award went to Cedrom Technologies for its work in developing a database system for the Montreal newspaper *La Presse*, and to ATS Aerospatiale for its work in developing flight simulator systems.

La Confederation des Caisses Populaires et d'Economie Desjardins de Quebec won a technology award for the integration and management of its internal networks. Hydro-Quebec, the provincially-owned electrical utility, won an award for a program designed to analyze customers' energy consumption. Also, Le Groupe Videotron won an innovation award for its interactive television system, Videoway.

Contact: FIQ, 514-873-4476.

MULTIMEDIA is Here!

ENTER THE EXCITING WORLD OF CD-ROM

We have the LATEST and BEST titles!

PC Apple PC

We can provide information and pricing for virtually ANY CD-ROM Title available!

Call about our value-priced CD-ROM bundle:

Grolier Encyclopedia 1991
Reference Library
Encyclopedia of Mammals
World Atlas
Canadian Shareware Disc
CD Game Pack II

$199

Bundles

Sun Moon Star™

ALL Sun Moon Star Kits feature multimedia compatible drives by SONY!

CD-ROM DRIVES

	Internal	External
Drive Kit	$ 469	$ 599
Drive Kit with Bundle:	579	699

5 Discs: *Grolier Encyclopedia 1991 Reference Library, Encyclopedia of Mammals, World & U.S. Atlas, CD Game Pack II* (PC)

MULTIMEDIA KIT

Includes: 340ms SONY drive, Sound Blaster Pro sound card, Windows 3.1, 80 watt powered speakers

A complete PC Compatible Upgrade Kit

Only: $849 + 5-Disc Bundle: $169

SOUND SET

Includes: Sound Blaster Pro sound card, 8 Sound Utilities, 2 PC CD-ROMs, Audio Cable & Manuals

Only: $299

HOT
Sherlock Holmes Consulting Detective $ 79
Grolier Encyclopedia $ 99
Night Owls $ 99
300 Shareware Games $ 39
Wing Commander & Ultima $ 69

INTRODUCING A TOWER OF CD-ROM POWER!

ROM STACK™

2 - 3 - 4 - 8 BAY MODELS FEATURING SONY® DRIVES

Includes:		
Metal Tower case, SCSI host adapter, cables, installation software, & caddies	2-Bay	$ 1699
	3-Bay	2199
	4-Bay	2999
	8-Bay	4999

More Bundles

NEC

Fastest Drives on the market!

Featuring: 300 KB/s Transfer Rate & 280 ms Access Time
Performance exceeds PC Standard!

External (CDR-74)	$899	Internal (CDR-84)	$819	Portable (CDR-37)	$629

MULTIMEDIA UPGRADE KIT

Includes: Internal, External, or Portable CD-ROM Drive, SCSI Audio Board, Microsoft Windows with Multimedia Extensions 1.0, Asymetrix Multimedia Toolbook

External (CDR-74)	$Call	Internal (CDR-84)	$Call	Portable (CDR-37)	$Call

CD GALLERY

including interface

External (CDR-74M)	$Call	Portable (CDR-37M)	$Call

Includes:

7 Discs: *Great Cities of the World, National Geographic Mammals, Battle Chess, TIME Magazine Almanac, Grolier Electronic Encyclopedia, Software Toolworks World Atlas, Time Table of History: Science and Innovation* (PC)

Desert Storm, Cosmic Osmo, Beethoven Symphony No. 9, Cinderella, Grolier Electronic Encyclopedia, Software Toolworks World Atlas, Time Table of History: Science and Innovation (Apple)

Limited Time Offer!

Purchase any CD-ROM drive and receive a set of Labtec powered speakers

FREE!

$69 MSRP Value

...and More Bundles

a MICRO DRIVES Exclusive!

TOSHIBA

325ms sealed environment CD-ROM Drive

PC Compatible!

Contamination-Free!

Internal $ 649 External $ 829

and for BLOCKBUSTER Graphics add:

CORELDRAW! 3.0 on CD-ROM with: TRANTOR SCSI Interface

10,000+ Clip-Art & Symbols & 200 Fonts, available in Multilingual & Multiplatform versions

HOT $Call

...and for the Mac

Smart and Friendly

Panasonic

Includes: External CD-ROM Drive with 64K Buffer, Mac CD Driver, 3' SCSI Cable, & Caddy

Agfa Type V2.1 PostScript software

and:

4 Discs: *Illustrated Encyclopedia, Time Table of History, US History, World Atlas* (Apple)

$799

CD CADDIES $9 Min. Qty. 10

SONY®

LASER LIBRARY

Includes: 340ms External Drive, Stereo Headphones

Interface, Cables, Installation Software, and Manual

also includes:

6 Discs: *Compton's Family Encyclopedia, Microsoft Bookshelf 1991, Languages of the World, National Geographic Mammals, Mixed-Up Mother Goose, Software Toolworks World Atlas* (PC)

plus: CD Player Utility

PC Magazine Editor's Choice

$799

Optical Drives

Call about our 128MB 3.5" rewritable optical drives!

NEW **20MB 3.5" LOW COST Magneto-Optical Storage!**

Reads/Writes 720K & 1.44MB Disks

floptical®

	Internal	External	20MB Disk
PC	$ 769	$ 869	$ 35
Mac		869	35

MICRO DRIVES CANADA

Toronto Office: 18 Regan Road, Unit 31, BRAMPTON, Ontario, L7A 1C2

Phone: (416) 840-6476

FAX: (416) 840-6560

Toll-Free Ordering: (800) 268-4389 (East)

NEW **Vancouver Office:** 105 - 13500 Maycrest Way, Maycrest Industrial Centre, RICHMOND, B.C. V6V 2N8

Phone: (604) 244-3737

FAX: (604) 244-3738

Toll-Free Ordering: (800) 663-9667 (West)

NEW Canada-Wide Toll-Free FAX Ordering: (800) 268-7151

Corporate and Government POs Accepted

VISA MasterCard

FAST Delivery ANYWHERE in Canada

Worry-Free Warranty

30 Day Money-Back Guarantee

Find a better price? Let us know. Unlike others, we are SPECIALISTS!

LINO OUTPUTS

DESKTOP SERVICES
- ☑ Mac & IBM
- ☑ Laser Output
- ☑ Scanning
- ☑ Image Processing

PRINTING SERVICES
- ☑ Annual Reports
- ☑ Brochures/Flyers
- ☑ Magazines
- ☑ Newsletters
- ☑ Posters/etc.

Magic Press

TEL: 255-0055
FAX: 255-4986

2058-2062 COMMERCIAL DR., VANCOUVER

JULY 1992

Lowest Prices in Canada

dBase IV 1.5 $450

Novell Netware 2.2 5 Users $340

Lotus 123 3.1+ or Windows $380
Lotus 123 2.3 $340

AST, Compaq, Epson, IBM, Toshiba

*Free One Year On-Site Service and Loaner System**
1 Year Full Canadian Warranty

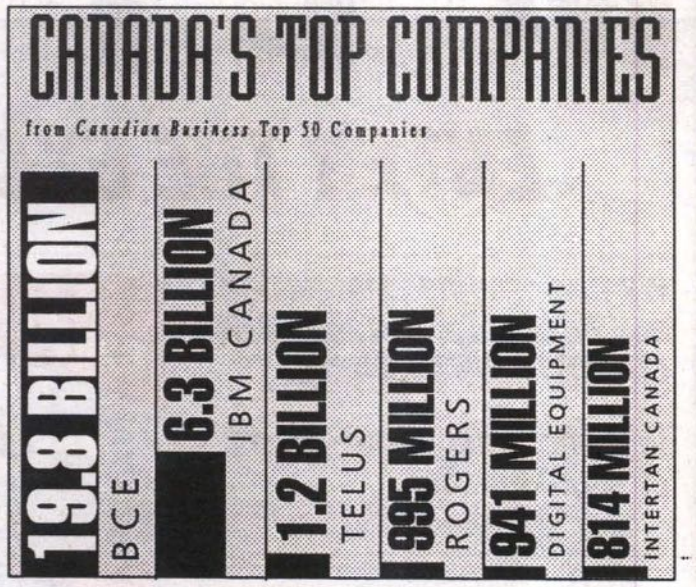
AST Premium Exec. 386SX/20MHz 2MB RAM 60MB Notebook	$2,088.00
AST Premium Exec. 386SX/25MHz 4MB RAM 80MB Notebook	$2,988.00
Compaq LTE/386 2MB RAM 60MB Notebook	$2,428.00
Compaq LTE/LITE 386/25MHz 4MB RAM 60MB Notebook	$3,488.00
Toshiba T2200SX 2MB RAM 60MB Notebook	$3,325.00
Toshiba T3200SX 5MB RAM 120MB Portable	$3,388.00
Toshiba T3200SXC 5MB RAM 120MB	$5,233.00
Toshiba T3300SL 2MB RAM 80MB Portable	$3,890.00
Toshiba T4400SX 486SX/25Mhz 2MB RAM 80MB Notebook	$5,320.00
Toshiba T4400SXC 486SX/25Mhz 2MB RAM 80MB Color NB	$6,136.00
Zenith Notemaster 386SL/25Mhz 8MB RAM 80Mb NB	$3,580.00

All prices subject to change without notice

Call For More Great Specials

UNIDAC SYSTEMS
604-328-2705

BCE Takes Over As Canada's Biggest Company



TORONTO, ONTARIO, JUN 1 (NB)—BCE Inc., the holding company behind Northern Telecom and Canada's largest regional telephone company, Bell Canada, has supplanted General Motors Canada as the country's largest company. So says *Canadian Business* magazine in its annual ranking of Canada's top 500 companies.

Canadian Business ranks companies by revenue. According to its figures, BCE edged into top spot with C$19.884 billion in revenues in 1991, topping GM Canada's C$19.304 billion. The 1991 figures represented an 8.2-percent revenue increase for BCE, while GM Canada' revenues climbed only 4.6 percent.

In an article accompanying the rankings, *Canadian Business* Editor Randall Litchfield wrote that the change "can only jolt some traditional preconceptions of the country's economy. The top company in the Canadian Business Corporate 500 neither fells trees, pumps oil, extracts minerals nor assembles a product as its primary way to earn money. It sells a service—telecommunications.

"Equally remarkable," Litchfield continued, "may be the fact that Canada's biggest company is no longer a subsidiary of a U.S. multinational. It is owned by Canadians, and a lot of us at that."

BCE has been making larger profits than GM Canada for several years, and 1991 was no exception, with BCE's $1.329-billion net income weighing in at more than four times GM Canada's C$323.31 million.

The only other information technology company in the top 50 is IBM Canada, ranked 16th with revenues of C$6.255 billion. IBM moved up from 23rd spot in 1990. Telus, the newly privatized company that provides telephone service in Alberta, ranked 90th—up from 103rd —with C$1.227 billion in revenues. Rogers Communications, which operates the data communications carrier and would-be long-distance competitor Unitel as well as cable television services, came 109th with C$995 million, 100th in revenues.

Digital Equipment Canada moved well up from 141st to 112th spot, recording C$941.4 million in 1991 revenues. InterTan Canada, which operates Radio Shack and Tandy stores worldwide, jumped from 172nd to 125th spot with C$814.9 million in revenues.

Contact: Canadian Business, 416-364-4266.

Canada's 125th Birthday Package Deals

July 31st
Celebration Sale! *one day only
$1250!

Laptops Notebooks & Palmtops

Notebook	Entry Desktop
BondWell B386SLF Intel 386SL 25MHz 5.2 lb, 2 meg RAM, 60MB HD VGA, External Floppy Drive Internal Modem 2400B 3hr-6hr battery life	386SX 25MHz 1 meg RAM Colour VGA14" .4ldp 256K VGA card 16 bit 40 Meg Hard Disk 3.5" Disk Drive, Desktop case
$2299	$899
Lease $81	cash only

ACCESSORIES SPECIALS!

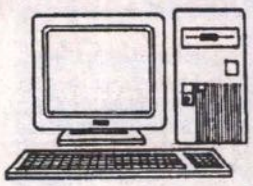
High Density 3.5" diskettes	$10/ box
Roland 2406 24pin, Colour capable	$309
Microsoft Mouse, OEM package	$49
Floppy Drive 5.25" 1.2mg	$69
Floppy Drive 3.5" 1.44mg	$59
Internal Modem 2400 baud	$65
Cardinal Fax/Modem 9600/2400	$99
Zyxel 14.4 Fax/Modem External	$499
Windows 3.1 Full Version	$59
NCR 2 meg SVGA Adapter	$259
ATI Graphics Vantage 1meg & mouse	$339
ATI Graphics Ultra 1.5meg & mouse	$489

386DX 40MHz
- 1.44 MB floppy drive
- 85 meg hard disk
- 4 meg RAM
- SVGA 1 meg
- SVGA monitor .28dp
- Keyboard, 2S/1P/1G

Desktops

386DX-33 MHz	386DX-40 MHz	386DX-40MHz	386DX-40 MHz
64 K Cache 60MB Hard Disk 4MB RAM 1 meg SVGA card Color SVGA .28 DP Monitor	64 K Cache 105MB Hard Disk 4MB RAM 1meg SVGA card Color SVGA .28 DP Monitor	64 K Cache 125MB Hard Disk 4MB RAM 1meg SVGA card TVM 3A Low Rad .28 dp	64 K Cache 125MB Hard Disk 4 MB RAM 1meg SVGA card Non-Int Monitor Upgradable to 50MHz
$1299	$1399	$1489	$1599
Lease: $46	Lease: $50	Lease: $53	Lease: $57

Tower Models



486DX-33 MHz	486DX-33MHz	486DX-33 MHz	486DX-50 MHz
64K Cache 4MB RAM 1meg SVGA Adapter 105MB Hard Disk, 18 msec SVGA Monitor 14".28dp	128K Cache 4 MB RAM 1meg SVGA card 125 MB Hard Disk SVGA Non-Interlaced Monitor	Local Bus 32-bit 4 MB RAM, 64K Cache TSeng Local Bus SVGA 130 MB Hard Disk, 16 ms SVGA Non-interlace Monitor	256K external cache 4 MB RAM 1 meg SVGA card 130MB Hard Disk, 15 ms SVGA MultiSync Non-Interlaced
$1799	$1969	$2099	$2259
Lease: $64	Lease: $70	Lease: $74	Lease: $80

All systems complete with*
- 101 enhanced keyboard
- 3.5" 1.4MB floppy drive
- 2 serial, 1 parallel, 1 joystick connections
- 24 hour testing, minimum
- 200 Watt CSA power supply
- 1 year parts and 2 years labor warranty
- Customized configuration available

All leases based on 39 month term.

INTERTECH
OFFICE AUTOMATION DISTRIBUTION INC.

Now find both Intertech and Peep at:
4317-4319 Fraser St.
Vancouver, B.C. V5V 4G4
Phone (604) 872-7337 Fax: (604) 872-2524

PEEP
COMPUTER SYSTEMS

HOURS: MON-FRI 10:30AM – 6:00PM, SAT. 10:30AM-4:30PM

Canadian IT Buyers Focus On Results: IDC Study

TORONTO, ONTARIO, MAY 26 (NB)—The big challenge for companies buying information technology in Canada in 1992 is controlling costs and better justifying their investment in the technology, according to a study by International Data Corp. (Canada), a market research firm.

The study, entitled "The 1992 Canadian IT Customer Directions and Spending Strategies," said Canadian companies continue investing in information technology despite the weak economy, but are focusing on strategic investments, upgrading older systems, and integrating existing technology.

About half the respondents favored an open systems strategy. Most commonly, IDC found this meant adopting a common operating system, but not necessarily Unix.

The study also forecast slow growth in information technology spending in the coming year. The industry will grow at less than three percent in 1992, said Valerie Dickson, an IDC researcher.

The study also looked at attitudes toward new technologies. Respondents showed the greatest interest in workstations, electronic data interchange (EDI), and image processing. Of the companies surveyed, 65 percent said they were using workstations, 43 percent EDI, and 22 percent image processing.

IDC also found increasing interest in computer-aided software engineering (CASE) and object-oriented programming. Twenty-eight percent of the respondents reported significant use of CASE, while another 36 percent said they were exploring it. For object-oriented programming, the figures were 17 percent and 49 percent.

Many organizations are looking into downsizing or otherwise adjusting their systems. Downsizing from large central systems to distributed hardware is the most popular direction, with 28 percent of those surveyed saying they are doing so. Four percent reported moving the other way by taking applications from distributed systems to a central host. About 45 percent said they expect to maintain their current mix of central and distributed systems.

About 22 percent of respondents said they have moved to client/server computing, and another 21 percent plan to do so. A further 30 percent said they would like to do so but were not sure they would. The remainder had no plans for client/server computing or considered the concept nothing more than a buzz word, IDC said.

Transportation and communication utilities showed the strongest interest in client/server computing, with 80 percent reacting positively to the idea. Financial services companies showed the lowest level of interest at 33 percent.

About half the respondents—51 percent—favored an open systems strategy. Most commonly, IDC found this meant adopting a common operating system, but not necessarily Unix, which is commonly identified with open systems. Common development tools, database software, and programming languages were also mentioned.

Respondents also showed growing acceptance of the idea of outsourcing—turning information systems operations over to an outside company—but more than two-thirds still said they had no plans to do so. More companies—about 36 percent—also showed interest in relying on systems' integrators to help them put together new systems.

Contact: IDC Canada, tel 416-369-0033.

MEGATRONICS

Upgrades • Mail-Orders • Trade-ins • Cellulars

NO BULL! 2 years Parts & Labor system warranty

Why Us?
- Member of Better Business Bureau
- Onsite Service Available
- Large Selection of Stocked Items
- Very Knowledgeable Sales & Technical Staff
- In-Store Service Centre
- Free Consulting and Estimates
- Open 7 days a week

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE — MEGA $PECIAL$ — HIGHEST QUALITY COMPONENTS

Signature System
386SX-25MHz AMD Motherboard
2MB RAM SIMM exp. 8MB
1.2MB or 1.44MB High Density Floppy Drive
Mini-Tower Case w/LED & 200 Watt Power Supply
85MB 15ms 1DE Cache Hard Drive
2 Serial / Game / Parallel Ports
Super VGA .28mm DP 14" Color Monitor
Trident 1MB SVGA Card 72Hz Refresh
(1024 x 768 x 256 Colors)
101 Enhanced Tactile Keyboard
* Many options available
BLOWOUT $1,169

←LOOK→ New Technology Super Highspeed Performance NOW BETTER THAN EVER

SCREAMER System
486-33MHz 128K Cache Motherboard
4MB RAM SIMM exp. 32MB
1.2MB or 1.44MB High Density Floppy Drive
Midi-Tower 19" Case w/LED & 200 Watt Power Supply
125MB 15ms Cache Hard Drive
2 Serial / Game / Parallel Ports
Super VGA .28mm DP 14" Color Monitor
Trident 1MB SVGA Card 72 Hz Refresh
(1024 x 768 x 256 Colors)
101 Enhanced Tactile Keyboard
* 386DX-40MHz Configuration $1,469
HOT $1,869

Okidata Laser LED Printer $739
PC MAGAZINE Editor's Choice
The best printer for the Buck!
4 PPM, 512K RAM expandable W/1.5 MB Add $149
High quality printing for less w/cable W/2.5 MB Add $209

1MB SIMM MODULES $38

NEW USRobotics 16.8 Dual standard (installed) 14.4 V32 V.42.bis/16.8 HST V.42bis
Connects to virtually any high speed modems
SUPER SPECIAL PRICE $899

ADC CACHING IDE CONTROLLER SUPORTS UP TO IDE 4HARD DRIVES 100% COMPATABLE WITH DOS, OS/2 512K-16MB CACHE RAM
SIMPLY UNBELIEVABLE AT $260

USRobotics 14.4 V.32 9600 FAX $369
REAL life transfer speeds up to 1700cps

CASH & CARRY PRICES — MEGA LI$T — ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY

Hard Drives (Bare)
Western Digital 85MB 15ms IDE $325
Western Digital 125MB 14ms IDE $390
Maxtor 130MB 15ms IDE $385
Western Digital/Maxtor 212MB 15ms IDE $690
Quantum 243MB 15ms IDE $755

Floppy Drives
1.2MB/1.44MB $59

Printers Prices include cable!
Fujitsu DL900 24 pin $275
Fujitsu DL1100 24 pin Color $345
Fujitsu DL1200 w/color $440
Okilaser 400 4ppm Laser Printer $739

Math Co-Pro & Tape Backups
ULSI 387-33DX $235
Colorado DJ20 250MB Backup $335
Colorado FC-10 Adaptor (4.4MB/min) $95
DC2120 3M 250MB Tape $30

Motherboards (Premium Quality)
386SX-25MHz $169
386DX-25MHz $245
386DX-33MHz 128k Cache $275
386DX-40MHz 128k Cache $285
486DX-33MHz 64kCache $685
486DX-33MHz 128K Cache $715
486DX-50MHz 64K Cache $1075

Miscellaneous Mouse/Keyboard etc.
Surge Suppressor $2000/10 yr. warr. $79
Logitech 3-button First Mouse $55
Logitech 3-button Mouseman Serial $75
Logitech 3-button Mouseman Bus $95
Soundblaster Pro Music Card $239
Focus 2001 Tactile Keyboard w/cover $60
Focus 5001 Enhanced $99
Fujitsu Enhanced Keyboard $59
Omnikey Ultra Keyboard $150
Flightstick Joystick $55
Tower Jacket $25

Software
DOS 5.0 (OEM) $69
IBM OS/2 2 .0 DOS upgrade $139
Microsoft Windows 3.1 UPGRADE $79
Microsoft Windows Full Version $119
OEM Windows 3.1 Upgrade $55
OEM Windows 3.1 Full Version $69

Modems
Zoom 2400 - Internal $70
Zoom 2400 - External w/cable $95
Zoom Send/Receive Fax/Modem Ext $135
Zoltrix Send/Receive Fax/Modem Int. $85

SVGA Monitors & Cards
Aamazing 14" .28mm DP Interlaced $325
Everdata/Aamazing14" Non-Interlaced $385
Optiquest 15" Non-interlaced 2000D $749
AOC 17" .26 dp Non-interlaced $1050
Seiko 1450 14" .25mm DP Non-interlaced $775
Trident 1MB SVGA 72Hz Refresh Non-Int. $95
Stealth S3 Windows Accelerator 1MB $345
ATI VGA Wonder XL mouse $225
ATI Graphics Ultra 1MB $550

STORE HOURS
Mon. - Sat.
10:00am - 7:00pm
Sunday
12:00pm - 4:45pm

3243 Main St. at 16th
Vancouver, B.C. V5V 3M6
Tel: (604) 876-8855 Fax: (604) 876-8779

Leasing Available by: Accel Leasing
CANTEL APPROVED AGENT

Neal gunnel

Canadian PC Sales Still Growing; Apple Strong

TORONTO, ONTARIO, MAY 26 (NB)—Unit sales of personal computers grew about nine percent to almost one million units in 1991, according to a recent study by Evans Research, a market research firm. However, revenues were up only two percent over 1990, thanks to rapidly dropping prices.

Apple Canada showed very strong performance in 1991, Evans said, gaining two percentage points of market share and moving into a dead heat with IBM for the title of market leader in Canada. Both had about 10.6 percent of the market in 1991, Evans Research reported.

Bill Fournier, senior market analyst at Evans Research, said Apple's increased market share came partly from sales to new accounts and partly from selling more machines to existing customers. The company shipped about 105,000 units in Canada in 1991, he said, up from 79,000 in 1990. Evans predicts Apple will ship about 120,000 units in 1992.

Evans also reported strong growth in the sales of portable computers, which accounted for more than 16 percent of the total market in 1991. Portables using Intel's 80386SX chip were most popular, accounting for just over 26 percent of the total.

For 1992, Evans is forecasting even better growth in unit sales, at about 13.5 percent. That would nearly match 1990's 15 percent figure. The market research firm also forecast a rebound in revenue growth to about 12 percent in 1992—again, just slightly below 1990's growth figure, which was about 12.5 percent by revenues.

Contact: Evans Research, tel 416-497-9562.

IBM Canada To Sell Clones Through Separate Unit

Goodman Communications

MARKHAM, ONTARIO, JUN 4 (NB) — When is an IBM personal computer not an IBM personal computer? When it's an Ambra, sold by a wholly owned subsidiary of IBM Canada but bearing no IBM nameplate.

IBM Canada has announced the formation of ExperComp Services Ltd., a new, small company 100 -percent owned by IBM Canada. ExperComp will sell the Ambra personal computer line, which was also launched in the United Kingdom and is due to appear in France shortly, IBM Canada said.

It had been rumored for some time that IBM would launch a low- price line of personal computers under a different brand name. IBM officials in the United States had told Newsbytes earlier that the company planned such a move in Europe, though there was no advance warning from IBM that Canada was also being considered.

IBM Canada spokesman Stan Didzbalis said the first Ambra machines are being manufactured "offshore," but that manufacturing in North America and possibly even in Canada is being considered for the future.

To be sold with pre-loaded spreadsheet, word processing, and database software, the Ambra PCs will carry prices starting at C$1,600. ExperComp plans to offer free on-site service and support for one year, plus a toll-free telephone help line. The first Ambra machines are to be available in Canada late in August, the company said.

Although earlier rumors suggested IBM might sell its low-price line by mail-order, ExperComp has instead signed up two national distributors, Merisel Canada of Concord, Ontario, and Hartco Enterprises of Montreal.

ExperComp will start off with five employees at its offices in Markham, Ontario, a Toronto suburb where IBM Canada is also based. Andre Turgeon of IBM Canada is serving as acting chief operating officer while the company searches for a president and chief executive.

Vijay Singh

Contact: IBM Canada, 416-474-3900.

ExperComp 946-3338

POLYTECH COMMUNICATIONS

1082 Kingsway
Vancouver, B.C. V5V 3C6
TEL: 879-8823 FAX: 879-1485

MON. - FRI.
9:30 - 6:00
SAT.:
10:00 - 5:00

Cellular Phones

Motorola 8000M	$330
DPC 500	$575
Ultra Classic	$535
OKI 900	$900
Audiovox Miniovx	$625

* all phones must be activated with Polytech Communications system on B.C. Cellular

Polytech Entry Level 386SX25

1 MB RAM On Board
1.2 MB or 1.44 MB Floppy Drive
52 MB Hard Disk VC IDE 23 ms
1:1 Interleave IDE Host Adapter
2 serial, 1-parallel & 1-game port
256 VGA card
Darius 14" VGA Colour Monitor (640x480) .42dp)
101-Key Enhanced Keyboard
13" tower case w/200watt power supply

$995

June Special 386DX-20 MHz

AMI Bios
4MB RAM on Board
64K Cache
1.2 MB or 1.44MB Floppy
80MB Hard Disk (VC IDE)
2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game
Trident 1MB SVGA Card
Darius 14" SVGA monitor (1024x768 .31)
Desktop Case & 200 Watts PS
101 Enhanced Keyboard

$1395

Super Performance 486DX-33 MHz

Intel 486DX-33 CPU
AMI Bios
8K Internal Cache
256K External
4MB RAM on Board
1.2 MB or 1.44MB Floppy
NEC 105MB Hard Disk (VC IDE)
2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game
Trident 8900 1MB Card
19" Tower Case & 200 Watts PS
14" Darius 1024x 768 .28 SVGA
Focus 2001 Keyboard

$1895

System Upgrades (ADD to System Price)

Additional 1.2 MB or 1.44 MB Floppy Drive	$65
WD 80MB Hard Disk (VC IDE 19ms 64K Cache)	$115
Maxtor 80MB Hard Disk (VC IDE 17ms 32K Cache)	$135
NEC 105MB Hard Disk (VC IDE 19ms 64K Cache)	$150
Quantum 105MB Hard Disk (VC IDE 17ms 64K Cache)	$180
Maxtor 120MB Hard Disk (VC IDE 15ms 64K)	$225
Maxtor 210 MB Hard Disk (VC IDE 15ms 32K)	$525
Samtron 14" VGA Paperwhite Monitor w/Oak 256K Card	$65
Samtron SC441 14" VGA Monitor (640x480) w/Oak 256KCard	$185
Samtron SC428 14" SVGA Monitor (1024x768) w/Trident 1MB card	$299
Darius 14" SVGA non-interlaced Monitor (1024X768, .28dp) w/Trident 1MB card (256 colors)	$375
Darius 14" SVGA Monitor (1024x768, .31 dp) w/Trident 1MB VGA Card (256 colors)	$275
NEC 3FGX 15" Multisync non-interlaced monitor w/Trident 1MB Card	$749

LEASING IS AVAILABLE
*All lease rates are based on 36 month lease.

Math Co-Processors	Intel	Cyrix
80287XL	$115	–
80387SX-16	$165	$155
80387DX-25	$245	$225
80387DX-33	$265	$245
80387DX-40	–	$275
80487DX-20	$575	–

Modems

ZOOM 2400B int. Modem w/Procomm	$85
Cardinal 9600/2400B S/R Fax Modem	$135
Practical Modem 2400 FX96	$135
Intel Satisfaxion 400	$625

Mouse and Accessories

Dexxa Mouse	$25
Dexxa 3-Button Serial Mouse w/Windows	$85
Logitech Serial Mouseman	$75
Logitech Serial Mouseman w/Windows 3.0	$129
Microsoft Serial Mouse	$110
Microsoft Serial Mouse w/Windows 3.0	$180
SoundBlaster/Professional	$145/255
MS-DOS V5.0 w/QBasic	$75
PC Tools v7.1	$129
Lotus 123 for Windows	$475
Wordperfect for Windows	$325
Windows 3.1	$119

Printers
(All Roland Printers w/2yrs warranty)

Fujitsu DL900 24-pin, 180 cps (2 yrs)	$295
Fujitsu DL1100 24-pin, 240 cps (2 yrs)	$340
Fujitsu DL1100 w/Color Kit	$375
Fujitsu DL1200 24-pin 132 columns (2yrs)	$425
Fujitsu DL3450 24-pin, 240 cps, 132 columns (1yr)	$515
Fujitsu DL3450 Color Kit	$105
Roland Raven PR-9102 9 pin, 192 cps	$195
Roland Raven 2416 24 pin, 192 cps	$295
Roland Raven 2465 24 pin , 192 cps 132 columns	$460
HP LaserJet IIIP w/1MB 4 ppm	$1435
HP LaserJet III w/1MB 8 ppm	$2095
Raven LP 510 5ppm	$985
Raven LP 530 5ppm	$1195

Tape Backup Units

Colorado DJ-10 40/60/80/120 int. unit	$265
Colorado DJ-20 250MB int. unit	$350
Archive 80MB Int. Unit	$450
Archive interface card	$85
3M DC-2000 40MB Tape Cartridge	$28
3M DC-2120 60MB Tape Cartridge	$34

PERSONAL COMPUTER TUNE UP $45 + parts

Monitors and Video Cards

Oak 16-bit 256K VGA Card	$50
Trident 512K card exp. to 1MB	$85
Trident 1MB Card	$110
ATI VGA Wonder (512K exp. to 1MB) w/mouse	$235
Samtron 14" Paper White Monitor	$135
Samtron 14" SC441 VGA Color Monitor (640x480)	$250
Darius 14" SVGA Color Monitor (1024x768 .28 dp)	$335
NEC 3FGX 15"Multisync Monitor (1024x768, .28 dp)	$825
TVM 3A 14" SVGA Low Rad Monitor (1024x768, .28 dp)	$350
Viewsonic 5 Plus 14" Ultra Non-Interlaced SVGA Monitor(1280x1024 .26dp)	$595
Viewsonic 7 17" non-interlaced SVGA Monitor (1280x1024 .28dp)	$1425

NOVELL NETWORKING • LOTUS • WORDPERFECT • MICROSOFT • EPSON • PAGEMAKER
ALL SYSTEMS WITH STANDARD 2 YEARS LABOUR AND 2 YEAR PARTS WARRANTY

Globe Information To Market *NewsEdge* In Canada

TORONTO, ONTARIO, MAY 26 (NB)—Globe Information Services, the electronic publishing division of the Toronto newspaper *The Globe and Mail*, will market NewsEdge, a news-feed filtering package for PCs running Microsoft Windows, in Canada.

Globe Information announced a marketing agreement with Desktop Data of Waltham, Massachusetts, the developer of NewsEdge. NewsEdge is available in Canada now through Globe Information Services, and the first customer is John Labatt, the Toronto brewery, which is due to install the product within days, according to Douglas Hobbs, manager of marketing and business development at Globe Information.

NewsEdge captures news from an electronic news feed such as that provided by Globe Information Services Info Globe or Dow-Jones News Retrieval. Each user can define as many as 16 profiles that select the news items of interest to them. NewsEdge can then display headlines of relevant news stories on the computer screen, and can be set up to sound an alerting beep when an important story is received.

NewsEdge also creates a database of news stories on the user's computer, making it possible to search the full text of the stories for key words and phrases, company officials said.

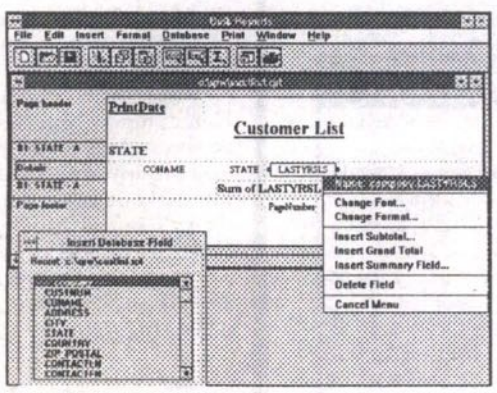
NewsEdge will work with a variety of news services provided by Globe Information Services or with other services available from third parties, Hobbs said.

The software can run in the background under Microsoft Windows while a user is doing other work on the PC, he said.

Contact: Globe Information Services, tel 416-585-5674. Desktop Data, tel 617-890-0042.

Crystal Offers Report Writer For ObjectVision

VANCOUVER, BC, MAY 28 (NB)—Crystal Services has launched Quik Reports for Windows, a database report writer and print engine that works with Borland International's ObjectVision. Both Crystal Services and Borland are selling the product, a company spokeswoman said.



According to Crystal Services, Quik Reports links to existing database files created by packages such as Borland's dBase and Paradox, and produces reports, forms, and letters. Users design reports in an interactive report generator by placing fields on a template. Quik Reports can insert totals and calculated fields, the company said, and it will set Sort and Selection criteria on records and groups. A preview facility lets users view their reports before printing them.

When users select an ObjectVision application file, Quik Reports will automatically recognize all of that application's databases and build links between them, the company said. Once designed, reports can be called from within an ObjectVision application.

The Quik Reports Print Engine dynamic link library (DLL) lets application developers link Quik Reports dynamically to their applications, officials said, and the print engine can be called from any Windows development tool.

Quik Reports 1.0 is available now, company spokeswoman Shannon McDonald said, at an introductory price of C$99.95. The suggested retail price will be C$195 after the introductory period, she added. Network packages are available at C$395 for five users and C$2,995 for 50.

Eight-year-old Crystal Services is best known as a developer of accounting software products that work with Computer Associates International's Accpac accounting line. Its products include Quik Reports for Accpac, a report writer for the CA accounting software.

Contact: Crystal Services, 604-681-3435, 416-842-7404.

TROUBLE WITH DATA ENTRY?
LET US HELP YOU

- Through our SCANNING process we will convert your written text or images into computer files.
- Everything from memos and letters to books and magazines can be SCANNED in 1,000 typefaces and 16,000 font sizes at speeds up to 100 characters per second.
- Your text or graphic can be converted directly into 50 different Word Processors, Data Bases, Spreadsheets, ASCII and Image formats.
- Other services include Electronic Forms, Logos, and programming.
- HARDWARE/SOFTWARE SPECIALISTS Industrial - Commercial - Personal
- 486 SYSTEMS 386 SYSTEMS PRINTERS
- COLOUR SCANNER/GRAY SCALE OCR SOFTWARE
- NETWORKING

275-2980

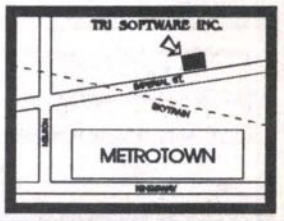
Rates based on $18 Per Hour
All orders C.O.D.

TRI SOFTWARE INC.
VANCOUVER'S FINEST COMPUTER CLUB

WE'VE MOVED
Looking Forward to Serving you In Our New Larger Location
Fabulous 1st Year Anniversary Specials
Teac 105 Mb 19ms Hard Drives for $275.00
1Mb RAM Simm Strips 70 ns (Gold Plated) For $34.95

4620 Imperial Street
Burnaby, V5J 1B8
TEL : 431-7978
BBS: 582-8025

Store Hours:
Mon-Fri: 5pm to 10pm
Sat-Sun: Noon to 9pm



"Your Connectivity Experts"

PC CONNECTION
A Division of Alberta Computer Cable Inc.

MiniSCSI Parallel-to-SCSI: Host Adaptor

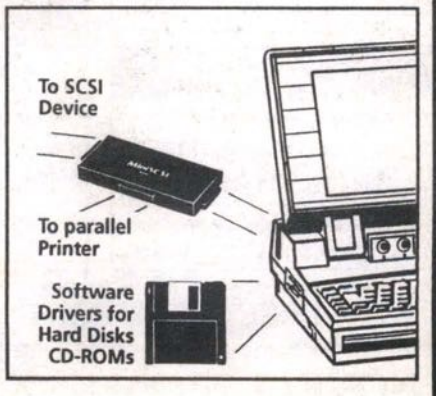
The MiniSCSI is a new concept in SCSI interface hardware: a pocketsized, standalone device which adds SCSI I/O capability to almost any standard parallel port.

The MiniSCSI is perfect for note book and laptop computers, in conjunction with many of the newly available SCSI devices such as portable CD-ROM readers, lightweight hard disks, tape drives and SCSI floppy drives.

Adding the MiniSCSI is as simple as plugging into your PC's parallel port, then connecting the SCSI device and your parallel printer to it.

FEATURES:

- Adds an SCSI port to almost any parallel port
- Retains simultaneous use of the parallel port
- Pocketsized and light weight (2.5 oz)
- Powered by SCSI device, no batteries
- Simple external plug-in, perfect for Notebooks and Laptops
- includes software for hard disks, magneto-optical, SyQuest/Bernoulli Box drives and CD-ROMs



Toll Free: 1-800-661-8564, ask for extension 202
3601 - 21 Street N.E., Calgary, AB T2E 6T5 Tel: (403) 291-5560 Fax: (403) 291-1112

Delrina Shipping *DOSFax Pro*

TORONTO, ONTARIO, JUN 3 (NB)— Delrina Technology has begun shipping DOSFax-Pro, the plain-DOS version of its WinFax Pro facsimile software for Windows.

DOSFax Pro is fax communication software that runs on the DOS operating system. Company spokesman Josef Zancowicz said it is essentially a DOS version of WinFax Pro, Delrina's popular fax communications software that requires the Microsoft Windows operating environment.

DOSFax Pro includes scheduling and fax broadcasting features and the ability to attach documents from various DOS applications. It works with any Sendfax, Class I, or Class II fax modem, Delrina officials said.

According to Delrina, the software provides pop-up menus and graphic dialog boxes. It works like a printer driver, so that sending a fax is essentially like printing a document. HP LaserJet Series II and Epson printer emulations make faxes sent to any Group III fax machine look as if they were laser printed, the manufacturer said.

Files from different DOS applications can be combined into a multi-page document for distribution to one or more people, with a personalized cover sheet for each addressee, according to Delrina. The software can also add company logos and other graphics to cover sheets. Faxes can be sent immediately or scheduled for later transmission to save on long-distance charges.

The suggested list price for DOSFax Pro is C$89. Delrina is also offering a scaled-down version called DOSFax Lite for manufacturers of fax boards to bundle with their hardware. Users who get the Lite version with a fax board will be able to upgrade to DOSFax Pro for C$48, Delrina said.

Contact: Delrina, 416-441-3676.

CE OUTLET

CE COMPUTER OUTLET
155-4800, No.3 Road, Richmond, B.C. Canada V6X 3A6
Tel: (604) 278-2633 Fax: (604) 278-2661

ATTN: Students, Electronic hobbyists & Smart buyers.

Build your own system or upgrade your system from 286 to 386 to 486. WE TAKE TRADE-IN TOO!!
We have a huge selection of new items stock-in this month !

SPECIAL ITEMS
- 486SX-20 w/CPU Mother board.....$299.00
- ATI XL (OEM) 512K.....$109.00

MOTHER BOARD (BRAND NEW)
- 386SX-16 w/CPU M/B.....$159.00
- 386SX-25 w/CPU M/B.....$175.00
- 386DX-33 64K CACHE (w/ CPU).....$289.00
- 386DX-40 64K CACHE (w/ CPU).....$299.00
- 486DX-33 64K CACHE (w/ CPU).....$728.00
- 386DX-33 (w/ CPU).....$228.00

CASE
- 25" Full Size Tower (230W PS).....$129.00
- 19" Mid-Size Tower (200W PS).....$109.00
- 13" Mini-Size Tower (200W PS).....$85.00

DAINFORD BARE BONE SYSTEMS

All Bare Bone Systems include the following configuration
-13" Mini Tower Case w/200W PS & Speed Display
-1 MB RAM (70NS)
-1.44M (3.5") Floppy Drive
-IDE I/O (2S, 1G, 1P) Card
-101 Key tactik Keyboard

DAINFORD 486 DX-33
- True-Intel 486 DX-33 CPU
- 486DX 33MHZ Motherboard (w/64K CACHE), AMI BIOS

$ 969.00 special

DAINFORD 386 DX-33
- True-Intel 386 DX-33 CPU
- 386DX 33MHZ Motherboard (w/64K CACHE), AMI BIOS

$529.00 special

DAINFORD 386 SX-16
- 386SX-16 CPU, AMI BIOS

$379.00 special

intel inside

HYUNDAI 286-12
- 40MB HD
- 1.2M Floppy
- MS-DOS
- 1 MB Memory
- Keyboard
-Mono VGA

$599.00 special

MEMORY
- 41256-70/80 DRAM.....$1.75
- 44256-70/80 DRAM.....$6.00
- 1M x 9-70/80 SIMM.....$42.00
- 256K x 9-70/80 SIMM.....$14.50
- 4M x 9-70/80 SIMM.....$180.00

MISCELLANEOUS
- PC/TV Converter NTSC System.....$260.00
- Prolab Gray Scanner w/OCR.....$252.00
- Prolab Inner UPS Card...$175.00

COMPUTER ACCESSORIES (from $1.00 & up)

Cables-
-Power Cord 6'
-Set of IDE/Floppy Cables
-IDE Cable
-Dual Floppy Cable

Cleaning Kits-
-3.5" or 5.25" Head Cleaning Kit
-Mouse Pad
-MFM Cable (set)

Hardware-
-Screws, Studs, Edge Connectors, Cables, Rails, Etc...
-30 Pin Simm Socket-(Modify sipp socket.)
-Used BIOS
-Crystal Oscillator
- 27c256, 27c512, 27c128 EPROM

DEAD & DAMAGED
- IDE I/O, AT I/O.....$3.00 & Up
- Floppy Drive.....$12.00 & Up
- Computer Case.....$10.00 & Up
- Fax Machine.....$50.00 & Up
- Power Supply.....$15.00 & Up

MONITOR
- Sampo 20" VGA Monitor..$1499.00
- TVM 14" Non-Interlaced SuperSync (1024 x 768, 0.28dp).....$599.00
- Legend 14" Non-Interlaced SVGA (1024 x 768, 0.28dp).....$415.00
- Legend 14" Interlaced SVGA (1024 x 768, 0.28dp).....$340.00
- Hyundai 14" Interlaced VGA (640 x 480, 0.41dp).....$260.00
- Aamazing 14" SVGA Interlaced (1024 x 768, 0.28dp).....$318.00
- Qume 14" SVGA Tri-Sync (1024 x 768, 0.28dp).....$399.00
- Aamazing 14" Mono VGA..$109.00
- Datatrain 14" Mono VGA...$109.00
- Datas 14" Mono TTL.....$95.00
- Daewoo 12" Mono TTL.....$85.00
- Gold Star 12" Mono TTL.....$95.00

USED
- 386SX Mother Board.....$80 & Up
- 386DX-33 (64K cache)(No CPU).....$69
- 486DX-25 Mother Board (No CPU).....$99.00 & Up
- Tower, Desktop Case with Power Supply.....$60.00 & Up

FROM $20 & UP
- 101 Keys Tactile Keyboard
- 386SX Mother board
- 386DX Mother board
- 286-12 Mother board
- 286-16 Mother board
- Mini, Mid, Tower Case
- 200W-250W P.S.
- 486DX25 M/B
- 486DX33 M/B
- 256K VGA
- 512K VGA
- 1MB VGA

Intel inside is registered trade mark of intel corp.

Company Policy
-No cash refund
-No guarrante on availabilily of advertised items.
-Most items have limited quanitity, ie first come first service basis.
-All sales are final.

SHAREWARE COMING!!!

-All above prices are for cash & carry only.
-No visa or cheque will be accepted.
-All brand new items have 1 year warranty.
-All used parts & components have 30 days warranty.
-All obsolebe & damage items have no warranty.

STORE HOURS
Mon.-Fri. 11:00am-7:00pm
Sat. 11:00am-6:00pm
Sun. & Holiday closed

Compaq To Place "Business Audio" Sound Chip In PCs

HOUSTON, TEXAS, JUN 1 (NB)— Business Audio is the new name computer manufacturer Compaq, software developer Microsoft, and sound chip developer Analog Devices have given the joint hardware and software technology development effort the three companies have agreed to pursue geared toward sound for business. The move is centered around a new sound chip developed by Analog Devices that Compaq is using in new products.

Analog Devices introduced the specification for the new chip which it calls the Soundport. Bill Schweber of Analog Devices told Newsbytes the Soundport has all the capability of a sound card, but can be placed on the motherboard of a computer. The advantages to the chip are its lower cost and space savings, Schweber maintains.

Compaq has the first opportunity to incorporate the Soundport chips, however Schweber assured Newsbytes the chips will be available on the open market to other manufacturers this year.

The Soundport chip can understand the various types of audio data, also known as sound files, and is capable of recording or playing PC-quality sound (8-bit linear 11 KHz), telephone/workstation-quality sound (8-bit a-law and 8-bit u-law), and CD-quality sound (16-bit linear 44.1 kilohertz), in mono or stereo, Compaq said.

The most obvious first application for Business Audio is voice annotation within Windows 3.1 for spreadsheets, word processing documents, and electronic mail, the companies said.

Microsoft representative Collins Hemmingway told Newsbytes its support of Business Audio and the Soundport won't exclude anyone else, but it appears the chip will make it easier for users to take advantage of sound capability in Windows 3.1. However, developers will still have to incorporate the audio functionality that is already built into Windows 3.1 into applications, Hemmingway added.

Contact: Analog Devices, tel 617-461-3821; Microsoft, 206-882-8080; Compaq, 713-374-8316.

IBM Adds Multi-processor PS/2 Server

WHITE PLAINS, NEW YORK, JUN 3 (NB)— Playing catch-up to arch-rival Compaq and a handful of other PC manufacturers, IBM has extended its line of personal computer servers with the PS/2 Server 295, the first PS/2 model to allow for multiple processors. The Server 295 will be offered with a choice of one or two Intel 486DX processors, running at 33 or 50 megahertz (MHz).

A design that places the processors on plug-in modules will make it possible to use even more powerful chips in the Server 295 as they become available, IBM spokeswoman Tara Sexton told Newsbytes.

Sexton said the Server 295 is meant for client-server computing, in which users at desktop workstations request not only data but processing services from the central server. In contrast, other IBM servers such as the PS/2 Model 57, Model 90, and Model 95 are meant mainly to be used as file servers whose job is to store data, or as print servers.

Equipped with a single 33 MHz 486 processor, the Server 295 will sell for $29,060. A version with a 50 MHz 486 chip will cost $34,060.

Contact: Contact: IBM Canada, 604-664-6000.

PORTABLE COMPUTERS

Tandy, Casio Collaborate On New Personal Info Processors

FORT WORTH, TEXAS, MAY 28 (NB)—In a move that the two companies claim signals a major advance in the next generation of personal, portable information devices, Tandy has announced that it has agreed in principle with Casio Computer Company Ltd. of Tokyo, Japan to work together to design, develop, manufacture, market, and distribute a new family of "Personal Information Processors."

Tandy and Casio say they expect to set the pace for the emerging market of handheld portable information devices, by combining their extensive technology and distribution systems.

The two companies will be joined by GeoWorks and Palm Computing in the project. GeoWorks will supply its GEOS operating system and Palm Computing, Inc., will supply applications software. GEOS is an open-architecture, object-oriented, graphical operating system which supports a wide range of input devices, including the pen.

Tandy said that GEOS is an ideal operating environment for this new family of devices, while Palm Computing has extensive expertise in easy-to-use, pen-based systems. The PalmPrint handwriting recognizer, developed for GRiD Systems' GRiDPAD computer, will be used for this project.

Grid's Bob Goligoski told Newsbytes the PalmPad system is immediately available.

Contact: Tandy Corp., 817-390-3549.

Fujitsu Renames Poqet Computer

SANTA CLARA, CALIFORNIA, JUN 2 (NB)—Poqet Computer is no more. Fujitsu, which helped bankroll the palmtop computer start-up, then slowly bought out the remaining equity, officially re-launched the company as Fujitsu Personal Systems, part of its $2 billion personal systems group.

From the beginning, the Poqet was a controversial machine. Its light weight turned heads, but its high price—about US$2,000—turned off buyers. The computer's keyboard, which was hard to use, and its limited expandability hurt it among buyers.

Recently, the company has tried to redirect its efforts toward field computing applications, adding wireless modems and calling it the Poqet Communicating Computer. But its market share remains low.

Fujitsu said that will remain its strategy, leveraging the company's patented power-management technology for systems used in field automation and mobile worker applications, such as data collection, sales force automation, field service, and electronic messaging.

Contact: Fujitsu Canada, 416-602-5454 or 1-800-263-8716.

Zenith Intros Two PC-compatible Pocket Organizers

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, MAY 29 (NB)—Zenith Data Systems (ZDS) introduced its first electronic pocket organizers at the Consumer Electronics Show in Chicago this week.

ZDS said the ZDS-106 and the ZDS-112 will be sold through mass merchandisers and specialty retailers. The 106 has 64K of memory, while the 112 has 128K. The two units can store telephone lists, business card files, memos, appointment schedules, expense reports, and other miscellaneous items a traveler might want to track. Once you return to your office, you can use the included cable to upload the information to your PC.

ZDS said the machines both have a built-in calculator, calendar, and an alarm clock that shows both local and world time. They can also do metric, currency and clothing-size conversions.

Powered by three AAA batteries, the organizers weigh just under 16 ounces, and measure 3-1/4 by 6 by 3/4 inches. The black-and-white LCD display is 26 characters wide by 8 lines high. A 50-key QWERTY-style keyboard also has four arrow keys, up and down search keys, and eight function keys. A button-type battery similar to the one in your watch provides memory back-up while the three AAA batteries are being changed.

ZDS spokesperson John Bace told Newsbytes that the function keys activate program icons to select various functions. For example, one function key would activate the icon to launch the calendar, while another would launch the text processor. There's also a menu key, said Bace, that causes a different set of icons to be displayed.

ZDS said the 106 will sell for $199, while the 112 has a price tag of $299. Both units are scheduled to ship in September.

Contact: Zenith Data Systems, 604-683-8387.

CCS

CCS MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEMS

386 SX	386 DX	486,2M ISA	486,2M Local Bus	486,2M EISA
386SX-20MHz $779.00	386-33MHz $899.00	486-33MHz $1,399.00	486-33MHz $1,589.00	486-33MHz $2,229.00
386SX-25MHz $799.00	386-40MHz $949.00	486-50MHz $1,919.00	486-50MHz DX2 $1,959.00	486-33MHz DX2 $2,599.00

All Systems Including:

- 1MB RAM Installed
- 1.2MB/5.25" Floppy Disk Drive or 1.44 MB/3.5"
- I/O w/1-Parallel/2-Serial/1-Game port
- 14" High Resolution Monitor TTL
- Mono Graphics Card
- 40MB Hard Disk Drive
- 16 Bit 1:1 IDE Contoller Card
- Desktop Case/ 200W CSA Power Supply
- Enhanced Keyboard, 101 Key

UPGRADING OPTIONS AVAILABLE
(Color VGA, bigger harddisks, printers, etc.)

For more details, infor. and updated prices, please call our sales department

Computer and Communication Systems Ltd.
1235-1237 Nanaimo St., Vancouver, B.C.
Phone: 251-3588 FAX: 251-5125

MASS STORAGE BREAKTHROUGH

SyQuest Removable drive, PC int. 44Mb/20ms				$599
SyQuest Removable drive, PC int. 88Mb/20ms				$839
SyQuest Removable drive, Mac ext. 44Mb/20ms				$649
SyQuest Removable drive, Mac ext. 88Mb/20ms				$869
FormatterFive (share SAME drive MAC & PC)				$199
MacFlow 3.7	$399	MacSchedule Plus		$399
DiskSpace	$179	DiskMaker		$119
Hewlett-Packard Scanjet IIc (color scanner)				$1949

NEWWAVE INNOVATIONS INC.
(403) 445-9136
(out of town call collect)

TELL ADVERTISERS YOU SAW THEIR AD IN
CANADA'S COMPUTER INFORMATION SOURCE
The COMPUTER PAPER
NEWS REVIEWS FEATURES

"Your Connectivity Experts"

PC CONNECTION
A Division of Alberta Computer Cable Inc.

Pocket Fax Modem

Turn your Laptop or Notebook computer into a communications powerhouse.

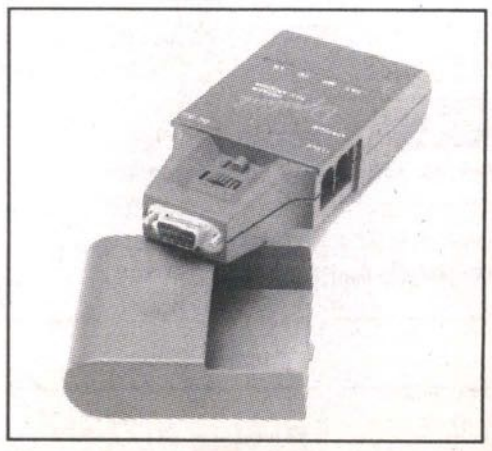
The Dynalink pocket modem gives you the power of a Hayes compatible modem and a Group III Fax in a package that fits in your pocket. It plugs directly into the back of your Laptop or notebook computer via the 9-pin serial port. Operates off an internal 9 volt battery, but also includes a wall power adaptor for continuous use in the office.

Features

- Hayes compatible modem
- 2400 bps modem speed
- 9600 bps fax speed
- Background send/ receive faxes
- Time scheduled transmissions
- Fax broadcasting and mailmerge

Bitcom and Bitfax, Software Included
Toll Free: 1-800-661-8564

3601 - 21 Street N.E., Calgary, AB T2E 6T5 Tel: (403) 291-5560 Fax: (403) 291-1112



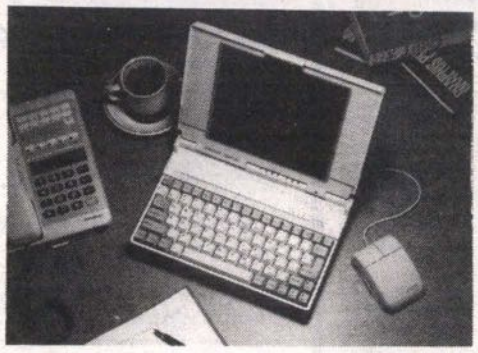
THE JETBOOK HAS ARRIVED IN C A N A D A !

The Light Way to Own NOW!!

Excellent power saving features • High performance • Simul-Scan • Quality components • Uprgradable - both HDD & Memory • Price and Cost effective • One year warranty for labor and parts

386 SX 20

386SX 20MHz
2MB on board expandable to 4MB
20/40/60HDD
Backlit supertwist CCFT VGA
64 Gray Scales
80/81-Keyboard
3-Hour Battery
6.4 lbs (with Battery)



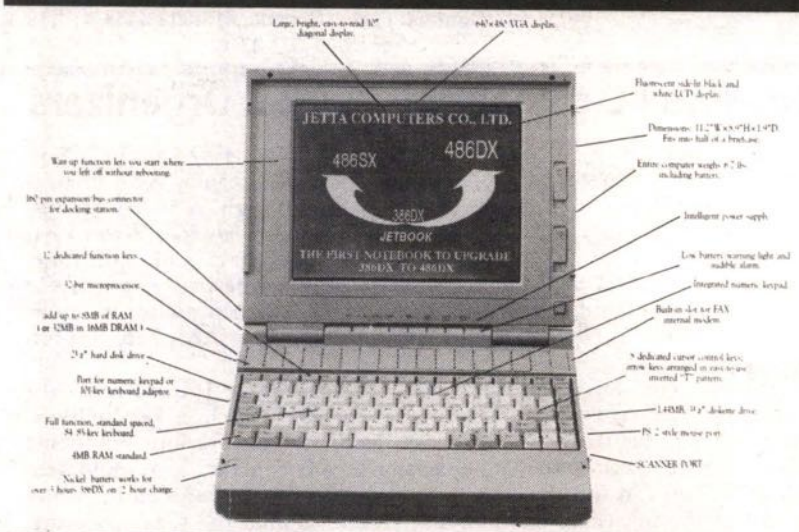
386 SL 20/25

386SL 20/25MHz
2MB on board expandable to 8MB
20/40/60/85 HDD
64K Cache memory option
Intel 386 SL chipset
Backlit supertwist CCFT VGA 64 Gray Scales
84/85-Keyboard
6.5 lbs (with Battery) 4-Hour Battery

386 DX, 486SX, DX

User exchangeable CPU board for 386DX-33, 486SX-25 and 486DX-33
4MB on board expandable to 8MB
40/60/85 HDD
80387 Socket
32K Cache memory option
C&T Chipset
Backlit Supertwist CCFT VGA
64 Gray Scales
84/85-Keyboard
3-Hour Battery (2-hour fast charge)
6.7 lbs (with Battery)

THE UPGRADABLE NOTEBOOK IS TODAY'S CHOICE



Dealer Inquiries Welcome

Intra 386SX Notebook Computer

Proven Reliability
With Japanese R&D and our experience with Laptops, top quality and functionality are embedded in your INTRA notebook computer ONLY!!

Expandable to Desktop, Plus!!
Attach the expansion base (Docking Station) using the built-in, 100-pin, standard AT-BUS connector. Make your INTRA notebook computer more powerful than many Desktop PC's!!

Optimum I/O Ports
Sporting up to 7 I/O ports/slots, your INTRA notebook computer provides complete peripheral connectivity, including Color VGA, Printer, Keyboard, Mouse, FDD, Expansio Base (Docking Station), and more!!

The Light Way to Success
Weighing in at just 6.8 lbs (with battery), your INTRA notebook computer is your constant Light Companion on the road to success!!

Double Battery Power Saving Feature
The extra "Standby" button works closely with the automatic idle timer feature. Your INTRA notebook computer will "Stand Longer" than others. Just hit "Standby: as you leave your desk!!

Internal Modem/Fax Card Slot
With its built-in send & receive fax/modem card slot, your INTRA notebook computer gives you maximum mobility!! You don't need to lug an extra modem and or modem/fax box to communicate worldwide!!

Pacific Royal Enterprises Ltd. #383-13988 Cambie Rd., Richmond, BC V6V 2KK4
Tel (604) 279-8731, Fax (604) 279-8739

New Spreadsheet For Psion Series 3 Pocket Computer

MONTREAL, QUEBEC, JUN 3 (NB)—A new spreadsheet package for the Psion Series 3 pocket computer reads and writes Lotus 1-2-3 spreadsheet files, according to Compulys, Canadian distributor for Psion.

Psion developed the software, described as "fully compatible" with 1-2-3. Patrick Taylor, vice-president of sales and marketing at Compulys, said the package can work with Lotus 1-2-3 files downloaded to the pocket computer through its serial port from a DOS PC or from an Apple Macintosh. However, he admitted, some commands are different.

The software includes financial, mathematical, logical, range, string, statistical, database, and table functions, according to the manufacturer. It also produces graphs and charts, which can be saved for inclusion in files created with other applications packages, such as word processors.

Taking advantage of the Series 3's multitasking capabilities, the spreadsheet can run at the same time as other applications, Compulys said.

Worksheets can be as large as 256 rows by 8,192 columns, with the additional limitation that files cannot take up more than 45 kilobytes (KB) of memory. The Series 3 spreadsheet will not operate on the version of the Series 3 computer with only 128 KB of memory.

The software has a list price of C$199.

Contact: Compulys, 514-333-0609.

WINDOWS & OS/2

MPC Starter, Upgrade Kits From Creative Labs

MILPITAS, CALIFORNIA, JUN 1 (NB)—Creative Labs, makers of the Sound Blaster and Sound Blaster Pro sound cards, has announced a new, low-priced Multimedia Starter Kit, and a lower price and additional software titles for its original Multimedia Upgrade Kit. Both kits are for the upgrade of an IBM or compatible personal computer (PC) to a multimedia personal computer (MPC).

The new Starter Kit contains everything that is in the more expensive Creative Labs Multimedia Upgrade Kit except the musical instrument digital interface (MIDI) and the larger library of compact disc-read only memory (CD-ROM) titles, and is retail-priced at US$650, Creative Labs said.

The Sound Blaster Pro stereo sound system, an internal CD-ROM drive, the Microsoft Bookshelf Reference Library, and the Sound Blaster Pro collection of software are all included in the Starter Kit, Creative Labs said.

The CD-ROM drive in the starter kit has a volume control and phone jack on the front panel. The drive connects to an interface on the Sound Blaster Pro card for data transfer with the PC and audio connections with the sound card, so both the card and the CD-ROM only require one expansion slot in the PC. The CD-ROM drive meets the MPC standard for performance with a 64 kilobyte (K) buffer and a 150 K per second direct data transfer rate, Creative Labs said.

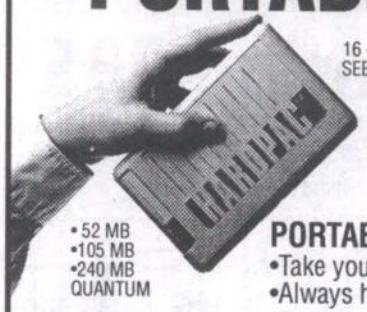
The company said the Sound Blaster Pro includes a stereo digital/analog mixer, a four-operator FM synthesizer chip for 20 voices, recording sampling rates from 4 kilohertz (KHz) to 44.1 KHz, a built-in amplifier, a volume control, and microphone and stereo line-in jacks. Software included with the Sound Blaster Pro allows for text-to-voice applications, voice or music recording and editing, integration of sound with graphic animation, and control of standard audio CDs, Creative Labs added.

The Upgrade Kit has been reduced in price $50 from the suggested retail of $849 to $799. An additional four multimedia titles have been added as well. Macromind, a multimedia presentation package; Authorware Star, an authoring tool; Multimedia Works for Windows from Microsoft; and Tempra, a professional graphics and presentation system are all included now in the lower-priced Upgrade Kit. Already included is Microsoft Windows 3.1, Microsoft Bookshelf, the Sherlock Holmes Consulting Detective multimedia game, Creative Sounds professional audio clips, and a collection of sound clips with musical instrument digital interface (MIDI) files called Creative Music Clips 400.

Creative Labs also has the distinction of having the software drivers for the Sound Blaster Pro and Sound Blaster cards built-in to Microsoft Windows 3.1. The new Starter Kit is expected to be available June 1st, Creative Labs said.

Contact: Creative Labs, tel 408-428-6600.

PORTABLE HARD DRIVE



HARDPAC™
Portable Hard Drives for PC's & Mac's

•52 MB
•105 MB
•240 MB
QUANTUM

PORTABILITY
•Take your entire computing environment from office to office.
•Always have the data & applications you need, wherever you are.

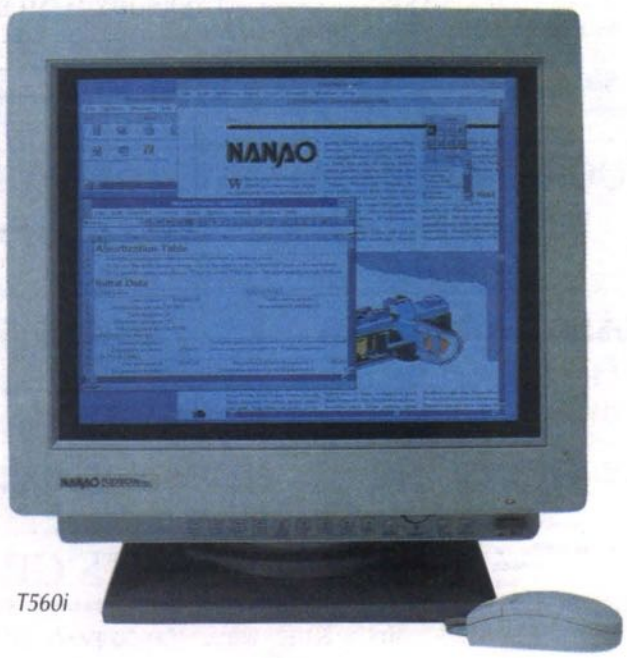
BACKUP & SECURITY
•Store your sensitive data on a HARDPAC in a vault or other secure location.
•Protect your business by keeping a full copy of your laptop or desktop data.

CONNECTS EASILY
•PC's: Simply connect to your parallel port. There is no loss of printer use. For maximum performance add the HARDPAC SCSI board option.
•MAC's: Just "plug & play" via your SCSI port. Bundled with Auto Doubler.

Vancouver: 434-6463 Canada: 1(800) 263-3888
Call to locate a dealer near you!
Mindflight Technology Dealer Inquiries Welcome
218 - 3700 Gilmore Way, Burnaby, BC V5G 4M1 Fax: (604)430-0144

FROM $489.00

The Ultimate View through More Windows



T560i

You've been searching for the ultimate view through Windows, but find yourself disappointed by what the market has to offer. Now with NANAO's new 17-inch **FLEXSCAN T560i** and **F550i**, you have everything you wished for. **More Windows** for a greater edge-to-edge view area—55% more than a 14-inch. **Flicker-free 1280 x 1024** ultra-high resolution. **Small-yet-readable** text characters—even in the corners. **The brightest pictures** with **the least reflection** achieved through NANAO-designed anti-reflection technologies. And compliance with the world's **toughest radiation emission standards**—the Swedish MPRII and TCO*. Whether you choose the **Trinitron-tube T560i** or the **Flat-Square F550i,** you'll agree with the experts - the ultimate view through more Windows is with NANAO.

F550i

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
1991 BYTE AWARD OF DISTINCTION
1992 W 100 WINDOWS MAGAZINE ANNUAL WIN AWARD

NANAO®
Distributed in Canada by STD
1-604-278-2893

*TCO approval, Byte Annual Award of Distinction and Windows Magazine's 100 Best Annual Award are for T560i monitor.
Trinitron, Windows and FLEXSCAN are trademarks of their respective companies.

Tell them you saw their ad in

CANADA'S COMPUTER INFORMATION SOURCE
The COMPUTER PAPER
NEWS • REVIEWS FEATURES

STANLEY LEVITON SANYO ENERLOGIC Makita

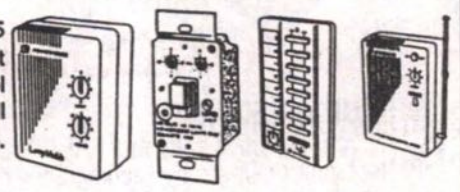
automatic mansion BBS

Save $ while enjoying the convenience of home automation. AMBBS lets you take total control. AMBBS is an online store specializing in home automation systems. Automatic control of lighting & appliances using computer and stand alone interfaces.

X-10

July's super special is the RC5K 5 piece home automation kit including handheld remote control for lights or appliances+2wall dimmers 1 lamp and 1 appliance.

$139.95



Home Demonstrations Are Available On Request !

Tel (604) 875-6465 Fax (604) 872-8830 V.32bis BBS (604) 872-8407

IBM To Resell Datalus' OS/2 *MultiMedia DeskTop*

ATLANTA, GEORGIA, JUN 1 (NB)—IBM has begun remarketing MultiMedia DeskTop, an interactive software presentation and development tool from Datalus, Inc., of Okemus, Michigan, through its Multimedia Information Center.

MultiMedia DeskTop is designed for creating training and education courses, presentations, and multimedia kiosk systems. Written in Asymetrix ToolBook's OpenScript language, it is designed to look like an electronic book. Interactive presentations are created entirely in Asymetrix ToolBook, and MultiMedia DeskTop also includes materials for completing the preproduction stages of the presentation.

Every piece of an interactive presentation resides in the system's hard drive and the video, audio, stills, graphics and text can be modified in real time, IBM said.

MultiMedia DeskTop also provides dynamic linking for the ActionMedia II Digital Video Interactive (DVI) card developed by IBM and Intel.

IBM said MultiMedia DeskTop allows developers to use three screen types typically found in interactive videos: menus; questions; and video with optional text, graphics, or audio. It can also collect still pictures from motion video, pause and change the video source while capturing video, and set a timer to end a recording automatically.

MultiMedia DeskTop runs on the OS/2 operating system. It sells for $395, and requires Asymetrix Toolbook for OS/2, which sells separately for $299.95.

Contact: IBM Canada, 604-664-6000; Datalus, 517-347-1333.

TRENDS

New NTT Fax Machine Sends Fax In 3 Seconds

TOKYO, JAPAN, JUN 1 (NB)—NTT has developed a digital fax machine with a super-fast data transmission rate and a cipher and decipher capability to protect data from unauthorized snooping.

NTT's latest G4-type fax machine is said to be able to send an A4-sized page in only 3 seconds. It is also equipped with a laser printer instead of a conventional thermal printer. Called the "D5000" it works both on ISDN-based (integrated services digital network) INS networks and regular public phone lines.)

The pictures and text, NTT says, are extremely clear with 64 gradation mode. With an "instant memory" feature, a document can be read into the machine's memory at a very fast speed. The multitasking feature of this fax machine also enables the user to input a document to the machine even as it is receiving a fax message. The fax paper is loaded on A4 and B4-size cartridges.

The major advantage of this fax machine is its data cryptographic feature. The data can be ciphered as it is sent to the recipient. Then it is deciphered at the recipient's fax machine. The only problem is that the recipient needs the same fax machine.

The retail price of this fax machine is 1.5 million yen ($11,500).

Contact: NTT, +81-3-3509-3101.

AT&T Offers 3-Megabit Speeds On Copper Wire

LARGO, FLORIDA, MAY 27 (NB)—AT&T's Paradyne unit said it can run three megabits of data per second on a four-wire copper cable, meaning phone companies will be able to offer multimedia services on existing telephone networks. The news is a big blow to fiber cable makers, who had been expecting the nation's phone companies to replace their existing copper plant before offering TV pictures and other services.

The company calls its technology Carrierless, Amplitude/Phase modulation, or CAP. CAP transceivers use programmable computer chips and thus can be adapted to a wide range of transmission media, distances and data rates.

Paradyne said in a press statement its CAP systems are designed to complement fiber while accelerating the provision of new services in the local phone network.

In addition, Paradyne said, CAP technology can provide T1 data rates of 1.544 million bits-per-second on ordinary two-wire copper cable, the same type of cable found in most homes. The technology emerged from Bell Labs.

Contact: AT&T Paradyne, 813-530-8221.

Canon BJ-10e
BUBBLE JET PRINTER

Includes FREE Sheet Feeder

$389.99

Ask us about colour!!
AUTHORIZED CANON DEALER

...THE DEAL MAKER

PROTECT YOUR COMPUTER:		POWERBOOK MEMORY:	
Norton Utilities & Sum II	$ 124.99	2 MB	189.99
Now Utilities	124.99	4 MB	329.99
Auto Doubler	69.99	6 MB	439.99
Disk Express II	69.99	GDT Powerprint	139.99

YOUR MACINTOSH SOLUTION CENTRE
Software, Hardware, and Accessories
"Your Service-oriented Retailer"

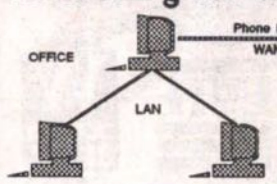
LetraSet Fonts
Postscript and Truetype in one package!
While supply lasts...
ONLY $29.99 ea.

PLUSWARE
Numeric Keypad for the Powerbook
ONLY $159.99

TOMORROW'S GRAPHICS
3615 Kingsway, Vancouver, BC V5R 5M1
Phone: (604) 433-8433 • Fax: (604) 433-9887

NANTRON SYSTEMS LTD.
1745 Nanaimo Street
Vancouver, B.C. V5N 5C1
Tel:(604)253-1588 Fax:(604)253-8681

Networking for small business



Only $170 / Node

WE ARE LAN EXPERTS
WE OFFER POS S/W & EQUIPMENTS
WE REPAIR COMPUTERS

DEALER WELCOME
ON-SITE SERVICE AVAILABLE
All systems come with 3 years labour and 1 year parts warranty
Price subject to change without notice

286AT-12	$648
386SX-16	$775
-20	$798
-25	$815
386DX-25	$848

. 1MB RAM
. 40MB IDE Hard Drive
. 1.44MB Floppy Drive
. 2S,2P,1G Ports
. Mono/Printer Card
. 12" TTL Amber Monitor
. 101 Keys Enh. Keyboard
. Desktop Case

386DX-33	$1380
-40	$1410
486DX-33	$1750
-50	$2195
DX2-25	$2050

. 4MB/70nS RAM
. 105MB IDE Hard Drive
. 1.2MB Floppy Drive
. 1.44MB Floppy Drive
. 2S,1P,1G Ports
. 1MB 16Bit SVGA Card
. 14" .28 SVGA Monitor
. 101 Keys Enh. Keyboard
. Mini Tower Cas

386DX-40	$1558
486DX-33	$1920
-50	$2475
DX2-25	$2200
486-EISA	$2990

. 4MB/70nS RAM
. 130MB IDE Hard Drive
. 1.2MB Floppy Drive
. 1.44MB Floppy Drive
. 2S,1P,1G Ports
. 1MB 16Bit SVGA Card
. .28 Non-Int SVGA Monitor
. 101 Keys Enh. Keyboard
. Mid Tower Case

CONTRACT SERVICE
CONSULTING
NETWORKING
POINT OF SALE

Your First Choice
NOT ONLY AFFORDABLE AND HIGH QUALITY COMPUTERS,
WE OFFER YOU TOTAL SOLUTIONS!
KFC

"Big Fish" Borland Threatening dBASE Pond

VALLEY, CALIFORNIA, JUN 1 (NB)— Borland was wide and generous to the dBASE community when it was the biggest fish in the dBASE pond after its purchase of Ashton-Tate, but now the company's tone has changed with the official drop of suits AshtonTate was pursuing. The change appears to be directed at Microsoft, which recently announced it is entering the dBASE arena with the purchase of Fox Software.

Borland announced it has finally officially dropped the copyright suits it promised to stop upon its purchase of Ashton-Tate, the company credited with the development of the business software product dBASE. Ashton-Tate was pursuing Fox Software and the Santa Cruz Operation in roller coaster legal battles that appeared would continue for years.

Under the terms of the Borland purchase of the dBASE giant, the U.S. government required Borland drop any suits Ashton-Tate was pursuing over copyright infringement. Borland's President Philippe Kahn had already publicly announced his intention to do just that before the government requirements to do so.

Borland may be trying to walk a tightrope between fending off a suit filed against it by Lotus and keeping Microsoft at bay.

But threatening undertones exist in the most recent Borland announcement. Kahn specifically goes out of his way to congratulate Microsoft on its recognition of the dBASE standard by its purchase of Fox Software. However, in the next paragraph of the announcement, Borland claims nothing in the U.S. government requirement that it drop the Ashton-Tate suits affects its copyrights in the dBASE products.

Further, Borland says the decree specifically confirms that nothing in it precludes it from asserting copyright infringement actions with respect to all other aspects of those programs. Borland also is reminding everyone that the consent decree will expire on the 10th anniversary of its date of entry.

Borland inherited those copyrights, which some speculate might be unenforceable because of the fact that the parent of dBASE, Vulcan, was originally developed at Jet Propulsion Labs in Pasadena.

Borland also went out of its way to say that published reports that the decree puts aspects of the dBASE products in the public domain were incorrect.

Borland may be trying to walk a tightrope between fending off a suit filed against it by Lotus and keeping Microsoft at bay. Kahn said last year the Ashton-Tate/Fox Software suit is very similar to the Lotus suit against Borland.

In its announcement, Borland took the opportunity to restate its position that menu names and command structures are functional systems that are not protectable under copyright law. This is significant in the light of the company's long-standing legal fight with Lotus, expected to go to trial this year, under which Lotus is claiming Borland's Quattro Pro infringes on its Lotus 1-2-3 product.

While many agree with Borland, Lotus has already won a similar suit against tiny Brown Bag Software, which paid up and dropped its 1-2-3 look-alike product.

Contact: Borland, tel 408-439-1659.

NICE GUYS ELECTRONICS

NICE GUYS ELECTRONICS

Why NICE GUYS?

* CSA & FCC Approved Systems
* Free Professional Computer Training with each System
* 48 Hours Service Turnaround Time
* 2 Year Warranty for All Computer Systems
* Service Contracts available

NOTEBOOK COMPUTERS

Darius Professional I
80386SX-20MHz
1MB Ram (Exp.5MB)
60MB Fast Hard Drive
1.44MB Floppy Drive
VGA Screen
MSDOS5.0 & Carrying Bag
$ 1899.99

Darius Professional II
80386SX-20MHz
2MB Ram (Exp.8MB)
60 MB Fast Hard Drive
VGA 64-gray scale Screen
2 Expansion Compartments
MSDOS5.0 & Carrying Bag
$ 2199.99

Remarks: All Notebook Computers Comes with 1 Yr Warranty & 2hrs Free Computer Training Class

DESKTOP COMPUTERS

PC II 486 Computer
80486DX-33MHz
4MB Ram (Exp. 32MB)
1.2MB & 1.44MB Floppy
105MB HD w/64K Cache
1MB Super VGA Card
Darius 1024 SVGA Monitor
$ 2199.99

PC II 386 Computer
80386DX-40 MHz
4MB Ram (Exp. 32MB)
1.2MB & 1.44MB Floppy
105MB HD w/64K Cache
1MB Super VGA Card
Darius 1024 SVGA Monitor
$ 1749.99

BROTHER HL-8V LASER PRINTER

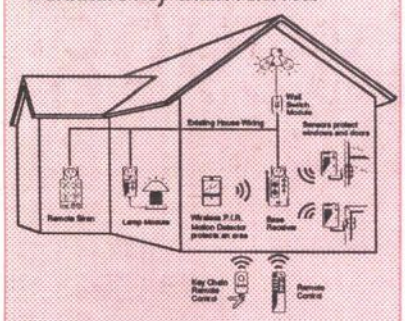
8 pages per minute
300 dot per inch High Resolution
1MB (Expandable to 5MB)
Resident Scalable Fonts
HP III PCL5, Epson & IBM Compatible
PostScript Language Compatible
$ 1799.99

NEW ARRIVAL !

HOME AUTOMATION & SECURITY

HOME SECURITY & AUTOMATION

* Professional features and reliability
* Protects up to 16 doors/windows
* Loud alarm plus flashing lights
* Wireless POWERHORN
* Wireless motion detectors
* Remote light control
* Miniature key chain remotes



Door/Window Sensors and Motion Detectors send wireless signals to trip the alarm. The Base Receiver sends signals over house wiring to trip remote sirens and flash lights on and off.

COMPUTER TRAINING

* INTRODUCTORY COURSE
* MS DOS 5.0
* WORDPERFECT
* More Coming

* Call For Details *

NOW WE OFFER FREE INTRODUCTORY COMPUTER COURSE !

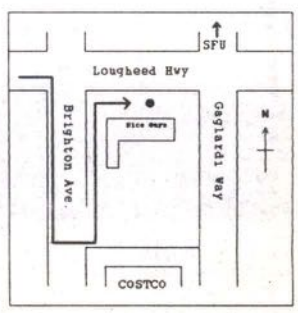
Remarks: All advertised prices are for cash & carry orders only.
Please add 2% for Visa or Mastercard payment.
Prices may change without notice.

NICE GUYS

Unit 209A-3430 Brighton Ave.
Burnaby, B.C. V5A 3H3
Tel: (604) 420-3833
Fax: (604) 421-3886

Mon-Fri 10:00am-6:30pm
Sat: 11:00am-5:00pm
Sunday & Holiday Closed

NICE GUYS ELECTRONICS



Macintosh Q&A

BY GRAEME BENNETT

Solving System 7 Font Failures

Q. I recently upgraded my Macintosh to System 7. Now it complains "This font suitcase is damaged and cannot be opened" when I double-click on any of my bitmapped font suitcases. What's wrong, and how do I fix it?

A. This is exactly what happens if you are using screen fonts that were compressed using Suitcase II by Fifth Generation Systems. Luckily, the newest version of the program can fix this problem, which, by the way, doesn't affect System 7's ability to access the fonts—it just can't display them with a double-click. All applications (including the supposedly-obsolete "Font/DA.Mover 4.1") can still open the fonts normally. If you elect to update your suitcases, you will need to use Suitcase 2.0 or newer (2.1 is the latest version) to de-install your screen fonts so that you can run the new improved "packing" routine. Suitcase allows to you to open or close font suitcases at any time and access fonts in any folder. Remember to keep font suitcases in the same folder as any Type 1 printer fonts you might have.

Doubling Disks

Q. My hard disk is full. I've heard about utilities that can double my disk space. Are they any good? What happens if I copy from that drive over a network? Does it uncompress before copying?

A. There are several utilities that can automatically compress your files without having to tell them to. For the PC, titles include Stacker, SuperStor, DoubleDisk and DR DOS 6.0. The Mac has AutoDoubler, MoreDiskSpace and SpaceSaver; the Atari has DC Data Diet. There are similar utilities for other computers.

There are clear advantages: Your free disk space will approximately double "like magic." You do not have to do anything. All files on your hard disk will be transparently decompressed whenever you use them, and recompressed again afterwards.

There are also disadvantages. There may be some unforeseen incompatibilities. Any of these utilities will cause a slight slowdown in the speed at which files open (while they decompress), and other system functions may also be adversely affected. Salient Software's AutoDoubler, for example, greatly increases the amount of time it takes to perform a file copy to floppy disk because it automatically decompresses all copied files. Worse, it is impossible—at least in the current version (1.07)—to copy a file to a floppy in a compressed form while AutoDoubler is active unless you also own Salient's DiskDoubler, and use that product's Copy To... command.

Although I can vouch for their safety (I have tested DoubleDisk and AutoDoubler extensively with no loss of data), the downside of these compression schemes is that they slow loading and unloading down. I would advocate not using these utilities unless you are willing to pay penalties in performance, convenience, and possibly the stability of your system. I think disk management is more the key. I would advocate the selective use of a compression utility (such as PKZIP or LHARC for the PC, or DiskDoubler, Compactor Pro or StuffIt for the Mac) to "consciously" compress large files for backup and/or occasional use. Transparent "disk-doubling" utilities are a little like black magic and there is no such thing as a free lunch, or free hard drives.

SUMMARY: My tests suggest that these products will not wreck your data, or cause irreversible problems. If you don't mind the slowdown, compression utilities can help relieve the "disk space crunch" that most of us are feeling.

Q. A new software package I want to run requires an FPU. My Mac LC doesn't have one. What do I do?

A. Mac LC, LCII, Classic II, Powerbook 140 and IIsi users might want to have a copy of SoftwareFPU 2.2, which is available from GEnie, CompuServe, America Online, BBSes and Mac user groups.

SoftFPU allows you to run certain programs which would not otherwise run on these machines because they do not have a floating point unit (FPU). Known "problem programs" include: Studio/8, ColorStudio 1.0, FontStudio 1.x, and Excel 2.2 or earlier.

If you are not experiencing compatibility problems, I would not recommend installing it. Every system extension (INIT) you throw at your system adds the potential for crashes or other problems.

Users of SE/30, SE, Mac Plus, IIcx, IIci, IIfx, Quadra do *not* need this program.

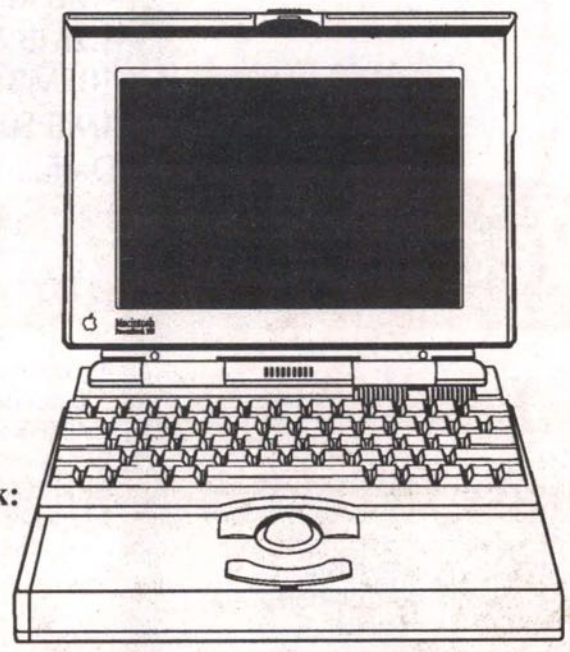
CPU and/or FPU upgrades are also available for all Macs from various third parties. A real FPU will greatly outperform a software FPU emulation—an important consideration for math-intensive applications such as CAD and number-crunching programs.

*****BRING IN THIS AD BY JULY 25TH FOR A FREE ADVANTAGE COMPUTERS MOUSEPAD*****

There's never been a better time to get the hottest notebook computer around!

Our new Retail Centre is now open to serve you. To celebrate, we're offering great prices on everything in the store, including easy-to-use Macintosh® Computers, peripherals and software. Even better, throughout the summer we'll be offering truly outstanding values on selected items. If you're looking for a great deal on a notebook computer, look at this:

PowerBook 140



68030/16MHz micro-processor
4 MB RAM, internal 40 MB Hard Drive
Built-in DOS-compatible 1.4MB floppy drive
System 7 software, Hypercard 2.1
AC adapter, Battery, Microphone included
10" backlit Supertwist LCD display; 640x400 pixels
6.8lbs; 2.25"(H) x 11.25"(W) x 9.3"(D)
AppleTalk Remote Access s/w included

Ask us about these and other options for your PowerBook:
Internal send/receive fax-modem, extra battery
RAM expansion (to 8MB), battery re-charger
Willow Design Carrying Case

Absolutely Unbeatable Value at $2998*

*MSRP $3799; Burnaby Store Only; While quantities last-14 Units available at this price

Ask about our Laser Printer Specials!

4664 Lougheed Highway, Bby.
Across from Brentwood Mall
Tel: 299-3881
Ask for the Retail Centre!

ADVANTAGE Computers Ltd.

Authorized Dealer

Open Saturdays-Easy parking right out front
Hours: Monday-Friday 10-6; Saturday 10-5

©1989 APPLE COMPUTER INC. APPLE, THE APPLE LOGO, AND MACINTOSH ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF APPLE COMPUTER, INC.

Q&A Mystery of the Missing Colors

Q. I recently printed color separations from my DTP program and, although the background and text colors printed correctly, all of the scanned color pictures came out in black and white. However, I printed a color laser print of it, and everything looked fine. Why?

A. Your color scans printed in color but didn't separate because most page-layout programs (including PageMaker, Quark XPress and the standard release of Ventura Publisher) cannot do their own separations of RGB color TIFFs. This explains why everything but the photos separated, and why the photos looked fine on-screen.

PageMaker 4.2 for the Mac now includes PrePrint, a separation utility. Quark users can use an add-on called SpectreSeps, or Adobe Photoshop to produce the CMYK (cyan/magenta/yellow/black) TIFFs or DCS (desktop color separation) EPS files capable of being separated from within that program.

To further complicate the issue, because a color printer outputs a composite image (i.e., not separated), it prints the colors correctly (well, probably not, but that's another story!)

The best way to accurately proof color separations is to have have a color key made. There are several different color proofing technologies, including 3M's Matchprint and Du Pont's Cromalin. We use one called Cromacheck; there are others.

Making a Cromacheck involves printing each separation layer on clear acetate in the actual ink color it is supposed to be, then sandwiching the four layers together. When you place this color proof on a sample of the paper stock you will be printing on, you get a reasonably close approximation of how the final printing will look.

Q. What does it mean when a microprocessor is said to be 33 MHz or 25 MHz? Why is a 33 MHz 386 faster than a 25 MHz 486?

A. MHz (megahertz) means "millions of cycles per second," and refers to the speed of the clock in the central processing unit (CPU).

The faster the clock, the more computational instructions the CPU can process per second. However, a 486 has more functions (i.e., a math co-processor, etc.) built into the chip, and as such, can perform computational instructions more efficiently. So, a 25 MHz 486 will almost always outperform a 33MHz 386. See *Clock Doubling* in this issue for more details.

Q. What is I/O?
What is a multi I/O card?

A. I/O (pronounced "eye-oh") stands for input/output. A keyboard or mouse is an input device; a printer or screen is an output device. A "multi I/O card" usually means a PC circuit board with parallel, serial and joystick port(s) on it. Parallel is a common method of connecting a printer to a PC (the Mac uses serial ports for connecting printers); a multi I/O card's serial port can be used to connect a modem, mouse, etc.

Sweet Machine

The Center for Mac Users!

Simms
1 mb....$49
2 mb....$92
4 mb....$162
16 mb....$Call
Installation only $35

Hardware
Hard Drives 52 Mbyte to 2.2 Gbyte
NEC Printers, Radius & Magnavox Monitors, Microtek & Logitec Scanners, Syquest Removable Drives

July Training Program

Mac Buying Tips! — For any first-time buyer: which Mac is right for you? How much memory, which printer, what software, what are the hidden costs? Make the Right Choice the first time!

Get to know your Mac — For new Mac owners: learn your way around your Mac, from starting it up to shutting it down. There are tricks galore here. Save days of trial and error.

Intro to Word Processing — Learn the basics of typesetting: Fonts, Formatting, Graphics, Printing, and lots of shorcuts. These concepts apply to ALL word processing programs.

Classes start July 13 • All courses run two evenings in a row
Fee: $95 • Please register by July 7 • Visa Accepted

681-4400
104-1038 Hamilton St. Vancouver

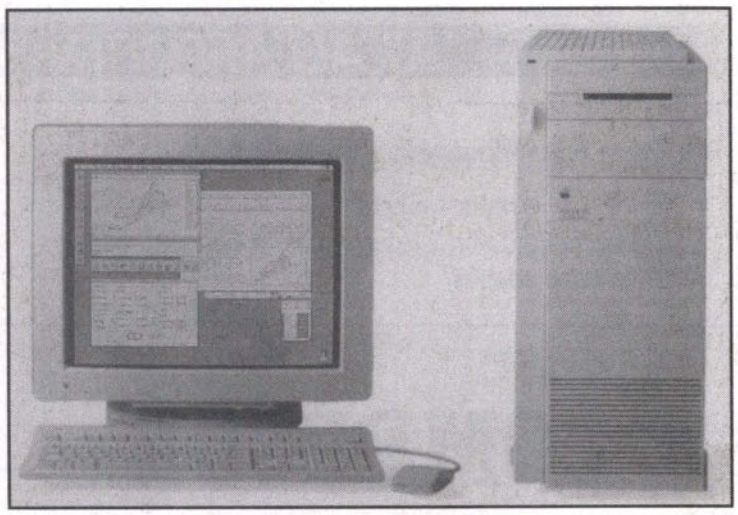
Apple® + Western Imaging = Productivity!

Shopping for a productive Graphic Arts/ Electronic Pre-press Design system?

Call *Western Imaging's* sales professionals for a proven *Apple Macintosh Quadra* solution.

The *Macintosh Quadra 900* can be configured to operate as a powerful color pre-press workstation that rivals *Scitex* or *Linotype-Hell* systems (at a fraction of the cost).

Western Imaging Systems Inc. provides professional consulting, systems design/implementation, training and hardware support for all *Apple* products targeted at the Graphic Arts professional.



Macintosh Quadra 900 high-performance workstation, offers *"blistering speeds"* on a desktop platform designed for professionals.

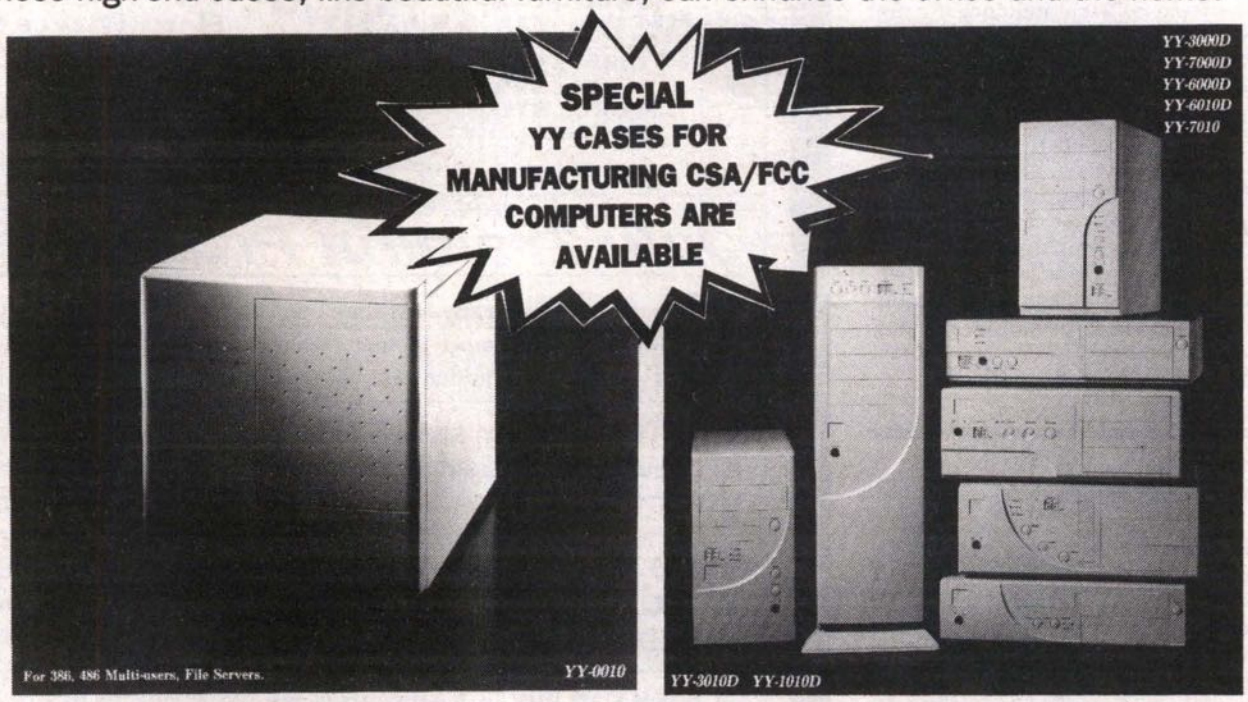
Western Imaging Systems Inc.
310-611 Alexander St., Vancouver, BC V6A 1E1
Ph. 251-3086
Fax 251-3046

® Apple Authorized Systems Integrator

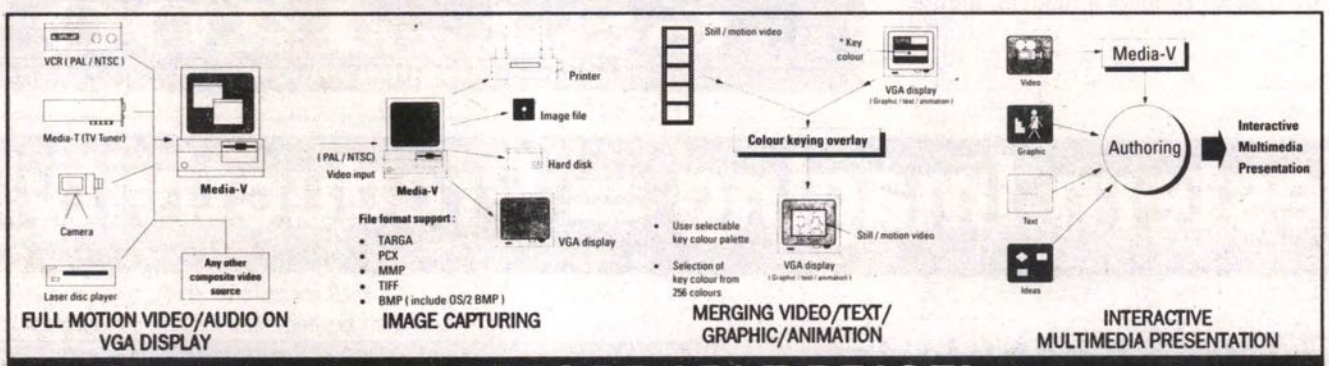
Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh and Quadra 900 are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. Other trademarks are registered to their owners.

FASTECH COMPUTER LTD

These **HIGH QUALITY** cases are designed with aerodynamic lines and a unique style.
These high-end cases, like beautiful furniture, can enhance the office and the home.



Media-V A Multimedia Card: Runs under DOS or Windows



AT AN AFFORDABLE PRICE!

Other Multimedia Products

- Hicolor VGA with video output
- Multimedia Card with 3 video inputs (option for S-video)
- VGA to video adaptor
- VGA graphics over live video card
- Video Capturing Card (Targa compatible)
- Multimedia Software and development toolkit

COMPUCON

A brand name with great credibility in Australia and other parts of the world...

- ◆ Personal Computers
- ◆ 14" Monitors (mono VGA and color multiscan)
- ◆ 17" Monitors (Multiscan 1280 x 1024 0.26dp)
- ◆ Keyboards and Mouse
- ◆ Motherboards
- ◆ FDD/HDD/CD-ROM Drives
- ◆ AT-IDE, I/O, VGA Cards
- ◆ Network cards (Novell certified)
- ◆ RAM's
- ◆ Removable HDD Frame
- ◆ CD Speakers for Computers
- ◆ and more

DEALERS ENQUIRIES ARE WELCOME

140-3771 Jacombs Rd., Richmond, B.C. V6V 2L9 Tel:**(604) 279-9686** Fax:**(604) 279-9787**

ABOUT THE COVER

Techniques

BY GRAEME BENNETT

This issue's cover was created using a Macintosh IIfx and Aldus FreeHand 3.1. The face was inspired by a picture from an old horror movie poster; the computer was based on an illustration I created for a previous issue.

The logo got a unique treatment this issue. I first selected all of the letter outlines of the logo (by clicking each one while dpressing the the Shift key), and then used FreeHand's Join Paths command to create a composite path. When I first did this, I noticed that the area where the composited "h" and the "e" overlapped created a hole in the "e." To solve this, I used FreeHand's Knife tool to cut and re-join the letters so that no areas overlapped. (It may interest longtime readers to examine the word "The" on the May 1991 cover to see what it looks like when such an obscure problem occurs.)

Overlapping composite paths are often desirable. In this case, joining all of the logo elements together as a composite path allows the "holes" in the letters to be transparent, so that it is unnecessary to fill each one with the background color. An additional benefit—and the main reason for my efforts—is that once a composite path has been defined, an object or pattern may be pasted into it using FreeHand's Paste Inside command.

To create the diagonal crossfade (light/dark/light), I drew a right angle just outside the upper-left corner of the logo and made a "closed path." An easy way to do this is to press Command-I and click the check-box labelled "Closed" in the Path dialog that appears. This produced a triangle which was then filled with white. Parallel to the diagonal side of the triangle, I drew a four-sided parallelogram which was filled with a dark blue. (Colors were easily created and selected via the on-screen Colors palette.) Then, again using the Shift key to select both objects, I clicked on a control point for each object. Just as I was about to invoke FreeHand's Blend... function, I realized that blending a three-sided object with a four-sided one was not going to give me the smooth fade from white to blue I intended. I clicked on the triangle and used the Pen tool to make a fourth control point. After this was done, it blended smoothly—FreeHand's automatic blend calculation function suggests the optimum amount of steps to produce a smooth blend. Then, using the Clone Function (Command-=), I duplicated the now-grouped white-to-blue object, rotated it 180 degrees using the Rotate tool and positioned it in the lower-right corner of the logo. With minor size adjustments, the two opposing triangles fit together to form a white/blue/white square. I grouped it and cut it to the Clipboard. I then selected one of the outlines of the logo and used FreeHand's Paste Inside command to fill the letters with the blended colors of the object on the Clipboard.

The face and computer were mostly created using gradient fills and blends. I left areas unfilled until all of the important sections had been drawn. I defined about 50 colors—mostly minute variations in fleshtone, pink and beige.

The picture grew to be a 424K file—big for a FreeHand file, but a far cry from scanned photos, which could be 20 megabytes or more for the same size image.

I modemed the file to our service bureau, WYSIWYG Graphics, which maintains a BBS for this purpose. After printing a color proof and making some minor changes, a revised version was output as color separations at 1270 dpi on a Linotronic 330 imagesetter. ■

UNIX WORLD

HP Offers New Color Workstations Priced Under $10,000

PALO ALTO, CALIFORNIA, MAY 13 (NB) — Hewlett-Packard (HP) is introducing two new color workstations, priced under $10,000 and geared directly at competing systems from Sun Microsystems and IBM.

The new models, the Model 705 and 710, are additions to the Apollo 9000 Series 700 family of PA-RISC (reduced instruction-set computer) workstations. HP is going directly after both Sun and IBM with price/performance comparisons and upgradability.

HP says the Model 705 is entry-level priced at less than $1,000 less Sun's Sparcstation IPX. However, the company maintains that a typical configuration with a 420 megabyte (MB) hard disk and 16 MB of RAM offers 70 percent greater graphics performance and nearly 40 percent more performance for the price than the Sun IPX.

HP added that the same configuration compared to the IBM RS/6000 offers 30 percent greater performance, 400 percent greater graphics performance, and is priced at $500 less.

The Model 705 can be board upgraded to the Model 710, something Sun and IBM cannot do with their comparable workstation systems, HP maintains.

Competition in the workstation market is heating up, as Sun recently announced price reductions on its workstations. According to market research company Dataquest, Sun has three of the top five selling workstations, but both IBM and HP hold a ranking in the top five. HP's 9000 Model 425 is its member of the top five selling workstations, Dataquest said.

Contact: Hewlett-Packard (Canada) Ltd., 604-270-2277.

NETWORK NEWS

VIM—Cross-platform Mail, Messaging Standard Available

CUPERTINO, CALIFORNIA, JUN 11 (NB)—Software developers can now get a tool to help them with cross-platform development of mail and messaging software. Version 1.0 of the Vendor-Independent Messaging (VIM) Interface specification is available, according to Apple, Borland, Microsoft, and Novell.

The companies say the purpose of the specification is to eliminate the need for software developers to write a different software module to accommodate each computer system and messaging platform the software is to run on.

Each company is now offering the specification at no charge to anyone who requests it. Each of the companies is providing technical support for its developers implementing the VIM specification, however developers will need to get the specification document itself to get the instructions for support, the companies said.

The companies said they hope to promote a proliferation of commercial and in-house applications that incorporate interpersonal and interprogram communications for computer users.

Apple, Borland, Lotus, Novell, and IBM have all announced their intentions to support the VIM Interface standard in future products.

Specifically, Apple says it will support VIM into System 7, and Borland says VIM support will go into its Object Exchange (OBEX) technology. Lotus plans to place support VIM into future cc:Mail and Lotus Notes versions, and Novell says VIM support will be incorporated into Netware Global Messaging and Netware MHS. IBM, meanwhile, says it will support VIM in its Office product strategy.

Contact: Apple Canada, 416-513-5787; Borland, 416-229-6000; Lotus Canada, 416-979-8000; Novell Canada Ltd., 604-684-0344.

CANADIAN NEWS

3D Micro opens Montréal Office

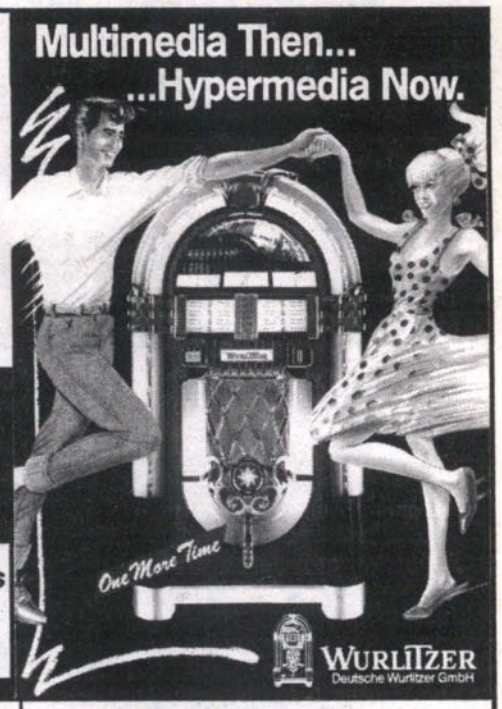
Not all businesses are on the run from Quebec, 3D Micro, a leading supplier of IBM-PC compatibles in Canada, according a recent Evans Data Research report, has opened an office and warehouse in Montreal. According to company officers, their new 4100 square foot facility enables 3D Micro to feature under 24-hour delivery throughout Québec and offer better service to their dealers in the Atlantic provinces.

The new office is located at 5703 chemin St. François close to the Dorval airport and in the midst of St. Laurent's high technology sector.

Chuck Yeung, 3D Micro's Vice President of Marketing, sees the St. Laurent office as a key in the companies expansion plans. "We have been active in the Québec marketplace for several years through associated companies. By opening a Montréal office, we hope to raise the profile of 3D Micro in the francophone areas of Canada. The French Canadian market represents a very significant segment that we would like to focus on more."

Contact: 3D Micro, Montréal, 514-333-3922.

CD-ROMs FOR HOME
UNIVERSITY • BUSINESS
EXPERTS IN MULTIMEDIA
GAMES FOR OVER 12 YEARS
NOW PRESENT...
HYPERMEDIA
CD-ROM SYSTEMS FOR YOUR HOME OR BUSINESS.
$344.00 Basic Kit
$444.00 with 5 CD-ROM's
Ask about the new NEC 74/84 Series SCSI CD-ROM drives 280ms access time, 300k transfer rate, 64k buffer



Upgrade your battered PC to a CD-ROM system and bring home
... A Wild Kingdom! $75.00
National Geographics' Mammals disk. "Hear the sounds and see the animals," says Jamie, age 6.
.... or a CD 5-pack $165
Groliers Encyclopedia, Games, World Atlas, Dictionaries and Time Table of History
or 2000+ additional titles!

✦ HELPFUL HINT #4 ✦
If you are considering an internal CD-ROM drive for your computer, be sure that it is the bottom-most device as some drives have strong magnetic fields underneath them.

640K AT's 40mb SCSI HD 1.2 or 1.44 floppy, case, power supply, keyboard, S+P+G - $475.00
4MB 386DX 40mb SCSI HD 1.2 or 1.44 floppy, case, power supply, keyboard, S+P+G - $998.19

JOHN'S JUKES LTD.
2343 MAIN ST.
(between 7th & 8th)
VANCOUVER V5T 3C9
PARK AT REAR
Phone: 872-5757 Fax: 872-8073

COMPUTER MARKET
Make Your Advertising Work In Canada
Advertise in The Computer Paper
CANADA'S COMPUTER INFORMATION SOURCE
The COMPUTER PAPER
NEWS REVIEWS FEATURES
The Computer Paper is Canada's computer information source. It provides a Canadian focus on current computing products and issues which are not comprehensively covered in other local publications or in the American computer press. With a combined circulation of 185,000 copies in five major metropolitan cities you will reach decision makers and influencers in the computer market.

Call now for advertising information
National Sales (416) 588-1580

CCL Do-It-Yourself Computer Centres
Vancouver Computer Centre
649 East15th Ave. (Kingsway at Fraser),
Vancouver, B.C. V5T 2R6
Phone 875-8305 Fax 875-6933

BEAT THESE!
COMPLETE SYSTEMS

386-SX20	$1040
386-DX25	$1130
386-DX33C	$1170
386-DX40C	$1190
486-DX33	$1590
486-DX50	$2230

ALL PACKAGES INCLUDE
⇨ Mid-Tower Chassis
⇨ 1MB Memory
⇨ IDE AT I/O Combo Card
⇨ 2S, 1P, 1G Ports
⇨ 1.44 MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
⇨ 80MB Hard Drive
⇨ 16 Bit SVGA Video Card
⇨ VGA Color Monitor
⇨ 101 Enhanced Keyboard

ASK ABOUT VOICE PROCESSING SYSTEMS
(We are an authorized agent of CANALINK)

SYSTEMS TO AUTOMATE YOUR OFFICE OR BUSINESS
2 to 33 line system• voice mail • fax mail • auto attendant • fax on demand • audio & hard copy bulletin board •message notification • easy to use • proven reliable & affordable •
Phone 875-8305 for more information and 'weekly specials'

R E V I E W

Apple Macintosh PowerBook 140 4/40

REVIEWED FOR NEWSBYTES BY SEAN MCNAMARA

From: Apple Canada, Inc.,
7495 Birchmount Road,
Markham, ON L3R 5G2
(416) 513-5787

Price: C$3,999

Rating: 3.6 on a scale of
1=lowest to 4=highest

Summary: The PowerBooks represent the first offerings from Apple which truly are in the laptop class. Incorporating many of the design features of the Mac Portable, but with true laptop size and weight, Apple is set to reap the benefits of giving users what they want from a laptop.

There was a time when portable Mac computing meant either having a concrete block on your lap, or using a third-party solution. Many users preferred to stay with Apple and cried out for a light, powerful and reliable machine which would let them run their Mac software when on the road. Despite its battery-saving features, good screen and long-lasting battery, the original Portable was doomed to failure, and Apple was late to bring out realistic replacements.

Enter the PowerBook range. With the same battery-saving features as the Portable, the PowerBooks have a good start. But there's a lot more to these Macs. Apple has learned its mistakes from the Portable, and the PowerBooks come across as a generally well- thought-out line of laptop computers. This review will concentrate on the PowerBook 140.

The PowerBook 140 is as compatible with normal Mac software as any other Mac. There are some programs which won't work (notably, some MIDI software and applications which require an FPU or System 6), but these will dwindle in number as upgrades are released.

Using the 140 is really very much like having a full-blown Mac: the keyboard is full size; the 40MB hard disk drive is adequate for most users. It has normal modem and printer ports and reset/interrupt switches as well as sound input and output sockets. A mouse can be connected; there is also an external hard disk drive interface. Internal modems are available. Surprisingly, the 140 does not support the connection of external monitors, nor does its Supertwist LCD display support gray-scales; it is black-and-white only. It does, however, include Color QuickDraw in ROM.

Most of the time, I tended to use the trackball on the PowerBook, rather than carry around a mouse. Although use of the trackball takes a bit of getting used to, it does become as easy to use as the mouse, and I found no trouble switching between the two.

Users may consider three types of utilities which may make the transition to the PowerBook easier. The first is one which allows the user to "tear-off" the menus and just click on the options in a little "menu window." (One such utility is TOMINIT II by MindVision Software. This shareware title is available on America Online, CompuServe and other on-line sources—*Ed.*) One of the hardest things to get used to with a trackball is accessing the menu, and tear-off menus can help a lot.

An alternative to this is a utility which allows you to click on a menu and have it stay open without needing to drag (menus operate like this in Microsoft Windows). Options are then selected by just clicking on them (almost like a temporary stationary tear-off menu). Several utilities can add this feature to the Mac, including the shareware title "EZ Menus."

The third is a utility which allows keyboard navigation of dialog buttons and marks. One such title is DialogKeys (a commercial utility included with CE Software's QuicKeys.) There are shareware versions of this type of utility available, too. All are well worth the registration for the increased ease of use they afford the PowerBook user (and in many cases, "normal" Mac users).

Performance

The PowerBook is no slouch, operating as a whole at about four times the speed of a Mac Classic (the PowerBook 140's processor is a 16MHz 68030). It is worthwhile to have a minimum of 4MB of RAM. Not only is System 7 a bit of a RAM-hog, but virtual memory chews up battery life and slows performance. With more RAM, the user can set up a RAM disk, which not only speeds performance, but also cuts battery use. The investment in memory is well worth it considering the cost of memory.

Although Apple claims the system has been designed to give the maximum possible battery life from the nickel-cadmium battery, battery life is not as impressive as it was with the Mac Portable. Incorporating the useful "sleep" feature saves battery power and the sleep settings are user-adjustable (and can be turned off if desired). As the battery level reaches "reserve" power, the system gives a warning dialog and automatically dims the screen slightly.

Putting the computer to sleep manually at this time until AC power can be connected is a handy feature, as the state of the computer is maintained. When it is awakened, the system is just as it was left. One minor hitch comes when plugging the power pack into AC power. The pack is at a size where it cannot sit in a double socket with another power cord plugged in next to it, and on some single sockets the socket switch hampers the pack sitting in the socket neatly.Some ways around this are: to use a short extension lead; to use a 4-socket powerboard and lose a socket; or use the external charger.

Rating

PERFORMANCE: 2.5. While the PowerBook 140 runs at 16MHz, its "real-world" performance does not match that of Apple's 16MHz desktop models such as the IIcx or SE/30. It does, however, run just about all Mac software. With System 7 taking up 1MB of RAM at its leanest, and most programs requiring 2MB clear these days, 4MB should be considered the minimum entry-level, especially with the price of memory these days.

USEFULNESS: 4. Mac users have been dreaming of a Mac laptop for years now, and the wait was worth it. With the three models covering most people's needs (and the 6.8-pound PowerBook 140 being a nice middle-ground machine), and with Apple using realistic pricing structures for what it delivers, most users will be satisfied with what they receive. It is unfortunate that neither the PowerBook 140 or 170 directly support a gray-scale display or the connection of external monitors, but third-par video adaptors are available to overcon the latter problem.

MANUAL: 4. Apple is renowned for manuals, and the PowerBook is a gre example of why. With a clear layou numerous screen shots and illustratio and System 7's Balloon Help, users shou have no trouble working out the ins a outs of the PowerBook. ■

Dell Announces 3.6 Pound Notebook PC

AUSTIN, TEXAS, JUN 11 (NB)—Dell Computer has announced what it describes as the industry's first full-function 386SL-based notebook computer weighing under four pounds.

Weighing 3.6 pounds including the battery, the slim unit is powered by an Intel 386SL microprocessor running at 20 megahertz (MHz). Called the 320SLi, the unit has a footprint of 7.75 by 11 inches, just slightly smaller than a piece of office stationery. Only 1.25 inches high, it would fit into some of the slim briefcases that other, fatter models might not go in.

Dell said the unit will ship with two megabytes (MB) of RAM, a 3.5-inch high density external floppy drive, and a 60MB internal hard disk. RAM can be expanded to 10MB, and 80 and 120MB hard drives can be substituted for the 60MB unit. Base price for the 320SLi is $2,149. The 80MB drive system adds $200, while the 120MB drive adds $500 to the base price. MS-DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1 are pre-installed.

Dell told Newsbytes that its engineers were able to reduce the weight through several engineering accomplishments and design innovations. The company said the 320SLi uses a new high-contrast non-edgelit LCD (liquid crystal display), and using an external floppy drive helped cut both weight and size. The video display is 640 by 480 resolution and supports up to 64 gray scales. Because the LCD display requires less power, Dell said it was able to use lighter, smaller batteries.

The 320SLi also incorporates a PCMCIA 2.0 slot, an industry standard expansion capability that will allow the user to add options such as fax and networking from third-party suppliers.

Another nice feature is the use of the "Fn" key and the cursor keys to emulate a mouse. Users could use programs that require a mouse, such as Windows applications, without having a mouse attached. This is especially convenient if you use your notebook on an airplane.

The external disk drive connects through the parallel/diskette drive port, weighs 12 ounces, and measures 4.2 by 5.8 by 4.7 inches. The 320SLi is powered by a Nickel Metal Hydride battery which Dell says will power the unit for about three hours without the use of its power management system. An optional 2400 baud modem about the size of a credit card is available, as is an optional dual battery charger. The system comes with a slipcase that has a pocket for the external drive and other accessories.

The system also has an external VGA connection as well as a mouse connection if you want to use a conventional mouse rather than the Fn key-arrow combination to control the cursor.

The 320SLi uses a flash ROM (read-only memory) which allows the system's BIOS (basic input/output system) to be upgraded from Dell's 24-hour bulletin board or from a floppy diskette.

Contact: Dell Computer Corp., 1-800-387-5752 or 416-764-4200, fax 416-764-4209.

Lotus Emphasizes Work Groups, Communications

BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS, JUN 10 (NB)—There is no denying that Lotus Development is a spreadsheet company—various versions of the 1-2-3 spreadsheet software remain its biggest seller, and at the company's annual meeting, Chairman and Chief Executive Jim Manzi noted that Lotus' share of the DOS spreadsheet market rose in the fourth quarter of 1991. But Lotus is not thinking only about spreadsheets.

Communication and cooperation among workers, not more raw information, is what is really needed.
—Jim Manzi, Lotus CEO

In his speech at the Lotus annual meeting, Manzi concentrated on the importance of communications and of software to help people work together. The latter is the function of Notes, an ambitious work-group software package that Lotus—along with at least some outside observers—sees as the company's next really big product.

Manzi contrasted the approach taken in Notes with what he called the traditional data processing view, which is that more and more information is the answer to every problem. Manzi contended that communication and cooperation among workers, not more raw information, is what is really needed.

Communications is the underpinning o Lotus' product strategy, Manzi said, and i goes beyond Notes and cc:Mail, the elec tronic-mail produc Lotus acquired i 1991, to communica tions features in othe software. "Only ou Windows application are mail-enabled, Manzi pointed ou referring to the abilit of applications pack ages to work closel with electronic-ma systems.

Jeffrey Tarter, ed tor and publisher o the Watertow Massachusetts-base Softletter, tol Newsbytes that Notes a visionary produ that will have as muc impact as 1-2-3 has had. "I've said that th is going to be 1-2-3 for networks," he sai "It will change organizations as much as 1- 3 has changed them."

However, Tarter said, that does n mean Notes sales will boom in the next fe months. "We're probably talking 10 years get to where 1-2-3 is now," he said (1-2-3 itself about 10 years old). Tarter said No may even be a bit ahead of its time.

Contact: Lotus Canada, 416-979-8000.

Zenith Announces 40 New PCs And Monitors

PARIS, FRANCE, JUN 10 (NB)—After wining and dining its dealers and major clients at the new Euro Disney complex, Zenith Data Systems flew into Paris this week to launch no less than 40 new machines. The company says the machines form the basis of a revitalized range of products, majoring on the portable PC front, that will confirm Zenith's position in the European marketplace.

"This is the biggest product launch in the 13-year history of Zenith Data Systems," said Enrico Pesatori, the company's president and chief executive officer.

The products will feature built-in networking capabilities and upgradable microprocessors and hard drives.

Zenith Data Systems was the computer division of Zenith Electronics until 1989, when it was purchased by France's Group Bull. Zenith Electronics is a competitor in the emerging high-definition competition presently being tested.

According to Pesatori, the launch of the new machines signals a split for the company, which is dividing its activities into two specific market sectors—the professional high-end user and the mainstream desktop and portable PC user.

Among the new products, Zenith unveiled 19 "Z station" desktop PCs, five monitors, eight deskside/tower systems, eight portables. The portables include four "Z-note" notebooks and four portables with networking facilities.

The Z station systems feature a modular Intel-based architecture starting from a 25 megahertz (MHz) 80386SX microprocessor and rising to the Intel double-speed 80486DX2 technology. A key feature of all 19 Z station machines, which range from $1,899 to $3,599, is the inclusion of a proprietary Windows accelerator board, which boosts graphics imaging under Microsoft Windows by as much as 500 percent, the company claims.

To make way for the new machines in the retail channel, Zenith has cut pricing on most of its existing machines. The new machines should be available by the time you read this.

Contact: Zenith Data Systems, 604-683-8387.

New For PC: Lotus SmartPak For Windows 1-2-3

CAMBRIDGE, MASSACHUSETTS, JUN 10 (NB)—Microsoft has been scoring competitive points over Lotus with some of the features of its new Excel 3.0 spreadsheet software for Windows, and Lotus doesn't plan to sit still for much more. The maker of 1-2-3 has struck back with a companion product to its own Windows spreadsheet that adds many of the features found in Excel 3.0.

Speaking to reporters and analysts in Boston recently, Jeffrey Beir, vice-president of Lotus' spreadsheet division, admitted: "the competition" (he didn't specifically mention Microsoft) had been "making hay" out of some features Excel has and 1-2-3 hasn't. He called SmartPak for Windows "a quick, aggressive response."

Among the features of SmartPak is SmartFill, which fills in a spreadsheet range with commonly used data series such as months, days, numbers, and letters. For instance, if you enter "January" in a cell, you can then use SmartFill to fill in the next 11 cells of the row automatically with the names of the other 11 months.

A CrossTabs feature is used to create a summary table from database information. SmartFormat lets users cycle through as many as 10 predefined formats for dressing up a table of data with borders, fonts, and the like. SmartPak also provides SmartIcons for summing three-dimensional ranges, zooming in and out to display more or less data on the screen, centering text across a range of columns, and other functions.

The software also adds application development tools to help 1-2-3 users create custom applications.

Lotus plans to "slipstream" SmartPak into new packages of 1-2-3 for Windows Release 1.1, meaning it will be shipped with all new copies sold at no extra charge. Users who already have Release 1.1 can get SmartPak from Lotus at no charge.

Contact: Lotus Canada, 416-979-8000.

Lotus Licenses Windows Database Technology

CAMBRIDGE, MASSACHUSETTS, JUN 4 (NB)—Lotus Development has licensed AceFile for Windows, a flat-file database product from Ace Software of San Jose, California. Lotus intends to use the AceFile technology in future products.

A statement from Lotus described the AceFile technology as a "technical foundation for certain of our future entry-level products."

The license is non-exclusive with worldwide distribution rights. Suneel Kelkar, vice-president of marketing at Ace Software, said his company will continue to sell AceFile and does not expect any conflict with Lotus' plans. Lotus plans to incorporate the technology into other products, not sell the current AceFile package, he said. No other terms of the pact were disclosed.

AceFile can read files created by dBASE, the widely used PC database program, as well as files created by other applications packages including Lotus' 1-2-3 spreadsheet package. However, AceFile is a simple file management package, not a programmable database management system meant for application development as dBASE is, a spokeswoman for the company said.

The announcement thus should not be seen as another in the direct line that includes Microsoft's purchase of Fox Software and Computer Associates' buyout of Nantucket Corp., both of which make database packages that are compatible with and direct competitors to dBASE. However, the move could play a role in Lotus' plans to enter the Windows database market, an area that is expected to boom in the coming year.

Contact: S & S Public Relations for Ace, 708-291-1616; Lotus Canada, 416-979-8000.

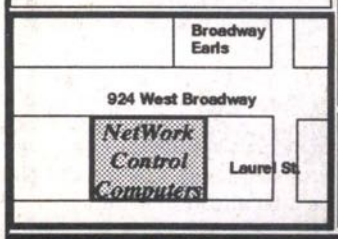
NETWORK CONTROL COMPUTERS
Your one stop Computer Store

ALL SYSTEMS COME WITH 2-YEAR PARTS & LABOUR WARRANTY

80386DX-25
$1285.00
AMI Bios
4MB RAM
52MB Hard Disk
1.2MB Floppy Drive
1MB SVGA CARD
NON-INT. SVGA Monitor
2 Serial, 1 Parallel &
1 Game Port
101 AT Enhanced Keyboard
CSA Approved 13"Tower Case
Compucon Mouse

80386DX-33
$1528.00
80386DX-40
$1558.00
AMI Bios 128K Cache
4MB RAM, 8x16-bit Slot
105MB Hard Disk
DUAL Floppy Drive
1MB SVGA Card
NON-INT. SVGA Monitor
2 Serial, 1 Parallel &
1 Game Port
101 AT Enhanced Keyboard
CSA Approved 15"Tower Case
Compucon Mouse

80486DX-33
$1979.00
80486DX2-25
$2330.00
TRUE 486DX-50
$2520.00
AMI Bios 256K Cache
4MB RAM, 8x16-bit Slot
125MB Hard Disk
DUAL Floppy Drive
1MB SVGA Card
NON-INT. SVGA Monitor
2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Port
101 AT Enhanced Keyboard
CSA Approved 15"Tower Case
Compucon Mouse



SIMM MEMORY
$40.00 / MB

Monitors & Video Cards:

Darius 1024x768 .28dpi / NON-INT.	$318 / 398
EverData 1024x768 .28dpi / NON-INT.	$320 / 388
Samtron 1024x768 / NON-INT	$330 / 390
Sony 1304 1024x768 .25dpi NON-INT.	$800
TVM 3A 1024x768 .28dpi LOW RAD.	$350
TVM 4A+ 1024x768 .28dpi NON-INT. LOW RAD.	$425
TVM 5A+ 15" 1024x768 .28dpi LOW RAD.	$595
NEC 3FGX 15" NON-INT.	$800
NEC 4FG 15" 70Hz NON-INT.	$950
DataTrain 17" DC-617 1024x768 .31dpi	$935
Nanao 17" F550i 1024x768 .28 dpi	$1499
Seiko 17" 1750 1024x768 .25dpi	$1690
Sony 17" 1604 1024x768 .25dpi	$1338
ATI XL 1MB w/Mouse / Stereo Sound	$230 / 405
ATI 8514A / Graphic ULTRA 1MB VRAM	$525 / 575
Tseng Lab Original 32K / 64K Color SVGA Card	$210 / 250
NCR Windows Accelector 1280x1024 1 / 2MB	$229 / 279
Diamond Stealth HI-COLOUR 1MB VRAM	$361

Modem / Mouse / Accessories:

Cardinal 24/96 Fax/Modem / ext	$125 / 140
Cardinal 2400 Modem int. / ext.	$65 / 97
Zoom 96/96 Fax/Modem / ext.	$320 / 340
Practical Peripherial 14.4/14.4 Fax/Modem ext.	$525
Aceex 96/14.4 Fax/Modem ext.	$500
US Robotics 9600 Modem ext.	$680
Logitech Mouse w/ Windows 3.1	$129
Logitech Mouse Man / Trackman II	$75 / 109
Sound Blaster / Pro.	$135 / 230
Thunder Board w/Speakers	$99 / 169
Pro. Audio-Spectrum 22 Voice 16 Bit	$285

Tape Backup:

Colorado 120 / 250MB int.	$255 / 350
Archive 80-120-250MB int.	$340

Math Chips:

	ULSI / Cyrix / IIT
80387DX-25	$172 / 195 / 190
80387DX-33	$182 / 215 / 200
80387DX-40	$230 / 275 / 265

Looking for Sales Person w/ computer products knowledge

Novell Lite
2 Stations
$315.00

NOTE BOOK SPECIAL

***ALTIMA 486SX 25** *4MB, 80MB HD	***$3420.00***
***ALTIMA 386SXL 25** *2MB, 60MB HD	***$2496.00***
***INTRA 386SX 25** *2MB, 60MB HD	***$2338.00***
***BONDWELL 386SL25** *2MB, 60MB HD	***$1900.00***
***RAVEN 386SX 20** *2MB, 60MB HD	***$2750.00***
***DARIUS 386SX 20D** *2MB, 60MB HD	***$1995.00***

COME & CHECK OUR
MULTIMEDIA AVER2000 VIDEO SETUP

KODAK 7008
Laser Printer
* 1.5 MB, 8PPM, 300X300 dpi
* 12 MHz 68000 CPU
* Serial RS 232/422, Parallel Centronics
* HP PCL & GL Plotter Emulations
* 2 HP Font Cartridge Slots
* 14 Resident Fonts

$980.00

Prices subject to change without notice.

LEASING AVALIABLE ON APPROVED CUSTOMERS

Hard Drives:

Seagate 40 / 89 / 130MB	$240 / 350 / 435
MicroScience 52MB	$258
NEC / TEAC 105MB	$360 / 360
Maxtor 80 / 120 / 210MB	$360 / 420 / 670
Quantum 105 / 120 / 240MB	$400 / 445 / 769

Printers:

Raven 9102 / 9105 / 9105Color 9 pin 240/ 92 cps	$190 / 220 / 56
Raven 2406 / 2416 24 pin 240/300 cps	$299 / 273
Raven 9606 9 pin WIDE 330 cps	$462
Raven 2465 / 2465Q WIDE 192/300 cps	$450 / 540
Raven 2466 24 pin WIDE 375 cps	$660
Fujitsu DL900 / 1100 / 1100C 24 pin 180 cps	$290 / 355 / 365
Fujitsu DL1200 / 1200C 24 pin	$420 / 495
Fujitsu DL3450 / 3450C WIDE 24 pin 288cps	$550 / 680
NEC Laser II 95 PS 6ppm 2MB	$1789
Raven Laser LP510 .5MB / LP530 1MB	$923 / 1166
Raven Laser LP1110 11ppm .5MB	$1399
Raven Laser LP1170PS 11ppm 2MB	$2199
HP Laser IIP+ / IIIP 4ppm .5MB	$1060 / 1385
HP Laser III 8ppm PCL5 1MB	$1995
Okidata Laser 400 4ppm .5MB	$747
Kodak Diconix 180SI / 701 / Color 4	$396 / 576 / 780
HP DeskJet 500 / 500C .5MB	$520 / 945
Canon Bubble Jet BJ300 / 330 300cps	$535 / 695

924 W. Broadway, Vancouver, B.C. (RIGHT ACROSS BROADWAY EARLS)
Tel (604) 739-1888 Fax (604) 739-1881 PARKING AT REAR OPEN 7 DAYS

BEST HARD DEALS ON SOLID SYSTEMS!

Trison Systems

$1,425 Trison 486SX-20

- ❑ 1 Meg RAM
- ❑ 1.2 and1.44 Floppy Drive
- ❑ 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game Port
- ❑ 101 Keys Enhanced Keyboard
- ❑ 52 MB Hard Drive-17msec
- ❑ Trident super VGA card with 1MB
- ❑ Super VGA Monitor 1024x768 .28
- ❑ Desktop or tower case with 200W CSA approved power supply

$1,200 Trison 386SX-25

- ❑ 1 Meg RAM
- ❑ 1.2 and1.44 Floppy Drive
- ❑ 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game Port
- ❑ 101 Keys Enhanced Keyboard
- ❑ 52 MB Hard Drive-17msec
- ❑ Trident super VGA card with 1MB
- ❑ Super VGA Monitor 1024x768 .28
- ❑ Desktop or tower case with 200W CSA approved power supply

$1,375 Trison 386DX-33

- ❑ 1 Meg RAM
- ❑ 1.2 and1.44 Floppy Drive
- ❑ 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game Port
- ❑ 101 Keys Enhanced Keyboard
- ❑ 52 MB Hard Drive-17msec
- ❑ Trident super VGA card with 1MB
- ❑ Super VGA Monitor 1024x768 .28
- ❑ Desktop or tower case with 200W CSA approved power supply

$1,425 Trison 386DX-40

- ❑ 1 Meg RAM
- ❑ 1.2 and1.44 Floppy Drive
- ❑ 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game Port
- ❑ 101 Keys Enhanced Keyboard
- ❑ 52 MB Hard Drive-17msec
- ❑ Trident super VGA card with 1MB
- ❑ Super VGA Monitor 1024x768 .28
- ❑ Desktop or tower case with 200W CSA approved power supply

$1,750 Trison 486DX-33

- ❑ 1 Meg RAM
- ❑ 1.2 and1.44 Floppy Drive
- ❑ 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game Port
- ❑ 101 Keys Enhanced Keyboard
- ❑ 52 MB Hard Drive-17msec
- ❑ Trident super VGA card with 1MB
- ❑ Super VGA Monitor 1024x768 .28
- ❑ Desktop or tower case with 200W CSA approved power supply

VARSITY COMPUTERS

Serving Vancouver Since '87

Phone: (604) 222-2326
Fax: (604) 222-2372
3737 W. 10th Ave. (10th and Alma)
Vancouver, B.C.

Norton Backup 2.0 For Windows Offers Tape Backup

CUPERTINO, CALIFORNIA, JUN 9 (NB)—Tape backup software for Windows is being offered in the new version of Norton Backup for Windows.

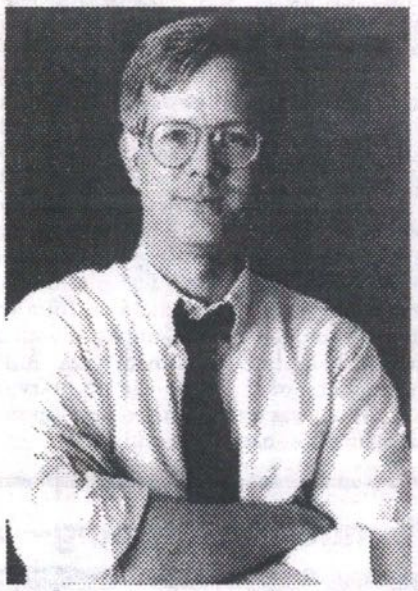
Symantec maintains that the Norton Backup version 2.0 for Windows supports industry standard quarter-inch (QIC 40/80) tape devices such as those made by Alloy, Core International, Tallgrass, Archive, Irwin SX, Tecmar, Colorado Memory, Mountain, and Wangtek. Automated capability for backups is included in the product, along with time and space estimates, Symantec said.

While most tape backups come with software, some of the software conflicts with Microsoft Windows. Colorado is such a manufacturer. While the company says it is working on software that will work with Windows, Colorado users are instructed to boot from a floppy disk in order to run the tape software under DOS.

However, Rod Turner, executive vice president of Symantec's Peter Norton Group, said in a prepared statement that backups can be made transparently and automatically under Windows with the new version of Norton Backup.

Backups can be performed to other devices as well, including hard disks, network drives, and floppy disks. Also, in case of an emergency, a restore can be done without reinstallation of Windows, Symantec said. Password protection to prevent overwriting and unauthorized use of backups is also provided.

Network backup problems, including dealing with retrying when files for backup are open on the local-network disk drives, are also built-in to version 2.0, Symantec said. The product creates reports which lists the backed-up files and identifies any problems during the backup, restore, or compare, the company added.



Recently, the Norton Backup was included as part of the Norton Desktop for Windows 2.0 product. Ana Shannon of public relations for Symantec said the 2.0 version of Desktop for Windows includes a coupon for the tape backup support, so users could get it when it became available. In addition, the tape backup support is being included in all copies of Norton Desktop for Windows that are currently shipping, Shannon added.

The Norton Backup 2.0 For Windows retails for $149. However, Symantec said previous users can upgrade for $50.29 including GST, shipping and handling.

Contact: Symantec, 604-737-0214 or 800-441-7234; upgrades 800-465-2266.

A TECH COMPUTERS
3092 CAMBIE STREET (AT 15TH AVE.)
TEL (604) 877-1812 FAX (604) 877-2223

SUMMER SPECIAL
COMPUTER FEVER SERIES

386DX-40/64K $1399	486DX-33/128K $1799	486DX2-50/256K $2299
• True Intel CPU and AMI BIOS • 4MB RAM • 1.2 MB AND 1.44 MB floppy drive • 105 MB IDE hard drive • Super 16bit I/O adapter • 2 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game port • 16-bit SVGA card (1024K) • Super VGA monitor (1024x768 .28mm) • 19" Midtower case w/LED display • 200W CSA power supply • 101-key enhanced keyboard • Free clip copy holder		• True Intel CPU and AMI BIOS • 4MB RAM • 1.2 MB AND 1.44 MB floppy drive • 120 MB hard drive • Super 16bit I/O adapter • 2 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game port • 16-bit SVGA card (1024K) • Super Non-int. mon. (1024x768 .28mm) • 19" Midtower case w/LED display • 250W CSA power supply • 101-key enhanced keyboard • Free clip copy holder

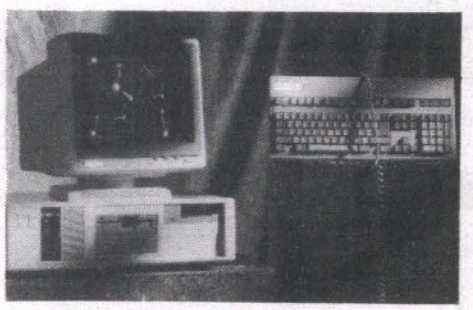
★★ All systems include two year parts and labour warranty ★★

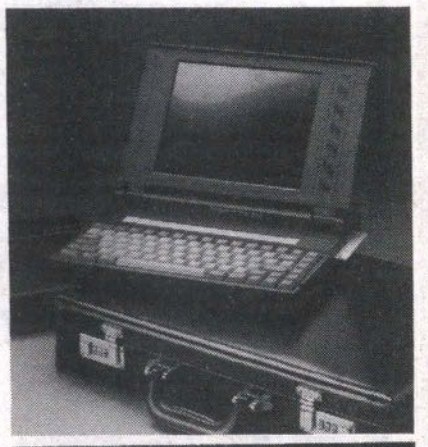
CANADIAN MOST WANTED
386DX-33/64K Same configuration as above
$1359

CENTRAL COMPUTER SOURCE
FOR BRAND NAME AND COMPATIBLE COMPUTER PRODUCTS
LEADING EDGE a Daewoo Telecom company
IWILL CORP
IPC
Acer
WYSE
DataTrain
ALR Advanced Logic Research, Inc.
NEC
684-4545
18 - 1035 Richards St.
Vancouver, B.C. V6B 3E4

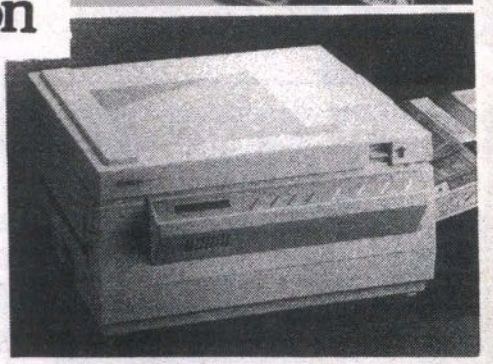
HI-TEK ELECTRONICS & COMPUTERS
Configurations & Upgrades
Systems
286-20 513
386dx-25 659
386dx-33c ... 729
486dx-33c . 1091
1 MB RAM, 5.25" & 3.5" Floppy Drive, 101 KB, 1:1 HD/FD Controller, IO(2S,1P,1G), Mono Card & Monitor,Case & Power
Motherboards
286-20 82
386sx-16 159
386dx-25 219
386dx-33c 265
486dx-33c ... 635
486dx-50c .. 1121
Hard Drives
40MB 219
85MB 329
105 MB 349
125MB 418
170MB 499
200MB 679
Monitors
14" MonoVGA ... 135
.42 color VGA 245
.28 Super VGA . 312
Non-Int VGA 368
Printers
24 pin 269
HP IIIP Scable 1299
Raven Scable Font 1099
5.25"/3.5" FD 68/58
1 MB SIMM 39
CD-ROM 408
Network Installation & Support
NetWare 3.11 ... 799
EtherNet 16 Bit 135
Arcnet 8 bit 79
S/Rec Fax Modem 85
Cellular
Motorola 8000M . 249
Motorola Ultra 499
Motorola Classic 385
Motorolar DPC888..849
Panasonic HP600C.720
Audiovox MVX500..660
CALL: 681-3770
24 Hours Technical Support: 681-3766
Two years Warranty on Hi-Tek Systems
VISA VISA
#617-402 W. Pender St., V6B 1T6
Tel: (604) 681-3770 Fax: (604) 681-3739

EVEREX EVER for EXcellence
TEMPO LX





Desk top computers
286 - 16 MHz
386sx - 16 MHz
386 - 20, 25, 33 MHz
486 - 25, 33 MHz
Notebooks and Laptops
286 - 16 MHz
386sx- 16 MHz
386sx - 20 MHz
20, 40, 60 or 100 meg hard drive
Laser Printers
Basic and Postscript
Sales
Service
Rental
Supplies
Abaton



BRAMALL business systems
4580 FRASER STREET
VANCOUVER, B.C. V5V 4G7
Phone 872-0255
Fax 872-0663

You're almost there... you've been through the manual twice. There's no such thing as a dumb question, but time is money.

The Vancouver Business Computer Show is all about finding solutions to your computer headaches.

Some of the industry's largest and most powerful producers will be on hand offering expert advice and demonstrating the latest programs and equipment.

• 85 exhibits • Seminars hourly

Need we say more?

SOLUTIONS AT WORK

ITS INDUSTRIAL TRADE & CONSUMER SHOWS INC.

VANCOUVER BUSINESS COMPUTER SHOW

WEDNESDAY & THURSDAY · SEPTEMBER 16 & 17, 1992 · 10:00 am-6:00 pm
ROBSON SQUARE CONFERENCE CENTRE · DETAILS: 683-4766 · FAX: 688-0270

DRAKE

Netware® System Manager Training

2 days
July 9-10
ONLY $595
(ver 2.1x - 3.x)

Call 669-8789

® Reg TM of NOVEL Inc.

601-889 W. Pender St.
Vancouver, BC
Fax 684-6859

SELECTING A COMPUTER?
DO YOU NEED HELP?
CALL
321-4789

TELL ADVERTISERS YOU SAW THEIR AD IN

CANADA'S COMPUTER INFORMATION SOURCE
The COMPUTER PAPER
NEWS REVIEWS FEATURES

COMPUTER MARKET

Make Your Advertising Work In Canada

Advertise in The Computer Paper

The Computer Paper is Canada's computer information source. It provides a Canadian focus on current computing products and issues which are not comprehensively covered in other local publications or in the American computer press. With a combined circulation of 185,000 copies in five major metropolitan cities you will reach decision makers and influencers in the computer market.

CANADA'S COMPUTER INFORMATION SOURCE
The COMPUTER PAPER
NEWS REVIEWS FEATURES

Call now for advertising information
National Sales (416) 588-1580

Zenith Data Systems To Break Even, May Leave ACE

PARIS, FRANCE, JUN 10 (NB)—Speaking to reporters after a news conference announcing a new line of Zenith Data Systems high-end computers, Bull Chairman Francis Lorentz said Zenith Data Systems (ZDS) should break even this year. ZDS reported a loss on sales volume of $1 billion last year.

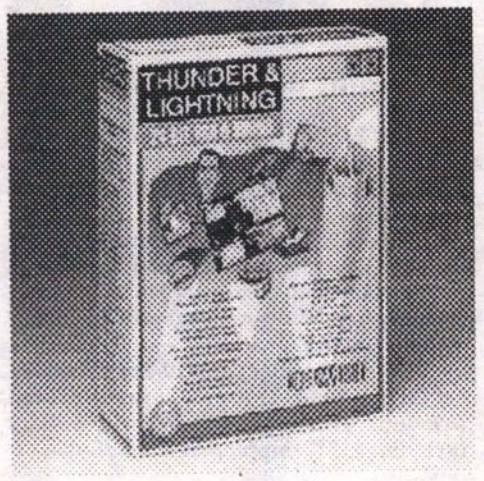
Lorentz and ZDS President Enrico Pesatori also said the company might quit the Advanced Computing Environment (ACE), an industry group set up to develop new computing standards. ACE founders Digital Equipment and Compaq Computer have already left the consortium. Bull's announcement could be the obituary for ACE, which was attempting to develop standards for RISC-based computing.

Pesatori also announced that IBM will soon announce products made in conjunction with ZDS. "You will see products of ZDS announced by IBM in the near future," he told reporters.

Pesatori said he could not discuss what the new products were yet, but that they are based on Zenith technology and made by Zenith. A previously announced deal between IBM and ZDS calls for more than 150,000 personal computers to go to IBM from Zenith. However, that volume will not be reached this year, since the deal was formally approved last week.

Contact: Zenith Data Systems, 604-683-8387.

Thunder & Lightning—VGA, Sound On Single Card



FREMONT, CALIFORNIA, JUN 5 (NB)—"Thunder and Lightning" is what Media Vision is calling its newest hardware card that incorporates high-quality video graphics array (VGA) support with sound.

The Thunder and Lightning card is capable of 24-bit VGA, and offers 16.8 million colors in 640 x 480 pixel resolution, 65,536 colors in 800 x 600 pixel resolution, or 256 colors with 1024 x 768 pixel resolution. It also supports ergonomic Video Electronics Standards Association (VESA)-compliant refresh rates up to 72 hertz (Hz), Media Vision said.

Media Vision says the sound capability of the Thunder and Lightning is compatible with Sound Blaster and Adlib. It is capable of 11-voice FM-synthesis and 8-bit digital audio recording and playback. While 8-bit sound will meet the multimedia personal computer (MPC) standard developed by the MPC Council, newer sound cards, such as the Creative Labs Sound Blaster Pro and the Adlib Gold 1000 or 2000, are offering higher quality 16-bit sound.

However, Media Vision says its strategy is to offer low-cost multimedia computing hardware. Media Vision's president and chief executive officer, Paul Jain, said in a prepared statement: "The introduction of Windows 3.1 has now raised the ante for base-level computing for the mainstream user; all computing from now on is 'multimedia computing.'"

Media Vision added that the Thunder family of sound chips, which are part of the Thunder and Lightning card, are also available separately to original equipment manufacturers.

The new card is expected to be available in late June via standard retail channels and is priced at US$349, however company representatives speculate the card will be discounted by retailers.

Media Vision recently came under fire from its competitor Creative Labs of Milpitas, California. On May 29 Creative Labs filed suit in federal district court in San Francisco charging Media Vision infringed upon Creative Lab's copyrights in software relating to its Sound Blaster line of audio products.

Contact: Abigail Johnson, tel 415-579-0700, fax 415-347-5238; Claire Merriam, Media Vision, tel 510-770-8600, fax 510-770-9592.

Multimedia Upgrade For Harvard Graphics For Windows

SANTA CLARA, CALIFORNIA, JUN 9 (NB)—The new release of Harvard Graphics for Windows, version 1.01, has multimedia capability for the addition of sound, musical instrument digital interface (MIDI), and animation to presentations, Software Publishing said.

The company says it has added a transparent multimedia player called "HGW Play" that works in conjunction with the product's "Launch Application" feature. A user associates a multimedia clip with a "button" by typing in the name of the file. Upon a press of the button with the mouse the new version of Harvard Graphics for Windows will play the file.

Support for import and export of WordPerfect graphics files (.WPG), Macintosh graphics files (PICT and PICT2), and import of Lotus (.WK3) spreadsheet files is included in the file filters in the new version, the company added.

A runtime option, called Screenshow, allows Harvard Graphics presentations to be played on Windows-based computers without Harvard Graphics installed. However, users don't need to upgrade to the multimedia version 1.01, but can simply send $15 for shipping and handling to Software Publishing to obtain the runtime Screenshow Projector, the company added. However, the $595 priced multimedia version 1.01 costs registered version 1.0 users the same $15 for shipping and handling, and includes the Screenshow Projector, Software Publishing said.

The new version requires an IBM or compatible personal computer 286-based system or higher, with a minimum of 10 megabytes (MB) of hard disk space, two MB of random access memory (RAM), extended graphics array (EGA) or higher display adapter, and a mouse. However, Software Publishing recommends a 386 or 386SX system, 18 MB of hard disk space, 4 MB of RAM, and a video graphics array (VGA) or Super VGA display.

Contact: Software Publishing, tel 408-988-7518.

Mac-in-DOS Supports Windows 3.1

MOUNTAIN VIEW, CALIFORNIA, JUN 9 (NB)—Pacific Micro maintains that its Mac-in-DOS 2.0 software is now compatible with Microsoft's new Windows 3.1 graphical user environment.

According to Pacific Micro President Wun Chiou, Mac-in-DOS, released first in May 1991, allows DOS computers to transfer files to and from Macintosh computers by means of a 1.44 megabyte floppy disk. The software also allows PC users to format Macintosh disks.

Chiou told Newsbytes that both text and binary files can be read using the Windows 3.1 version. The binary files can also include, graphics, he said.

The company claims that the Windows version of its software "takes advantage of the ease of use of the Windows environment to offer improved speed of installation, ease of use, and compatibility with other Windows applications."

The company also offers a standard DOS version of Mac-in-DOS (version 1.2), as well as Common-Link, a Mac/DOS to Unix file transfer utility. The company maintains that Common-Link and Mac-in-DOS transfer files through the floppy disk drive, and that all products require just host software and a "small" amount of disk space on the host system

According to Chiou, the 2.0 version differs from the 1.2 DOS version in that it runs "inside Windows." Chiou said that the list price of the 1.2 version is $199, while the 2.0 version retails at $249.

Contact: Pacific Micro, 415-948-6200.

Broderbund Expands Kid Pix Educational Game Line

NOVATO, CALIFORNIA, JUN 4 (NB)—Broderbund is expanding their line of award-winning children's drawing programs known as Kid Pix. The company has introduced a Windows-based version of Kid Pix, as well as started a new series of Kid Pix Companion programs with the introduction of a Macintosh version.

The Windows version of Kid Pix incorporates all of the features of the original Kid Pix that garnered it awards from some of the most distinguished educational bodies in the nation, including the 1991 Parents' Choice Award. The latest award is the High/Scope Award given out by the High/Scope Educational Research Foundation.

Kid Pix Companion is a follow-on module to Kid Pix. At this time, only the Macintosh version is being introduced although the company is planning on DOS and Windows versions in the future.

Kid Pix Companion adds more Rubber Stamps for the child's enjoyment as well as more hidden pictures. It also adds such features as DrawMe, ColorMe, and a SlideShow. With DrawMe the program prompts the child of a wacky scene to draw by talking to him! ColorMe is a computerized version of a coloring book. The SlideShow allows children to create complete stories right down to incorporating an audio track.

Kid Pix Companion is retailing for $39.95. No official word has been received on when the DOS and Windows versions will come out. However, Newsbytes has learned that August is the company's target date for the DOS version. Kid Pix for Windows retails for $59.95. Both products are shipping now.

Contact: Broderbund, 415-382-4639.

AMT TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

1459 West Broadway Tel: (604) 731-7880
Vancouver B.C. V6H 1H6 Fax: (604) 731-7844

UNBEATABLE SUPPORT!

ALL AMT SYSTEMS ARE COVERED FOR 2 YEARS PARTS AND LABOUR NATION-WIDE THROUGH AMT'S SERVICE AGREEMENT WITH THE ANO GROUP OF COMPANIES. ANY SYSTEM PURCHASED AT AMT TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION IS COVERED ACROSS CANADA BY THE SERVICE PROFESSIONALS OF THE ANO GROUP.

DEPOTS IN: VICTORIA, VANCOUVER, RICHMOND, SURREY, KELOWNA, KAMLOOPS, EDMONTON, WINNIPEG, MARKHAM, TORONTO, OTTAWA, MONTREAL, QUEBEC CITY

SUPERB CDROM SYSTEM!

40MHz 386DX System
4MB Ram (Expandable to 8MB)
1.2MB 5.25" & 1.4MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
105MB IDE Hard Drive
Panasonic CD ROM Drive
1 Parallel, 2 Serial Ports, Game Port
VGA Card w/ 256K & 14" VGA Monitor
Everdata 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
CD Game Pak / ZipNav Shareware Library
2 Year Parts and Labour Warranty
Sound Blaster Card w/ Speakers

CD ROM

$1858.00
Lease: 67.20 / Mth @ 36 Months O.A.C.

SYSTEMS

All systems configured with:

1MB Ram (Expandable)
1.2 Floppy Drive
60MB Fast Hard Drive
Parallel, Serial, Game Port
.41 VGA Colour Monitor
256K VGA Card
2 Year Parts and Labour

SuperVGA Upgrade - $175.00

VGA COLOUR 286 — Only $790.00

VGA COLOUR 386SX/25 — Only $968.00

VGA COLOUR 386DX/25 — Only $1040.00

VGA COLOUR 386DX/33 — Only $1110.00

VGA COLOUR 386DX/40 — Only $1158.00

VGA COLOUR 486/33

4MB Ram (Expandable)
1.2 Floppy Drive
105MB Fast Hard Drive
Parallel, Serial, Game Port
SVGA Colour Monitor w/ card
19" Tower Case
2 Year Parts
and 3 Years Labour

Only $1,795.00

Call for pricing on Hundreds of CD-ROM Titles

Unbeatable Specials

HARD DRIVES:

60MB Western Digital IDE	275.00
105MB Quantum IDE	425.00
210MB Western Digital IDE	765.00

PRINTERS:

Panasonic 1180 (9102)	$ 185.00
Panasonic 1123 (2416)	289.00
Panasonic Laser 4420 (510)	1025.00
Panasonic Laser 4450i (LP1110)	1645.00

MICE:

Dexxa Mouse	$ 25.00
Logitech First Mouse	58.00
Logitech Mouseman Serial	72.00
Logitech Mouseman Bus	77.00

MODEMS:

2400 Baud Internal (Made in USA)	$ 60.00
2400 Baud External (Made in USA)	118.00
2400/9600 Baud Internal (w/ Sendfax)	134.00
2400 Baud Internal w/ 9600b Send/Rec'v Fax	120.00
2400 Baud External w/ 9600b Send Rec'v Fax	168.00

MONITORS:

Basic VGA .42dp (640x480)	$ 235.00
Super VGA .28dp (1024x768i)	305.00
Super VGA Non-Interlaced 1024x768	405.00

FLOPPY DRIVES:

Canon Dual Floppy	$ 175.00
1.2MB 5.25" Panasonic	68.00
1.44MB 3.5" Panasonic	65.00
360KB 5.25" Panasonic	55.00
720KB 3.5" Panasonic	60.00

VIDEO BOARDS:

1MB 16-bit VGA Cardinal	$ 145.00
512K 16-bit VGA ATI Wonder Plus	155.00
256K 16-bit VGA Trident 1MB	98.00
256K 16-bit VGA exp. to 512K	48.00

DIGITIZING TABLETS

Summagraphics 12 x 12	$ 445.00
Summagraphics 12 x 18	700.00

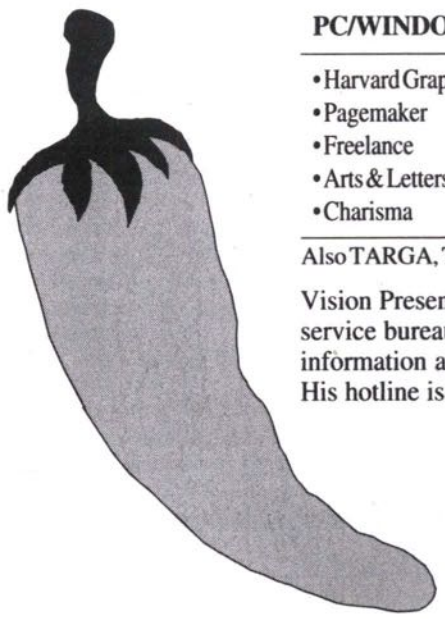
CANON PRINTERS:

BJ-10ex Personal Printer	$ 395.00
BJ-300 80 Column Bubblejet Printer	575.00
BJ-330 Wide Carriage Bubblejet Printer	695.00
LPB4 Plus 4 page/min w/ 250 Sheet Letter Cassette 1.5MB Ram	$ 1295.00
BJC-800 Colour Bubblejet 360 x 360 dpi Full Colour output Paper/Transparancy/envelopes upto 11" x 17"	$ 2700.00
BJC-820 Colour Bubblejet for MacIntosh w/ SCSI input	$ 2950.00

HOT SLIDES

24 HOUR IMAGING SERVICE

- Spice up your next presentation with slides or overheads that look just as colourful as they do on your computer screen... and with up to 8,000 line resolution.
- Modem your files to us 24 hours a day or send us your disk. We'll have your slides ready within 24 hours.



PC/WINDOWS		MACINTOSH
• Harvard Graphics	• Powerpoint	• Powerpoint
• Pagemaker	• Corel Draw	• Persuasion
• Freelance	• Persuasion	• Cricket Presents
• Arts & Letters	• Designer	• Freehand
• Charisma	• Cricket Presents	• Illustrator

Also TARGA, TIFF, PCX and EPS file formats.

Vision Presentations is an AUTOGRAPHIX authorized service bureau. Call our Imaging Manager for pricing information and page setup instructions. His hotline is 682-4686.

VISION:
Presentations Inc.

Fax (604) 682-0792
Modem (604) 682-4927

Vision Presentations Inc. 200-1380 Burrard Street, Vancouver, B.C.

PORTABLE COMPUTERS

$50 Billion Market For Portable Computers Projected

MOUNTAIN VIEW, CALIFORNIA, JUN 4 (NB)—Small computers, especially pen computers, will continue to be the rage if a new survey predicting whopping growth in the sub-laptop portable computers and peripherals market between now and 1988 is correct. The market has been more than doubling in size every year and is expected to reach over $50 billion in revenues by 1998, research firm Market Intelligence said, but coming changes may force a decline in some peripherals.

The market is currently at $3.5 billion, but is predicted to expand to $10 billion by 1993, MI said. The predicted compound annual growth rate of close to 50 percent is expected to push the market to the $50 billion mark in 1998, the survey said.

In regional predictions, the U.S. is expected to get a smaller piece of the small computer pie, with a decline from 64 percent in 1991, to 52 percent in 1998. But MI says even in declining market share the growth is expected to generate increased U.S. sales, going from $2 billion in 1991 to $25 billion in 1998. Europe, however, will get a slightly bigger piece, going from 10 to 18 percent in the same period, MI said.

Pen computers are expected to grow the fastest, to 85 percent of the compound annual growth rate (CAGR) worldwide by 1998, though now they have the smallest base, MI maintains. Notebook computers are also expected to show widespread future growth.

The MI survey says the selling point for the small machines is expected to shift from the current emphasis on size and battery life to the number of functions for multiple tasks and ease-of-use. Expected enhancements include paging, remote wireless networking, as well as modem and fax capability.

The forms the computer comes in are expected to change as well, ranging from pocket-sized consumer models to classroom blackboards.

Decreases in certain peripherals are expected as well. The incorporation of pointing devices, such as pens, are expected to drive down the current demand for portable pointers, which has been growing at triple-digit rates, MI said.

Hard drives are expected to also face slowing demand as memory cards catch up and overtake the mass storage demand and as data compression products that double disk capacity become more prevalent, MI maintains.

Contact: Market Research, tel 415-961-9000, fax 415-961-5042.

Tell them you saw their ad in

CANADA'S COMPUTER INFORMATION SOURCE
The COMPUTER PAPER
NEWS • REVIEWS FEATURES

BEAT THE LOTTERY

Join The 30 Lotto Jackpot Winners Who Have Won $72.8 Million With Gail Howard's Systems

LOTTO HOW TO WHEEL A FORTUNE This 397 page book contains the world's most successful lottery systems including ALL the systems used by Gail Howard's biggest Lotto jackpot winners. Easy to use as A-B-C.
US $19.50 + US $5.00 for shipping.

Gail Howard's Smart Luck® Software For Your IBM/Comp. Computer

"Gail Howard's program is the market's most comprehensive and incisive...easy to install...technical support is excellent... *Advantage Plus* meets its claims. For the serious lottery enthusiast, it's the one to buy!" *Coast Compute* magazine.

ADVANTAGE PLUS™ Use ADVANTAGE PLUS™ and you'll trash all your other lottery software. It's the most complete, fastest and easiest to use—in a class by itself. Nothing else can begin to compare!
• Over 50 scientific charts and reports for picking winners • Automatic SMART PICKS™ • Test past performance of SMART PICKS™ with one key stroke • The ONLY lottery software with documented jackpot winners • Includes ALL dates for ALL Canadian Lotto games FREE
• A $295.00 value. **Special offer—limited time only US $79.95 + US $5.00 S/H**

SMART LUCK® COMPUTER WHEEL™ Easy to use scientific systems that reduce the odds. Has 252 Lotto systems, each with a specific win guarantee. Guaranteed flawless. Find one system that fails its win guarantee and you get DOUBLE your money back!
• These systems cost as little as two dollars to play, or you can wheel up to 40 of the 49 numbers in your game • Shows the minimum and *maximum* number of multiple prizes that can be won with each system • TIMES IN THE WHEEL handicapping feature tells you how many times each number position is in the wheel so you can place your strongest numbers where they appear most often
• Optimizing feature makes best possible sums of *your* chosen numbers • Saves up to 500 wheels for win checking
• **US $39.50 + US $3.00 S/H**

BUY *BOTH* COMPUTER WHEEL™ AND ADVANTAGE PLUS™ FOR ONLY US $99.95 + US $5.00 S/H

We ship IBM/Comp. 5.25". Add US $1 for EACH 3.5" disk (one per program)

VISA MasterCard

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ Province _____
Phone ( ) _____ Zip _____
☐Visa ☐MC Exp Date _____
_____

No Canadian dollar checks, please. Our U.S. banks slaughter us with the exchange and fees. U.S. dollar MO's welcome.

CALL 1-800-945-4245
SMART LUCK SOFTWARE
Dept P-7 PO Box 1519
White Plains, N.Y. 10602
For info. call 914-761-2333

Gail Howard is the undisputed authority on lottery strategies used in the world today. Her remarkable success in helping people win big money in Lotto has led to appearances on hundreds of radio and TV shows, including *The Today Show* and *Good Morning America*.

"Last November 8th, I hit the jackpot to the tune of $1,096 million dollars. I hit one 6 number prize, two 5-number prizes and three 4-number prizes from your system 503. What joy and excitement! I'm working on my second jackpot because with your system it's very seldom that I don't collect some prizes."
Marie Cloarec, Canada Lotto 6/49

"After reading Gail Howard's book, I have won 19 prizes to date. In may first week of play, I won seven prizes. In the 2nd, 3rd, and 4th weeks, I won one prize each draw, in my 6th week of play, I won the first prize jackpot of $516,234.80 plus eight other prizes."
Max Harrell, Canada 6.39 Lottario

"Wheeling systems like (Gail) Howard's have the most respectability among critics, since they concede that the wheels offer a systematic way of reducing the odds."
New York Daily News

"Gail Howard is the nation's leading lottery "handicapper."
Washington Times

"Gail Howard's revolutionary system can help you take dead aim on a million-dollar lottery jackpot."
The Globe

Gail Howard is "the nation's best known lottery-system creator."
Chicago Tribune

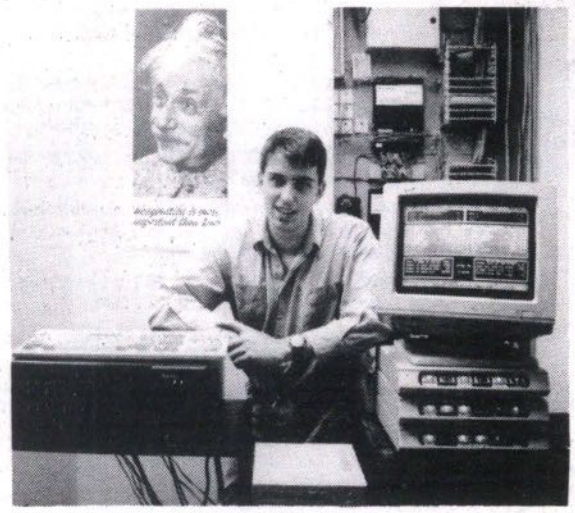
"Lottery guru Gail Howard...can help people beat the odds."
Family Circle

CARDZ

Specifications	TM4000 WinSX/16	TM4000 WinSX/25	TM4000 WinDX/25
Processor	486SX-16MHz	486SX-25MHz	486DX-25MHZ
Memory Std. Max.	4MB 8MB	4MB 20MB	4MB 20MB
Display	NEW VGA - 640 x 480, 10" diagonal, 64 gray scales, 512K Video RAM, Simultaneous, "Mouse Quick" display	NEW VGA - 640 x 480, 10" diagonal, 64 gray scales, 1MB Video RAM, Simultaneous, "Mouse Quick" display	NEW VGA - 640 x 480, 10" diagonal, 64 gray scales, 1MB Video RAM, Simultaneous, "Mouse Quick" display
Mass Storage HDD FDD	80MB (19 ms) 1.44MB	120MB (19 ms) 1.44MB	120MB (19 ms) 1.44MB
Interfaces	Serial Parallel VGA color monitor Supports: 640 x 480 (256 colors) 800 x 600 (256 colors) Mouse/Keyboard Numeric Keypad Expansion Bus	Serial Parallel VGA color monitor Supports: 640 x 480 (256 colors) 800 x 600 (256 colors) 1024 x 768 (16 colors) Mouse/Keyboard Numeric Keypad Expansion Bus	Serial Parallel VGA color monitor Supports: 640 x 480 (256 colors) 800 x 600 (256 colors) 1024 x 768 (16 colors) Mouse/Keyboard Numeric Keypad Expansion Bus
Weight	5.6 pounds (2.5 kg)	5.6 pounds (2.5 kg)	5.6 pounds (2.5 kg)
Size	8.5" x 11" x 1.8" (21.6 x 27.9 x 4.6 cm)	8.5" x 11" x 1.8" (21.6 x 27.9 x 4.6 cm)	8.5" x 11" x 1.8" (21.6 x 27.9 x 4.6 cm)
Software	Windows 3.1, MS-DOS 5.0, APM compatible, TI Utilities (Battery Pro, large cursor, Drop N' Go, power management)	Windows 3.1, MS-DOS 5.0, APM compatible, TI Utilities (Battery Pro, large cursor, Drop N' Go, power management)	Windows 3.1, MS-DOS 5.0, APM compatible, TI Utilities (Battery Pro, large cursor, Drop N' Go, power management)
Pointing Device	TravelPoint	TravelPoint	TravelPoint
Expansion Capabilities	Ethernet adapter, Token Ring adapter, SCSI adapter, 9600 bps modem, 2400 bps send/fax modem, numeric keypad, expansion station, external battery charger, carrying case and slipcover.	Ethernet adapter, Token Ring adapter, SCSI adapter, 9600 bps modem, 2400 bps send/fax modem, numeric keypad, expansion station, external battery charger, carrying case and slipcover.	Ethernet adapter, Token Ring adapter, SCSI adapter, 9600 bps modem, 2400 bps send/fax modem, numeric keypad, expansion station, external battery charger, carrying case and slipcover.
Power Requirements	Voltage: 100-240 Vac Frequency: 50-60Hz	Voltage: 100-240 Vac Frequency: 50-60Hz	Voltage: 100-240 Vac Frequency: 50-60Hz
Environmental Range Operating	Temp: 50° to 95° F (10° to 35° C) Shock: 5 G Vibration: 0.5 G peak, 5-400Hz	Temp: 50° to 95° F (10° to 35° C) Shock: 5 G Vibration: 0.5 G peak, 5-400Hz	Temp: 50° to 95° F (10° to 35° C) Shock: 5 G Vibration: 0.5 G peak, 5-400Hz
Non-operating	Temp: -4° to 124° F (-20° to 51° C) Shock: 60 G Vibration: 5 G peak, 5-400Hz	Temp: -4° to 124° F (-20° to 51° C) Shock: 60 G Vibration: 5 G peak, 5-400Hz	Temp: -4° to 124° F (-20° to 51° C) Shock: 60 G Vibration: 5 G peak, 5-400Hz

More American Quality From CARDZ and TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

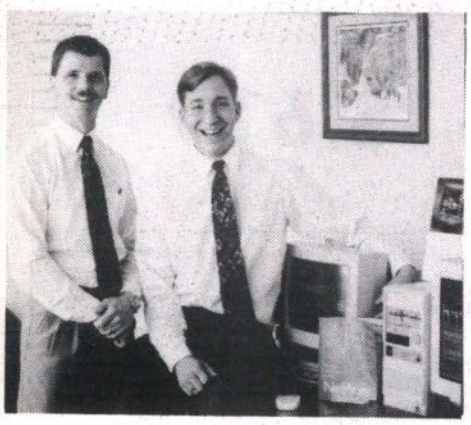
486 Power starting at $3399!



CARDZ BBS Starts Coming Into Focus

Cardz has added more lines, now 27 in all, and John Smith has installed the first rack of US Robotics Dual Standards. Paying customers say they are much gratified by the easier access to John's popular board, and we'll have even more lines soon.

John recently used his BCIT training to add device independent video support to FracTerm, the real time graphics program Cardz has developed. Everyone wants to know how he did it, but they'll have to wait until Fracterm's unveiling in August at the annual BBS convention in Denver. The new version featuring Kai Laurinolli's improved interface is awesome! Real estate VARs are drooling . . .



Novell Networks FromCardz Have Advantages

Cardz Manager Dennis Asbury (left) and Networking Manager Derek Sather have some secret weapons. The first is pricing that is not notoriously inflated just because it's a network. Cardz computer prices are the lowest in the western world. (Can you show us better pricing?) You pay our discounted prices, network or not.

As well as fully trained staff, Cardz also featuring top American quality from AMI. We think you'll appreciate the fact that your server has an AMI BIOS, AMI motherboard, AMI controller, even an AMI video card. How about our sexy new Philips 3.5" rewriteable 128 MB optical drive? Super quality at super prices, at CARDZ. Call Derek or Dennis any time for a free estimate or come on in!

CARDZ
486 COMPUTERS

1920 West Broadway, Vancouver, B.C. V6J 1Z2 Open: 9:30 - 6:00 Mon. - Sat.

INQUIRIES: (604) 732-8400 TECHNICAL SUPPORT: 732-8402

FAX: 732-8412 ORDERS ONLY OUTSIDE VANCOUVER 1-800-676-3111

AMI

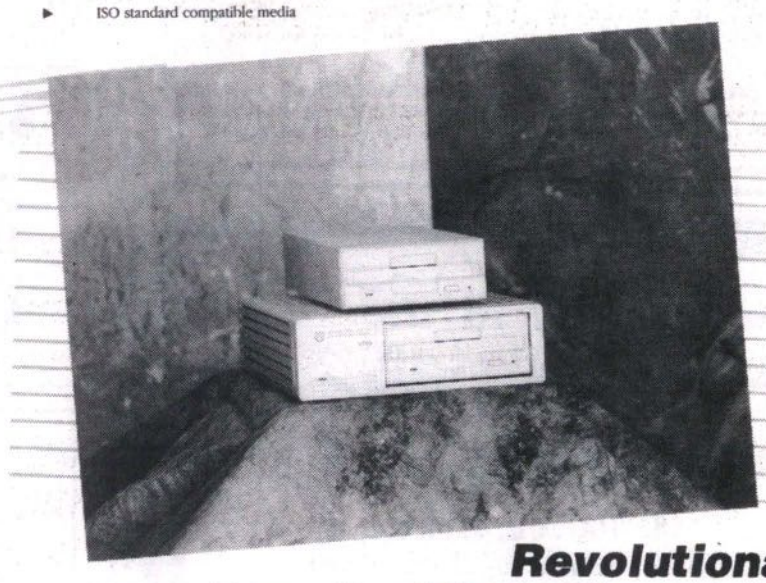
Purchase orders welcome, all items subject to availability. Shipping extra, VISA add 1.9%. Prices are Cash.

LD320

3.5 Inch Half Height Magneto Optical Drive

LASER MAGNETIC STORAGE INTERNATIONAL COMPANY

- 128 Megabytes
- Less than 45 milliseconds seek time
- True embedded SCSI-2 Interface (no additional card)
- ISO standard compatible media



Revolutionary Rewriteable Optical Drives

LD320-401	Basic Internal Read/Write Optical/SCSI-2	$1699
LD320-402/M	Includes sub assembly and one 3.5" disk	$1899
LD320-403/M	Complete as above for Macintosh	$1899

654MB/53ms 5.25" format drives also available!

A NORTH AMERICAN PHILIPS COMPANY

PHILIPS

Computer Calendar

EVENTS

BORLAND WORLD TOUR—July 22nd and 23rd, Vancouver. Hyatt Regency, 655 Burrard St. Experts show developers, users, educators how to tap full potential of Borland software. $395 or $595 (includes free Borland product). To register, call 1-800-942-8810.

SIGGRAPH '92—July 26-31 in Chicago. Conference exploring new developments in interactive techniques and computer graphics. Call 312-321-6830.

PC CANADA—July 28-30. Canada's new desktop computing exposition and conference, 1992 Metro Convention Centre, Toronto, Ontario. Contact PC Canada 416-283-3334.

GROUPWARE 92—August 3–5, San Jose, CA. Contact: The Conference Group, 800-247-0262 or 602-661-0449, 9875 111th Place, Scottsdale, AZ 85259.

MACWORLD EXPO '92: September 15th-17th, Metro Toronto Convention Centre, Toronto, Ont. Tel: 817-361-8000.

FOXPRO DEVELOPER CONFERENCE—September 18-23, Phoenix, Arizona. Fox Software 1-800-927-6368.

COMPUEXPO—September 21-24, 1992 Las Vegas Convention Centre, Las Vegas, Nevada. tel. 800-822-1229, fax 510-657-3499, UNSC Investment Group, 39899 Balentine Drive, Suite 305, Newark, CA 94560, USA.

BC LAN MANAGER/CONNECTIVITY USERS GROUP, Chevron Canada Ltd., 1500–1050 W. Pender, Van., BC. Thurs. July 16th 5:30 pm. Admission $10 (Includes food & beverage). RSVP by fax Brian Zandvliet 663-3554 or for more info call Ian Dicken 432-6257.

DATA PROCESSING MANAGEMENT ASSOCIATION, DPMA dinner meetings, 4th Tues every month, Stanley Park Pavilion. Contact Brooke Allen 688-3902 for info.

ITAC-BC Meeting July 16th. Benedict's Pender Side Cafe, 1177 West Pender St. Doors open at 5:30 pm, buffet dinner at 6:15 pm, speaker at 7:00 pm. Contact Shirley Friesen-Nicol 682-2034. "Establishing a U.S. Presence," Brett Weaver, International Tax Manager for Arthur Anderson in Seattle, will discuss various ways to build a business presence in the U.S., from exporting software to establishing U.S. companies. He will discuss both business and tax ramifications.

User Groups

AMIGA USER GROUP (PaNorAmA), BCIT, Rm 129-1A. Gen. Meeting 2nd Wed 7:30; Programmers 4th Wed 7:30. Bill Wagstaff, 597-1746.

APPLES B.C. COMPUTER SOCIETY. A User Group for Macintosh, Apple II's. Macintosh meetings are the last Tuesday in each month at the Unitarian Church in Vancouver. Novice meetings and special interest meetings are held mid-month. Apple II meetings first Monday of each month. for further information call 263-2767.

ARCHITECT USER GROUP (Macintosh). Call Glen Schiller or Kal Gill, Byte Computers, 738-2181.

ASTUTE—ATARI ST. Meets 1st Tues., 7:30 Hastings Comm. Ctr. Dennis 420-8710.

ATARI USERS! Vantari, P.O. Box 3614 Main Post Office, Van., B.C., V6B 3Y6. Bill Sutherland 988-1450; Don Hatch 433-8055. Meets 2nd Wed., 7:30, Hastings Comm. Ctr., 3096 E. Hastings.

BEAVER VALLEY COMMODORE CLUB, 1st Tues., Montrose School Library. Call John Vink 367-6426.

B.C. INTERGRAPH USERS GROUP (BCIUG) Quarterly Meeting, B.C. Hydro Auditorium, 970 Burrard St., Vancouver, Contact Mike Barnes @ 663-3662 for information.

B.C. REGIONAL USERS GROUP SOCIETY of Hewlett-Packard Users. Contact Randy Cliff for information 661-8048.

B.C. UNIX USERS GROUP Dinner Meetings. 681-4473.

B.C. VAX/VMS Local Users Group (BCVAXLUG) meets on the second Wednesday of each month (except January, August and October) usually at Digital Education Services, 13110 Cambie Road, Richmond, B.C. at 7:30 p.m. Contact Lanore Wemyss 663-3995.

CHILLIWACK COMMODORE COMPUTER CLUB (C.C.C.C.) - 976, Supporting Commodore Amiga, P.O. Box 413, Sardis, B.C. V2R 1A7.

Data Processing Management Association, DPMA International joint dinner meeting. Contact Brooker Allen 688-3902 to register.

FORTH-BC meets 7:30, 1st Thurs/month, Rm 1A-324, BCIT main bldg. Discussions, demos and information for programming/applying FORTH (hardware and software).

GREATER VICTORIA PERSONAL COMPUTER USERS' ASSOC., PO Box 5309, Station B, Victoria V8R 6S4. General meeting last Wed. Also, special interest group meetings 382-3934.

INDEPENDENT COMPUTER CONSULTANTS ASSOCIATION, Box 820, Station A, Van., B.C. 682-2747. Fax 925-1336.

ITAC-BC Dinner Meeting, #500-1190 Melville St., Van., B.C. V6E 3W1. Ph. 682-2034; fax 888-0330. Meetings at Stanley Park Pavilion; doors open at 5:30 pm; buffet dinner at 6:15 pm; guest speakers at 7:00 pm. $25 for members, $40 for non-members. Contact: Shirley Friesen-Nicol, 682-2034.

KAYPRO USER GROUP/VANCOUVER PORTABLE COMP. CLUB, 3rd Mon., at Kwantlen College Richmond (DOS & CP/M) 271-1519.

LABORATORY PC USER GROUP, Rm 2J38, BC Children's Hospital, Vancouver. 7:00 pm, every 2nd Wed. (except July & August) - $10/year 266-7999.

MACWEST COMPUTER SOCIETY, 2 monthly meetings for members, plus PD copy session. General Meetings - 2nd Wed., Contact: Phil Beall 855-9274 or Edmund Hsiah 583-5799. 7:30 pm. MacWest New User Meeting - 3rd Wed., 7:30 pm, Guildford Pub. Lib., Surrey. PD Copy sessions.

POCO COMPUTER USER GROUP, 322-6198, 1379 Laurier, Hyele Creek Centre.

NeXT User Group Meeting, last Wed. every month, 7:00 pm at Science World. Bob Bajwa 590-1020.

ORACLE USERS GROUP, 1055 W. Hastings. Lawrence Clark 275-5902. Every 3rd Wed. of each alt. month.

PACIFIC INFORMATION EXCHANGE, P.O. Box 67366, Station O, Vancouver V5W 3T1.

PORT COQ. COMPUTER CLUB—Commodore, Amiga & IBM, 1st & 3rd Tues 7:30 pm, Rm. 104, George Pearkes Jr. Sec. School, 1390 Laurier Ave., Port Coquitlam, Mike Evans 942-4286.

Revelation Technical User Group (RTUG), 1st Wednesday of every month, c/o InfoTech Management, 360-885 Dunsmuir St., Vancouver, B.C. V6C 1N5. 684-4998

SMART USER GROUP, Brian Wiebe 588-8065.

T.I. 99/4A COMPUTER B.C. 99er Users Group, Every Thurs 7-10 pm, for information call Ron: 522-2598. 1st Thurs. Tutorials, 2nd Thurs. General, 3rd Thurs. Tutorials, 4th Thurs. Library night. Or call our T1 BBS "Dial A TI" 522-9830.

TARGA/3DS USER GROUP, First Image, #112-1020 Mainland St. Vancouver, 2nd Thurs. 7:30 p.m., 684-9588 or BBS 264-8101.

TRACE (Richmond Atari Club), Thompson Comm. Ctr., 272-5789 1st & 3rd Mon. 7:30-9:30.

Vancouver Enterprise Forum, 688-8464.

VANCOUVER ACM/SIGGRAPH Computer Graphics, 1st Wed. Call Susan Mair, 228-3938.

VANCOUVER ACCPAC USERS GROUP, 3rd Tues. Stanley Park Pavilion. For info: phone or fax 325-0353.

VANCOUVER AUTOCAD USERS SOCIETY, BCIT, Bldg. 3A, Room 110, 1st Wed of the month, 7:30 pm. Contact Robert Cheek, 684-9311 for info.

VANCOUVER CLIPPER DEVELOPERS ASSOC., 1st Tues., 7 pm, 800-1190 Hornby St., Van, 667-4100.

VANCOUVER COLOR COMPUTER CLUB, 3rd Tues, 7:30 pm, Century House, Moody Park Rec. Centre, 620-8th St, New Westminster. Contacts: Jordan Dobrikin 420-6081; Steven La Favor 467-0923.

VANCOUVER dBASE USERS GROUP, 2nd Wed., 7 pm. 800-1190 Hornby St., Van. 667-4100.

VANCOUVER ELECTRONIC PUBL. ASSOC., 1115 W. 11th, Vancouver V6H 1K4 (mail). For info, call 733-9080 (leave msg).

VANCOUVER EPSON QX-10 USER GROUP. No fee. For info call Mike McManus at 584-0276.

VANCOUVER FOXPRO USERS GROUP (VFUG). 2nd Tues., 1900 hours; 200-1177 W. Broadway. Info Dave 688-4142.

VANCOUVER NETWARE USERS GROUP,(VNUG)1st Monday (September through June). Information:733-0055.

VANCOUVER NeXT USERS SOCIETY (VNUS), last Wed. 7 pm at Science World. Lawrence Clark 275-5902.

VANCOUVER PORTABLE COMPUTER CLUB (VPCC), AMO 17, Jay Siegel, 4251 Lancelot Dr, Richmond, B.C., V7C 4S4, 271-1519.

Vancouver PC User's Society (VPCUS), 2nd Thursday, 6:30 pm–9:30 pm at Science World, 1455 Quebec St, Vancouver. $5 guest admission. There are usually two presentations of computer-related products or software, based broadly on serious and business computing needs. Question and answer session, Monthly newsletter, SIGs and seminars. Membership $30/year. Information: 732-9600.

Vancouver PC User's Society Special Interest Groups (sigs). Guests welcome. Please call to confirm.

C SIG: 2nd Wed., 7:30 pm at BCIT, SW3 room 2910 (Brian Comens 325-1877).

Clarion SIG: 2nd Wed., 7:30 pm, Stoney Creek School, Burnaby (Gwenda Ellwood 737-4946).

FrameWork SIG: 3rd Wed., 7 pm (Montie Donelly 985-6692).

Games SIG: 3rd Fri. (Shane Richardson 733-4193 evenings to 9 pm).

Lotus 1-2-3 SIG: Last Tues., Sept-May, 7:30 pm Langara Students' Union Building, 100 West 49th Ave., Vancouver (Dave Scrivener, 922-9242, evenings to 10 pm).

Paradox SIG: 2nd Tues., Sept-June, 7:30 pm-9:30 pm, Langara SUB (Brad Froese, 941-1966).

WordPerfect SIG: 3rd Thurs., 7:30 pm-9:30 pm, Langara SUB (Claire Toynbee, 733-9896, evenings to 9 pm).

For general info, page SIG Coordinator Randy Richardson at 844-8032.

VAN. SINCLAIR USERS GROUP, Timex-Sinclair, 2nd Fri, Killarney Comm. Ctr., Gerd Breunung 931-5509.

VANTARI, Box 3614, Main Post Office, Van., BC V6B 3Y6. Bill Sutherland 988-1450, Don Hatch 433-8055; 2nd Wed., Hastings Comm. Ctr., 3096 E. Hastings.

VERSACAD USER GROUP, 2nd Tues. Call CADD Solutions Inc., 681-4686 for info.

WANG SYSTEM USERS, Karen Turner 643-7902.

AGE COMPUAGE

BURRARD OFFICE
1927 Burrard Street, Vancouver
Tel: (604) 736-8408

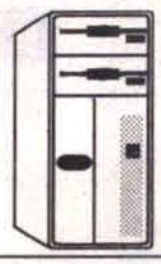
KINGSWAY OFFICE
3373A Kingsway Street, Vancouver
Tel: (604) 435-7067

LONSDALE OFFICE
1857 Lonsdale Avenue, Vancouver
Tel: (604) 988-9823

RICHMOND HEAD OFFICE
110-4320 Viking Way, Richmond
Tel: (604) 276-8228

NEW in the market !!!

486 - 100 MHz DX
486-100 MHz, 256K CACHE
TOWER CASE W/ LED DISPLAY
4 MEGABYTE RAM
1.2 MB OR 1.44 MB FDR
IDE HD/FD CONTROLLER
AT I/O CARD (1P/1S/1G)
ENHANCED KEYBOARD
$ 1499



486 - 25 MHz SX
486-25 MHz SX, 64K CACHE
TOWER CASE W/ LED DISPLAY
2 MEGABYTE RAM
1.2 MB OR 1.44 MB FDR
IDE HD/FD CONTROLLER
AT I/O CARD (1P/1S/1G)
ENHANCED KEYBOARD
$ 619

386 - 40 MHz DX
386-40 MHz DX, 64K CACHE
TOWER CASE W/ LED DISPLAY
2 MEGABYTE RAM
1.2 MB OR 1.44 MB FDR
IDE HD/FD CONTROLLER
AT I/O CARD (1P/1S/1G)
ENHANCED KEYBOARD
$ 495

386 - 25 MHz SX
386-25 MHz SX
TOWER CASE W/ LED DISPLAY
2 MEGABYTE RAM
1.2 MB OR 1.44 MB FDR
IDE HD/FD CONTROLLER
AT I/O CARD (1P/1S/1G)
ENHANCED KEYBOARD
$ 410

NOTEBOOK
486 - 33DX
486-33 MHz DX, 32K CACHE
4 MEGABYTE RAM
1.44 MB FLOPPY DRIVE
10" LCD BACKLIT
80 MB HARD DRIVE
AND MORE.....
$ 3350

NOTEBOOK
386 - 25SX
386-25 MHz SX
2 MEGABYTE RAM
1.44 MB FLOPPY DRIVE
60 MB HARD DRIVE
AND MORE.....
$ 1795

14" COLOR SUPER VGA MONITOR
(1024X768) WITH 512K VGA CARD
$ 329
PRICE IS AVAILABLE WITH A PURCHASE OF A SYSTEM ONLY.

Accessories On Special:

5.25" Diskettes Holder (holds 120 pcs)	$ 7.15
3.5" Diskettes Holder (holds 80 pcs)	$ 5.28
Modern Keyboard Drawer	$ 25.30
Printer Stand	$ 3.52
8 Outlet Power Supply	$ 8.25
6 Outlet Power Supply	$ 7.70

SERVICE
SALES — NOW 2 LOCATIONS TO SERVE YOU — SUPPORT
TRAINING

486DX-33 System

- Mid-Tower Chassis
- 486DX-33
- 4MB Memory
- IDE AT I/O Combo Card
- 2 S, 1 P, 1 G Ports
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Floppy
- 105MB IDE Hard Drive
- 16 Bit SVGA Video Card
- SVGA Color Monitor (.28DP)
- AIC 101 Key Keyboard

Special
$1999

386DX-40 System

- Mid-Tower Chassis
- 386DX-40
- 4MB Memory
- IDE AT I/O Combo Card
- 2 S, 1 P, 1 G Ports
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Floppy
- 105MB IDE Hard Drive
- 16 Bit SVGA Video Card
- SVGA Color Monitor (.28DP)
- AIC 101 Key Keyboard

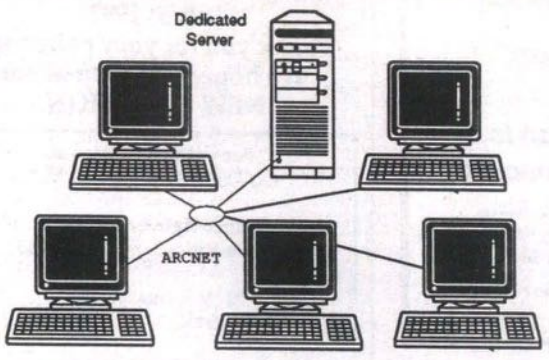
Special
$1549

386SX-20 System

- Desktop Case
- 386SX-20
- 1MB Memory
- IDE AT I/O Combo Card
- 2 S, 1 P, 1 G Ports
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Floppy
- 40MB IDE Hard Drive
- 16 Bit SVGA Video Card
- SVGA Color Monitor (.28DP)
- AIC 101 Key Keyboard

Special
$1079

NETWORKING SOLUTION for Small Business'



With our expertise and 8 years experience in Local Area Networks, we are able to provide you with the right solution at the right price. Please talk to one of our Network Specialists.

Expert in health care management systems

X-Trac Dental Systems
Med-Trac Medical Systems
WDT Pharmacy Systems

Computerizing your practice has never been easier! All systems provide built-in help screens and logical prompts to assist you in daily processing. Our systems come with comprehensive documentation and are fully supported.

Single user, multi-user, elctronic billing capabilities

The common sense health care management systems
Economical & Affordable

We also carry PANASONIC FAX MACHINES • PHONES • WORD PROCESSORS

JCAD Computer Training Centre, (formerly known as Computer Station Training Centre), has been in business for over ten years. The training staff are well known for their expertise and professionalism in training. The training equipment and applications used are of the latest technology.

DOS Introduction
Lotus 2.3, 3.1
WordPerfect 5.1
PageMaker
ACCPAC Accounting
Bedford Accounting
DBase III & IV
Quattro Pro
Microsoft Windows Intro
Lotus for Windows
Word Perfect for Windows
CorelDraw
Simply Accounting
Paradox Database
Microsoft Works
Microsoft Word

Introduction to Novell Local Area Networks (LAN)
Day and Evening courses – For details call 736-8928

PC TRAINING SEMINARS

Register now! 736-8928

GOVERNMENT FUNDING MAY BE AVAILABLE FOR PARTICIPANTS OF THE ABOVE COURSES. PLEASE CALL FOR MORE INFORMATION.

JCAD COMPUTER TRAINING INC. IS APPROVED BY THE B.C. MINISTRY OF ADVANCED EDUCATION, TRAINING AND TECHNOLOGY

SUMMER COMPUTER CENTRE

Every Week
from July 6th, '92
to August 28th '92
Morning Course: 9:00 – 12:30
or Afternoon Course: 1:30 – 4:30

FOR CHILDREN AGE 10 - 16 Education through games

Fee: $98.00

For more information and registration call: (604) 736-8928

ADVANCED COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS LTD.

1445 West Broadway
Vancouver, B.C. V6H 1H6
Phone 736-4488 FAX 736-4411
Parking at rear

2130 Burrard Street
Vancouver, B.C. V6J 3H6
Phone 736-3768 FAX 736-4411
Parking entrance at West 5th

COMPUTER TRAINING INC.

2130 Burrard Street
Vancouver, B.C. V6J 3H6
Phone 736-3768
Parking entrance at West 5th

THE BOOKSELLERS' BESTSELLERS

	TITLE	AUTHOR	PUBLISHER	PRICE
AMIGA	Amiga DOS Manual 3rd Ed.	Commodore	Bantam	$31.95
	Using Arexx with Disk	Zamara	Abacus	$44.95
DATABASE	Using Paradox 3.5 Spec. Ed.	Bruce	Que	$37.95
	FoxPro 2.0 Power tools with Disk	Rubel	Bantam	$68.95
DESKTOP PUBLISHING	Mastering Corel Draw with Disk	Dickman	PeachPit	$39.95
	Using PageMaker 4 Windows	Venit	Que	$37.95
DOS	Running MS-DOS 5	Van Wolverton	Microsoft	$31.95
	DOS 5 Powr Tools with Disk	Somerson	Bantam	$62.95
NETWORKING	PC Mag Guide Connectivity	Derfler	Ziff Davis	$49.95
	Running Lantastic	King	Bantam	$34.95
MACINTOSH	Macintosh Bible 3rd Ed.	Zardetto	Goldstein Blair	$36.40
	Son of Stupid Mac Tricks	Levitus	Addison Wesley	$25.95
SPREADSHEETS	Using Quattro Pro 3	Burns	Que	$31.95
	Using 123 Rel 2.3 For DOS	Que	Que	$37.95
WORD PROCESSING	PC Mag Guide WordPerfect Windows	Acerson	Ziff Davis	$34.95
	MasterPack WordPerfect 5.1	Book Combo	Sybex	$35.95

Codys

The Place for Computer Books
WESTWOOD MALL
2-3000 Lougheed Hwy., Coquitlam 464-5515
"The bookseller with experience and knowledge"

The COMPUTER PAPER Classified Rates

Classified ads • $7/line reaches 50,000 plus readers • $7 minimum.
DEADLINE: 15th of each month or first working day following the 15th.

1. **Please specify** which editions classified is to run in:

- ☐ **B.C.**
- ☐ **ALBERTA**
- ☐ **MANITOBA**

2. **How many issues** do you want it to run: (i.e. Jan 91 Feb 91)

Jan___Feb___Mar___Apr___
May___Jun___Jul___Aug___
Sep___Oct___Nov___ Dec___

3. **Select the section** you would like it to run in:

- ☐ **BBS**
- ☐ **HARDWARE**
- ☐ **SERVICES**
- ☐ **SOFTWARE**
- ☐ **WANTED**
- ☐ **EMPLOYMENT**

Lines		
1		$7
2		$14
3		$21
4		$28
5		$35

Method of Payment:

- ☐ Cheque
- ☐ Money Order
- ☐ Visa
- ☐ Mastercard

# of Lines (40 characters per line) _____
Multiply by $7/line _____
Multiply by # of months _____
Multiply by # of editions (BC, Alberta, Manitoba) _____
Subtotal _____
Add GST (7%) _____
TOTAL _____

Card Number: _____ Expiry Date _____

Name: _____

Address: _____

City/Prov./P.C.: _____

Phone: _____

Send Completed form with Payment to:
The Computer Paper, #8, 3661 West 4th Ave., Vancouver, B.C. V6R 1P2
or **for credit card orders,** fax to (604) 732-4280

DRAKE

Netware® Installation & Troubleshooting Training 4 days
Call 669-8789 for available dates
® Reg TM of NOVEL Inc.
601-889 W. Pender St.
Vancouver, BC
Fax 684-6859

COMPUTER MOBILE REPAIR
Specializing in IBM Compatibles
7 Days a week including evenings
on-site service for
home & small business
657-0811

Image Scanning
8bit/24bit Color & Grayscale scanning.
Displayable formats include VGA & Super VGA.
File conversions to TIFF, EPS, GIF, PCX, TGA, etc. $12 per image (volume discounts)
736-9624

Having trouble finding software that meet your needs?
Try using a different machine!

Software Information is as close as your FAX machine.
- ❑ Locate programs for specific needs
- ❑ Custom reports compare similar programs
- ❑ In-depth reports on best-selling software

Software Information Service
FAX: 1-800-667-1996 **Voice: (604) 562-9643**

SIM-COM Services
17416 62A Avenue
Surrey, BC
V3S 5J1
(604)576-0525
To all of our Past, Present, and Future Customers
We have returned to Surrey as of July 1, 1992.
Thank you for your patronage. We hope to see you at our NEW LOCATION.

For your convenience
AUTHORIZED DEALERS

Super-Byte Computers
Maple Ridge 463-8733

J & T Shareware
Chilliwack 792-3319

Quality Plus Computers
100 Mile House 395-2171

Prevent Eye Damage
Proview® Computer Optics

$21.95
Clip-Ons Available

Proview lightweight Computer Optics eliminate 99.99% of harmful electromagnetic radiation and provide eye protection from all ultra-violet rays. Eyestrain and related drowsiness are also greatly reduced, helping to improve productivity. Compact, portable protection, great for multiple PC users. Soft-lined pouch included.

Send $27.75 (includes $2.75 S&H, & Taxes) with address info. to: **Soanesco Products Inc.,** #337, 20465 Douglas Cres., Langley, B.C. V3A 4B6
Visa & M/C Orders 534-4233 Toll Free 1-800-665-4211
Card #_____ Exp. _____
Signature _____

ALMOST FREE SOFTWARE
Send $2.00 for catalogue
Receive FREE GAME DISKETTE (5.25")
EDMAT ENTERPRISES
2450 Sheppard Ave. East, Unit 147
Willowdale, Ontario M2J 4Z9

A Career Opportunity
Software Alley has an immediate position open for a
COMPUTER HARDWARE SALESPERSON
M./F. Minimum experience required 2 years. Please drop off your resume; or mail to:
1201 West Broadway, Vancouver, B.C. V6H 1G7
Also:
PART-TIME SALESPERSON
required for our software dept. Could lead to full-time.
No phone calls please

Details Make The Difference
and YOU know what they are
Talk with us about
YOUR
software needs
because we'll build a system that
YOU WANT
BCD SOFTWARE DEVELOPERS
(604) 922-2953

The Right Stuff - Where Is It??
There are over 50,000 commercial software programs on the market right now and more are released every day. Finding the package to fit specific needs can be an expensive and time consuming process. Consultants, corporations and small businesses - save time and money by knowing what your options are and making informed purchases.
- Locate programs for specific needs
- Custom reports compare similar programs
- In-depth reports on best-selling software

Software Information Service
Software information as close as your fax machine. Ask us for details today.
CIS:#70314,3461 **FAX: 1-800-667-1996** Phone: (604) 562-9643

Computer Training

APPLIED INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY PROGRAM
at Capilano College will be holding an information evening to present their two new certificate programmes to the public. These evening mini programmes in Applied Multi Media, and Electronic Research and Communications, can be completed in one school year (2 semesters). Call Cathy at 984-1727.

EXECUTIVE PROGRAMMES SPRING 1992,
Faculty of Commerce and Business Administration, UBC
Management Strategies
for the Multicultural Workplace, July 6-7, $795
Contact Executive Programmes, Faculty of Commerce and Business Administration, 2053 Main Mall, The University of British Columbia, Vancouver, B.C. V6T 1Z2, Tel. 822-8400, fax 822-8496.

NOVELL NETWARE 386 V3.11 TRAINING.
Instructor Darrell T. May. Darrell May Consulting, Suite 211-6707 Southpoint Dr, Burnaby, BC. V3N 4V8 (604) 657-2131.

Novell Level 3: Netware Installation	July 13 &14	$300
Novell Level 1: LAN Introduction	August 10	$150
Novell Level 2: System Administration	August 11 &12	$300
Novell Level 3: Netware Installation	August 13 & 14	$300

Network Administrators Must Sell!
Castelle FaxPress
Sug. Retail $4500
$2000 OBO

Fax/Print Server
2 serial, 2 parallel
4 Megabytes of RAM
Novell 2.1 & above
Token-Ring interface
E-mail Gateway

NEW ! Includes Registration !

Call Aaron Haras 732-4848, Fax 736-7376

Which PC Is Right For You?

Buying the Right PC* can help you make that decision. This unique, questionnaire-based buyer's guide not only explains terminology, but actually recommends the best PC for *your* budget and *your* future needs.

* Prepared by The InterSpect Group of Consultants

Send $12.95 + $1.50 s/h to: ***InterSpect Group***, Ctl Richmond Box 26027, Richmond BC, V6Y 2B0

SUPPORT & SERVICE

- Backups and Virus Check
- Program Installation and Data Recovery
- Setup Menus, Batch Files
- Optimize your System
- One-on-One DOS Instruction

JAMES HASLAM 876-2369

THE SOFTWARE LIBRARY
QUALITY IBM SHAREWARE

- Well established system for easy start-up.
- Premium Packages: Business, Education, Games, Kid-ware, Windows & Word Processing , etc.
- Price: As low as $2.25 * per disk.
- Free Catalogue by request.

*Shareware programs require separate payment to authors if found useful.

POST 1600-90 AVE., SW., Box 72068 Calgary, Alberta T2V 5H0 Tel: (403) 281-9248

IT'S WORKING AGAIN!

WHO ARE YOU GOING TO CALL WHEN YOUR LASER HAS PROBLEMS?

- Professional on-site service
- Fuser Assemblies rebuilt
- Reasonable Rates
- Free Estimates
- Fax Service

CALL 941-3026

HOLT AGENCIES
2720 Anchor Pl.
Coquitlam, B.C.

COMPUTER TROUBLES?

APPLE & IBM COMPATIBLE SPECIALISTS
FACTORY TRAINED TECHNICIANS

WE DO MORE THAN JUST HARDWARE REPAIR.
We are a full service organization involved in all facets of the computer industry since 1977.

- WE ARE AFFORDABLE
- WE ARE FAST
- WE ARE EXPERTS
- WE DO IT RIGHT

"YOUR PLACE OR OURS"

MINITRONICS
HI-TECH SERVICES
1986 KINGSWAY
AT VICTORIA DR., VANCOUVER
872-5814

Affordable 386 UNIX!

complete POSIX systems with X-Windows
PLUS
Software tools for all sysV UNIX including SCO.
Friendly, knowledgeable support,
On site installation.
Call Compu-saurus Microsystems 731-1568
Consulting - Training - Troubleshooting

ACCPAC
Computer Associates
AUTHORIZED TRAINER
•Plus Series •BPI Series •Bedford •SuperCalc/Lotus
Accounting Basics for Small Business - 8 hours
DOS for Small Business - 3 hours
On-going telephone support
R.J. NORMAN & ASSOCIATES
980-4137

DOS/LOTUS/FOXPRO 2.0 TRAINING

- Database Design/Management
- Beginners to Intermediate
- Custom Programming

SYMMETRY SOFTWARE AND CONSULTING
CHRIS BARRAN 531-6699

SOFT CONNECT

VIRUS FREE I.B.M. SHAREWARE
AS LOW AS $1.59 per DISK
Games Utilities General Interest
Business Applications
Hardware & Bulk Disks
Free Anti Virus Software w/ Catalog
$2.00 CATALOG ON DISK
Box 48095 Midlake P.O.
Calgary, AB T2X-3C0

RAM Enterprises | Computer Consultants 680-1731 *(Voice mail)*

ZyXEL 14.4Kbps Data/FAX Modems
$475 + tax With $100 deposit
• V.42bis and MNP 5 data compression • Class 2 G3 FAX, V17-14.4bps send & receive

386DX-33MHz System
$1825.00 + tax
• Complete system including:- 105 Mb hard drive; 3.5 & 5.25 inch floppy drives; 4Mb RAM; Tseng SVGA Card (1Mb); ViewSonic 6 SVGA/NI Monitor; More

We are a new company, and this is just and example of our unbeatable prices. Along with these great prices we offer on-site consulting and training. People like you pay our wages when you buy a product or service from us. Therefore you should be treated like the BOSS. So please fee free to call and see how we can bring the service to you.

TOP NOTCH TRAINER T.N.T.

Learn FOXPRO

from Experienced Foxpro programmer.
Call David Neises
230-4853 OR **688-4142**

PROFITS FROM YOUR COMPUTER

Learn how to create profits from BBS, consulting, desktop publishing and more. Send cheque or money order ($19.95) for immediate delivery or write for details to ...

YOUNG
1600-90 Ave., S.W., Box 72068, Dept. Y8
Calgary, Alberta T2V 5H0 Tel: (403) 281-9248

New! Must-Have Utility for IBM

AT286 / 100% compatibles with 1.2MB Drive
Format 360K disks to function as 1.2MB
$24.95 + $7 s/h: ACADIA DISTRIBUTORS Box 217, St. Norbert, Manitoba R3V 1L6 Canada *Dealers Invited*

Dial-A-File BBS

Serving the Lower Mainland since 1985
Huge software library with thousands of files
Online games
Electronic Mail
736-FILE
2400 Baud - 8 Data Bits - 1 Stop Bit - No Parity
9600 baud HST Line also available

FREE COMPUTER FORMS

With your first order of continuous cheques, statements or invoices between now and August 31, 1992, we will print an ***EXTRA 20% FOR FREE!***

Choose from....

- Standard forms compatible with over 500 software packages
- Custom forms manufactured to your exact specifications

For quality and personal service call

Safeguard
685-9022 OR 986-9343

MACOLA INCORPORATED

SALES • SUPPORT CUSTOMIZATION

Get the top rated accounting system working for you.

NOW VERSION V.0

ALSOFT SYSTEM ARTS INC. **261-5170**

CANADA'S LARGEST, MOST UP-TO-DATE SHAREWARE LIBRARY

- *Over 2,400 carefully selected, high quality programs*
- *Over 50 new and updated programs added monthly*
- *Disk prices as low as $2.25* per disk (with quantity discounts)*
- *No Provincial Sales Tax for B.C. residents*

For a free copy of our latest catalogue, call toll free: **1-800-667-3475**
or write: **Alternative Personal Software (APS)**
177 Fulton Avenue, Toronto, Ontario M4K 1Y2 Fax: (416)465-7887
APS is a member of the Association of Shareware Professionals and has been distributing Shareware since 1987. Dealer enquiries are welcome.
*(*Shareware programs require separate payment to authors if found useful)*

AUTHORIZED NOVELL COURSES

Vancouver's largest Novell Authorized Education Center presents

Novell Authorized Education Center

For easy phone registration, call 604-294-9877

• Neworking Technologies (200) 3 days July 8-10, Aug. 12-14, Sept 9-11, fee	$995.00
• NetWare v3.11: System Manager (505) 3 days July 6-8, 29-31, Aug. 26-28, Sept. 30-Oct. 2, fee	$995.00
• NetWare v3.11: System Manager (505) Evenings July 7-23, Sept. 15-Oct. 1, T/Th 6-10pm, fee	$995.00
• NetWare v3.11: System Manager (Non Standard) 2 days Sept. 14-15, fee	$895.00
• NetWare v3.11: Advanced System Manager (515) 3 days Aug. 5-7, Sept. 16-18, fee	$1,195.00
• NetWare v2.15: System Update (540) 1 day July 28, Sept. 28, fee	$345.00
• NetWare v2.2: System Update (550) 1 day July 28, Sept. 29, fee	$345.00
• Product Information Course (304/305) 2/3 days July 13-15, Sept. 2-4, fee	$595.00/$795.00
• NetWare: Service & Support (701) 5 days July 27-31, Aug. 17-21, fee	$1995.00
• NetWare NFS (610) 2 days Sept. 28-29, fee	$895.00
• Windows for Netware Users 1 day July 28, Aug. 10, Sept. 8, fee	$345.00
• LAN Workplace for DOS (601) 2 days September 24-25	$695.00
• NetWare TCP/IP Transport (605) 2 days September 22-23	$895.00
• NetWare Dial In/Dial Out Connectivity (715) 2 days Oct. 1-2	$895.00
• NetWare SAA Connectivity (720) 3 days Sept. 16-18	$1395.00

PACIFIC DATAWARE EDUCATION CENTERS

Computer **Directory**

Time is Money.

SoftSearch™ - With over 50,000 listings, our software information service saves you **time** - so you can make **money**.

1-800-667-6503
(604) 681-0516, Vancouver, Canada
Synergy Computer Consulting

DCCD Services
Data and Voice Cable Installations

- TWISTED PAIR e.g. 10 BASE T
- ETHERNET
- ARCNET
- ALL TOPOLOGIES

BEST RATES
Professional, Guaranteed Service
All Jobs Labelled, Mapped, and Tested

CHRIS or DAVE
TEL: 540-0670
PAGER: 844-9195

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

- Sales, Installations, and Training
- Complete Personal Computer packages *including on-site set-up and training!*
- Small Business consulting

Arbutus Consulting and Information Services

CALL or FAX: (604) 737-0386

MAKE MONEY BY WATCHING T.V.

(604) 671-0200

Quality RTJ Service
OFFICE PRODUCTS

Your Specialists in Business Machine Supplies, Computer Supplies & Accessories

- Copy/Laser Paper
- Fax Paper
- Computer Stock Tab
- Continuous Forms
- Furniture
- Printer Ribbons
- Laser Supplies
- Diskettes
- Mag Tapes
- Storage Units

We Recycle both Laser Cartridges & Matrix Ribbons

Call us today at:
536-1135 Fax 536-3491

TOP NOTCH PROGRAMMER

Technical Excellence, Friendly Service
Experienced

FoxPro, dBase IV

Programming and Training
Call Dave Neises
230-4853 or 688-4142

BLOW OUT SALE!

3'/2 DS/HD .....80¢ each (preformatted)*
3'/2 DS/DD .....60¢ each (preformatted)*
Quickshot Joystick $20.99
Tool kits (11 pieces).....$15.99
*Free price list on the accessories available
*End-users/Dealers welcome

QBS Computer Accessories
#207-13662 104A Ave.
Surrey, B.C. V3T 1Y8
Tel: (604) 351-8838
Fax: (604) 583-0859

Minimum order of 50's, Limited Warranty*
DATA SWITCHES ◆ CABLES ◆ JOYSTICKS ◆ MOUSE ◆ TOOKITS ◆ ETC.

▪ Training ▪ Support ▪ Programming ▪

in FoxPro 2.0

Single/Multi-User

Call:
Monty Avery, B.Sc
270-7238

Pronto Data Systems Inc.
#3 11220 Voyageur Way,
Richmond, B.C.

Telephone support is also available.

MAKE MONEY NOW!

with your computer

You'll learn exactly how to make profits from:
- Shareware
- BBS's
- Consulting
- Programming

and much more, through this easy to follow step by step manual, with specific instructions on how to get started right away.
Simply send a cheque or money order for $14.95 + $2.00 s/h for rush delivery to:

CMJ Consulting
P.O. Box 30511 201-4567 Lougheed Hwy., Burnaby, B.C. V5C 6J5
Telephone: (604) 436-0227

EASY DOS IT COMPUTING

Making personal computers "Run Like a Fox" since 1988

FoxPro & dbPUBLISHER Solutions
DataBase Development & Support
Programming for 22 years.

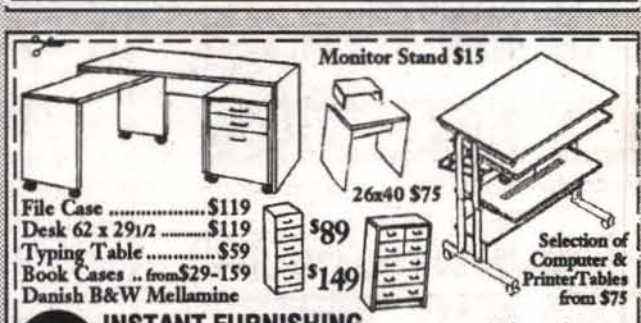
CALL ... David Leeder ... 533-9697

Amber Computer Systems Inc

Custom Database Systems
Customer Tracking Systems
Accounting Interface Systems
Network Management

Specializing in Paradox Database Applications

Phone: (604) 599-9279 • FAX (604) 599-9261



File Case $119
Desk 62 x 29 1/2 .....$119
Typing Table $59
Book Cases .. from $29-159
Danish B&W Mellamine

INSTANT FURNISHING
1845 West 4th W. of Burrard
Green Bldg. Park at rear. Since1967

Visit our showroom before you buy
731-4173

GIFs & CLIP ART
Image Bank BBS

Desk-Top-Publising Clip-Art and Exclusive High-Quality Color GIFs

MODEM 582-6151
up to 9600 baud (V.32)

Precision Design & Graphics

Training
Intro to the Mac–Publishing Training–Our Place or Yours

Support
Monthly Maintenance–Troubleshooting–Phone Support

688-7400
after hours line 250-0910 • fax 684-7043
105 - 400 Smithe

*Personal Computers * Personal Service*

'386 DX Computer Systems

4Mb, 70ns RAM, expands to 16Mb
19" tower case, 5 bays, LED display
220W CSA approved power supply
1.2Mb and 1.44Mb floppy disk drives
105Mb TEAC IDE hard disk, 19ms
IDE host - parallel, game and 2 serial ports
14" color superVGA monitor, .28mm
512K Oak VGA (expands to 1Mb)
Focus 2001 enhanced AT keyboard
Microsoft DOS 5.0

25MHz **$1399**
64K cache 33MHz **$1499**
40MHz AMD **$1549**

These prices may be lower by now

Koyaan Computers & Services
(604)737-8057
2005 West 4th Ave
Vancouver, B.C. V6J 1N3

CARDZ Computers Inc.

DEREK J. SATHER
Manager, Network Sales

1920 WEST BROADWAY
VANCOUVER, B.C.
CANADA V6J 1Z2
TEL: (604) 732-8400
FAX: (604) 732-8412

CORPORATE SALES

DARRELL MAY CONSULTING

(604) 657-2131 cellular phone
(604) 526-2056 fax

- Computer and network consulting, specializing in Novell netware implementation.
- Computer and network training and support.
- Hardware sales and leasing, software sales.

SUITE 211 - 6707 SOUTHPOINT DRIVE, BURNABY, B.C. V3N 4V8

STOP THROWING MONEY AWAY!

SWISS
Communications Ltd.
Renowned for precision & Quality
THE #1 CARTRIDGE RECHARGER
Call Pager 844-0261
After 6 p.m. 271-4044
Drop off at Superior TV•Stero

Classified Ads

SOFTWARE

ACCPAC PLUS version 5 AR, AP, EL,OE $200 ea, also SuperProject Expert $200. 530-0782.

NEW VIEWS Accounting Software, newest version V1.4. Unopened, all complete. SRP $1299 asking $1000. Call 876-1757.

WIFE says that I have gone overboard, must sell Borland C++ and application frameworks version 2+3 unopened. With offer call Allan 939-4615.

QUATTRO PRO 4.0 for DOS with box, manuals, registration card. $250. 254-0934.

RENT AND COPY shareware for just pennies a program. For information, write Wormhole Software, 510 Buchanan Road, Edmotnon, Alberta, T6R 2B5

HARDWARE

ATTN: MACINTOSH USERS! Hewlett-Packard Color Printers for sale: Paint Writer XL: Reg $3083. Demo units $1595. Paint Writer: Reg $1218. Demo units $350. Used AppleTalk interfaces for HP LaserJets $50. Call Martin, NWD, 270-7261.

ATTN: CAD USERS! Demo/Obsolete: 7550/7570/7580 Pen Carousels, Catchers $15. Kurta and Hitachi Pucks/Stylus $15 each. Icconex Mechanical CAD software, $49 each. VMI CAD Video Boards: Reg $2369-$5795. Clearout $395 each. Call: Martin NWD 270-7261.

ATTN: DTP USERS! Used Calera Truescan(s) OCR Board $99. Qty 8: Intel Visual Edge Graphics Accelerator/256. Grayscale for HP LaserJet II (original model only). Reg $999. Clearout $50/ea. Call: Martin, NWD, 270-7261.

ATTN: HP LASERJET USERS: Demo/Obsolete: DeskJet Font Cartridges $15. Assorted LaserJet Memory boards $49. IID/IIID Envelope Feeders $75. Assorted Letter Trays $10. Fancy Font Cartridges (Reg $230) $99. LJ Plotter Cartridges (Reg $450) $175. Print Sharing: Pacific Connect $250. Call: Martin NWD 270-7261.

ATTN: COMPUTER HOBBYISTS: One caselot of misc. computer parts (EGA boards, drive controllers, Hdrives incl. 676 ESDI, misc. ports, modems, mem boards, Ethernet for Toshiba laptop). Over 50 items value to $10K. Will be sold IN LOT ONLY. CALL FOR FAX LIST. $3000 or BEST OFFER. Call: Martin NWD 270-7261.

LOWCOST NETWORK/SERVER/PARTS! One caselot of 3COM Products: Qty 3-3 Servers, also server chassis, plus 50 misc. 3COM parts/items, Orig. over $50K, WILL BE SOLD IN LOT ONLY $6000 OR BEST OFFER, CALL FOR ITEM LIST. Call: Martin NWD 270-7261.

SERVICES

PHOTOGRAPHY AS ART. Nature prints for interior decorating, advertising and gifts. Many satisfied clients. FREE image use for non-profit agencies. Neall Calvert 299-2337.

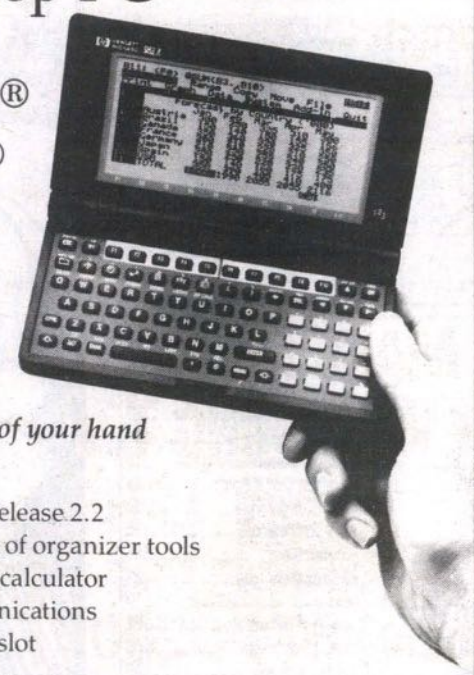
EXPORTING SOFTWARE TO JAPAN? Japanese SE will help you translate your software for the Japanese market—C, Lisp, X, UNIX. Tatsuyuki Kawagishi. 404 Aubrey Place, Vancouver, BC V5V 2T6.

WANTED

PS/1 OWNERS. I am interested in starting up a PS/1 User Group. Looking for ideas, information, what have you. If interested please contact Randy Santaga at 522-8292 or 230-6350.

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING RATES are $7 per line (35 characters). Send in your ad along with payment for the Aug. issue by July 9, 1992.

HP 95LX Palmtop PC with Lotus® 1-2-3®



PC power in the palm of your hand

Built-in:
- Lotus 1-2-3 Release 2.2
- Complete set of organizer tools
- HP financial calculator
- Data communications
- Plug-in card slot
- 512K RAM

Link to your PC with the optional Connectivity Pack

Allways™, PrintGraph, and Translate are not included in the HP 95LX. Lotus and 1-2-3 are U.S. registered trademarks and Allways is a U.S. trademark of Lotus Development Corporation.

HEWLETT PACKARD

Great Prices! Call Today

Cansel
Survey Equipment
"The Professionals"

3751 Napier St.
Burnaby, B.C.
Phone: 299-5794
or (800) 661-8342

VISA MasterCard

Broadcast Quality 3D Graphics

ANIMEDIA VISION

AUTHORIZED TrueVision AUTODESK

☑ Sales ☑ Support ☑ Training
Video Production & Output Services
Phone: (604) 682-7122
Vancouver Fax: (604) 682-7125
Victoria Office: (604) 384-6880 Fax: (604) 384-6801 VISA

COMPUTER TRAINING CENTRES
REGISTERED AS A PRIVATE TRAINING INSTITUTE UNDER THE APPRENTICESHIP ACT
"To fit your budget, To fit your schedule, To fit your needs."

20% OFF With this ad

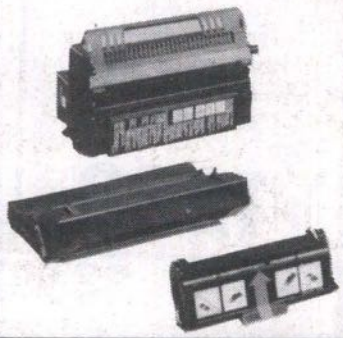
Word Processing - Typing Skills
Accounting - Desktop Publishing
PAY AS YOU LEARN FROM $10.00 /hr.
Job placement services available !!
Introductory computer courses offered !!

OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK ~ CALL 224-5834
3785 West 10th Avenue, Vancouver, B.C. V6R 2G4

LASER CARTRIDGES

SAVE MONEY
SAVE THE ENVIRONMENT
RECYCLE YOUR LASER CARTRIDGES

EXPERT REMANUFACTURING



CX/EP CARTRIDGE $69.95
SX/EPS CARTRIDGE $69.95
FX/EPL CARTRIDGE $69.95

For ten or more ask for our quantity discount price.
Our cartridges are tested and fully guaranteed.

100% GUARANTEED REMANUFACTURED CARTRIDGES AVAILABLE FOR IMMEDIATE PICKUP
• LIMITED SUPPLY

Reduce Waste Reuse Recycle

BENNDORF VERSTER LTD

LASER PRINTER CARTRIDGES:
Canon, HP Laser, NEC, Apple, Brother, QMS, Olivetti, Wang, and others.

1875 Boundry Road
293-9797

Index of Advertisers

Accounting
Alsoft Systems 95
TXL Management 44

Books
Addison-Wesley Publishers Ltd. 14
Book Warehouse 2
Bookseller's Bestsellers List 94
Buying The Right PC 95
Cody Books 94
Prentice-Hall Canada Inc. 42
Siliconnections 40

Desktop Publishing
Lazer Set 28
Magic Press 70
Scan Master 73
Vision Presentations 90

Events
Vancouver Business Computer Show 88

Furniture
Excel Furniture 66
Instant Furnishing 96

Hardware & Software
3D Microsystems 12
A+ Computer 10
Acadia Distributors 95
ACS Advanced Communication Systems 93
Advance Medal Computer 7
AE Electronics 17
Alberta Computer Cable 73, 75
Alliance Business Computer 65
AMT Technologies 89
Animedia Vision 97
Ano Automation 29-31
Arete Computers 22
ATCO 26
ATECH Computers 87
ATIC Computer 34
Automatic Mansion BBS 78
B.B.E. 96
BCD Software Developers 94
Borland 13
Bramall Systems 87
Campus Computers 98
Canon 28
Cansel Survey Equipment 97
Cardz 96
CCL Vancouver Computer Centre 83
CE Outlet 74
Central Computer Source 87
Compu-saurus Microsystems 95
Compu-tel 95
Compuage 92
Computer Empire 6
Computer Exchange 99
Computer Mobile Repair 94
Compuwork 41
Comtex Micro Systems Inc. 67
CSC Computer Service Centre Ltd 64
David Black & Ass 96
Doppler Computer Centre 100
Fastech 82
First Image Group 14
Freedom Microtech 37
Friendlyware Computers 2
Future Shop 35
G R T I 41
Hardpac Portable Drives 77
Help Software 46
Hi Tek Electronics 87
Hyuen Canadian Enterprise Ltd 25
IBM 50-51
Impaq Technology 8
Infospec Systems 43
Intelaw 48
International PC Market 54
Intertech Hardware 70
John's Jukes 83
Kicks Computer Systems 57-59
Kiss Communications 16
Koyaan Computer Selvices 22
Labtop Computers 60
Magna Computers 62
Megatronics 71
Micro Drives Canada 32, 69
Minitronics 39, 95
Nantron Systems 78
Network Control 85
Neutral Computers 25
New Tech 66
New Wave Innovations 75
Nice Guys 79
Nu Age Computer Plus 52
Pacific Dataware Centers 95
Pacific Royal Ent. 76
PAL Systems 24
PC Computer 39
Phase 1 Systems 11
Polytech Communications 72
Print Connection 19
Q by Javell 9
Ram Enterprises 95
Rock Computers 62
Satelcomp Enterprises Ltd 47
Sayson Technologies 41
Smart Luck Software 90
Soanesco Products Inc. 94
Soft Connect 95
Software Alley 2, 53, 94
Sovo Computer Centre 22
STD Computer 38, 77
Strong Computers 16
Super Science Canada Co. Ltd. 40
Super Software 27
Symmetry Software & Consulting 95
Synergy Computer Consulting Ltd. 96
The Diverse Business Group 56
Tri Software 73
Tri Tech Computers 55
V-Com Computer Warehouse 63
Varsity Computers 86
Versatile Computer Products 15
American Circuit Board 44
Cardz Computers 3, 91
CCS Computer 75
Express Micro 44
IQ Computers 21
Unidac 70
Universal Technology 61
Wizard Computers 68
Zegna Electronic 55

Macintosh
Tomorrow's Graphics 78
Advantage Computers 80
Western Imaging 81
Whitecap Systems Inc. 81

Networks
DPE Electronics 4

Online
Cyberstore Online 49
Dial-A-File 95
Mind Link! 56

Service & Consulting
Abbott Integration 96

Services
Alternative Pers. Software 95
Amber Computer Systems 96
Arbutus Consulting 96
Business Mart 44
CMJ Consulting 96
Compumentor 94
Darrell May Consulting 96
DCCD Services 96
Digitizing 94
Holt Agencies 95
Infoplus 18
James Haslam 95
Pronto Data Systems 96
Software Information Service 94
Transamerica Microsearch Inc. 22
Vanco Credit Consultants 95

Service Bureau
Keyweet Dataswitch 36

Shareware
Edmat Enterprises 94
Sim Com Shareware 94

Subscriptions
NEWSBYTES 18
The Computer Paper Subscriptions 8

Supplies
Benndorf-Vester Ltd 97
QBS Computer Accessories 96
RTJ Office Products 96
Safeguard 88
Save On Laser Services Inc. 36
Superior Laser Supply 7

Telephone Systems
Superior Laser Supply 21

Toner Reconditioning
Alouette Recharge 46
Swiss Communications 96
Vista Laser 41

Training
API Computer Training 97
David Neises / Den Pac 95, 96
Drake 88, 94
Precision Design & Graphics 96
Standard International 23

SUPER SAVINGS

NOW - 3 YR LIMITED WARRANTY!

Magnavox Headstart 2400 Baud External Modem $59

386-40C PACKAGE $1548

Both Models Feature:
- 4MB RAM / 64K Cache
- 1.2MB 51/4" & 1.44MB 31/2 " FDD
- 105MB Fujitsu Hard Drive
- 1MB Trident VGA Card (1024*768)
- Magnavox Super VGA Colour Monitor .28 dp
- Parallel / 2 Serial Ports • Tower Case
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse, Windows 3.1 & MS-DOS 5

486DX-33C PACKAGE $1888

To be continued...

POW! OPAM!

Zoltrix 96/24 S/R FAXMODEM w/Bitfax & Bitcom Software $98

Fujitsu DL-1100 Colour (24-pin) Printer $345

ACCESSORIES

Microsoft DOS 5 Win 3.1 & Mouse	Fujitsu DL-900 24 Pin Printer	Fujitsu DL-1200 24 Pin Wide Carriage
$168	$268	$398

Bondwell B310SX
Battery Power Laptop
Only 7.6 LBs
- 80386SX • 1MB RAM
- 40MB Hard Drive (18ms)
- SuperTwist Back-lit VGA
- Rechargeable Batteries
- Carry Case • DOS & Lotus Works

$1288

Bondwell 386SL25 Notebook
- 2MB RAM
- 60MB Hard Drive
- DR-DOS 6
- Carry Case

$1868

Bondwell PC Pack
Includes: game Card, joystick and mouse

Bondwell Intruder

Features
- Omnidirectional Grip
- Compatible with IBM PC, XT, AT and 386
- Automatic Control Stick Centering
- 2 Positive-Response Fire Buttons
- 2 Dual-Speed Turbo Fire Selectors
- Pop-up Fire Button Cover
- X- and Y-Axis Switches
- 6-Foot Cable with 15-PinConnector
- Stabilizing Suction Cups
- 6 U.S. Military Insignia Stickers

Bondwell Aviator

Features
- Authentic Aircraft Control Yoke
- Automatic Control Yoke Centering
- Compatible with IBM PC, XT, AT and 386
- 4 Positive-Response Fire Buttons
- Realistic Altitude/Level Indicator
- 2 Dual-Speed Turbo Fire Selectors
- X- and Y-Axis Trim Control Switches
- 6-Foot Cable with 15-pin Connector
- Stabilizing Suction Cups
- 6 U.S. Military Insignia Stickers

386SX-16

- 2MB RAM • 1.2MB 5¼ or 1.44MB 3½ Floppy Drives • 45MB Fujitsu Hard drive (25ms)
- 256K 16-bit VGA Card • IBM 8513 VGA Colour Monitor • Parallel / 2 Serial Ports
- 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard • Desktop Case • Lotus Works
- Microsoft Mouse, Windows 3.1 & MS-DOS 5

$988

OUT OF TOWN CALL COLLECT THIS LOCATION!

CAMPUS COMPUTERS

SEE US AT U.B.C.
2162 Western Parkway,
Vancouver, B.C. V6T 1V6
FAX 228-8338
228-8080

SEE US IN SURREY
10746 King George Hwy.
Surrey, B.C. V3T 2X7
FAX 584-8383
584-8080

SEE US IN KELOWNA
#6-1551 Sutherland Ave.
Kelowna, B.C. V1Y 5Y7
FAX 862-8083
862-3188

Kelowna: Tues.-Fri. 9:30am to 5:30pm / Sat. 10:00am to 4:00pm / Closed Sunday & Monday
Vancouver / Surrey: Mon. to Fri. 9:30am to 5:30pm / Sat. 10:00am to 4:00pm / Closed Sunday

CEX486DX Series

50 or 33 MHz System

Intel 486DX-33 or 50 CPU
AMI 486 BIOS
8K Internal/256K External Cache
Built-In Math Co-Processor
120MB Voice Coil Hard Drive
4MB RAM (exp. to 32MB)
1.2MB or 1.44MB Floppy Drive
1:1 IDE Controller
2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Games Ports
Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup
Fujitsu Soft Tactile 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
Trident 8900C SVGA Card with 1MB RAM
14" SVGA Colour Monitor, .28mm 1024x768
14" DIAMOND Series Mini-Tower Case
200W CSA Approved Power Supply
2 Years Parts and Labour Warranty (Carry-In)

33MHz $1,989.00
50MHz $2,659.00

CEX486DX/2 50MHz

System-Of-The-Month SPECIAL!

Intel 80486DX/2 Microprocessor
8K Internal/xxxK External Cache
AMI 486 BIOS
4MB Random Access Memory
1.2MB or 1.44MB Floppy Disk Drive
105MB IDE Hard Disk Drive
2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game Port
101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
Trident 8900C SVGA Card w/1024K RAM
14" SVGA Monitor (.28 dot pitch, 1024x768)
DIAMOND Series 14" Mini Tower Case
200W CSA Approved Power Supply
2 Years Parts and Labour Warranty

$2,299.00 NEW!

CEX386DX Series

33 or 40MHz System

386DX-33 or 40 CPU
AMI 386 BIOS
64K External Cache
Socket for Math Co-Processor
105MB Voice Coil Hard Drive
4MB RAM (exp. to 32MB)
1.2MB or 1.44MB Floppy Drive
1:1 IDE Controller
2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Games Ports
Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup
Fujitsu 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
Trident 8900C SVGA Card with 1MB RAM
14" SVGA Colour Monitor, .28mm
14" DIAMOND Series Mini-Tower Case
200W CSA Approved Power Supply
2 Years Parts and Labour Warranty (Carry-In)

33MHz $1,529.00
40MHz $1,579.00

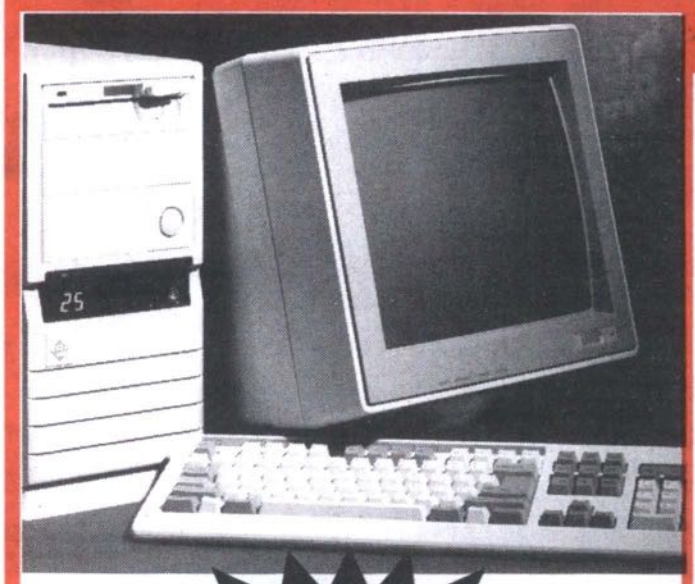
CEX "SX" Series

386SX or 486SX Systems

"SX" CPU
AMI BIOS
Socket for Math Co-Processor
105MB Voice Coil IDE Hard Drive
4MB RAM (expandable to 8MB)
1.2MB or 1.44MB Floppy Drive
1:1 IDE Controller
2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Games Ports
Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup
Fujitsu 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
Trident 8900C SVGA Card with 1024K RAM
14" SVGA Colour Monitor, .28mm
DIAMOND Series 14" Mini-Tower Case
200W CSA Approved Power Supply

2 Years Parts and Labour Warranty (Carry-In)

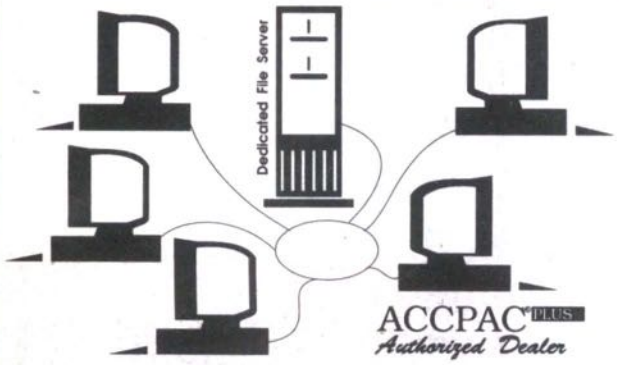
386SX-25 ..... $1,399.00
486SX-20 ..... $1,669.00



SUMMER'S HERE!

Get a Three button Serial Mouse for a Loonie with any system purchase!
MS-DOS 5.0 - $49.00 with any system purchase!

PROFESSIONAL NETWORK SOLUTIONS!



NOVELL

MONITORS

(all models .28mm dot pitch, 1024x768, unless specified)

14" V504 Mono VGA .31 640x480	139
14" Darius SVGA	349
14" Darius Non-Int.	445
14" Aamazing SVGA	355
14" Aamazing SVGA Non-Int.	439
14" Legend SVGA	359
14" Legend SVGA N/I	455
14" ADI MicroScan 3E N/I 72Hz	479
17" Sony 1604S Trinitron (.25)	1489
20" Sony 1936 Trinitron (.30)	2989
17" Datatrain DC617 .31mm Non-Int.	1155
17" IDEK 5217 Non-Interlaced 70Hz	1350
21" IDEK 5221 Non-Interlaced 1280x1024	2695

DISPLAY ADAPTERS

Oak 16 Bit VGA Card (800x600) 256K	69
OEM ATI Wonder XL 1MB	215
Tricom 16 Bit VGA Card 1MB	149
Trident 8900C SVGA Card 1MB	119
ATI XL w/Mouse 1MB	270
ATI Vantage w/Mouse 1MB	475
ATI Ultra w/Mouse 1MB	599
Volante AT600 Win. Accelerator (S3 Chipset)	399
Volante AT1000 1MB	875

Multimedia & CD-ROM Systems Available! Come in for more details and a DEMO!

PRINTERS (including Cable)

Epson LX810 9pin 180cps	269
Epson LQ570 24pin 192cps	399
Epson Action Laser II 6ppm 512K	960
Raven PR9102 9pin 240cps	199
Raven RP9105 9pin Colour Capable	225
Raven PR2416 24pin 192cps	299
Raven PR2418 24pin 240cps	419
Raven PR2465 24pin 192cps 132col	477
Raven PR2465Q 24pin 240cps 132col	595
Raven PR2466 24pin 300cps 132col	719
Raven RP9105/RP2406 Colour Upgrade Kit	65
Raven LP510 5PPM 300dpi 512K	960
Raven LP530 5ppm 300dpi 1024K LaserJet III Comp.	1198
Raven LP1110 11ppm 300dpi 512k	1549
Raven LP1170ps 11ppm 300dpi 2MB PS	2399
Raven RP2406 24 pin 192cps Colour Capable	329
OKI OL820 8ppm 300dpi 512k	1589
OKI OL840 8ppm 300dpi 2MB PS	2249
NEC Model 95 300dpi 2048K	1866
NEW Epson EPL8000 Postscript 300dpi	1999

MICE, DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS

Firenze Serial Mouse	29
Gravis Joystick	49
Logitech Trackman Serial/Bus	115/125
Logitech RadioMouse (cordless)	205
Logitech MouseMan Serial/Bus	79/89
Summasketch 12x12 (w/4button cursor)	549
Logitech Scanman Plus/256	219/429
OEM Microsoft Mouse	55
Epson Full-Page Colour Scanner (Demo, 1 only)	2499

MODEMS

ATI 2400etc MNP5 Int/Ext	249/279
ATI 9600etc External V.42bis	499
Cardinal 2400 Internal (Software MNP)	95
Cardinal 2400 External MNP5	135
U.S. Robotics Sportster 2400 External	195
U.S. Robotics Courier 14400 Ext. V.42	745
U.S. Robotics Courier 14400 Ext. V.32	780

FAXES

Fujitsu DexTen Fax (1 only)	399
RavenFax RF-250	599
RavenFax RF-260	668
RavenFax RF-270	899
Fremont Fax 9600 S/R (Demo)	195
Cardinal Sendfax/2400bps Modem	139
Practical 9600/2400 Fax/Modem (int)	149
Complete Communicator	489
Zoltrix 9600/2400 Fax/Modem	119

DISK DRIVES

1.2/1.44MB TEAC Floppy Drives	70
40 MB 23ms IDE Hard Drive	249
80MB 18ms Voice Coil IDE Drive	389
105MB 18ms Voice Coil IDE Drive	419
120MB 17ms Voice Coil IDE Drive	509
210MB 15ms Voice Coil IDE Drive	829

Help!

We have immediate openings for experienced sales people and technicians! Please send your resume to our downtown location. No phone calls, please.

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Prices reflect 2% discount for cash or certified cheque. Visa and MasterCard accepted (2% Service Charge).

COMPUTER EXCHANGE

Our 7th Year in Vancouver!

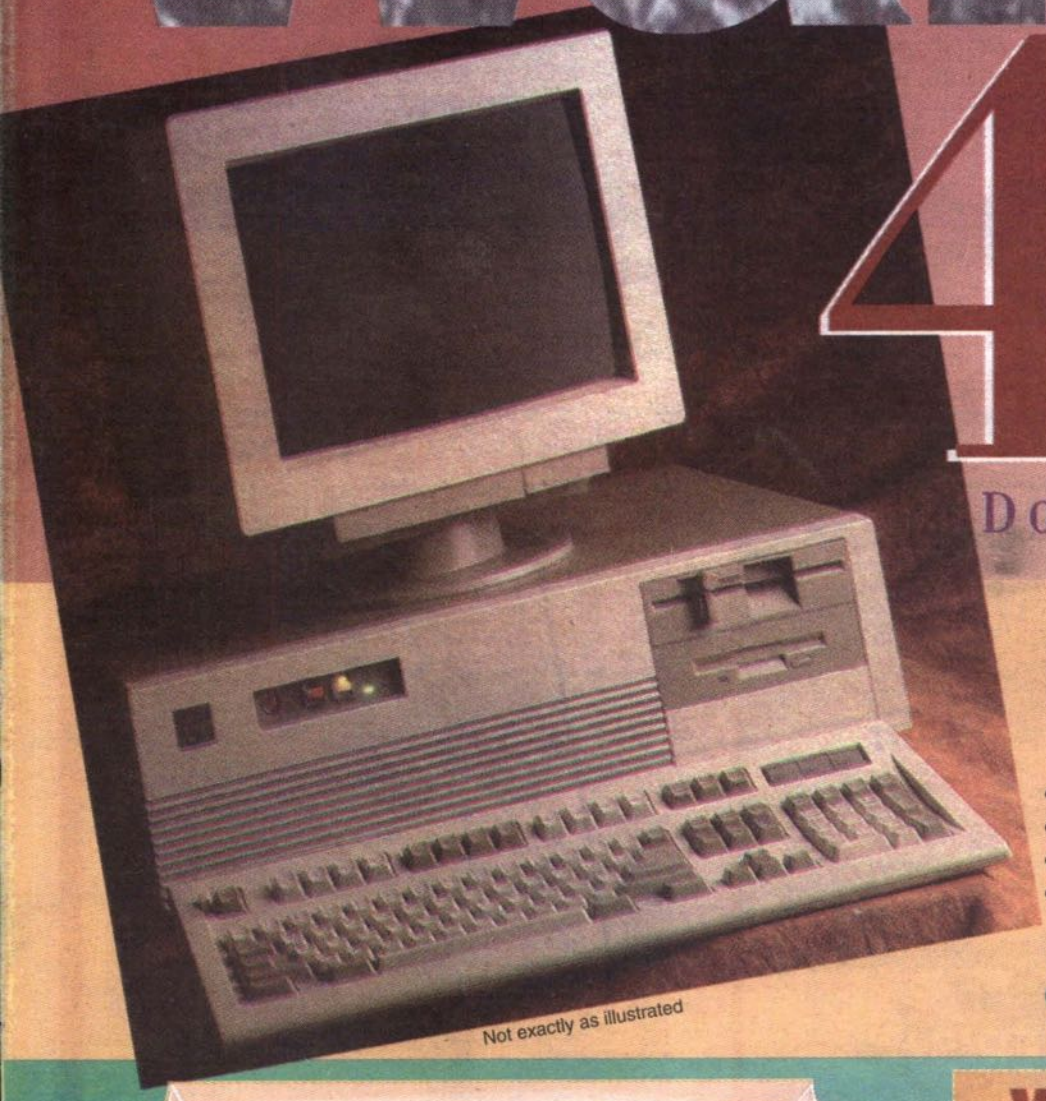
Store Hours:
Mon-Fri 10AM to 6PM
Saturday 10AM to 5PM
Closed Sunday

Downtown
650 Seymour Street
Vancouver, B.C.
V6B 3K4
(604) 683-1788
FAX: (604) 683-1333

Broadway
1041 W. Broadway
Vancouver, B.C.
V6H 1E2
(604) 732-1088
FAX: (604) 733-5130

Edmonton Location: 13222 - 118 Avenue, Edmonton, AB, T5L 4N4

Warner



486 SX25

UNIQUE • UPGRADEABLE

DOPPLER ALWAYS SELLS FOR LESS

486 This is hot!

- Tower 105MB • 4MB RAM • 64K Cache • .28 Super VGA
- 1.2MB Floppy • 1MB VGA Card
- DOS Windows 3
- 2 Year Warranty

$1899

Total Satisfaction OR FULL REFUND

Imagine this $49*

For only $49 per month you can lease to own! There has never been a better time to do it!

*Rate may vary. * OAC

WOW!

3 1/2" HD

$99 per 100

10 YEARS
A Decade of Service

386SX

1MB RAM
64K Cache
256K VGA Card
Full Year Warranty
40MB Drive
1.44MB Drive

$999

386DX33

4MB RAM • 105MB Drive
1.44MB Drive • 1MB Video Card
64K Cache
.28 SVGA
Living Color VGA
Full Year Warranty

$1459

MasterCard VISA

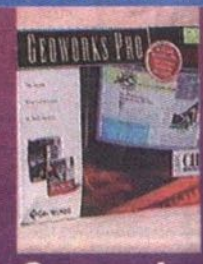
OPEN EVERY DAY!

DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

WE'LL BEAT ANY PRICE!

1000s OF TITLES IN STOCK!

Stacker Software $109



Geoworks Pro $139

Excel 4 Upgrade $139

875-0261

101 W. 5th Ave.
Vancouver, BC V5Y 1H9

NATION WIDE TOLL FREE
1•800•661•2805
FAX 875•6558